



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

HOPE COLLEGE,

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,

1888'-89.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

FOUNDED IN 1851.

INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.

Year book

Hope College



LD
2281

.HG

G2

CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
HOPE COLLEGE

AT
HOLLAND, OTTAWA COUNTY,

○ MICHIGAN. ○

1881-82.

AN INSTITUTION

*Of the Reformed Church in America, founded in 1851, and
Incorporated as Hope College, under the
Laws of Michigan, in 1866.*

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN:
PRINTED AT THE "HOLLAND CITY NEWS" BOOK AND JOB OFFICE.
1882.

NOTE.

Three years have passed since the last Catalogue was issued. The one now published will fill up the interval, and also connect, in the list of Alumni, with the full Catalogue of 1876. We wish this to be a circular of information to sister institutions of learning, and to such as are inquiring for a suitable place of education. One special object is to have it distinctly understood what the course of instruction is at Hope College, and what text-books are required. We can commend the School to favorable notice, and trust it may thus be the means of fitting many unto a life of useful work for God and man.

During the past year, the burdensome debt of \$25,000 has been removed, and over \$12,000 have been added to the Endowment funds. With increasing means and facilities, the future of the Institution becomes brighter and more promising. May the generous support of the public cause these hopes to be more than fulfilled.

REMARKS.

Hope College is situated in the city of Holland, on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles southwest of Grand Rapids, and midway between Grand Haven and Allegan. It is the only institution of the kind in Western Michigan, north of Kalamazoo, and being central to a population of over 300,000, with close and rapid communications by land and water, it offers educational facilities of a high order. The school is resorted to by students from Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa and New York, as well as from Michigan.

Holland itself is a quiet, orderly and moral city. Its six churches are well attended and well supported. Many of the usual temptations of college towns are in a great degree absent. The health of the place is good, and the surroundings of lake, and farm, and orchard, and village, have constantly growing attractions.

As will be seen in our Catalogue, the Departments of Instruction are for the present two:

I. THE ACADEMIC. (College proper.)

II. THE PREPARATORY. (Grammar School.)

Until 1877, a Theological Department was carried on, but in that year it was temporarily suspended by the General Synod.

It will also be seen that the course of instruction is as full and complete as can be obtained in most of the colleges of the West, fitting the student for the learned professions, for teaching, or for the business occupations of life. It is not claimed that all the appliances of older or better endowed schools can be furnished, but the teachers have experience, and skill, and devotion to their work; and the classes have ever shown a corresponding spirit of fidelity to their duties, and to the honor of the Institution.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education," but a "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities furnished through the regular instructors. German and French can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific."

In 1878, the Institution was opened to women, and at once several young ladies availed themselves of the privilege. The number has been increased from year to year. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men. Their home will be with approved families in the city.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

In connection with the above may be made a statement of

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had in families of the city, for from two dollars to three dollars per week; and *without furnished rooms* at corresponding rates.

There are some rooms in the College building; in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

Young ladies board and room in private families.

As yet, no *Tuition* fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, in advance, an *Incidental* fee of five dollars per term.

The Graduation fee is five dollars, and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, light, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The *entire* expenses need not exceed \$200 per annum.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., . . . President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

NAME.	RESIDING.	REPRESENTING.	TERM EXPIRES.
HON. HORATIO P. ALLEN,	New York City,	General Synod,	1882.
REV. E. P. LIVINGSTON,	D. D. Pekin, Ill.	" "	1883.
REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,	Zeeland, Mich.,	" "	1884.
JAMES C. KNIGHT, Esq.,*	Farmer Village, N. Y.,	" "	1885.
J. C. BENEAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	" "	1886.
REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE,	Constantine, Mich.,	Classis of Michigan.	1882.
REV. N. DU BOIS WILLIAMSON,	South Bend, Ind.	" "	1882.
REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,	Muskegon, Mich.	Gd. River.	1883.
REV. NICHOLAS H. DOSKER,	Grand Rapids,	" "	1883.
REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overisel, Mich.,	Holland.	1884.
REV. DIRK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	" "	1884.
REV. JOHN H. JOBALMON,	Fairview, Ill.	Illinois.	1885.
REV. EGBERT WINTER,	Pella, Iowa.	" "	1885.
REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,	Waupun, Wis.	Wisconsin.	1886.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDIJK,	Milwaukee, Wis.	" "	1886.

* Deceased within the year.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,	. . . . .	<i>President.</i>
REV. N. DU BOIS WILLIAMSON,	. . . . .	<i>Adressor.</i>
REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	. . . . .	<i>Secretary.</i>
PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG,	. . . . .	<i>Treasurer.</i>

REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., New York, *Financial Agent.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, *Chairman.*REV. DIRK BROEK, *Secretary,*

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,

REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

ISAAC MAESILJE, Esq.,

ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,

Rev. J. W. BEARDSLEE,

In charge of the loaning of the funds of the Council.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

Prest. CHARLES SCOTT,

AREND VISSCHER, Esq.,

TEUNIS KEPPEL, Esq.,

In charge of a tract of land, at Point Superior, on Black Lake, containing 837 acres.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN,

Manager of "De Hope."

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG,

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,

REV. DIRK BROEK.

} *Editors of "De Hope."*

CORPS OF INSTRUCTION.

I.

ACADEMIC FACULTY.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Professor in Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and Moral Philosophy, History, Constitutional Law and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. T. ROMEYN BECK, D. D., *Secretary.*

Professor of Greek and Latin Languages and Literature. In charge of Logic and Sacred Literature.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature.

WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, A. M.,

Professor of English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric. In charge of Latin with the Freshman Class.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. In charge of Didactics, Political Economy, and Civil Government.

II.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL FACULTY.

Prof. CHARLES SCOTT, *President, ex-officio.*

Prof. T. ROMEYN BECK,

Prof. CORNELIS DOESBURG,

Prof. WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, *Secretary,*

Prof. GERRIT J. KOLLEN.

(The Academic Professors all assist in giving instruction in the Preparatory Department. Thus the classes, from the lowest, are under the care of experienced teachers.)

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,

Teacher of Latin, Arithmetic, History, etc.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, Jr., A. M.,

Teacher of Greek, English Grammar, Algebra, etc.

— (Rev. Daniel Van Pelt, 1879-81.)

In charge of Religious Instruction.

†

In charge of Vocal Music.

† Temporarily filled by T. John Kommers, A. B., J. George Van Hees, Jr., A. B. and John H. Kleinheksel, Jr. A. M.

Prof. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

ALBERT OLMANS, *Assistant Librarian.*

PIETER IHRMAN, *Chorister.*

SARAH G. ALCOTT, *Organist.*

LOUIS DE WIT, *Janitor.*

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

In 1866, the General Synod authorized the introduction of Theological Instruction at Hope College. The Synod of 1867 elected Rev. Cornelius E. Crispell, D. D. Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, and appointed Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott, as Theological Lectors. In 1869, the Theological Department was constitutionally organized by the Synod, as the Western Seminary of the Reformed Church, for the training of her ministry. In 1875, Prof. Beck and Scott received more formal appointments, and the payment of the salaries of the theological teachers was assumed by the General Synod. Sufficient means, however, were not furnished, and in 1877, because of financial difficulties, the School was suspended, to await a more liberal and secure endowment. The list of Theological Graduates has been given up to 1875.

1876.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	RESIDENCE.
Frederic Bakker,	Pastor,	Rural, Wis.
Josias Meulendyk,	Pastor,	Danforth, Ill.
Helenus Elizaus Nies,	Pastor,	Patterson, N. J.
Barend Weenink, (Elective course)	Farmer,	Kalamazoo.

1877.

Harm Van der Ploeg,	Pastor,	Greenleafston, Minn.
Cornelis Wabeke,*		Deceased.

Graduates (1869-77,) 30.

Besides the above graduates, the following were in this Department during a part of the course:

* Rev. Mr. Wabeke, was pastor at Marion, N. Y. His health failing, he resigned his charge, and died at his home, New Holland, Mich., February 22, 1880.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	RESIDENCE.
Arend Visscher, 1872-73,	Lawyer,	Holland City.
Howard H. Van Vranken, 1872-74	Pastor,	Irving Park, Ill.
Lawrence Dykstra, 1875-77,	Pastor,	Cleveland, Ohio.
John Hoekje, 1875-77,	Pastor,	Cawker City, Kan.
Henry E. Dosker, 1876-77,	Pastor,	Grand Haven,
Albert A. Pfanstiehl, 1876-77,	Pastor,	Raritan, Ill.
Cornelius Van Oostenbrugge, "	Pastor,	Stevens Point, Wis.
John Visscher, 1876-77,	Pastor,	Sioux Falls, Da.

Hence the total number who have studied Theology at Hope College is 38, of whom 31 are now in the active service of the Master as pastors of churches. Rev Enne J. Heeren, of the class of 1870, (a returned missionary from India,) died, at Pueblo, Colorado, on the 16th of October, 1879.

The following is the latest deliverance of General Synod upon the subject of the revival of the Theological Department:—See Minutes of General Synod, 1879, pages 363-4, Resolutions 1, 2, 3, 4.

Resolved, That General Synod desires to express its grateful and hearty recognition and appreciation of the efforts of the Western Brethren, from the first day until now, to secure sound Theological instruction among them.

Resolved, That the General Synod desires to reiterate that Hope College was established, and exists, for the purpose of providing a course of Collegiate study, "*in connection with sound evangelical religious instruction*;" that to the success of such an institution sound Theological teaching is indispensable; and that the Synod heartily prays for the coming of the time, when it will be possible to have there a fully equipped Theological School.

Resolved, That General Synod exceedingly regrets that, for financial reasons, it seems impracticable to institute such a Theological department at present; but most earnestly desires to do this at the earliest practicable moment, believing that the true interests of our Reformed Church imperatively require an educational centre at the West, and that the same is essential to the growth of our Church as a whole, and to its very life in the West.

Resolved, That the Synod repeats the expression of its opinion, in the terms used a year ago, that "if the Western Churches and Classes should at any time come to Synod with the announcement that they have raised a fund to endow a Professorship of Theology, to be coupled with the name of Albertus C. Van Raalte, it would go far to remove the present obstacles to the restoration of Theological instruction in the West;" and that all funds and securities received for this purpose should be "put into the hands of the Board of Direction."



STUDENTS.

After each class is appended a list of such as have been connected with it since the last Catalogue was printed.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	BOOK.
JOHN WILLIAM BOSMAN,	Holland, City,	At home.
GEEERHARD DE JONGE,	Zeeland,	No. 20.
PIETER IHRMAN,	Kalamazoo.	No. 20.
JOHANNIS ERNEST MATZKE,	Silver Creek, Ill., Mrs. Nibbelink.	
PHILIP PHELPS, Jr.,	Holland City,	At Home.
JACOB POPPEN,	Drenthe,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
CHAS. THEODORE STEFFENS,	Zeeland,	At Home.
SARAH GERTRUDE ALCOTT,	Holland City,	At Home.
FRANCES F. C. PHELPS,	Holland City,	At Home.

Tennis Boot,	Holland City,	1878-80.
Johannis H. Brockmeier,	Baileyville, Ill.,	"
Henry McDonald Joralmón,	Fairview, Ill.,	1879-80.
John Kuiper (partial),	Graafschaap,	"
Benjamin Pyl,	Kalamazoo,	"
Francis Rykenboer,	Rochester, N. Y.,	1878-80.
Gerrit Wikkerink,	Cherry Grove, Minn.,	1878-81.

JUNIOR CLASS.

EVERT JOHN BLEKKINK,	Oostburg, Wis.	No. 7.
JACOB DYK,	Grandville, J. Van den Berge, Sr.	
HENRY HULST,	Grand Rapids, Mrs. Nibbelink.	
TAMETSNE MATSUDA,	Kagoschimaken, Japan, Mrs. Van Olinda.	
ALBERT OLTMANS.	Grand Rapids,	No. 2.
JOHN ABRAHAM OTTE,	" J. Van Den Berge, Sr.	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
DIRK SCHOLTEN,	Orange City, Ia.	H. Toren.
E. WILLIAM STAPELKAMP,	Greenleafston, Minn.,	No. 3.
SYBRANT WESSELIUS,	Grand Rapids,	Dr. Annis.
Gerrit John Koning,	Overisel,	1879-80.
William Henry Rawerdink,	Rochester, N. Y.,	"
Otto Stuit,	Fulton, Ill.,	"
Nicholas Van den Belt,	Holland,	"

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

GERRIT HENRY HOSPERS,	Orange City, Ia.	A. Vennema.
JOHN BERNARD NYKERK,	Overisel,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
ANNA H. BECKER, (partial)	Holland City,	At Home.
Mary Eliza Alcott, (partial)	Holland City,	1880-81.
George Heneveld,	Graafschap,	"
Eliza Phelps,	Holland City,	"
Klaas Poppen,	Drenthe,	"

FRESHMAN CLASS.

RALPH BLOEMENDAAL	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	No. 15.
JOHN H. DOESBURG,*	Holland City,	At Home.
GERRIT JOHN HEKHUIS,	Holland,	At Home.
ALBERT VAN DEN BERG,	South Holland, Ill.,	No. 16.
PETER WAYENBERG,	Orange City, Ia.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.

* Scientific.

UNCLASSIFIED.

SIMON HOGENBOOM, (partial)	Clymer, N. Y.,	J. Van Den Berge.
Henry W. Cross, (partial)	Grand Haven,	1879-81.
John R. Strabbing, (partial)	Graafschap,	1879-80.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	.	.	.	.	.	.	9
Juniors,	.	.	.	.	.	.	6
Sophomores,	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
Freshmen,	.	.	.	.	.	.	5
Unclassified,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1
							—
Previously connected with these Classes,	.	.	.	.	.	.	17
Total,	.	.	.	.	.	.	44

GRADUATES SINCE 1875.

NOTE.—The Catalogue of 1876 gave a list of the *Alumni* up to and including 1875; a total of 53. The list is continued.

1876.		
NAME.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.	OCCUPATION.
Henry Elias Dosker,	Grand Haven,	Clergyman.
Frank Alanson Force,	Woodstock, N. Y.,	"
Albert A. Pfanstiehl,	Raritan, Ill.,	"
Cornelis Van Oostenbrugge,	Stevens Point, Wis.,	"
Douwe Yntema,	St. Johns,	Teacher.
1877.		
John Cornelis Groeneveld,	East Saugatuck,	Clergyman.
Lambertus Hekhuis,	Madanapelly, India,	Missionary.
Matthew Koley, n,	Marion, N. Y.,	Clergyman.
Johannis Visscher,	Holland,	Teacher.
1878.		
Henry Boers,	Holland City,	Teacher.
John Gabriel Gebhard,	Hudson, N. Y.,	Licentiate.
Stephen John Harmeling,	Spotswood, N. J.,	Clergyman.
John Henry Kleinheksel, Jr.	Holland, City,	Teacher.
1879.		
Dirk John De Bey,	Chicago, Ill.,	Licentiate.
Elias De Spelder,	Holland City, M. D., (U. of Mich.)	
Kumaje Kimura,	N. Brunswick, N. J.,	Licentiate.
George Niemeyer,	Grand Haven,	"
Motoitero Ohgimi,	N. Brunswick, N. J.,	"
Ame Vennema,	Holland, City,	"
1880.		
William G. Baas,	Holland,	Theological Student.
Jacob Peter De Jong,	Roseland, Ill.,	"
Bernard John De Vries,	Holland City,	Dentist.
Peter Marinus Elsenius.*		
Abel Henry Huizinga,	Zeeland,	Theological Student.
Abraham Stegeman,	New Groningen,	"
Albert H. Strabbing,	Jamestown,	Teacher.
Jacob John Van Zanten,	Orange City, Ia.,	"

NAME.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.	OCCUPATION.
Frederic James Zwerner,	Roseland, Ill.,	Teacher.
Ebenezer Van den Berge,†	Holland City,	"

* Deceased, at Patterson, N. J., June 30, 1881.

† Receiving a Partial Course Certificate.

1881.

Gerrit John Diekema,	Holland City,	Law Student.
Charles Selwyn Dutton,	"	Theological Student.
John Gerardus Fagg,	Madison, Wis.,	Teacher.
Rense Hendrik Joldersma,	Chicago, Ill.,	Theological Student.
Tinis John Kommers,	N. Brunswick, N. J.,	"
John Riemersma,	New Groningen,	"
Bastian Smits,	Holland City,	"
John George Van Hees, Jr.,	St. Joseph,	Telegrapher.
John W. Cross,*	Grand Haven.	

* Receiving a Partial Course Certificate.

Total Alumni (1866-1881.) 91.

The following have been connected with the Academic Department, in the above Classes, but did not graduate:

Class of 1876.

Frederic Bakker,	Holland City,	1872-73.
Albert Broek,*	Holland,	"
John Kerkhoff,	Holland City,	"
Herman Nicholas Dosker,	Grand Rapids,	1873-75.

Class of 1878.

Albert Van Zoeren,	Vriesland,	1874-75.
--------------------	------------	----------

Class of 1880.

Charles Buchanan Scott,	Holland City,	1876-78.
James Arie Van de Luister,	Chicago, Ill.,	"

Class of 1881.

Cornelis Lepeltak,	Holland City,	1877-79.
William John Lucasse,	Kalamazoo,	1877-79.
Benjamin Pyl,	"	1877-78.
John Van der Laan,	Muskegon,	"

* Deceased at Holland, January, 1877.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

"A" CLASS.

HENRIETTA BOONE,	New Groningen, G. J. Haverkate.	
ANNA BREYMAN,	Holland City,	At Home.
IDA ELLEN,	Holland,	"
EMMA KOLLEN,	Overisel,	Prof. Kollen.
DENA VAN DEN BERG,	Holland City,	At Home.
ANNA H. VAN RAALTE,	Holland,	"
SENIE VISSCHER,	Holland,	"
ANNA J. WIERSEMA,	Holland City,	"
HENRIETTA ZWEMER,	Graafschap,	Mrs. Le FEBRE.
WILLIAM JOHN DUIKER,	Grand Haven,	H. Toren.
WILLIAM FORTUIN,	Vriesland,	No. 18.
HENRY HENEVELD,	Graafschap,	At Home.
PETER HOLLEMAN,	Drenthe,	No. 19.
JEREMIAS KRUIDENIER,	Holland City,	At Home.
WILLIAM LAMMEERS,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	No. 14.
JOHN ROZEMA,	Drenthe,	No. 16.
RALPH SCHEPERS,	Holland,	At Home.
JOHN WILLIAM VISSCHER.	Holland,	At Home.

Wietse Foppe Douma,	New Holland,	1878-81.
John Den Herder,	Vriesland,	1878-80.
Lawrence Hofma,	Drenthe,	1878-81.
Hovert Hoogenstein,	Holland,	1878-79.
Albert Berend Kleis,	Nunica,	1878-80.
Henry Konigsberge,	Holland City,	1878-79.
Jacob Nauta,	Holland,	"
Theodore Seth Phelps,	Holland City,	1878-80.
Leonard Reuse,	New Holland,	1878-80.
Alexander Wier Scott,	Holland City,	1878-79.
Dirk John Te Roller,	"	1878-80.
Herman Augustus Toren,	Grand Rapids,	1878-79.
William Vaarwerk,	Holland City,	"
Nicholas Vyn,	Zeeland,	1879-81.
Berend B. Werkman,	Danforth, Ill.,	1878-80.
Linus John Wolters,	Franklin, Wis.	1879-81.

Urana Harrington,	Holland,	1878-80.
Jennie H. Pfanstiehl,	Holland City,	1879-
Lilian J. Rose,	"	1879-81.

"B" CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	BOOK.
MARY E. ANNIS,	Holland City,	At Home.
CORNELIA CAPPON,	"	"
DELLA DUIKER,	Grand Haven,	H. Toren.
JENNIE KANTERS,	Holland City,	At Home.
HENRIETTA TE ROLLER,	"	"
KATIE VAUPELL,	"	"
HENRY JOHN COOK,	Eastmanville,	B. Kruidenier.
PAUL RAPHAEL COSTER,	Holland,	At Home.
ALBERTUS PIETERS,	Holland City,	"
ADRIAN JOHN PIETERS,	"	"
WILLIAM REEFMAN,	Overisel,	No. 12.
THEODORE M. SNYDER,	Hamilton,	Mrs. Davis.
JOHN PETER TEN HAAF,	Fillmore,	At Home.
JOHN TROMPEN,	Vriesland,	B. Kuidenier.
A. VAN ZWALUWENBURG,	Drenthe,	Dr. Kremers.
SAMUEL M. ZWEMER,	Graafschap,	B. Kruidenier.

Martha Diekema,	Holland,	1880-81.
Jennie Eastman,	Robinson,	1879-80.
Christina Herold,	Holland City,	1880-81.
Saddie Howard,	Holland,	1879-81.
Laura Meengs,	Holland City.	1879-80.
Emma Milliman,	"	"
Ella Nash,	"	1880-81.
Christina Oggel,	"	1879-81.
Dana Davis Dutton,	Holland,	"
Jacob Lokker,	Graafschap,	1879-
Daniel Matzke,	Silver Creek, Ill.,	1879-80.
Herman Scholten,	Overisel,	1880-81.
Paul Tanis,	Drenthe,	1879-81.
Evert L. Visser,	Holland City,	1879-80.

"C" CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ELSIE DAVIS,	Holland City,	At Home.
ANNIE DOKTER,	Holland,	"
GERAARD BRANDT,	Forest Grove,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
HERMANUS C. BROEK,	Holland City,	At Home.
HENRY ROBERT DOESBURG,	"	"
DANA DAVIS DUTTON,	Holland,	"
HENRY R. GEERLINGS,	Holland City,	"
GERRIT HENEVELD,	Graafschap,	"
ADRIAN C. KABSTEN,	Waupun, Wis.,	B. Kruidenier.
FOPPE KLOOSTER,	Jamestown,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
MEINARDUS G. MANTINGH,	Graafschap,	At Home.
WALTER TEN HAAP,	Fillmore,	"
ARIE VAN WOERKOM,	Grand Haven,	H. Toren.
PETER JOHN ZWEMER,	Graafschap,	B. Kruidenier.

George Almond,	Allegan,	1880-81.
Pieter Braam,	Holland City,	"
Maggie Meidema,	Holland,	1880-
Luke Nyssen,	Grand Haven,	1880-81.
B. Van den Boomgaard,	"	"

"D" CLASS.

OSCAR BAERT,	Zeeland,	At Home.
HENRY K. GIEBINK,	Waupun, Wis.,	A. Vennema.
HENRY HARRINGTON,	Holland,	At Home.
HERBERT G. KEPPEL,	Zeeland,	"
JOSEPHINE J. KIEKINTVELDT,	Holland City,	"
STEPHEN LUKAS,	Graafschap,	"
ETTIE PLUMMER,	Peotone, Ill.,	Mrs. Nieuwholt.
CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS,	Zeeland,	At Home.
WILLIAM STEGEMAN,	New Groningen,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
BENJAMIN STEGINK,	Graafschap,	"
ABRAHAM ISRAEL THOMPSON,	Holland City,	At Home.
JOHANNA TIEN,	Graafschap,	Mrs. Nieuwholt.
ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE,	Zeeland,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
ELLENUS H. VAN EYK,	New Groningen,	At Home.
DIRK JOHN WEEKMAN,	Pattersonville, Ia.	R. Werkman.

UNCLASSIFIED

GERARDUS KANTERS, Holland City, At Home.

SUMMARY.

"A" Class	18
"B" Class	16
"C" Class	14
"D" Class	15
Unclassified,	1
	—64
Have been connected with the above classes:	
"A" Class	20
"B" Class	14
"C" Class	4
	—38
Total,	102
In the Academic Department, 27	
In the Preparatory Department,	64
	91
Total,	91
Previously connected,	55
	146

ALUMNI SINCE 1875.

NAME.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.	OCCUPATION.
1876.		
William G. Baas, A. B.	Holland,	Theological Student.
Jacob Peter De Jong, A. B.	Roseland, Ill.,	"
Bernard J. De Vries, A. B.	Holland City,	Dentist.
Jacob M. Doesburg,	"	Engineer.
Charles S. Dutton, A. B.	Holland,	Theological Student.
Peter Marinus Elsenius, deceased, June 20, 1880.		
Abel Hildebrand Klooster,	Chicago,	Medic. Student.
Albert J. Kroes,	Milwaukee,	Merchant Clerk.
Albert Lahuis,	Zeeland,	Teacher.
William John Lucasse,	Kalamazoo,	Mechanic.
Jacob Poppen, A. B.	Drenthe,	Bacc. Student.
John Riemersma, A. B.	New Groningen,	Theol. Student.
Charles Buchanan Scott, A. B.	Philadelphia, Pa.,	Geol. Survey.
Abraham Stegeman, A. B.	New Groningen,	Theol. Student.
Albert Strabbing, A. B.	Jamestown,	Teacher.
James Arie Van de Luister,	Vriesland,	Farmer.
Jacob Van Zanten, Jr., A. B.	Orange City, Ia.,	Teacher.
John Vinkemulder, Jr.,	New Holland,	_____
Frederic James Zwemer, A. B.	Roseland, Ill.,	Teacher.
1877.		
Gerrit John Diekema, A. B.	Holland,	Law Student.
John Gerardus Fagg, A. B.	Madison, Wis.,	Teacher.
Rense H. Joldersma, A. B.	Chicago, Ill.,	Theol. Student.
Tinis John Kommers, A. B.	Holland City,	"
Cornelis Lepeltak,	Overisel,	Teacher.
Benjamin Pyl,	Kalamazoo,	Medic. Student.
Bastian Smits, A. B.	N. Brunswick, N. J.,	Theol. Student.
Marinus Van Doorn,	Clymer, N. Y.,	Clergyman.
John Van der Laan,	Muskegon,	Physician.
John G. Van Hees, Jr., A. B.	St. Joseph,	Telegrapher.
1878.		
Sarah Gertrude Alcott,	Holland City,	Bacc. Student.
Frances F. C. Phelps,	"	"
John William Bosman,	"	"

NAME.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.	OCCUPATION.
John Henry Brockmeier,	Siver Creek, Ill.,	Medic. Student.
Cornelius Damstra,	Drenthe,	Farmer.
Geerhard De Jonge,	Zeeland,	Bacc. Student.
Pieter Ihrman,	Kalamazoo,	"
Anthony Pauels,	Grand Rapids,	Merchant Clerk.
Philip Phelps, Jr.,	Holland City,	Bacc. Student.
Frank Rykenboer,	Rochester, N. Y.,	Merchant Clerk.
Charles T. Steffens,	Zeeland,	Bacc. Student.
Gerrit Wikkerink,	Greenleafston, Minn.,	Teacher.
Adrian Peter Zwemer,	New Holland,	Merchant.
Teunis Boot,	Grand Haven,	Co. Reg. Office.
1879.		
Evert John Blekkink,	Oostburg, Wis.,	Bacc. Student.
Jacob Dyk,	Grandville,	"
George Heneveld,	Graafschap,	Farmer.
Henry John Heusinkveld,	Cherry Grove, Minn.	Med. Student.
Henry Hulst,	Grand Rapids,	Bacc. Student.
Lambertus Kolvoord,	Overisel,	Teacher.
Gerrit John Koning,	"	Farmer.
Tametsne Matsda,	Satsma, Japan,	Bacc. Student.
Albert Oltmans,	Grand Rapids,	"
John Abraham Otte,	"	"
William H. Rauwerdink,	Rochester, N. Y.,	Farmer.
Evert William Stapelkamp,	Greenleafston, Minn.	Bacc. Student.
Otto Stuit,	Fulton, Ill.,	Teacher.
Albert Tillema,	"	Farmer.
John Van Dellen,	"	_____
Nicholas Van den Beldt,	Holland,	Pharmacist.
Peter Venhuizen,	"	Manufacturer.
Sybrant Wesselius,	Grand Rapids,	Bacc. Student.
1880.		
Mary Eliza Alcott,	Holland City,	_____
Anna Helena Becker,	"	Student.
Christina Pfanstiehl,	"	Teacher.
Eliza Phelps,	"	_____
Peter H. Benjaminse,	Zeeland,	_____
John Bernard Nykerk,	Overisel,	Student.
Klaas Poppen,	Drenthe,	Teacher.

NAME.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.	OCCUPATION.
John L. Rademaker,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	Bookkeeper.
Jacob G. Van Zoeren,	Vriesland,	"
Cornelius VanZwaluwenberg,	Drenthe, 1881.	Teacher.
Frances M. Westveer,	Holland City,	Teacher.
Annie Winter,	"	"
Nellie Zwemer,	Graafschap,	"
Ralph Bloemendaal,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	Student.
John De Bruin	Rochester, N. Y.,	Teacher.
John Henry Doesburg,	Holland City,	Student.
Austin Harrington,	Fillmore,	Farmer.
Gerrit John Hekhuis,	Holland,	Student.
Edward Hofma,	Vriesland,	Medic. Student.
Simon Hogenboom,	Clymer, N. Y.,	Student.
John Lamer,	Jenisonville,	Teacher.
Albert Van den Berg,	South Holland, Ill.,	Student.
Henry Vennema,	Holland City,	Merchant Clerk.
Peter Wayenberg,	Orange City, Iowa,	Student.

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required, up to the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Preparatory Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by that class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

PROBATION.

New students, in either Department, remain on probation for one term, at the expiration of which, if their course prove satisfactory, they are admitted to matriculation in the usual manner.

COURSE OF STUDY.

I.

PREPARATORY.

FIRST YEAR "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Harrington's Graded Spelling Book, Part 2.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, Michigan edition.

MATHEMATICS.—Davies' Intellectual Arithmetic; Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellog's Graded Lessons in English.

Latin.—Bullions and Morris' Latin Lessons.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year; Declamation of selected pieces.

HISTORY.—Anderson's United States.

SECOND YEAR "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Dictation Exercises.

MATHEMATICS.—Davies' Intellectual Arithmetic (continued); Olneys Science of Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellog's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Bullions and Morris' Latin Lessons, (continued).

Greek.—Crosby's Greek Grammar; Crosby's Greek Lessons.

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar; Van Dalen's Dutch Exercises.

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

HISTORY.—Smith's English History.

Special.—As soon as practicable, French and German will be introduced into the "C" year, in the place of Latin and Greek, if desired by the pupil.

THIRD YEAR "B" CLASS.

READING, &c.—Selections; Penmanship.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's First Principles of Algebra; Mattison's High School Astronomy, with use of the Globes.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Kellog's Text Book of Rhetoric.

Latin.—Bullions and Morris' Latin Grammar; Harkness' First Latin Book; Cæsar's Gallic War, (Bullions).

Greek.—Crosby's Grammar, and Lessons, (continued).

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar and Exercises, (continued).

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History, (abridged).

Special.—Duffet's French Grammar, 1st Part; Worman's German Grammar; Worman's German Reader.

FOURTH YEAR "A" CLASS.

Penmanship and Drawing.—

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's complete Algebra; Olney's Geometry (in part); Peck's Ganot's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Milton's Paradise Lost, (Sprague).

Latin.—Harkness' First Latin Book (continued); Arnold's Latin Prose Composition, (begun); Anthon's Virgil's Æneid.

Greek.—Arnold's Greek Prose Composition; Anthon's Xenophon's Anabasis; Seeman's Mythology.

Modern.—Mulder's Syntaxis, (Dutch).

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations (often original); "The Excelsiora" published by the Class.

HISTORY, &c.—Smith's Roman History, (abridged); Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—Lectures on the Art of Teaching.

SPECIAL.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd Part; Wor-
man's German Grammar and Reader, (continued).

NOTE.—Special attention is given, during the whole of
the Preparatory course, to the grammars of the languages
studied. For those who pursue only English studies, or who
design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty
provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and
profitable. Among them may be named Physiology, Botany,
Zoology, Chemistry and Geology. Those generally make
better progress whose time is fully occupied in the work of
the School.

II.

ACADEMIC.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Geometry and Trigonometry.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Shoemaker's Practical Elocution; Swinton's
Studies in English Literature.

Latin.—Anthon's Cicero de Amicitia; Arnold's Latin
Prose Composition.

Greek.—Owen's Xenophon's Cyropædia; Arnold's Greek
Prose Composition.

Modern.—Mulder's History of Dutch Literature; Jager's
Derivation of Dutch Words.

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, First Part;
An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Hooker's New Physiology.

SOPHMORE YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's General Geometry and Calculus;
Davies' New Surveying.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—*English.*—Shaw's New History of English Literature.*Latin.*—Tyler's Germania and Agricola (Tacitus); Latin Prose Composition (continued); Roman Antiquities.*Greek.*—Johnson's Herodotus; Greek Prose Composition, (Continued); Greek Antiquities.*Modern.*—Duffet's French Grammar, 1st part; Worman's German Grammar; German Reader, 1st part.**RHETORIC.**—Essays, Speeches, and Declamations.**HISTORY.**—Anderson's New General History; Special Studies in History.**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Elliot and Stoner's Manual of Chemistry, (the Abridgment by Nichols).**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels.**JUNIOR YEAR.****MATHEMATICS APPLIED.**—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.**LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—***Latin.*—Anthon's Horace; Lectures on Roman Literature.*Greek.*—Tyler's Plato's Apology and Crito; Lectures on Greek Literature.*Modern.*—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd part; Duffet's Extracts from French Literature; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); German Reader, 2nd part.**RHETORIC.**—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Essays, and Discussion; Delivery of Original Speeches.**HISTORY.**—Anderson's New General History; Lectures on the Constitution of the United States, (Part Second).**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Chemistry, (Analysis, etc.) one term; Woods's Botany, two terms.**METAPHYSICS.**—Upham's Mental Philosophy.**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures.**SENIOR YEAR.****MATHEMATICS.**—Olmsted's Astronomy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Greek.—Plato's *Phædo.*; Lectures on Greek Philosophy.

Modern.—Telamaque; Groszmann's Reader. (German); Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Aesthetics, with Essays; Delivery of Original Speeches.

LOGIC.—Jevons' Lessons in Logic.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Wayland's Political Economy; Lectures on Civil Government.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on the Evidence of Christianity.

NOTE.—In the Preparatory Department it is customary for the Council or the Executive Committee to arrange for the Religious Instruction of the classes and for regular lessons in music.

In the Academic Department, there is a *partial*, rather than a special course. Studies may be omitted, but as yet others have not been substituted in their place, and such a partial course entitles only to a certificate, not to a Diploma.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

The *Scholastic Year* of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar).

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committees, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At other

times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath, the students are expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

One of the Pastors of the Reformed Churches in Holland or vicinity, by appointment of the Council gives religious instruction to the Grammar School classes.

LIBRARY, ETC.,

A *Library* of over 5,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are being constantly added. About 700 bound volumes have been received during the past year.

The *Laboratory* and *Cabinet* are, as yet, only adapted to the uses of the lecture room. The same may be said of the *Philosophical Apparatus*. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphon and the Fraternal, offer decided advantages to their respective members; and materially aid in the attainment of that culture which it is the object of this school to promote.

A *Course of Lectures*, by the Professors or others, is of almost yearly occurrence. In the winter of 1881-82, an able course of six lectures was provided by the Council.

Vocal Music is usually provided for. No charge is made for this; but lessons in *Instrumental Music* are at the expense of the pupil,

THE CAMPUS, ETC.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number, on a campus of 18 acres. The grounds are beautifully located, are well shaded with native trees, and annually improved in appearance.

The "De Hope" printing office will eventually become an important auxiliary to the Institution. The paper has quite a large circulation. The Manager and the Editorial Committee are appointed by Council.

THE COMMUNICATIONS.

Morning and evening trains arrive and leave in every direction. At Grand Haven, they connect with steamers departing daily for Chicago and other ports on Lake Michigan. Hence there is no delay in the mails, and the students can easily go to, or be reached from their homes, however distant. Holland City is the central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway. Black Lake on which it is situated is an attractive sheet of water extending six miles to Lake Michigan.

DEBT AND ENDOWMENT.

In 1878, the actual debt of the Council was, in round numbers, \$28,000, on which interest has since been paid to the amount of \$5,762.94, with the exception of \$1,000 to the Board of Benevolence, this whole amount of over \$33,000 has since been paid. To this end, the Financial Agent, Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., of New York City, has labored most successfully for four years. An unknown lady of Philadelphia, donated \$10,000 for the purpose, in one sum; and Mr. Gerrit Cowenhoven, gave \$3,000. Meantime the churches took collections for the support of the Institution, and the current expenses have been fully met. The Board of Education of the Reformed Church has continued to give aid to the extent of its ability.

In addition to the above the General Synod, in 1878, owed \$4,127 for arrears of salary to the Theological Teachers. This amount with its interest was fully liquidated in 1880.

On the 1st of April, 1882, the amount of Funds actually

invested for the benefit of Hope College was as reported, \$37,527.24. Endowment notes and Loans to the Printing Office amounted to \$18,271 additional, but the last sum pays a small and uncertain interest, and may only in part be collected or returned to the Treasury.

An "Ebenezer Fund" of \$36,000 has been subscribed or pledged in the Holland Churches, for the support of the Grammar School; but, as with the Endowment Notes, the interest is of doubtful amount, and the principal may not all be secured. The management of the Ebenezer Fund is *not* vested in the Council.

Since April last, \$12,000 has been added to the Endowment, of which \$10,000 was donated by Mr. Gerrit Cowenhoven, of Newtown, L. I. It is much to be desired that other liberal gifts from East and West may swell the Funds to at least \$100,000.

The General Synod holds over \$6,000 for a "Professorship of Polemic and Didactic Theology at Hope College," also a Legacy for \$2,000 left by Rev. A. J. Switz, of Schenectady, N. Y., for the "Theological Seminary" at Hope College. Here is a basis for hope and labor in endowing and restoring the Theological Department.

As the West has the special benefit of Hope College, the West should from year to year continue special efforts to make the Institution an efficient School to the glory of God, and the advancement of His Kingdom.

ESTIMATES.

The smallest amount required for the efficient operation of Hope College is \$9,000 per annum. What means are to be relied upon for making up this amount?

Invested Funds	Interest \$3,000-3,500
Printing Office and Notes, \$18,271	400- 500
Ebenezer Fund, \$36,000	800- 900
Student Fees	1,000-1,200
Donations and Collections	800-1,000
Board of Education	1,500-2,400

\$7,000-9,500

Thus it is seen that \$2,000 is more or less uncertain, and also that the Board of Education is not, but ought to be re-

lieved from its annual outlay. Will not some friend, endow the Presidency or a Professorship? This would go very far in giving the relief.

STATE BOARD OF VISITORS.

The Superintendent of Public Instruction, annually appoints a State "Board of Visitors," whose duty it is to attend Examinations and to make such other inquiries as shall satisfy said Superintendent that the standard of instruction, etc., are according to the law. Said Board at present consists of the following gentlemen:

HON. GEORGE A. FARR, Grand Haven.
 REV. SAMUEL GRAVES, D. D., Grand Rapids.
 WM. L. EATON, Esq., Kalamazoo.

All communications relating to the Treasury should be addressed to Prof. C. Doesburg, and communications concerning the College in general, or applications for catalogues, or information, to the President.

CALENDAR, 1882-83.

Commencement, June 28, 1882.
 First Term begins September 20, 1882.
 " " ends December 22, 1882.
 Second Term begins January 8, 1883.
 " " ends March 30, 1883.
 Third Term begins April 16, 1883.
 Meeting of the Council April 25, 1883.
 Examination of Senior Class April 26, 1883.
 Examination begins June 20, 1883.
 Meeting of Council June 26, 1883.
 Commencement June 27, 1883.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

"I give and bequeath unto the Council of Hope College, (at present located in Holland, Michigan,) _____dollars, to be applied to, etc. _____ (or to be held in trust for, etc. _____) and they are safely to invest the principal, and apply only the income to the said purpose."

NOTE.—Isaac Cappon, Esq., of Holland City, has been appointed to the Council, by the last General Synod, in the place of James C. Knight, Deceased.

HT9
CATALOGUE

---OF THE---

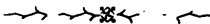
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

—OF—

HOPE COLLEGE,

HOLLAND, MICH.

1882--'83.



CATALOGUE

---OF THE---

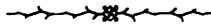
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

—OF—

HOPE COLLEGE,

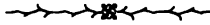
HOLLAND, MICH.

1882--'83.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
FOUNDED IN 1851,
INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.

CALENDAR.



1883. June 27, COMMENCEMENT.
19 Sept. 15, FIRST TERM begins.
Dec. 21, FIRST TERM ends.
1884. Jan. 7, SECOND TERM begins.
March 28, SECOND TERM ends.
April 14, THIRD TERM begins.
April 30, MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.
May 1, SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.
June 18, UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.
June 24, MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.
June 25, COMMENCEMENT.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

From General Synod.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	TERM EXPIRES.
REV. EDWARD P. LIVINGSTON,	Pekin, Ill.,	1883.
REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,	Holland, Mich.,	1884.
ISAAC CAPPON,	Holland, Mich.,	1885.
J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	1886.
KLASS BROUWER,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	1887.

From Classis of Grand River.

REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN.	Muskegon, Mich.,	1883.
REV. NICHOLAS H. DOEKER,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1888.

From Classis of Holland.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overyssel, Mich.,	1884.
REV. DIK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	1884.

From Classis of Illinois.

REV. JOHN H. JORALMON,	Fairview, Ill.,	1885.
REV. EGBERT WINTER,	Pella, Iowa,	1885.

From Classis of Wisconsin.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,	Oostburg, Wis.,	1886.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	1886.

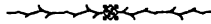
From Classis of Michigan.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1887.
REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE,	Constantine, Mich.,	1887.

OFFICERS.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,	-	-	President.
REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE,	-	-	Vice President.
REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	-	-	Secretary.
ISAAC CAPPON,	-	-	Treasurer.

FACULTY.



ACADEMIC.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and Moral Philosophy,
History, Constitutional Law and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. T. ROMEYN BECK, D. D., *Secretary.*

Professor of Greek and Latin Languages and Literature. In charge of Logic and
Sacred Literature.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature, and of Art.

WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, A. M.,

Professor of English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric. In charge of Latin in the
Freshman Class.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. In charge of Didactics,
Political Economy and Civil Government.

FACULTY.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

The Academic Faculty all teach in this department, thus giving pupils from the beginning the advantage of experienced teachers.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, *President, ex-officio.*

PROF. T. ROMEYN BECK.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBERG.

PROF. WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, *Secretary.*

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,

Assistant Professor of Latin, Arithmetic, History, &c.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, JR., A. M.,

Assistant Professor of Greek, English Grammar, Algebra, &c.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, A. M.,

In charge of Religious Instruction.

JOHN GILMORE,

In charge of Vocal Music.

PROFESSOR GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

RALPH BLOEMENDAAL, *Assistant Librarian.*

GERRIT J. HEKHUIS, *Chorister.*

G. TE LINDE, *Organist*

LOUIS DE WITT, *Janitor*

STUDENTS.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Evert John Blekkink,	Ooatburg, Wis.,	No. 7.
Jacob Dyk,	Grandville, Mich.,	J. Van den Berge, Sr.
Henry Hulst,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Tamotane Matsda,	Kagoschimakin, Japan,	Mrs. Van Olinda.
Albert Oltmans,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	No. 2.
John Abraham Otte,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	J. Van den Berge, Sr.
Dirk Scholten,	Orange City, Iowa,	H. Toren.
E. William Stapelkamp,	Greanleifton, Minn.,	No. 3.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Simon Hogeboom,	Clymer, N. Y.,	No. 2.
Gerrit Henry Hospers,	Orange City, Iowa,	H. Toren.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Ralph Bloemendaal,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	No. 15.
Gerrit John Hekhuis,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Albert Van den Berg,	South Holland, Ill.,	No. 11.
Peter Wayenberg,	Orange City, Iowa,	Mrs. Rolhins.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

William John Duiker,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier.
Peter Holleman,	Drenthe, Mich.,	No. 16.
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
William Lammers,	Cedar Grove,	No. 19.
Ralph Schepers,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Herbert G. Sharpley,	Bushnell, Ill.,	No. 14.
John Willam Viischer,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

" A " CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Mary E. Annis,	Holland City,	At Home.
Cornelia Cappon,	" "	" "
Jeennie Kanters,	" "	" "
Katie E. Vaupell,	" "	" "
William A. Beardslee,	Constantine,	Dr. Scott's.
Henry J. Cook,	Eastmanville,	B. Kruidenier's.
Paul R. Coster,	Holland,	At Home.
Harman V. S. Peeke,	Centreville,	Dr. Scott's.
Albertus Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Reefman,	Overysse,	No. 12.
John P. Ten Haaf,	Fillmore,	At Home.
Charles N. Thew,	Allegan,	Mr. Toren's.
Hobart K. Whitaker,	Leverett, Mass.,	Dr. Beck's.
A. Van Zwaluwenburg,	Drenthe,	Dr. Kremer's.
Samuel M. Zwemer,	Graafschap,	Mrs. Boot's.

" B " CLASS.

Frances C. Post,	Holland,	At Home.
Johanna Schravessande,	Holland City,	At Home.
Johanna Van Ark,	Holland,	At Home.
Gerard Brandt,	Forest Grove,	Mrs. Bolhuis's.
Hermanus C. Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry R. Doesburg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry R. Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Harmeling,	Oostburg, Wis.,	Mrs. Nebbelink's.
Gerrit Heneveld,	Graafschap,	At Home.
Adrian C. Karsten,	Waupun, Wis.,	
Toppe Klooster,	Jamestown,	Mrs. Bolhuis's.
Meinardus G. Mantingh,	Graafschap,	At Home.
Aru Van Woerkom,	Grand Haven,	H. Toren's.
John Van Westenbrugge,	Grand Rapids,	Mrs. Scholz's.
Peter J. Zwemer,	Graafschap,	Mrs. Boot's.

"C" CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Josephine Kiekintveldt,	Holland City,	At Home.
Jennie Kremers,	Holland City,	
Christina Oggel,	Holland City,	At Home.
Johanna Tien,	Graafschap,	Mrs. Nienwholt's.
William Bertsch,	Holland City,	At Home.
James E. Fagg,	Madison, Wis.,	Mrs. Le Febre's.
Henry K. Giebink,	Waupun, Wis.,	C. Landaal's.
Herbert G. Keppel,	Zeeland,	J. Cats's.
Henry Kleyn,	Holland City,	At Home.
Albert Knooihuizen,	North Holland,	K. Knooihuizen's.
Germel Kuyper,	Graafschap, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier's.
Abraham Leenhouts,	Zeeland,	A. Benjaminse's.
Marinus Ossewarde,	Holland City,	At Home.
Martinus Rozema,	Drenthe,	B. Kruidenier's.
Cornelius M. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Stegeman,	New Groningen,	Mrs. Nebbelink's.
Gerrit Te Linde,	Brandon, Wis.,	C. Landaal's.
Abraham Thompson,	Holland City,	At Home.
Anthony M. Van Duin,	Zeeland,	Mrs. Bolhuis's.
Elenus H. Van Eyk,	New Groningen,	At Home.
Dirk J. Werkman,	Pattersonville, Ia.,	R. Werkman's.

"D" CLASS.

Christina Boone,	New Groningen,	At Home.
Rike Boone,	Holland City,	" "
Katie Herold,	" "	" "
Ella Hunt,	" "	" "
Anna Kruidenier,	" "	" "
Martha Nyland,	" "	" "
Ida Nies,	" "	" "
Lizzie Otte,	" "	" "
Mary Schepers,	Holland,	" "
Mary Steffens,	Holland City,	" "
Henrietta Teleman,	" "	" "
Maggie Van Putten,	" "	" "
Oscar Baert,	Zeeland,	" "
Thomas Boone,	New Groningen,	" "
John Bode,	Holland,	" "

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Wm. H. Bruins,	Brandon, Wis.,	C. Landaal's.
David G. Cook,	Overyssel,	B. Kruidenier's.
Wesley Cronkright,	Holland,	At Home.
Albert De Vries,	Holland City,	" "
Jacob De Vries, Jr.,	Vriesland,	H. Toren's.
Henry J. De Vries,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Harrington,	Holland,	" "
John Huizinga,	Holland City,	" "
Herman Juistema,	Grand Haven,	Mrs. Geerling's
Harry Kremers,	Holland City,	At Home.
John Kroodsma,	Vriesland,	
Bernard J. Landaal,	Alto, Wis.,	C. Landaal's.
Albert Rooks,	Holland,	At Home.
Peter Rooks,	"	" "
Peter Schraversande,	Holland City,	" "
*Wm. D. Van Loo,	Zeeland,	" "
Wm. Van Der Haar,	Holland City,	" "
*Ralph Ter Beek,	" "	" "
*Gerrit Tubergen,	Holland,	" "
Aart Van Westrenen,	Grand Haven.	Mrs. Geerling's.
Henry Wolcotte,	Drenthe,	At Home.
George W. Willebrands,	Detroit,	Mrs. Nebbelink's.
Jacob Wyngaarden,	Vriesland,	

UNCLASSIFIED.

Klaas Knoorhuizen,	Holland City.	At Home.
Azro Dutton,	Holland,	" "

SUMMARY.

ACADEMIC.

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	8
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	2
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	4
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	7

PREPARATORY.

"A" Class,	-	-	-	-	16
"B" Class,	-	-	-	-	15
"C" Class,	-	-	-	-	21
"D" Class,	-	-	-	-	38
Unclassified,	-	-	-	-	2

Total,	-	-	-	-	113
--------	---	---	---	---	-----

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required, upon the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Preparatory Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

PROBATION.

New students in either Department, remain on probation for one term, at the expiration of which, if their course prove satisfactory, they are admitted to matriculation in the usual manner.

COURSE OF STUDY.



I.

PREPARATORY.

FIRST YEAR "D" CLASS.

Reading, etc.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Harrington's Graded Spelling Book, Part 2.

Geography.—Harper's School Geography, Michigan edition.

Mathematics.—Davies' Intellectual Arithmetic; Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

Latin.—Bullion's and Morris' Latin Lessons.

Rhetoric.—Written Essays through the year; Declamation of selected pieces.

History.—Anderson's United States.

SECOND YEAR "C" CLASS.

Reading, etc.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Dictation Exercises.

Mathematics.—Davies' Intellectual Arithmetic (continued); Olney's Science of Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Bullion's and Morris' Latin Lessons, (continued).

Greek.—Crosby's Greek Grammar; Crosby's Greek Lessons.

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar; Van Dalen's Dutch Exercises.

Rhetoric.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

History.—Smith's English History.

Special.—As soon as practicable, French and German will be introduced into the "C" year, in the place of Latin and Greek, if desired by the pupil.

THIRD YEAR "B" CLASS.

Reading, etc.—Selections; Penmanship.

Mathematics.—Olney's First Principles of Algebra; Mattison's High School Astronomy, with the use of the Globes

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Kellogg's Text Book of Rhetoric.

Latin.—Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar; Harkness' First Latin Book; Cæsar's Gallic War.

Greek.—Crosby's Grammar and Lessons, (continued).

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar and Exercises (continued).

Rhetoric.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

History.—Smith's Greek History, (abridged).

Special.—Duffet's French Grammar, 1st Part; Worman's German Grammar; Worman's German Reader.

FOURTH YEAR "A" CLASS.

PENMANSHIP AND DRAWING.—

Mathematics.—Olney's complete Algebra; Olney's Geometry (in part); Page's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Milton's Paradise Lost, (Sprague).

Latin.—Harkness' First Latin Book (continued); Arnold's Latin Prose Composition (begun); Greenough's Virgil's Æneid.

Greek.—Arnold's Greek Prose Composition; Crosby's Xenophon's Anabasis; Seeman's Mythology.

Modern.—Mulder's Syntaxis, (Dutch).

Rhetoric.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations (often original); "The Excelsiora" published by the Class.

History, etc.—Smith's Roman History, (abridged); Young's Government Class Book.

Didactics.—Lectures on the Art of Teaching.

Special.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd Part; Worman's German Grammar and Reader, (continued).

NOTE.—Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue only English studies, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. Among them may be named Physiology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry and Geology. Those generally make better progress whose is fully occupied in the work of the School.

II.

ACADEMIC.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Mathematics.—Olney's Geometry and Trigonometry.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Shoemaker's Practical Elocution; Swinton's Studies in English Literature.

Latin.—Anthon's Cicero de Amicitia; Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

Greek.—Owen's Xenophon's Cyropædia; Arnold's Greek Prose Composition.

Modern.—Mulder's History of Dutch Literature; Jager's Derivation of Dutch Words.

Rhetoric.—Essays and Declamations.

History.—Anderson's New General History, First Part; An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

Natural Science.—Hooker's New Physiology.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Mathematics.—Olney's General Geometry and Calculus; Davies' New Surveying.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Kellogg's New History of English Literature.

Latin.—Tyler's Germania and Agricola (Tacitus); Latin Prose Composition (continued); Roman Antiquities.

Greek.—Johnson's Herodotus; Greek Prose Composition, (continued); Greek Antiquities.

Modern.—Duffet's French Grammar, 1st part; Worman's German Grammar; German Reader, 1st part.

Rhetoric.—Essays, Speeches, and Declamations.

History.—Anderson's New General History; Special Studies in History.

Natural Science.—Elliott and Stoner's Manuel of Chemistry, (the Abridgement by Nichols).

Sacred Literature.—Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Mathematics Applied.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Latin.—Anthon's Horace; Lectures on Roman Literature.

Greek.—Tyler's Plato's Apology and Crito; Lectures on Greek Literature.

Modern.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2d part; Duffet's Extracts from French Literature; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); German Reader, 2d part.

Rhetoric.—Buscom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Essays, and Discussion; Delivery of Original Speeches.

History.—Anderson's New General History; Lectures on the Constitution of the United States, (part second).

Natural Science.—Chemistry, (Analysis, etc.) one term; Woods's Botany, two terms.

Metaphysics.—Porter's Mental Philosophy.

Sacred Literature.—Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures.

SENIOR YEAR.

Mathematics.—Olmsted's Astronomy.

LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE.—

Greek.—Plato's Phædo; Lectures on Greek Philosophy.

Modern.—Telemaque; Groszmann's Reader (German); Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

Rhetoric.—Bascom's Aesthetics, with Essays; Delivery of Original Speeches.

Logic.—Hill's Jevons' Lessons in Logic.

Ethics.—Wayland's Moral Science.

History.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

Natural Science.—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

Political Science.—Wayland's Political Economy; Lectures on Civil Government.

Sacred Literature.—Lectures on the Evidence of Christianity.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

In the Preparatory Department it is customary for the Council or the Executive Committee to arrange for the Religious Instruction of the classes and for regular lessons in music.

In the Academic Department, there is a *partial*, rather than a special course. Studies may be omitted, but as yet others have not been substituted in their place, and such a partial course entitles only to a certificate, not to a diploma.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical

education," but a "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities furnished through the regular instructors. German and French can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific."

In 1878, the Institution was opened to women, and at once several young ladies availed themselves of the privilege. The number has been increased from year to year. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men. Their home will be with approved families in the city.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

The *Scholastic Year* of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar).

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committees, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At other times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath, the students are expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

One of the Pastors of the Reformed Churches in Holland or vicinity, by appointment of the Council gives religious instruction in the Grammar School classes.

LIBRARY, ETC.

A *Library* of over 5,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are being constantly added.

The *Laboratory* and *Cabinet* are, as yet, only adapted to the uses of the lecture room. The same may be said of the *Philosophical Apparatus*. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphon and the Fraternal, offer decided advantages to their respective members; and materially aid in the attainment of that culture which it is the object of this school to promote.

A *Course of Lectures*, by the Professors or others, is of almost yearly occurrence.

Vocal Music is usually provided for. No charge is made for this; but lessons in *Instrumental Music* are at the expense of the pupil.

The "De Hope" printing office will eventually become an important auxiliary to the Institution. The paper has quite a large circulation. The Manager and the Editorial Committee are appointed by Council.

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had in families of the city, for from two dollars to three dollars per week; and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at corresponding rates.

There are some rooms in the College building, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

Young ladies board and room in private families.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, in advance, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The Graduation fee is five dollars, and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expenses need not exceed \$200 per annum.

NEEDS.

Much progress has been made toward a suitable endowment, but much remains yet to be done. The income from invested funds will not support the Institution, much less open the way for the many and much needed improvements demanded. Our buildings are inadequate, our apparatus limited, our teachers overtaxed. To relieve such pressure an endowment is necessary, such an endowment as will make Hope College equal to other Institutions of its character. Where is the man, or woman, or church that will help forward this work of endowment?

It will be seen that we have at present two Departments in operation. A third embracing Theology is essential to the attainment of the end for which the College was organized. Steps are now being taken, General Synod having recommended it, and the Council having appointed a strong committee with Rev. E. Winter, of Pella, as chairman, to secure funds for the proper endowment of this Theological Department. With that secured, the way will be open for the completion of our course of study, and the thorough training of a suitable ministry for our Western Church. May we not hope there will be such a willing and ready response that this step may soon be safely taken?

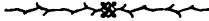
Our Library is rapidly increasing in the number of volumes and in value. It has already outgrown the rooms assigned it, and we have none suitable for its use. At present we cannot prepare a catalogue, nor place the books where they can be most useful to the students. A Library building is one of our pressing necessities. With a spacious, fire-proof room, the collection would be safe and serviceable. Additions are being made every year of valuable works, which would be difficult and expensive to replace. Who will see that they have awaiting them a safe and cheerful room, where they can be consulted, and their precious treasures made useful to our students?


LOCATION, ETC.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles southwest of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan

and Grand Haven. It is therefore most desirably located having both land and water communications, and being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by Black Lake, itself a beautiful sheet of water.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to student's rooms, and the Library. The grounds are beautifully located on a Campus of eighteen acres, well shaded with native trees, and being annually improved in appearance.



FORM OF BEQUEST.

"I give and bequeath unto the Council of Hope College, (at present located in Holland, Michigan,).....dollars, to be applied to, etc.,.....or to be held in trust for, etc.,.....and they are safely to invest the principal, and apply only the income to the said purpose."



B78.73
H 79

CATALOGUE

OF

HOPE COLLEGE.

AT

HOLLAND, MICH.

NINETEENTH YEAR.

1883-84.

378.73
H 79

CATALOGUE

OF

HOPKINS COLLEGE,

AT

HOLLAND, MICH.

NINETEENTH YEAR.

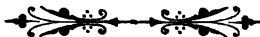
1883-84.

CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
HOPE COLLEGE,
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

1883-'84.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
FOUNDED IN 1851,
INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.



HOLLAND, MICH.
WM. H. ROGERS, BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1884.

CALENDAR.

1884. *June 25, COMMENCEMENT.*
“ *Sept. 17, FIRST TERM begins.*
“ “ “ *EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
“ “ “ “ “ *REMOVAL OF*
JUNE CONDITIONS.
“ *Dec. 19, FIRST TERM ends.*
1885. *Jan. 5, SECOND TERM begins.*
“ *March 27, SECOND TERM ends.*
“ *April 13, THIRD TERM begins.*
“ *April 29, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
“ *April 30, SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.*
“ *June 17, UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.*
“ *June 23, RHETORICAL EXERCISES of the*
Preparatory Department.
“ *June 23, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
“ *June 24, COMMENCEMENT.*
The First Term contains 14 weeks.
The Second Term contains 12 weeks.
The Third Term contains 11 weeks.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	TERMS EXPIRE.
REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,	Holland, Mich.,	1884.
ISAAC CAPPON,	Holland, Mich.,	1885.
J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	1886.
KLAAS BROUWER,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	1887.
REV. EDWARD P. LIVINGSTON,	Sioux City, Ia.,	1888.

FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. JOHN H. JOBALMON,	Fairview, Ill.,	1885.
REV. EGBERT WINTER,	Pella, Iowa,	1885.

FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,	Oostburg, Wis.,	1886.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	South Holland, Ill.,	1886.

FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1887.
REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE,	Constantine, Mich.,	1887.

FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. NICHOLAS H. DOSKER,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	1888.
REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	1888.

FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overysel, Mich.,	1889.
REV. DIEK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	1889.

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, - - - *President.*
REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, - - - *Vice-President.*
REV. PETER MOERDYKE, - - - *Secretary.*
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq., - - - *Treasurer.*

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, *Chairman.* REV. DIRK BROEK, *Secretary.*
REV. PETER LEPELTAK, REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

ISAAC CAPPON, Esq., AREND VISSCHER, Esq.,
REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE,
In charge of the funds of the Council.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

Pres. CHARLES SCOTT, AREND VISSCHER, Esq.,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.
In charge of a tract of land, at Point Superior, on Macatawa
Bay, containing 837 acres.

“DE HOPE.”

PROF. C. DOESBURG, *Editor.* PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, *Manager.*
REV. N. M. STEFFENS, } *Committee of Council.*
REV. DIRK BROEK, }



ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FACULTY.

ACADEMIC.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and Moral Philosophy, History, and Evidences of Christianity.

REV. T. ROMEYN BECK, D. D., *Secretary.*

Professor of Greek and Latin Languages and Literature. In charge of Logic and Sacred Literature.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature, and of Art.

WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, A. M.

Professor of English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric. In charge of Latin in the Freshman Class.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. In charge of Didactics, Political Economy, and Civil Government.

STUDENTS.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Simon Hogeboom,	Clymer, N. Y., No. 2, Van Vleck Hall.	
Gerrit Henry Hospers,	Orange City, Iowa,	H. Toren.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Mary Eliza Alcott,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit John Hekhuis,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
John Bernard Nykerk,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Alcott.
Lizzie Phelps,	Holland City,	At Home.
Albert Van den Berg,	South Holland, Ill., No. 11, V. V. Hall.	
Peter Wayenberg,	Orange City, Ia.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

William John Duiker,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier.
Peter Holleman,	Drenthe, Mich., No. 16, V. V. Hall.	
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Lammers,	Cedar Grove, Wis. No. 20, V. V. Hall.	
Ralph Schepers,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Herbert Giles Sharpley,	Mitchellville, Ia., No. 7, V. V. Hall.	
John William Visscher,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Cornelia Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.
William A. Beardslee,	Constantine, Mich., No. 15, V. V. Hall.	
Paul Raphael Coster,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Emma Kollen,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Prof. Kollen.
Harman V. S. Peeke,	Centreville, Mich., No. 19, V. V. Hall.	
Albertus Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.
Charles Nelson Thew,	Allegan, Mich.,	H. Toren.
John Trompen,	Vriesland, Mich.,	H. Te Roller.
Samuel M. Zwemer,	Graafschap, Mich.,	Mrs. Boot.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Harmeling,	Oostburg, Wis., No. 14, V. V. H.	
Gerrit Heneveld,	Graafschap, Mich.,	At Home.
Adrian C. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Foppe Klooster,	Jamestown, Mich.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
Meinardus G. Mantingh,	Graafschap, Mich.,	At Home.
Arie Van Woerkom,	G'd Haven, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier.
John Van Westenburg,	G'd Rapids, Mich.,	No. 3, V.V.H.
Peter John Zwemer,	Graafschap, Mich.	H. Toren.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
								—
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Preparatory Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Greek.—Plato's Phædo.; Lectures on Greek Philosophy.

Modern.—Telemaque; Groszmann's Handbuch; Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Aesthetics, with Essays; Delivery of Original Speeches.

LOGIC.—Thompson's Laws of Thought.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class-Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Wayland's Political Economy, (Chapin); Lectures on Civil Government.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on the Evidence of Christianity.



PREPARATORY
DEPARTMENT.

FACULTY.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

PROF. T. ROMEYN BECK, D. D.
Greek and Mythology; A. Class.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.
Modern Languages and Art; A., B. and C. Classes.

PROF. WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, A. M., *Secretary.*
Grammar and Rhetoric; A. and B. Classes.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.
Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Didactics, A. Class;
Astronomy, B. Class.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.
Assistant Professor of Latin and Mathematics. In charge of Greek
and Roman History.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, JR., A. M.
Assistant Professor of Greek and English. In charge of U. S.
History and Civil Government.

PHILIP T. PHELPS, A. B., *Tutor.*

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.
In charge of Religious Instruction, A. and B. Classes.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, A. M.
In charge of Religious Instruction, C. and D. Classes.

PROF. G. C. SHEPARD.
Instructor in Vocal Music and the Voice.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEE, } *Assistant Librarians.*
HARMAN V. S. PEEKE, }
GERRIT J. HEKHUIS, *Chorister.*
G. TE LINDE, *Organist.*
LOUIS DE WIT, *Janitor.*

STUDENTS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

"A" CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Josephine V. Kiekintveld,	Holland City,	At Home.
Sena Voorhorst,	Overijssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Boot.
Henry Giebink,	Waupun, Wis.,	Rev. J. H. Karsen.
Herbert G. Keppel,	Zeeland, Mich., No. 13,	V. V. H.
Albert Knooihuizen,	N. Holland, Mich., No. 12,	V. V. H.
Gelmer Kuiper,	Graafschap, Mich.,	B. Slag.
Abraham Leenhouts,	Zeeland, Mich., No. 17,	V. V. H.
Martin Ossewaarde,	Holland City,	At Home.
Cornelius M. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Stegeman,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Gerrit te Linde,	Brandon, Wis., No. 12,	V. V. H.
Anthony M. Van Duine,	Zeeland, Mich., No. 17,	V. V. H.
Dirk J. Werkman,	Pattersonville, Ia.,	R. E. Werkman.

"B" CLASS.

Katie Den Herder,	Zeeland, Mich.,	Rev. N. M. Steffens.
Kate E. Herold,	Holland City,	At Home.
Ella M. Hunt,	Holland City,	At Home.
Martha M. Nyland,	Holland City,	At Home.
Ida N. Nies,	Holland City,	Mrs. Nies.
Mary J. Schepers,	Holland, Mich.,	J. Schepers.
Mary E. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Maggie Van Putten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Oscar Baert,	Zeeland, Mich.,	At Home.
Henry Bruins,	Brandon, Wis.,	C. Landaal.
Wm. H. Bruins,	Brandon, Wis.,	G. Huizinga.
Daniel G. Cook,	Holland City,	At Home.
Clinton Leroy Dayton,	Berlin, Mich.,	Mrs. Kremer.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Martin Flipse,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	Mrs. Pieters.
Henry Wilson Harrington,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
John Huizinga,	Holland City,	At Home.
Herman S. Juistema,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	H. Toren.
Henry Kleyn,	Holland City,	At Home.
Harry Kremers,	Holland City,	At Home.
Bernard J. Landaal,	Waupun, Wis.,	Rev. J.H. Karsten.
James Ossewaarde,	Zeeland, Mich.,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Albert J. Rooks,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Peter G. Rooks,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Peter H. Schravessande,	Holland City,	At Home.
Wm. W. Van der Haar,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Derrick J. Walvoord,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	No. 20, V. V. H.
Aart Van Westrienen,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	H. Toren.

"C" CLASS.

Anna Mary Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Katie Maria Brower,	Holland City,	At Home.
Minnie Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.
Sarah Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.
Janie Dubbink,	Overyssel, Mich.	Mrs. Boot.
Sarah Lilian Jones,	Holland City,	At Home.
Anna Maria Meengs,	Holland City,	At Home.
Janie Nykerk,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Boot.
Minnie Cornelia Schaap,	Holland, Mich.,	J. Pauels.
Fannie Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Mary Thompson,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Albers,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
John Bode,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Benjamin Brouwer,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
George Edward Cook,	Holland City,	At Home.
Albert De Vries,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Henry J. De Vries,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Rokus Chr. de Vries,	Holland City,	At Home.
Chas. Avery Doesburg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gilbert Haan,	Vriesland, Mich.,	No. 18, V. V. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Casper Lahuis,	Zeeland, Mich.,	At Home.
John L. Lubbers,	Drenthe, Mich.,	Mrs. Niewold.
Henry J. Luidens,	N. Holland, Mich., No. 18, V.V.H.	
John Nordhuis,	G'd Haven, Mich.,	J. A. Brouwer.
Stanley Monroe,	Berlin, Mich.,	Mrs. Geerlinga.
John Dirk Roelofs,	Drenthe, Mich.,	Mrs. Niewold.
John Sietsema,	Coopersville, Mich.,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Cornelius Trompen,	Vriesland, Mich.,	H. Toren.
John Van der Meulen,	Holland, Mich.,	Mrs. Kremer.
Marinus D. Van Heulen,	E. Saugatuck, J. C. Van Heulen.	
Wm. Van Loo,	Zeeland, Mich.,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Veldhuis,	Overijssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Bolhuis.
Abraham Westveer,	Holland City,	At Home.
Jurry Winter,	Holland City,	At Home.

IN PARTIAL COURSE.

John J. Bolt,	G'd Haven, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier.
Aleck Ekkens,	G'd Haven, Mich.,	B. Kruidenier.
Abraham Thompson,	Holland City,	At Home.

"D" CLASS.

Winifred S. Bangs,	Holland City,	At Home.
Christina S. Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Frankie E. Coates,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gertie J. De Fjel,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Rosa M. Doyle,	Holland City,	At Home.
Santie M. Duiker,	G'd Haven, Rev. J. H. Karsten.	
Annie C. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Christine M. J. Kremer,	Zeeland, Mich, Rev. J. H. Karsten.	
Lilla N. Nevius,	Ottawa, Mich.,	Wm. Swift.
Anna E. Nibbelink,	Holland City,	At Home.
George H. D. Baert,	Zeeland, Mich.,	At Home.
Albert Boeve,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Edward Brandt,	Vriesland, Mich.,	H. Geerlings.
Herman Derks,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Levi Felker,	West Bay City, Mich.,	T.M. Clarke.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Geerlings,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Albertus C. V. R. Gilmore,	Holland City,	At Home.
Dirk Huizenga,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Conrad H. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry M. Kiekintveld,	Holland City,	At Home.
John A. Kleis,	Nunica, Mich.,	E. Frik.
John Luxen,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	A. Vennema.
Fred M. Rose,	Holland City;	At Home.
Edward B. Scott,	Holland City,	At Home.
Levinus Slotman,	Overyssel, Mich.,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Tiemmen Smith,	Holland City,	At Home.
Paul Steketee,	Holland City,	At Home.
Riekus Steketee,	Holland City,	At Home.
John C. F. Tilbuscher,	Chicago, Ill.,	Mrs. Geerlings.
Herman Van der Ploeg,	Auburn, Ill.,	Mrs. Geerlings.
Homer Van Landegend,	Holland City,	At Home.
George W. Van O'Linda,	Canajoharie, N. Y.,	Mrs. V. O'Linda.
Jacob F. Van Voorst,	Holland, Mich.,	At Home.
Henry J. Veldman,	G'd Rapids, Mich.,	Mrs. Geerlings.
Benjamin Veneklasen,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Peter Veneklasen,	New Groningen, Mich.,	At Home.
Henry Wynchhoff,	Holland City,	At Home.

SUMMARY.

"A" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
"B" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
"C" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
"D" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	-	38
Partial,	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Academic,	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Theological,	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total, in the Institution,	-	-	-	-	-	-	151

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required, upon the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

PROBATION.

New students, in either Department, remain on probation for one term, at the expiration of which, if their course prove satisfactory, they are admitted to matriculation in the usual manner.

Greek.—Arnold's Greek Prose Composition; Crosby's Xenophon's Anabasis; Seeman's Mythology.

Modern.—Syntaxis, (Dutch); Practical Exercises.

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations, (often original); "The Excelsiora," published by the Class.

HISTORY.—Smith's Roman History, (abridged.)

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—Lectures on the Art of Teaching.

SPECIAL.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd Part; Worman's German Grammar and Reader, (continued.)

NOTE.—Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the Languages studied. For those who pursue only English studies, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Among them may be named Physiology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, or Geology. Those generally make better progress, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

REOPENING OF THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Catalogue of 1882 gave the action of General Synod, in 1879, looking to the restoration of the Theological Department. At their June meeting of 1883, the Synod adopted a report, naming the conditions on which the desired restoration might take place in 1884. The Chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology had been endowed, through the efforts of Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., to the amount of nearly \$7,000; and this Endowment was to be completed by the churches of the West up to the sum of \$30,000 in cash; in which case the Synod would elect a Professor, to take the place of Dr. Crispell, resigned. The Endowment had so far advanced, in June 1884, that the Synod elected Rev. N. M. Steffens, of Holland, as Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, and authorized him to begin the work of instruction, so soon as the full \$30,000 was paid in to the Board of Direction. The western churches raised the needed \$23,000, mainly through the exertions and zeal of Revs. P. Lepeltak, N. M. Steffens and H. E. Dosker, and completed the endowment in the month of November. Rev. Dr. Steffens was inaugurated, in the Third Reformed Church, Dec. 4th, 1884, by Revs. C. Scott and S. Bolks; and the next day, (Dec. 5th), the Theological Department was formally re-opened, after a suspension of seven years.

The General Synod also provided for an additional Lector, to which position Rev. D. Van Pelt, of East New York, was elected by the Council. He declined, and the Professor is assisted by temporary Teachers, as follows:

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,
In Greek, Exegesis and Archaeology.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,
In Sacred and Church History.

STUDENTS.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gerhard De Jonge,	Zeeland, Mich.,	At Home.
Simon Hogenboom,	Clymer, N. Y.,	No. 6, V. V. H.
Gerrit H. Hospers,	Orange City, Ia.,	Dr. Yates.
Pieter Ihrman,	Kalamazoo,	J. Van den Berge.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Dirk Scholten,	Alton, Ia.,	H. Vechter.
----------------	-------------	-------------

It yet remains for the next Synod to re-organize the Theological Department in full, and define its constitutional relations to the College.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

COURSE OF STUDY.

In the Academic Department, there is a *partial* rather than a special course. Studies may be omitted, but as yet others have not been substituted in their place, and such a partial course entitles only to a certificate, not to a diploma.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education," but a "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities furnished through the regular instructors. German and French or Drawing and Painting can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific."

In 1878, the Institution was opened to women, and at once several young ladies availed themselves of the privilege. The number is increasing from year to year. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men. Their homes will be with approved families in the city.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *Scholastic Year* of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar).

EXAMINATIONS.

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committees, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At other times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council or to a re-examination, if so desired.

DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath, the students are expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

One of the Pastors of the Reformed Churches in Holland or vicinity, by appointment of the Council, gives religious instruction to the Grammar School classes.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

LIBRARY, ETC.

A *Library* of over 6,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added.

The *Laboratory, Cabinet and Philosophical Apparatus* are adapted to the use of the recitation- or lecture-rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

SOCIETIES, ETC.

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphone and the Fraternal, have now been maintained for years, and offer decided

advantages to their respective members; and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote.

In 1883 the young lady students organized a society, called *Zetaethlean*:—similar to the *Melephone*.

During the last year a literary Society, called *Banquo*, has stimulated its members to a more careful and critical study of English authors.

The Y. M. C. A., a society of over forty members, has carried on its work with much interest and activity.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*.

A Course of Lectures, by the professors or others, is of almost yearly occurrence; usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee. The Y. M. C. A. has secured six lectures for 1884-'85.

MUSIC.

Vocal Music is usually provided for. No charge is made for this. Lessons in *Instrumental Music* will be furnished, when desired, at the expense of the pupil.

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had in families of the city, for from two and one-half dollars to three dollars per week; and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at corresponding rates.

There are some rooms in the College building, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, in advance, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars, and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expenses need not exceed \$200 per annum.

LOCATION, ETC.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, and on the Ohio and Michigan R. R., (to Toledo), ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles southwest of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. It is therefore most desirably located having both land- and water-communications, and being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by Macatawa Bay, itself a beautiful sheet of water.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to Students' rooms, and the Library. The grounds are beautifully located on a Campus of eighteen acres, well shaded with native trees, and annually improving in appearance.

REMARKS.

It will be seen that we have at present two Departments in operation, and duly organized,

By the action of the last General Synod, the Theological Department was restored, and when fully re-organized, will take its proper place in the Institution.

Our Library is rapidly increasing in the number of volumes and in value. It has already outgrown the rooms assigned it, and requires more ample quarters. A Library building is one of our pressing necessities. With a spacious, fire-proof room, the collection would be safe and serviceable. Additions are being made every year of valuable works, which would be difficult and expensive to replace. Who will see that they have provided for them a safe and cheerful

room, where they can be consulted, and their precious treasures made useful to our students?

A new building for recitation rooms and similar purposes is also a great desideratum, and it would be a most decided step in advance, if such a Hall should adorn our beautiful Campus.

This catalogue shows a larger attendance of students than in any former year. A list of the Academic Alumni, up to 1884, will follow, and hereafter an annual Circular or Catalogue will be published about the middle of each school year.

ALUMNI.

1866.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Ale Buursma,	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Gerrit Dangremond,	Clergyman,	Detroit, Mich.
William B. Gilmore,	[Clergyman.]	*April 24, 1884.
Peter Moerdyke,	Clergyman,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
William Moerdyk,	Clergyman,	South Holland, Ill.
William A. Shields,	Professor,	Holland, Mich.
John W. Te Winkel,	Clergyman,	E. Williamson, N. Y.
Harm Woltman,	[Clergyman.]	*April 30, 1870.

1867.

Gerrit Bolks,	Merchant,	Orange City, Ia.
James De Pree,	Clergyman,	Sioux Center, Ia.
Enne J. Heeren, Rev.	[Missionary.]	*Oct. 15, 1878.
John Huizenga,	Clergyman,	Holland, Neb.
Albert T. Huizenga,	Teacher,	Beaverdam, Mich.
Dirk B. K. Van Raalte, †	Merchant,	Holland, Mich.

1868.

Harm Borgers,	Clergyman,	Greenwood, Wis.
John Broek,	Clergyman,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Gerrit J. Kollen,	Professor,	Holland, Mich.
Gerrit Van De Kreeke, Rev.	Merchant,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
William Visscher,	[Miss'y Student.]	*Feb. 11, 1872.

1869.

Evert Van Der Hart,	Clergyman,	Jackson, Mich.
A. Wilson Van Der Veer,	Merchant,	Davenport, Ia.
William Van Putten, †	Physician,	Holland, Mich.

1870.

Henry K. Boer,	Clergyman,	Albany, N. Y.
William B. De Bey, †	Physician,	Chicago, Ill.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Peter De Bruyn,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
John A. De Spelder, Rev.	Professor,	Orange City, Ia.
Charles E. Jones,	Physician,	Albany, N. Y.
James F. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.

1871.

John Hoffman,	Clergyman,	Baldwin, Wis.
Simon Kuyper,	[Teacher.]	*Sept. 1, 1882.
Nicholas Neerken,	Clergyman,	Sanders, Ind. Ter.
Peter D. Schipperus,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Samuel Streng,	Clergyman,	Churchville, Penn.
James Ten Eyck,	Lawyer,	Fairview, Ill.
William Veenschoten,	Clergyman,	Muitzeskill, N. Y.

1872.

Arend Visscher,	Lawyer,	Holland, Mich.
-----------------	---------	----------------

1873.

Edwin Bedell,	Lawyer,	Albany, N. Y.
John Hoekje,	Clergyman,	Cawker City, Kan.
Josias Meulendyk,	Clergyman,	Fremont, Mich.
Helenus E. Nies,	Clergyman,	Paterson, N. J.
Jacob Van Halteren,	Teacher,	Clyde, Kan.
Harm Van der Wart,	Clergyman,	Athens, N. Y.

1874.

Cornelius Kriekaard,	Clergyman,	Danforth, Ill.
Joseph G. Millspaugh,	Physician,	Garfield, Dak.
Harm Van der Ploeg,	Clergyman,	Fulton, Ill.
Cornelis Wabeke,	[Clergyman.]	*Feb. 22, 1880.

1875.

Henricus Baron,	Physician,	Forest Grove, Mich.
Lawrence Dykstra,	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Robert B. D. Simonson,	Principal,	Troy, Mo.
Evert Smits,	Clergyman,	Tama City, Ia.
William V. Steele,	Lawyer,	Somerville, N. J.
John Visscher,	Clergyman,	St. Paul, Minn.

1876.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Henry Elias Dosker,	Clergyman,	Grand Haven, Mich.
Frank Alanson Force,	Clergyman,	Manito, Ill.
Albert A. Pfanstiehl,	Clergyman,	Troy, Mo.
Cornelis Van Oostenbrugge,	Clergyman,	Raritan, Ill.
Douwe Yntema,	Principal,	St. Johns, Mich.

1877.

John Cornelis Groeneveld,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Lambertus Hekhuis, Rev.	Missionary, M. D.,	Arcot, India.
Matthew Kolyn,	Clergyman,	Marion, N. Y.
Johannes Visscher,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.

1878.

Henry Boers,	Professor,	Holland City.
John Gabriel Gebhard,	Clergyman,	Griggstown, N. J.
Stephen John Harmeling,	Clergyman,	Marion, Dak.
John Henry Kleinheksel,	Professor,	Holland City.

1879.

Dirk John De Bey,	Clergyman,	Clymer, N. Y.
Elias De Spelder, M. D.,	Physician,	Drenthe, Mich.
Kumage Kimura,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
George Niemeyer,	Clergyman,	Vriesland, Mich.
Motoitero Ohgimi,	Clergyman,	Shisoo, Japan.
Ame Vennema,	Clergyman,	New Paltz, N. Y.

1880.

William G. Baas,	Clergyman,	Newark, N. Y.
Jacob Peter De Jong,	Clergyman,	Greenleafston, Minn.
Bernard John De Vries,	Dentist,	Holland City.
Peter Marinus Elsenius,	|	*July 20, 1881:
Abel Henry Huizenga,	Univ. Student,	Baltimore, Md.
Abraham Stegeman,	Clergyman,	Harrison, Dak.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Teacher,	Graafschap, Mich.
Jacob John Van Zanten,	Teacher,	Orange City, Ia.
Frederick James Zwemer,	Theo. Student,	Chicago, Ill.
Ebenezer Van den Berge,†	Theo. Student,	Xenia, Ohio.

| Intended studying for the Ministry.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
1881.		
Gerrit John Diekema,	Lawyer,	Holland Mich.
Charles Selwyn Dutton,	Clergyman,	Macon, Mich.
John Gerardus Fagg,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Rense Henry Joldersma,	Clergyman,	Spring Lake, Mich.
Tinis John Kommers,	Clergyman,	Pompton, N. J.
John Riemersma,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
Bastian Smits,	Clergyman,	Stone Ridge, N. Y.
John George Van Hees, Jr.,	Telegrapher,	St. Joseph, Mich.
John W. Cross,†	Candidate,	Princeton, N. J.
1882.		
John William Bosman,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Gerhard De Jonge,	Theo. Student,	Holland City:
Pieter Ihrman,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Johannes E. Matzke,	Teacher,	Silver Creek, Ill.
Philip T. Phelps,	Teacher,	Holland City.
Charles T. Steffens,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Sarah G. Alcott,	At Home,	Holland City.
Frances F. C. Phelps,	At Home,	Albany, N. Y.
1883.		
Evert J. Blekkink,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Jacob Dyk,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Henry Hulst,	Teacher,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Tametsne Matsada,	Teacher,	T'kui, Japan.
Albert Oltmans,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
John Abraham Otte,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Dirk Scholten,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
E. William Stapelkamp,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
1884.		
Simon Hogenboom,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Gerrit Henry Hospers,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.

SUMMARY.

ACADEMIC ALUMNI.

Clergymen and Candidates,	-	-	-	-	59
Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	11
Physicians or Medical Students,	-	-	-	-	7
Lawyers or Law Students,	-	-	-	-	5
Teachers,	-	-	-	-	16
Otherwise Employed,	-	-	-	-	10
Total Alumni, (1866-1884,)	-	-	-	-	108
of whom 7 are deceased.					

GRAMMAR SCHOOL GRADUATES.

Total number of graduates (1851-1884,)	-	-	275
---	---	---	-----

REFERENCES.

* (Throughout the Catalogue,) Deceased.

† (Alumni of Acad. and Prep. Dep's,) Partial Course.

‡ (Alumni of Academic Dep.) A. B. Honorary.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

For many years a desire had existed, to have a school of the Reformed Church established in the valley of the Mississippi. The way however did not seem to be open, until, in 1847 and 1848, a Holland Colony was planted in Ottawa and the adjoining counties of Michigan, mainly through the agency of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., who devoted himself assiduously to the moral and material interests of the enterprise. This was an event, which God used as the origin of what is now Hope College.

A PIONEER SCHOOL.

In 1850, Rev. Dr. John A. Garretson, the Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Domestic Missions, R. C. A., made a visit to the Holland Colony in Michigan, and on his return drew up the plan of a "High School" in that vicinity, whose object should be to prepare sons of the colonists, to be educated in Rutgers College, and also to educate their daughters. In accordance with this plan, a plot of five acres in the village of Holland was donated by Dr. Van Raalte. Mr. Walter R. Taylor, of Geneva, N. Y., was appointed to take charge of the School, and began his work in October, 1851. He took charge of the ordinary "District School," and in it formed his first Latin class. The latter we are to regard as the germ of an ecclesiastical Academy, for it was placed under the care of the Classis of Holland, and as such was reported to the Board of Education.

In 1853, upon special application from Secretary Garretson, the General Synod took this school, (that is the ecclesiastical part of it,) under its care, and committed it to the charge of the Board of Education. The Board assumed the trust, and has ever since continued to make appropriations for its support. Mr. Taylor remained until 1854, introducing higher branches, and preparing several students for the

Freshman class of Rutgers College. He was succeeded, for about one year, by Rev. F. B. Beidler, of South Bend, Indiana.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. JOHN VAN VLECK.

The Boards of Education and Domestic Missions were instructed by the General Synod, in 1854, to unite in supporting a minister, who could at the same time "preach the Gospel at Holland, and conduct the instruction of the Academy." Accordingly Rev. John Van Vleck, of Shawangunk, N. Y., was appointed in 1855, upon his graduation from the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick. Mr. Van Vleck had rare qualifications for his work. He separated the "ecclesiastical germ" spoken of; used for his classes the building known as the "Orphan House," and distinctly called his school the "Holland Academy." He began with eighteen students, two of whom were girls. This number increased to thirty in 1857, and to a few more in 1858 and 1859. During this time Mr. Van Vleck had charge of a preaching service in English. In 1857, Mr. Abraham Thompson, of New Brunswick, N. J., was sent as an assistant teacher, and upon his resignation, in 1858, Rev. Giles Van De Wall succeeded him, to give aid in preaching, as well as in the Academy.

THE FIRST BUILDING.

The donation of five acres, for school purposes, has already been mentioned. This property was deeded to the General Synod. Additions were made to the plot by purchase, until, in 1859, the premises of the Synod became a beautiful campus of sixteen acres. In 1857, about \$12,000 had been secured, chiefly through the exertions of Dr. Van Raalte, and a brick edifice erected under the superintendence of Mr. Van Vleck, and now known as "Van Vleck Hall." The building was of brick, three stories high, besides the basement, and 40x50 feet on the ground. To this house the school was removed, and for over a year a part of it was used as a Refectory. But in 1859, the ill health of Mr. Van

Vleck forced him to resign his position. Not only were his labors onerous, but obstacles were placed in his way, trying to a sincere and earnest principal. He had done much to advance the school, and is worthy of grateful remembrance on the part of his pupils and others.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR.

Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., of Hastings, N. Y., was appointed by the Board of Education to succeed Mr. Van Vleck, and entered on his work in the fall of 1859. He found thirty-three pupils in attendance. The regular organization of the school into classes, and some more formal and efficient plan of superintendency by the Church, became his first care. Success crowned his efforts, in both respects, and the progress of the Academy became more marked. In 1862, the number of students was forty-five, divided into "Classical and Primary," and in the following year the General Synod approved of and appointed the "Board of Superintendents."

In the fall of 1862, another decided step was taken. By the approval of the Western Classes, and of the Synod of Chicago, a "Collegiate Department" was introduced, and a "Freshman Class" of ten members was formed. From this time date the efforts to have a regular College incorporated, under the laws of Michigan, and these efforts culminated in the Institution as we have it to-day. The Board of Superintendents continued; the four "Academic" classes entered in order upon their course; the General Synod recommended the College in 1864, and its endowment in the sum of \$100,000; the collection of funds was prosecuted with success East and West; needed steps were taken, and just before the graduation of the first class, in 1866, were organized the "Council," Presidency, Faculty, and Departments of *Hope College*. In the seven years, since 1859, the number of students had increased from thirty-three to fifty, viz.: in the Academic classes, 23; and in those of the Grammar school, 27. The graduating Senior class contained eight members.

TEACHERS.

In the summer of 1861, Rev. Giles Van De Wall resigned, and accepted a pastoral charge in South Africa. Several students aided the principal during the next two years. In January, 1864, two new professors, viz: Rev. Peter J. Oggel and Rev. T. Romeyn Beck, having been appointed by the Board of Education, entered upon their work. The former was, at the time of his appointment, pastor of the Reformed Church, of Pella, Ia., and the latter had been an assistant professor at Rutgers College, N. J. Rev. John M. Ferris, of Grand Rapids, came weekly from that place to give instruction in Rhetoric, Chemistry, &c. He resigned in 1865. Being thus assisted, Dr. Phelps could be absent more or less in soliciting endowment funds. Early in 1866 Rev. Charles Scott, of Shawangunk, N. Y., and somewhat later, Rev. Cornelius E. Crispell, Professor in Rutgers College, were appointed, and they accepted their appointments. Mr. Cornelis Doesburg, of Holland, Mich., was made Tutor of the modern languages. Thus, in July, 1866, and just before the "Commencement" of that year, a Faculty of six members was formally constituted, and Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D., was inaugurated as the first President, by a committee of Synod appointed for that purpose.

FUNDS, &C.

Holland Academy had no endowment. For the proposed College, the amounts collected, up to 1866, were reported to be as follows, viz: (*approximately*) Collected by Prof. Oggel in the West, \$18,000; collected by Dr. Phelps, mainly in the East, \$40,000. All moneys were at first paid to the Board of Direction in New York, and then, by order of the Synod, the sum of \$30,000 was donated to the Council of the College, for the purpose of securing a legal incorporation from the State. In addition to this sum, the Council was vested with the use and benefit of all the Synod's property in the village of Holland. A fair foundation was therefore laid for a prosperous "school of the Church." Besides Van Vleck Hall there were, on the Campus, three other buildings:

1. A building, erected in 1857; used as a "Laboratory" after 1867, much improved in 1870.

2. A residence, built for Rev. Mr. Van de Wall in 1860, and occupied by Prof. Oggel in 1864—afterwards called the "Oggel House."

3. A gymnasium, erected by the students in 1862, and changed into the "Chapel" of the College in 1872—well adapted to this purpose, also for oratorical exercises.

PRESIDENCY OF DR. PHELPS.

This continued for twelve years, or until July 1, 1878, and succeeded his seven years principalship, in Holland Academy. He labored assiduously for the welfare of the school, but encountered the difficulties so incident to young colleges. A cursory statement of these twelve years will be appended, in order to show the progress of the Institution.

1866. A newspaper, called *De Hope*, was established, under the editorship of Prof. P. J. Oggel. The first Commencement was held July 17th. In September, Theological instruction began. The first class consisted of seven members, and the teaching was divided among the clerical members of the Faculty. This was arranged by the Council, according to a resolution of the General Synod.

1867. Music Hall erected for recitation rooms. Professor C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected by General Synod, as "Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology at Hope College," the other Professors being appointed as "Theological Lectors." The Theological examinations placed under the care of a branch of "the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary." Mr. Wm. A. Shields, A. B., (class of 1866) appointed Tutor in the Grammar school. Rev. A. C. Van Raalte deeded to the Council about eighty acres of land within the city limits. Thirty acres of this were afterwards laid out as "Hope College Addition." A tract of thirteen acres purchased at Indian Village on the south side of Black Lake, and adjoining the Van Raalte donation. Point Superior,

a tract of 837 acres, purchased on the north side of Macatawa Bay. Afterwards a portion of the land was improved and called "*Hope Farm*," the means being furnished by Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore.

1869. The "*Theological Department*" formally constituted, and recognized as General Synod's "Theological Seminary in the West." The Superintendence of the same committed to the Council. A gift of \$10,000 by Elder James Suydam; one-half in payment of debts, and one-half for completing the purchase of Point Superior. For this reason, the tract, for some time, was called "Suydam Park." Prof. P. J. Oggel died December 13. Another structure erected, which afterwards, having added to it a second story and a wing, became known as the "Grammar School Building."

1870. Richard Parsons, A. B., appointed Tutor. Resigned in 1871.

1871. "A Constitution for the whole School," adopted by the General Synod, recognizing three regular Departments with an adjunct "Publication Department." Wm. A. Shields, A. M., made Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature. Rev. Peter Moerdyk, A. M., (class of 1866) elected as Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek. He resigned in 1873, to take charge of the First Reformed Church, of Grand Rapids, Mich. Gerrit J. Kollen, A. M., (class of 1868,) elected as Assistant Professor of Mathematics. The greater part of Holland destroyed by fire, in October, including the residence of Prof. Scott. No College building burned, but indirectly much loss inflicted on the school. The devastated city greatly aided by the eastern churches.

1862. Repairs, to a considerable extent, on the buildings of the College completed. The Holland Colony celebrated the twenty-fifth year of its settlement in America, and as a "*Memorial*," an "*Ebenezzer Fund*" was started for the support of the Grammar School. This fund afterwards amounted to over \$35,000 in notes and subscriptions, and was designed to

be \$50,000. The "Zwemer House" completed on the "South Campus;" just west of the "*Printing Office*," (once the "Orphan House.") Cornelis Doesburg, A. M., made Professor of Modern Languages.

1875. Professors Beck and Scott regularly appointed as "Lectors" in the Theological Seminary at Hope College, and the salaries of the three Theological Teachers assumed by Synod. Prof. Crispell began collections for the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," and continued the work for two years. The money came mainly from the East.

1876. The Council resolved to try a "Financial Agency" for the purpose of increasing the funds, and elected Assistant Professor Kollen to that office.

1877. The General Synod, finding that the Professors were not paid, and that the debt of the College, as well as of the Synod, was increasing, suspended the Theological Department after an operation of eleven years. Thirty candidates had graduated from it since 1869. Eight others completed their course in part.

1878. The General Synod determined to re-organize Hope College, and sent a Committee for that purpose, to meet with the Council. The debt of the Institution was found to be over \$27,000, besides \$4,100, due from the General Synod to the Theological Teachers. Dr. Phelps resigned the Presidency, and Dr. Crispell his College Professorship, to take effect July 1st. A new Constitution of the College was drafted. Rev. Giles H. Mandeville, D. D., of New York city, was elected Provisional President, and Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., Vice-President, to administer the College, while Dr. Mandeville collected funds in the East. Women were admitted to all the departments. Henry Boers, A. B., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. B., were appointed Tutors in the Grammar School. The number of students had gradually increased; the 50 of 1865 became 64 in 1872, (not including the Theological,) and 98 in 1878. In July, Assistant Professor, Wm. A. Shields, was made Professor of Rhetoric and English

Literature, and Assistant Professor, G. J. Kollen, resigned his Financial Agency, and was made Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

PROVISIONAL PRESIDENCY.

When Dr. Phelps resigned, the Council deemed it best to elect no permanent president, until the income and condition of the College might warrant such a step. Dr. Mandeville gave his services without salary, but continued to live in New York City. His earnest and successful efforts to collect funds continued until 1883. Prof. Scott assumed charge of the administration, or the executive duties of the institution, from July, 1878. As before, a brief sketch from year to year will bring the history down to the present time.

1879. The new constitution of the College was adopted by the General Synod, somewhat changed from that of 1871, and dropping the Theological Department, because not in operation. Prof. C. E. Crispell resigned his Theological Professorship to the Synod, and became Pastor of the Reformed Church, of Spring Valley, N. Y.

1880. Rev. Dr. Mandeville having resigned, Prof. Charles Scott was appointed Provisional President. The debt diminishing. The report to the Synod showed 50 students in the Academic, and 78 in the Preparatory Department, a total of 128.

1881. Agitation and division in several of the Reformed Churches of the West. Both in funds and students the effect was detrimental to the College.

1882. The debt finally liquidated. Over \$35,000 had been donated, and paid for that purpose. In addition about \$15,000 had been added to the *Endowment*. Of the above sums, \$13,000 came from Mr. Garret Kowenhoven, of Newtown, L. I., and \$10,000 from a lady in New York City.

1883. Henry Boers, A. M., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. M., (Tutors since 1878,) appointed Assistant Professors. The Chapel materially improved, and used as their place of wor-

ship by the First Reformed Church, (the "Minority,) pending a suit in law for the recovery of the church edifice.

1884. Rev. John A. De Baun, D. D., of Fonda, N. Y., elected permanent President in May, and confirmed by the General Synod. He declined the appointment. Prof. Scott continued as provisional President. General Synod met in Grand Rapids and made a visit to Hope College and the City of Holland, June 7th. \$3,100 donated by members of Synod for a President's House. A successful effort begun to increase the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," to the full amount of \$30,000 in cash, whereupon the Synod elected Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., to the chair. He was duly inaugurated Dec. 4th, and on the next day the Theological Department was formally re-opened with 5 students.

1885. During the last four years all the streets around the College Campus have been graded and graveled, the expenses thereof falling upon the College, without any aid from the city; and for seven years the expenses have regularly been met without deficit or debt. The number of students from April, 1884, to April, 1885, are, in the Academic Department, 33; and in the Preparatory, 136, a total of 169; and nearly all pursue the full classical course.

PUBLICATION.

It has been stated that *De Hope* was established in 1866. Prof. Oggel was assisted by Prof. C. Doesburg as Office editor. After Prof. Oggel's death, his brother, Rev. E. C. Oggel, was elected Editor, but resigned in 1871. Rev. C. Van der Veen succeeded, until, in 1874, he resigned, and the management of the paper was devolved upon a committee of the Council, with Prof. C. Doesburg as Managing editor. In July 1882, Professors Doesburg and Kollen took the paper by contract, for two years, but the contract being given up, in July 1884, Rev. John H. Karsten was elected by the Council as Editor. The brick Printing Office was built by voluntary contributions in 1876, and the Press was a dona-

tion from Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore, in 1871. Circulation about fifteen hundred copies.

CONCLUDING NOTE.

It will be seen that this school, in almost all respects, has been steadily progressing. Before her is a fair prospect, if her Alumni stand by her good name, if her friends are attached to and not alienated from her interests, and if the Council do their duty as Christian men and faithful guardians for the Lord. She needs and prays for more ample endowments. May the future show more and more clearly that this is indeed a "College of Hope."

378.73
#79

cl

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN

SEP 28 1912

1885-'86.

CATALOGUE

OF

HOOPE COLLEGE,

AT

HOLLAND, MICH.

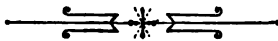
TWENTY-FIRST YEAR.

CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
HOPE COLLEGE,
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,

1885-'86.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
FOUNDED IN 1851,
INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.



HOLLAND, MICH.
WM. H. ROGERS, BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1886.

CALENDAR.

1886-'87.

1886. *April 13, THIRD TERM begins.*
" " *28, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
" " *29, SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.*
" *June 16, UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.*
" " *21, RHETORICAL EXERCISES.*
" " *21, EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
" " *22, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
" " *22, MEETING OF ALUMNI.*
" " *23, COMMENCEMENT.*

VACATION, TWELVE WEEKS.

- " *Sept. 15, FIRST TERM begins.*
" " *15, EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
" *Dec. 18, FIRST TERM ends.*

VACATION, TWO WEEKS.

1887. *Jan. 4, SECOND TERM begins.*
" *March 26, " " ends.*

VACATION, TWO WEEKS.

The First Term contains 14 weeks.

The Second Term contains 12 weeks.

The Third Term contains 11 weeks.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	TERMS EXPIRE.
AREND VISSCHER,	Holland, Mich.,	1886.
J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	1887.
REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D.,	Newark, N. J.,	1888.
*REV. E. P. LIVINGSTON, D. D.,	Sioux Falls, Ia.,	1889.
REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,	Waupun, Wis.,	1890.
ISAAC CAPPON,	Holland, Mich.,	1891.

FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSEMA,	Orange City, Ia.,	1886.
REV. LAWRENCE DYKSTRA,	Orange City, Ia.,	1886.

FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,	Holland, Mich.,	1887.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	South Holland, Ill.,	1887.

FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1888.
REV. THOMAS W. JONES,	Holland, Mich.,	1888.

FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. NICH. H. DOSKER,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	1889.
REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,	Grand Haven, Mich.,	1889.

FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overisel, Mich.,	1890.
REV. DIRK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	1890.

FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. JOHN S. JORALMON,	Norwood Park, Ill.,	1891.
REV. WM. H. PHRANER,	Irving Park, Ill.,	1891.

*Deceased.

Hope College 9-24-12 g

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	-	-	-	<i>President.</i>
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	-	-	-	<i>Vice President.</i>
REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	-	-	-	<i>Secretary.</i>
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,	-	-	-	<i>Treasurer.</i>

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, *Chairman.* REV. DIRK BROEK, *Secretary.*
REV. PETER MOERDYKE, REV. THOMAS W. JONES,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

AREND VISSCHER, Esq., ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,
PRES. CHARLES SCOTT.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

(In charge of a tract of land, at Point Superior, on Macatawa
Bay, containing 837 acres.)

PRES. CHARLES SCOTT, AREND VISSCHER, Esq.
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

"DE HOPE."

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, - - - *Editor.*



ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.
(COLLEGE PROPER.)

FACULTY.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*
Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and
Moral Philosophy, History, and Evidences of Christianity.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., *Secretary.*
Professor of Modern Languages and Literature, and of Art.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.
Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics and Political Economy.
In charge of Logic and Rhetoric.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.
Professor of the English Language and Literature.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN J. ANDERSON, A. M.
Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge of
Sacred Literature.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ralph Bloemendaal,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	H. Toren.
William J. Duiker,	Grand Haven,	*V.V.H., 7.
Peter Holleman,	Drenthe,	V.V.H., 16.
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Holland City,	At Home.
William B. Lammers,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	V.V.H., 20.
John W. E. Visscher,	Holland,	At Home.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Cornelia Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.
Emma Kollen,	Overisel,	Prof. Kollen.
Paul Raphael Coster,	Holland,	At Home.
Harman V. S. Peeke,	Centreville,	V.V.H., 2.
Albertus Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.
Charles Nelson Thew,	Allegan,	Rev. J. H. Karsten.
Samuel M. Zwemer,	Graafschap,	V.V.H., 19.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Henry Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Harmeling,	Oostburg, Wis.,	V.V.H., 4.
Adrian C. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Foppe Klooster,	Jamestown,	U. De Vries.
John Lamar,	Jennisonville,	V.V.H., 3.
John Van Westenburg,	Grand Rapids,	V.V.H., 15.
Peter John Zwemer,	Graafschap,	V.V.H., 19.

*V. V. H.—Van Vleck Hall.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Hospers, Jr.,	Orange City, Ia.,	S. Hogenboom.
Herbert G. Keppel,	Zeeland,	V. V. H., 13.
Albert Knooihuizen,	New Holland,	V. V. H., 12.
Gelmer Kuiper,	Graafschap,	II. Geerlings.
Abraham Leenhouts,	Zeeland,	V. V. H., 14.
Meinardus G. Mantingh,	Graafschap,	At Home.
T. W. Muilenburg,	Orange City, Ia.,	H. Cook.
Martin Ossewaarde,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Stegeman,	New Groningen,	At Home.
Anthony Van Duine,	Kalamazoo,	V. V. H., 17.
Dirk J. Werkman,	Pattersonville, Ia.,	R. E. Werkman.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	31

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Preparatory Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry and Trigonometry.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Suplée's Trench on Words.

Latin.—De Amicitia, *Harper's Edition*; Horace, *Harper's Edition*; Antiquities; Composition.

Greek.—Goodwin's Herodotus and Thucydides; Goodwin's Grammar; Jones's Greek Composition; Antiquities.

Modern.—Mulder's History of Dutch Literature; Jager's Derivation of Dutch Words; Essays.

RHETORIC.—Essays; Subjects outlined; Original Speeches; Elocution.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, 1st part; An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Hooker's New Physiology.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's General Geometry and Calculus. Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Language and Literature.

Latin.—Tacitus, *Ginn and Heath's Edition*; Cicero's Orations, *Harper's Edition*; Composition; Literature.

Greek.—Lysias; Boise's Homer; Jebb's Literature.

Modern.—Duffet's French Grammar, 1st part; Worman's German Grammar; Deutches Lesebuch, 1. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Essays; Original Speeches; Debates; Elocution.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, 2nd part; Special Studies in History.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Eliot and Storer's Manual of Chemistry, (the Abridgment by Nichols.)

SACRED LITERATURE.—Introduction to the Scriptures.

JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Latin.—Philosophy of Cicero; Academics or Tusculan Disputations, *Harper's Edition*; Plautus or Terence, *Chase and Stuart's Edition*.

Greek.—Tyler's Apology and Crito; D'ooge's De Corona or Antigone; Zeller's Greek Philosophy.

Modern.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd part; Duffet's Extracts from French Literature; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); Deutches Lesebuch, 2. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Essays and Discussion; Delivery of Original Speeches.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, 2nd part, (continued); Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Analysis, etc.) one term; Wood's Botany, two terms.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Olmsted's Astronomy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Greek.—Wagner's Phædo; A Comedy.

Modern.—Rowan; Groszmann's Handbuch; Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

RHETORIC.—Essays; Delivery of Original Speeches.

LOGIC.—McCosh.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class-Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Wayland's Political Economy, (Chapin); Lectures on Civil Government.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.



PREPARATORY
DEPARTMENT.

FACULTY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.
Modern Languages and Art.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.
Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. In charge of Civil
Government and Didactics.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.
English. In charge of Greek History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., *Secretary.*
Mathematics. In charge of Mythology and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.
Latin, Roman History.

PROF. JOHN J. ANDERSON, A. M.
Greek.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. B., *Tutor.*

REV. P. MOERDYKE, A. M.
In charge of Religious Instruction, A and B Classes.

REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, A. M.
In charge of Religious Instruction, C and D Classes.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. B.
Instructor in Vocal Music.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

JOHN VAN WESTENBURG, }
HARMAN V. S. PEEKE, } *Assistant Librarians.*

HARMAN V. S. PEEKE, *Chorister.*

MISS S. L. JONES, *Organist.*

LOUIS DE WIT, *Janitor.*

STUDENTS.

"A" CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Katie J. Den Herder,	Zeeland,	Prof. Steffens.
Kate E. Herold,	Holland City,	At Home.
Ella M. Hunt,	Holland City,	At Home.
Martha M. Nyland,	Holland City,	At Home.
Ida N. Nies,	Holland City,	Mrs. Nies.
Mary J. Schepers,	Holland,	J. Schepers.
Mary E. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Maggie Van Putten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Wm. H. Bruins,	Brandon, Wis.,	G. T. Huizinga.
Clinton Leroy Dayton,	Berlin,	Mrs. Kremers.
Martin Flipse,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	Mrs. Pieters.
John G. Huizinga,	Holland City,	At Home.
Herman S. Juistema,	Grand Haven,	J. VandenBerge.
Henry Kleyn,	Holland City,	At Home.
Harry Kremers,	Holland City,	At Home.
James Ossewaarde,	Zeeland,	J. VandenBerge.
Albert J. Rooks,	Holland,	Wm. Rooks.
Isaac Van Kampen,	Grand Rapids,	W. Z. Bangs.
Aart Van Westrienen,	Grand Haven,	H. Toren.

"B" CLASS.

Anna M. Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Katie M. Brower,	Holland City,	At Home.
Minnie Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.
Sarah Cappon,	Holland City,	At Home.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS
Jennie Dubbink,	Overisel,	B. Slag.
Sarah L. Jones,	Holland City,	At Home.
Johanna Klumper,	Overisel,	B. Slag.
Magdalena H. Kollen,	Overisel,	Prof. Kollen.
Anna M. Meengs,	Holland City,	At Home.
Katie Nies,	Saugatuck,	F. Wade.
Janie Nykerk,	Overisel,	B. Slag.
Minnie C. Schaap,	Holland,	J. Schepers.
Fannie A. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Mamie Thompson,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Albers,	Overisel,	U. De Vries.
Benjamin Brouwer,	Overisel,	H. Cook.
Daniel G. Cook,	Holland City,	At Home.
George E. Cook,	Holland City,	At Home.
Rokus Chr. De Vries,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gilbert G. Haan,	Vriesland,	E. VanderVeen.
Casper Lahuis,	Zeeland,	At Home.
Henry J. Luidens,	North Holland,	V.V.H., 14.
James Moerdyk,	South Holland, Ill.,	J. Pauels.
John Nordhuis,	Grand Haven,	J. A. Brouwer.
Adrian Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.
Dirk F. Plasman,	Holland,	At Home.
John D. Roelofs,	Drenthe,	Mr. F. Niewold.
John Sietsema,	Coopersville,	Mrs. Nibelink.
John M. VanderMeulen,	Ebenezer,	Mrs. Kreiners.
Gerrit H. Veldhuis,	Overisel,	U. De Vries.
Abraham Westveer,	Holland City,	At Home.
Jurry Winter,	Holland City,	At Home.

"C" CLASS.

Dina Bolka,	Overisel,	B. Slag.
Christina S. Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Annie G. De Frel,	Holland,	At Home.
Rosa M. Doyle,	Holland City,	At Home.
Belle. Felker,	West Bay City,	T. M. Clark.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Annie C. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Christine M. J. Kremer,	Zeeland,	Rev. J. H. Karsten.
Anna E. Nibbelink,	Holland City,	At Home.
May A. Priest,	Saugatuck,	J. J. Kruisenga.
Sebia Van Zwaluwenburg,	Drenthe,	Dr. Kremers.
George H. D. Baert,	Zeeland,	U. De Vries.
Nicholas Bosch,	Vriesland,	V.V.H., 5.
Edward Brandt,	Vriesland,	H. Geerlings.
Johannes De Beer,	Uith'meeden, Neth.	Prof. Steffens.
Herman Derks,	New Groningen,	At Home.
David De Vries,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
Jacob Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
Albertus C. V. R. Gilmore,	Holland City,	At Home.
John H. Heeren,	Foreston, Ill.,	Rev. Karsten.
Peter Huyser,	Beaverdam,	Q. Huyser.
Conrad H. Karsten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry M. Kiekintveld,	Holland City,	At Home.
John A. Kleis,	Nunica,	E. Frik.
Geo. E. Kollen,	Overisel,	U. De Vries.
John Luxen,	Grand Haven,	Rev. Karsten.
Albert Oosterhof,	Spring Lake,	H. Bremer.
Andrew J. Reeverts,	Oregon, Ill.,	H. Cook.
Fred. M. Rose,	Holland City,	At Home.
Edward B. Scott,	Holland City,	At Home.
Levinus Slotman,	Overisel,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Tiemmen Smjth,	Holland City,	At Home.
Philip Soulen,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	J. Pauels.
Herman Van der Ploeg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Homer Van Landegend,	Holland,	At Home.
Henry J. Veldman,	Grand Rapids,	Mrs. v. d. Ploeg.
Albert Wilterdink,	Holland,	At Home.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Bernard Pos,	Holland City,	At Home.
"D" CLASS.		
Jennie A. Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Martha Prakken,	Holland City,	At Home.
Cornelia S. VanderMeulen,	Ebenezer,	Mrs. Pieters.
Dirk De Kleine,	Jamestown,	H. Toren.
John Elenbaas,	Zeeland,	H. Geerlings.
Garret Flikkema,	Fulton, Ill.,	A. Vennema.
Cornelius G. Haan,	Vriesland,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
John Haan,	Vriesland,	E. VanderVeen.
Wirtje T. Janssen,	Foreston, Ill.,	Rev. Karsten.
Albert Kuiper,	Kalamazoo,	Mr. F. Niewold.
Reuben Maurits,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
William Miedema,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
Nicholas Pos,	Holland,	At Home.
John Schaefer,	Oregon, Ill.,	H. Cook.
Henry P. Schravessande,	Holland City,	At Home.
James Sterenberg,	Fulton, Ill.,	A. Vennema.
John H. B. Te Roller,	Holland City,	At Home.
Albert Van den Berg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Peter Van Kolken,	Grand Rapids,	Mrs. Geerlings.
George Van Landegend,	Holland City,	At Home.
Benjamin Veneklasen,	Zeeland,	At Home.
Martin Verhage,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
Henry Wynhoff,	Holland City,	At Home.
Fred. Yonker,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.

SUMMARY.

"A" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	19
"B" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	32
"C" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	36
"D" Class,	-	-	-	-	-	24
Unclassified,	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total,						112
Academic,	-	-	-	-	-	31
Theological,	-	-	-	-	-	8
Total, in the Institution,						151

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required upon the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School course.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

PROBATION.

New students, in either Department, remain on probation for one term, at the expiration of which, if their course prove satisfactory, they are admitted to matriculation in the usual manner.

COURSE OF STUDY:

FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Harrington's Graded Spelling Book, Part II.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition.*

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year; Declamations.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Dictation Exercises.

MATHEMATICS.—Davies's Intellectual Arithmetic; Wentworth & Hill's Arithmetic; Bryant and Stratton's Common School Book-keeping, (*single entry.*)

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Six Weeks Preparation for reading Cæsar, *Ginn & Heath's Edition*; Cæsar, *Ginn & Heath's New Edition.*

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar; Van Dalen's Dutch Exercises.

RHETORIC.—Essays, and Declamations, (continued).

THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Selections; Penmanship, and Drawing.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's First Principles of Algebra; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes; Bryant & Stratton's Common School Book-keeping, (*double entry*).

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Hart's Rhetoric; Analysis of Sentences.

Latin.—Cæsar; Cicero's Orations; Jones's Latin Exercises.

Greek.—Whiton's Preparation for Xenophon; Goodwin's Grammar, and The Anabasis.

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar, and Exercises, (continued).

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History, (abridged).

Special.—In place of Latin and Greek: Duffet's French Grammar, 1st Part; Worman's German Grammar; Worman's German Reader.

FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.

DRAWING.—

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Elements of Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry (in part); Natural Philosophy, (Peck's Ganot, revised).

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Milton's Paradise Lost, (Sprague).

Latin.—Cicero's Orations; Virgil; Jones's Latin Exercises.

Greek.—Goodwin's Grammar; Anabasis and Hellenica; Jones's Greek Composition.

Modern.—Syntaxis, (Dutch); Practical Exercises; Translations.

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations; "The Excelsiora," published by the Class.

HISTORY.—Goodrich's English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—Lectures on the Art of Teaching.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Steele's.

SPECIAL.—Duffet's French Grammar, 2nd Part; Worman's German Grammar, and Reader, (continued).

NOTE.—Religious Instruction is given by the Faculty in all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the Languages studied. For those who pursue only English studies or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those generally make better progress, whosetime is fully occupied in the work of the School.

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

"THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA."

RE-OPENED DECEMBER 4th, 1884.

The first Commencement of the Seminary was held, on the evening of April 29, 1886, on which occasion Mr. Dirk Scholten received the usual professorial certificate.

The General Synod, of 1885, not only assigned a corporate name as above to the Department, but constituted for the same a separate "Board of Superintendents," distinct from the Council. This new Board met for the first time, and was duly organized; July, 1886. Rev. Chas. Scott was elected President, and Rev. A. P. Peeke, Secretary.

At the same meeting Rev. H. E. Dosker, of Grand Haven, Mich., was appointed Lector, for one year, in the Seminary, according to resolution of the last General Synod. The appointment was accepted.

Revs. P. Lepeltak, J. F. Zwemer, and G. H. Mandeville are a Committee of Synod, "to raise a permanent endowment for the chair of Biblical Languages and Exegesis; and also to secure funds to pay the Lector."

The Theological year extends from the first Wednesday in September to the last Wednesday in April.

A Committee of the Board will meet on the first Tuesday in September, of each year, for the admission of students.

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., - - - Yonkers, N. Y.:
FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

REV. E. TANJORE CORWIN, D. D., - Millstone, N. J.
FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

REV. N. H. DOSKER, - - - Kalamazoo, Mich.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, . . . - Roseland, Ill.

REV. WM. H. PHEANER, - - - Irving Park, Ill.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, - Ebenezer, Mich.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE, - - - Centreville, Mich.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. SAMUEL L. GAMBLE, - - - Pekin, Ill.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. HARM VAN DER PLOEG, - - - Fulton, Ill.
FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSMAN, - - - Orange City, Ia.

FACULTY.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Hebrew, and Old Testament Exegesis, Biblical Criticism, and Practical Theology.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, A. M.

Lector. In charge of New Testament Exegesis, Historical Theology, Sacred Geography, and Archæology.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gerhard De Jonge,	Zeeland,	At Home.
Simon Hogenboom,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Hospers,	Orange City, Ia.,	S. Hogenboom.
Peter Ihrman,	Kalamazoo,	J. Van den Berge.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Gerrit J. Hekhuis,	Holland,	At Home.
Albert Van den Berg,	South Holland, Ill.,	V. V. H., 11.
Peter Wayenberg,	Orange City, Ia.,	V. V. H., 6.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Ralph Bloemendaal,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	H. Toren.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Holland City,	At Home.

TOTAL, 9.

All of the above students are graduates (and have the degree of A. B.) from Hope College.

The recitation rooms of the Seminary are on the second floor of the Oggel House.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Rudiments of Hebrew; Genesis, Messianic Prophecies. *Textbooks.*—Green's Hebrew Grammar; Hebrew Bible. New Testament Greek; Exegesis of portions of the New Testament. *Textbooks.*—McClelland's Manual; Winer's Grammar; Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels. Vestcott and Hort's Greek New Testament; Biblical Archæology, and Sacred Geography, (Barrow's Handbook).

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Sacred History.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises.

MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Studies in Prophetical Theology; Hebrew Poetry; Cursory reading of Historical Books; Biblical Criticism, (New Test.); Schaff's Companion; Studies in the Epistles of Paul.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Church History; Lectures.

SYSTEMATICAL THEOLOGY.—Introduction to Dogmatic Theology; History of the Science; Theology proper; Anthropology, and Christology.—Woodbridge's Analysis; Lectures.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises, continued; Pastoral Theology.—Shedd's Manual.

SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew continued; Chaldaic; Studies in Prophetical Theology, and in Poetry; Cursory reading; Reading by sight; New Testament Exegesis, continued; Biblical Criticism, (Old Testament). —Keil's Manual.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Ecclesiastical History, continued.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises and Pastoral Theology, continued; Catechetics, and Church Government.

All the Classes combined.—Essays on various topics; Polemical and Irenical Discussions.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

COURSE OF STUDY.

In the College Department, there is a *partial* rather than a special course. Studies may be omitted, but as yet others have not been substituted, and such a partial course entitles only to a certificate, not to a diploma.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education," but a "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific."

In 1878, the Institution was opened to women. At once several young ladies availed themselves of the privilege, and their number has been steadily increasing. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men. Their homes will be with approved families in the city.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *Scholastic Year*, of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar).

EXAMINATIONS.

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At other

times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council or to a re-examination, if so desired.

DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

On the Sabbath, every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious Instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and now, like the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

LIBRARY, ETC.,

A *Library* of over 6,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added. Improved accommodations have recently been provided.

The *Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus* are adapted to the use of the recitation, or lecture-rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

SOCIETIES, ETC.,

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphone and the Fraternal, have now been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members; and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote.

In 1883 the young lady students organized a society, called *Zetaethlean*, similar to the *Meliphone*.

In 1886, a new literary society, called *Ulfilas Club*, was organized by Prof. Doesburg. The object of this club is to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Y. M. C. A., a society of over seventy members, has carried on its work with much interest and activity.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It is the organ of the College.

A Course of Lectures, by the professors or others, is of almost yearly occurrence; usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

MUSIC.

Vocal Music is provided for in the Grammar School: No charge is made for this. Lessons in *Instrumental Music* can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had, in families of the city, for from two to three dollars per week; and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at corresponding rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, in advance, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expense need not exceed \$200 per annum.

LOCATION, ETC.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, and on the Ohio and Michigan R. R. (to Toledo), ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land- and water communications, and being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by Macatawa Bay, itself a beautiful sheet of water.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to Students' rooms, and the Library. The grounds are beautifully located on a Campus of eighteen acres, well shaded with native trees, and annually improving in appearance.

REMARKS.

It will be seen that at present we have three Departments in operation, and duly organized.

Our Library is rapidly increasing in the number of volumes and in value. It has already outgrown the rooms assigned it, and requires more ample quarters. A Library building is one of our pressing necessities. With a spacious, fire-proof room, the collection would be safe and serviceable. Every year there are made additions of valuable works, which it would be difficult and expensive to replace. Who will see that they have provided for them a safe and cheerful room, where they can be consulted, and their precious treasures made useful to our students?

A new building for recitation rooms and similar purposes is also a great desideratum, and it would be a most decided step in advance, if such a Hall should adorn our beautiful Campus.

An annual Circular or Catalogue will be published about the middle of each school year.

The funds of the Institution need much to be increased. Besides the gifts of the churches and of friends from year to year (mainly for support,) it is the trust and prayer of those who know the needs of "Hope," that the *Legacies* of the pious may begin to build it up for God, just as they have bestowed so many thousands on Yale, Princeton, Union, etc., making them what they are to-day.

ALUMNI.

1866.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Ale Buursma,	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Gerrit Dangremond,	Clergyman,	East Saugatuck, Mich.
William B. Gilmore,	[Clergyman.]	*April 24, 1884.
Peter Moerdyke,	Clergyman,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
William Moerdyk,	Clergyman,	Pella, Ia.
William A. Shields, Prof.	Photo-Artist,	Macomb, Ill.
John W. Te Winkel,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Harm Woltman,	[Clergyman.]	*April 30, 1870.

1867.

Gerrit Bolks,	Merchant,	Orange City, Ia.
James De Pree,	Clergyman,	Sioux Center, Ia.
Enne J. Heeren, Rev.	[Missionary.]	*Oct. 15, 1878.
John Huizenga,	Clergyman,	Holland, Neb.
Albert T. Huizenga,	Teacher,	Beaverdam, Mich.
Dirk B. K. Van Raalte, †	Merchant,	Holland, Mich.

1868.

Harm Borgers,	Clergyman,	Geenleafston, Minn.
John Broek,	Clergyman,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Gerrit J. Kollen,	Professor,	Holland, Mich.
Gerrit Van de Kreeke, Rev.	Merchant,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
William Visscher,	[Miss'y Student.]	*Feb. 11, 1872.

1869.

Evert Van der Hart,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
A. Wilson Van Der Veer,	Merchant,	Davenport, Ia.
William Van Putten, †	Physician,	Holland, Mich.

1870.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Henry K. Boer,	Clergyman,	Maurice, Ia.
William B. De Bey,†	Physician,	Chicago, Ill.
Peter De Bruyn,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
John A. De Spelder, Rev.	Professor,	Orange City, Ia.
Charles E. Jones,	Physician,	Albany, N. Y.
James F. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Alton, Ia.

1871.

John Hoffman,	Clergyman,	Baldwin, Wis.
Simon Kuyper,	[Teacher.]	*Sept. 1, 1882.
Nicholas Neerken,	[Clergyman.]	*Jan. 3, 1887.
Peter D. Schipperus,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Samuel Streng,	Clergyman,	Churchville, Penn.
James Ten Eyck,	Lawyer,	Fairview, Ill.
William Veenschoten,	Clergyman,	Hudson, N. Y.

1872.

Arend Visscher,	Lawyer,	Holland, Mich.
-----------------	---------	----------------

1873.

Edwin Bedell,	Lawyer,	Albany, N. Y.
John Hoekje,	Clergyman,	Cawker City, Kan.
Josias Meulendyk,	Clergyman,	Fremont, Mich.
Helenus E. Nies,	Clergyman,	Paterson, N. J.
Jacob Van Halteren,	Book-keeper,	Clyde, Kan.
Harm Van der Wart,	Clergyman,	Hackensack, N. J.

1874.

Cornelius Kriekaard,	Clergyman,	Danforth, Ill.
Joseph G. Millspaugh,	Physician,	Garfield, Dak.
Harm Van der Ploeg,	Clergyman,	Fulton, Ill.
Cornelis Wabeke,	[Clergyman.]	*Feb. 22, 1880.

1875.

Henicus Baron,	Physician,	Forest Grove, Mich.
Lawrence Dykstra,	Clergyman,	Albany, N. Y.
Robert B. D. Simonson,	Principal,	Bowling Green, Mo.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Evert Smits,	Clergyman,	North Loup, Neb.
William V. Steele,	Lawyer,	Somerville, N. J.
John Visscher,	Ag't Charities,	Chicago, Ill.
1876.		
Henry E. Dosker,	Clergyman,	} Holland City.
Frank A. Force,	(Lector in Theo. Sem.)	
Albert A. Pfanstiehl,	Clergyman,	Manito, Ill.
Cornelis Van Oostenbrugge,	Clergyman,	Columbia, Mo.
Donwe Yntema,	Principal,	Troy, Mo. St. Johns, Mich.
1877.		
John C. Groeneveld,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Lambertus Hekhuis, Rev.	Missionary, M. D.,	Arcot, India.
Matthew Kolyn,	Clergyman,	Spring Lake, Mich.
Johannes Visscher,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.
1878.		
Henry Boers,	Professor,	Holland City.
John G. Gebhard,	Clergyman,	Mellenville, N. Y.
Stephen J. Harmeling,	Clergyman,	Marion, Dak.
John H. Kleinheksel,	Professor.	Holland City.
1879.		
Dirk J. De Bey,	Clergyman,	Clymer, N. Y.
Elias De Spelder, M. D.,	Physician,	Drenthe, Mich.
Kumage Kimura,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
George Niemeyer,	Clergyman,	Cleveland, O.
Motoitero Ohgimi,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
Ame Vennema,	Clergyman,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
1880.		
William G. Baas,	Clergyman,	Newark, N. Y.
Jacob P. De Jong,	Clergyman,	North Holland, Mich.
Bernard J. De Vries,	Dentist,	Holland City.
Peter M. Elsenius,	|	*July 20, 1881.
Abel H. Huizenga,	Clergyman,	New Paltz, N. Y.
Abraham Stegeman,	Clergyman,	Harrison. Dak.

| Intended studying for the Ministry.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Jacob J. Van Zanten,	Professor,	Orange City, Ia.
Frederick J. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Castalia, Dak.
Ebenezer Van den Berge,†	Theo. Student,	Xenia, O.

1881.

Gerrit J. Diekema,	Lawyer,	Holland City.
Charles Dutton,	Clergyman,	Macon, Mich.
John G. Fagg,	Clergyman,	Lawyerville, N. Y.
Rense H. Joldersma,	Clergyman,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Tinis J. Kommers,	Clergyman,	New York City.
John Riemersma,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
Bastian Smits,	Clergyman,	Constantine, Mich.
John G. Van Hees, Jr.,	Telegrapher,	St. Joseph, Mich.
John W. Cross,†	Candidate.	

1882.

John W. Bosman,	Physician,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Gerhard De Jonge,	Theo. Student,	Zeeland, Mich.
Pieter Ihrman,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Johannes E. Matzke,	Univ. Student,	Baltimore, Md.
Philip T. Phelps,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N.Y.
Charles T. Steffens,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Sarah G. Alcott,	At Home,	Holland City.
Frances F. G. Phelps,	At Home,	North Blenheim, N.Y.

1883.

Evert J. Blekkink,	Clergyman,	Lishas Kill, N. Y.
Jacob Dyk,	Clergyman,	Sodus, N. Y.
Henry Hulst,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Tametsne Matsda,	Teacher,	Tokio, Japan.
Albert Oltmans, Rev.	Missionary,	Nagasaki, Japan.
John A. Otte, M. D.,	Physician,	Amsterdam, Neth.
Dirk Scholten,	Clergyman,	Philadelphia, Kan.
E. William Stapelkamp,	Clergyman,	Grand Haven, Mich.

1884.

Simon Hogenboom,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Gerrit H. Hospers,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.

NAME.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
1885.		
Gerrit J. Hekhuis,	Theo. Student,	Holland, Mich.
John B. Nykerk,	Teacher,	Holland City.
Albert Van den Berg,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Peter Wayenberg,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
† Mary E. Alcott, (Mrs. G. J. Diekema,)	At Home,	Holland City.
Lizzie Phelps,		
	1886.	
Ralph Bloemendaal,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Wm. J. Duiker,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Peter Holleman,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
William B. Lammers,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
John W. E. Visscher,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.

SUMMARY.

ACADEMIC ALUMNI.

Clergymen and Candidates,	62
Theological Students,	15
Physicians or Medical Students,	11
Lawyers or Law Students,	5
Teachers,	13
Otherwise Employed,	14
Total Alumni, (1866-1886,)	120
of whom 8 are deceased.	

GRAMMAR SCHOOL GRADUATES.

Total number of graduates (1851-1886,)	304
--	-----

REFERENCES.

- * (Throughout the Catalogue,) Deceased.
- † (Alumni of Acad. and Prep. Dep's.) Partial Course.
- ‡ (Alumni of Academic Dep.) A. B. Honorary.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

For many years, the Reformed (Dutch) Church had desired to have a school established, in the valley of the Mississippi. The way however did not seem to be open, until, in 1847 and 1848, a Holland Colony was planted in Ottawa and the adjoining counties of Michigan, mainly through the agency of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., who devoted himself assiduously to the moral and material interests of the enterprise. This was an event, which God used as the origin of what is now Hope College.

A PIONEER SCHOOL.

In 1850, Rev. Dr. John A. Garretson, the Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Domestic Missions, R. C. A., made a visit to the Holland Colony in Michigan, and, on his return, drew up the plan of a "High School" in that vicinity, the object of which should be, to prepare sons of the colonists for Rutgers College, N. J., and also to educate their daughters. In accordance with this plan, a plot of five acres in the village of Holland was donated by Dr. Van Raalte. Mr. Walter R. Taylor, of Geneva, N. Y., was appointed to take charge of the School, and entered upon his work in October, 1851. He began with an ordinary "District School," and in it formed his first Latin class. The latter we are to regard as the germ of an ecclesiastical Academy, for it was placed under the care of the Classis of Holland, and as such was reported to the Board of Education.

In 1858, upon special application from Secretary Garretson, the General Synod took this school, (that is the ecclesi-

astical part of it,) under its care, and committed it to the charge of the Board of Education. The Board assumed the trust, and has ever since continued to make appropriations for its support. Mr. Taylor remained until 1854, introducing higher branches, and preparing several students for the Freshman class of Rutgers College. He was succeeded, for about one year, by Rev. F. B. Beidler, of South Bend, Indiana.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. JOHN VAN VLECK.

The Boards of Education and Domestic Missions were instructed by the General Synod, in 1854, to unite in supporting a minister, who could at the same time "preach the Gospel at Holland, and conduct the instruction of the Academy." Accordingly Rev. John Van Vleck, of Shawangunk, N. Y., was appointed in 1855, upon his graduation from the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick. Mr. Van Vleck had rare qualifications for his work. He separated the "ecclesiastical germ" spoken of; used for his classes the building known as the "Orphan House," and distinctly called his school the "Holland Academy." He began with eighteen students, two of whom were girls. This number increased to thirty in 1857, and to a few more in 1858 and 1859. During this time Mr. Van Vleck had charge of a preaching service in English. In 1857, Mr. Abraham Thompson, of New Brunswick, N. J., was sent as an assistant teacher, and upon his resignation, in 1858, Rev. Giles Van De Wall succeeded him, to give aid in preaching, as well as in the Academy. In 1859, the ill health of Mr. Van Vleck forced him to resign his position. Not only were his labors onerous, but obstacles were placed in his way, trying to a sincere and earnest principal. He had done much to advance the school, and is worthy of grateful remembrance on the part of his pupils and others.

THE FIRST BUILDING.

The donation of five acres, for school purposes, has already been mentioned. This property was deeded to the General Synod. Additions were made to the plot by purchase, until,

in 1859, the premises of the Synod became a beautiful campus of sixteen acres. In 1857, about \$12,000 had been secured, chiefly through the exertions of Dr. Van Raalte, and a brick edifice erected under the superintendence of Mr. Van Vleck, and is now known as "Van Vleck Hall." The building is three stories high, besides the basement, and 40x50 feet on the ground. To this house the school was removed, and a part of it was used for a Refectory, and as a residence for the Principal. Besides recitation rooms, and a "refectory," were 18 chambers for students.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR.

Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., of Hastings, N. Y., was appointed by the Board of Education to succeed Mr. Van Vleck, and entered on his work in the fall of 1859. He found thirty-three pupils in attendance. The regular organization of the school into classes, and some more formal and efficient plan of superintendency by the Church became his first care. Success crowned his efforts in both respects, and the progress of the Academy became more marked. In 1862, the number of students was forty-five, divided into "Classical and Primary," and in the following year the General Synod approved of and appointed the "Board of Superintendents." The Refectory was discontinued, when Mr. Phelps took charge.

In the fall of 1862, another decided step was taken. By the approval of the Western Classes, and of the Synod of Chicago, a "Collegiate Department" was introduced, and a "Freshman Class" of ten members was formed. From this time date the efforts to have a regular College incorporated, under the laws of Michigan, and these efforts culminated in the Institution as we have it to-day. The Board of Superintendents continued; the four "Academic" classes entered in order upon their course; the General Synod recommended the College in 1864, and its endowment in the sum of \$100,000; the collection of funds was prosecuted with success, East and West; needed steps were taken, and just before the graduation of the first class, in 1866, were organized the

"Council," Presidency, Faculty, and Departments of *Hope College*. The act of incorporation was completed in the month of May; and the first meeting of the Council assembled in July. In the seven years, since 1859, the number of students had increased from thirty-three to fifty, viz.: in the Academic classes, 23; and in those of the Grammar school, 27. The graduating Senior class contained eight members, who received the title of A. B., at the first Commencement, July 17, 1866.

TEACHERS.

In the summer of 1861, Rev. Giles Van De Wall resigned, and accepted a pastoral charge in South Africa. Several students aided the principal during the next two years. In January, 1864, two new professors, viz: Rev. Peter J. Oggel, and Rev. T. Romeyn Beck, having been appointed by the Board of Education, entered upon their work. The former was, at the time of his appointment, pastor of the Reformed Church, of Pella, Ia., and the latter had been an assistant professor at Rutgers College, N. J. Rev. John M. Ferris, of Grand Rapids, came weekly from that place to give instruction in Rhetoric, Chemistry, &c. He resigned in 1865. Being thus assisted, Dr. Phelps could be absent, more or less, in soliciting endowment funds. Early in 1866, Rev. Charles Scott, of Shawangunk, N. Y., and somewhat later, Rev. Cornelius E. Crispell, Professor in Rutgers College, were appointed, and they accepted their appointments. Mr. Cornelius Doesburg, of Holland, Mich., was made Tutor of the modern languages. Thus, in July, 1866, and just before the "Commencement" of that year, a Faculty of six members was formally constituted, and on the evening of the 12th, Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D., was inaugurated as the first President, by a committee of Synod appointed for that purpose.

FUNDS, &C.

Holland Academy had no endowment. For the proposed College, the amounts collected, up to 1866, were reported to be as follows, viz: (*approximately*) by Prof. Oggel in the

West, \$18,000; and by Dr. Phelps, mainly in the East, \$40,000. All moneys were at first paid to the Board of Direction in New York, and then, by order of the Synod, the sum of \$30,000 was donated therefrom to the Council of the College, for the purpose of securing a legal incorporation from the State. In addition to this sum, the Council was vested with the use and benefit of all the Synod's property in the village of Holland. A fair foundation was therefore laid for a prosperous "school of the Church." Besides Van Vleck Hall there were, on the Campus at the time, three other buildings:

1. A building, erected in 1857; used as a "Laboratory" after 1867, and much improved in 1870, and subsequently.

2. A residence, built for Rev. Mr. Van de Wall in 1860, and occupied by Prof. Oggel in 1864,—afterwards called the "Oggel House."

3. A gymnasium, erected by the students in 1862, and changed into the "Chapel" of the College in 1872,—well adapted to this purpose, as also for oratorical exercises and lectures.

PRESIDENCY OF DR. PHELPS.

This continued for twelve years, or until July 1, 1878, and succeeded his seven years principalship, in Holland Academy. He labored assiduously for the welfare of the school, but encountered the difficulties so incident to young colleges. A cursory statement of these twelve years will be appended, in order to show the progress of the Institution.

1866. A newspaper, called *De Hope*, was established, under the editorship of Prof. P. J. Oggel. The first Commencement was held July 17th. In September, Theological instruction began. The first class consisted of seven members, and the teaching was divided among the clerical members of the Faculty. This was arranged by the Council, according to a resolution of the General Synod.

1867. Number of students, 68. Charter Hall, erected for recitation rooms. Prof. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected by Gen-

eral Synod, as "Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology at Hope College," the other Professors being appointed as "Theological Lectors." The Theological examinations, placed under the care of a branch of "the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary." Mr. Wm. A. Shields, A. B., (class of 1866) appointed Tutor in the Grammar school. Rev. A. C. Van Raalte deeded to the Council about eighty acres of land within the city limits. Thirty acres of this were afterwards laid out as "Hope College Addition," joining the former village plat on the West. A tract of thirteen acres purchased at Indian Village on the south side of Black Lake, and adjoining the Van Raalte donation. Point Superior, a tract of 837 acres, purchased on the north side of Macatawa Bay. Afterwards a portion of the land was improved and called "*Hope Farm*," the means being furnished by Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore, of New York, who gave over \$4,000 for the purpose, (the "Helme donation.") The village of Holland, incorporated as a city.

1869. The "*Theological Department*" formerly constituted, and recognized as General Synod's "Theological Seminary in the West." The Superintendence of the same committed to the Council. A gift of \$10,000 made by Elder James Suydam; one-half in payment of debts, and one-half for completing the purchase of Point Superior, for which reason, the tract was called "Suydam Park." Prof. P. J. Oggel died December 13. Another structure erected, which afterwards, being enlarged with a second story and a wing, became known as the "Grammar School Building."

1870. Richard Parsons, A. B., appointed Tutor. Resigned in 1871. Students, 103 in all. (See Min. G. S.)

1871. "A Constitution for the whole School," adopted by the General Synod, recognizing three regular Departments with an adjunct "Publication Department." Wm. A. Shields, A. M., made Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature. Rev. Peter Moerdyke, A. M., (class of

1866,) elected as Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek. He resigned in 1873, to take charge of the First Reformed Church, of Grand Rapids, Mich. Gerrit J. Kollen, A. M., (class of 1868,) elected as Assistant Professor of Mathematics. The greater part of Holland, destroyed by fire, in October, including the residence of Prof. Scott. No College building burned, but indirectly much loss inflicted on the school. The devastated city greatly aided by the eastern churches.

1872. Repairs, to a considerable extent, on the buildings of the College completed. The Holland Colony celebrated the twenty-fifth year of its settlement in America, and as a "Memorial," an "Ebenezer Fund" was started for the support of the Grammar School. This fund afterwards amounted to over \$45,000 in notes and subscriptions, and was designed to be \$50,000. Only a part of this fund is now productive. The "Zwemer House" completed on the "South Campus," just west of the old "*Printing Office*, (once the "Orphan House.") Cornelis Doesburg, A. M., made Professor of Modern Languages. Number students, 72.

1875. Professors Beck and Scott regularly appointed as "Lectors" in the Theological Seminary at Hope College, and the salaries of the three Theological Teachers assumed by Synod. Prof. Crispell began collections for the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," and continued the work for two years. The money came mainly from the East.

1876. The Council resolved to try a "Financial Agency" for the purpose of increasing the funds, and elected Assistant Professor Kollen to that office. Students, 100.

1877. The General Synod, finding that the Professors were not paid, and that the debt of the College, as well as of the Synod, was increasing, suspended the Theological Department after an operation of eleven years. Thirty candidates had graduated from it since 1869. Eight others completed their course in part.

1878. The General Synod determined to re-organize Hope College, and sent a Committee for that purpose, to meet with the Council. The debt of the Institution was found to be over \$27,000, besides \$4,100, due from the General Synod to the Theological Teachers. Dr. Phelps resigned the Presidency, and Dr. Crispell his College Professorship, to take effect July 1st. A new Constitution of the College was drafted. Rev. Giles H. Mandeville, D. D., of New York city, was elected Provisional President, and Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., Vice-President, to administer the College, while Dr. Mandeville collected funds in the East. Women were admitted to all the departments, and two young ladies entered the Freshman Class. Henry Boers, A. B., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. B., were appointed Tutors in the Grammar School. The number of students had gradually increased; the 50 of 1865 became 64 in 1872, (not including the Theological,) and 98 in 1878. In July, Assistant Professor Wm. A. Shields was made Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature, and Assistant Professor G. J. Kollen resigned his Financial Agency, and was made Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

PROVISIONAL PRESIDENCY.

When Dr. Phelps resigned, the Council deemed it best to elect no permanent president, until the income and condition of the College might warrant such a step. Dr. Mandeville gave his services without salary, but continued to live in New York City. His earnest and successful efforts to collect funds continued until 1883. Prof. Scott assumed charge of the administration, or the executive duties of the institution, from July, 1878. As before, a brief sketch from year to year will bring the history down to the present time.

1879. The new constitution of the College was adopted by the General Synod, somewhat changed from that of 1871, and dropping the Theological Department, because not in operation. Prof. C. E. Crispell resigned his Theological Professorship to the Synod, and became Pastor of the Reformed Church, of Spring Valley, N. Y. Students, 111.

1880. Rev. Dr. Mandeville having resigned, Prof. Charles Scott was appointed Provisional President. The debt diminishing. The report to the Synod showed 50 students in the Academic, and 78 in the Preparatory Department, a total of 128.

1881. Agitation and division in several of the Reformed Churches of the West. Both in funds and students the effect was detrimental to the College, and so continued.

1882. The debt finally liquidated. Over \$35,000 had been donated, and paid for that purpose. In addition, about \$15,000 had been added to the *Endowment*. Of the above sums, \$13,000 came from Mr. Garret Kouwenhoven, of Newtown, L. I., and \$10,000 from a lady in New York City.

1883. Henry Boers, A. M., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. M., (Tutors since 1878), appointed Assistant Professors. The Chapel materially improved, and used as their place of worship by the First Reformed Church, (the "Minority"), pending a suit in law for the recovery of the church edifice. Students, 127.

1884. Rev. John A. De Baun, D. D., of Fonda, N. Y., elected permanent President in May, and confirmed by the General Synod. He declined the appointment. Prof. Scott continued as provisional President. General Synod met in Grand Rapids and made a visit to Hope College and the City of Holland, June 7th. \$3,100 donated by members of Synod for a President's House. A successful effort made to increase the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," to the full amount of \$30,000 in cash, whereupon the Synod elected Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., to the Chair. He was duly inaugurated Dec. 4th, and on the next day the Theological Department was formally re-opened with 5 students. In September, Philip T. Phelps, A. B., was made Tutor in the Grammar School.

1885. During the last four years, the four streets around the Campus have been graded and graveled, at considerable

expense, all of which falls upon the College. This year also, the improvements and repairs upon the Oggel House, Zwermer House, Laboratory, &c., amounted to \$1300. The second story of the Oggel House, assigned to the use of Theological School. In June, Charter Hall was consumed by an incendiary fire, and the Council inaugurated measures for the building of a new Hall, at a cost of about \$15000. Messrs. Arend Visscher and Gerrit J. Diekema being appointed a Central Committee to solicit funds for the purpose. The west thirty acres of the Van Raalte donation, and the Brayton purchase of thirteen acres, sold for a *fair-ground*, to the South Ottawa and North Allegan Agricultural Society. Number of students, from April 1884, to April 1885, 174; viz.; in College, 33; in the Grammar School, 136; in the Seminary, 5. Those in the Grammar School after the C year, almost universally take Latin, and generally purpose to pursue a full College Course.

PRESIDENCY OF REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D.

After a service of seven years as acting executive officer of the Institution, Prof. Chas. Scott was elected President, in April 1885, and in June, the election was duly confirmed by the General Synod. At his request, the inauguration was deferred for one year.

At the June meeting, of the Council, the following changes took place in the Faculty, viz.: Professors T. R. Beck and Wm. A. Shields resigned their positions. James G. Sutphen, A. M., of Somerville, N. J., was elected Professor of Latin, and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., of Tuska-loosa, Ala., Professor of Greek. Assistant Prof. Boers was placed in the chair of English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric; and Assistant Prof. Kleinbeksell in that of Mathematics. Prof. Kollen was assigned to a new chair, viz.: that of Applied Mathematics, Physics and Political Economy. John B. Nykerk, A. B., was elected Tutor, in the place of Philip T. Phelps, A. M. Thus the Faculty was in fact reorganized. Rev. Dr. Phelps, having occupied the residence

part of Van Vleck Hall, since his resignation, in 1878, vacated the same, and the whole building was converted into College uses,—recitation rooms, &c.

By the General Synod the Theological Department was made the "Western Theological Seminary of the R. C. A.," and placed under a distinct Board of Superintendents, but not separated from the College. Prof. Steffens assisted by Revs. Peter Moerdyke and Henry E. Dosker.

1886. Prof. Scott inaugurated as President, June 22nd, in the Third Reformed Church. The President's House erected on the Campus, and finished as to the exterior. Van Vleck Hall painted and otherwise improved, at an expense of about \$600. The Library removed into more ample and safer quarters, on the first floor, and increased in size. The First Reformed Church having worshiped in the Chapel, since 1881, removed to their new church edifice on the corner of Ninth and Market streets. Students from April 1885 to April 1886, 183.

1887. This year has been marked by a work of divine grace among the students, and at this date, March 5, fifty-two have professed conversion to Christ. This makes 100 in the Institution who trust that they are Christians. In attendance, since last April, a total of 186.

PUBLICATION.

It has been stated that *De Hope* was established in 1866. Prof. Oggel was assisted by Prof. C. Doesburg as Office editor. After Prof. Oggel's death, his brother, Rev. E. C. Oggel, was elected editor, but he resigned in 1871. Rev. C. Van der Veen succeeded, until, in 1874, he resigned, and the management of the paper was devolved upon a committee of the Council, with Prof. C. Doesburg as managing editor. In July, 1882, Professors Doesburg and Kollen took the paper by contract, for two years; but the contract being given up, in July, 1884, Rev. John H. Karsten was elected by the Council as editor. Mr. Karsten resigned in July, 1886, and

a contract for publishing the paper was made with R. Kan-
ters, Esq., of Holland City. Mr. G. Van Schelven became
Managing Editor. The brick Printing Office was built in 1876
through voluntary contributions secured through the exer-
tions of Prof. Doesburg, and the Press was a donation from
Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore, in 1871. Circulation about eighteen
hundred copies.

CONCLUDING NOTE.

It will be seen that this school, in almost all respects, has
been steadily progressing. Before her is a fair prospect, if
her Alumni stand by her good name, if her friends are at-
tached to and not alienated from her interests, and if the
Council do their duty as Christian men and faithful guard-
ians for the Lord. She needs and prays for more ample en-
dowments. May the future show more and more clearly that
this is indeed a "College of Hope."

ERRATUM.

Page 22.—REV. A. PAGE PEEKE was Secretary, *p. l.*, of
the Board of Superintendents. The regular Secretary is
REV. P. MOERDYKE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

378.73

H79

UNIV. OF MICH.

OCT 5 1912

1887-'88.

CATALOGUE

OF

HOPE COLLEGE,

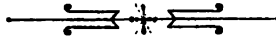
AT

HOLLAND, MICH.

TWENTY-THIRD YEAR.

1888.														1889.						
January.							July.							January.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
29	30	31	..	..	..	..	29	30	31	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..
February.							August.							February.						
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29	..	..	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..	24	25	26	27	28	..	..
March.							September.							March.						
..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
April.							October.							April.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29	30	..	..	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..	28	29	30	..	..	..	..
May.							November.							May.						
..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
27	28	29	30	31	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
June.							December.							June.						
..	..	..	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

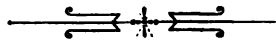
CATALOGUE
OF THE
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS
OF
HOPE COLLEGE,
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,
1887-'88.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

FOUNDED IN 1851.

INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.



HOLLAND, MICH.
WM. H. ROGERS, BOOK AND JOB PRINTER.
1888.

CALENDAR.

1888--'89.

-
1888. *April 16, THIRD TERM begins.*
“ “ *25, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
“ “ *26, SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.*
“ *June 20-22, UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.*
“ “ *23, EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
“ “ *25, CLOSING EXERCISES OF THE GRAM-
MAR SCHOOL.*
“ “ *26, MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
“ “ *26, MEETING OF ALUMNI.*
“ “ *27, COMMENCEMENT.*
VACATION
“ *Sept. 19, FIRST TERM begins.*
“ “ *19, EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
“ *Dec. 21, FIRST TERM ends.*
VACATION.
1889. *Jan. 7, SECOND TERM begins.*
“ *March 29, “ “ ends.*
VACATION.

The First Term contains 14 weeks.

The Second Term contains 12 weeks.

The Third Term contains 11 weeks.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	TERMS EXPIRE.
REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D.,	Newark, N. J.,	1888.
REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D.,	New York City, N. Y.,	1889.
REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,	Alton, Ia.,	1890.
ISAAC CAPPON,	Holland, Mich.,	1891.
AREND VISSCHER,	Holland, Mich.,	1892.
J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	1893.

FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1888.
REV. THOMAS W. JONES,	Holland, Mich.,	1888.

FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. PETER DE PREE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1889.
REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,	Holland, Mich.,	1889.

FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overisel, Mich.,	1890.
REV. DIRK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	1890.

FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSMAN,	Orange City, Ia.,	1891.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	Pella, Ia.,	1891.

FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. JOHN S. JORALMON,	Norwood Park, Ill.,	1892.
REV. WM. H. PHRANER,	Irving Park, Ill.,	1892.

FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. JOHN BROEK,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	1893.
REV. BALSTER VAN ESS,	Roseland, Ill.,	1893.

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	-	-	-	<i>President.</i>
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	-	-	-	<i>Vice President.</i>
REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	-	-	-	<i>Secretary.</i>
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,	-	-	-	<i>Treasurer.</i>

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, *Chairman.* REV. DIRK BROEK, *Secretary.*
REV. PETER MOERDYKE, REV. THOMAS W. JONES,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

AREND VISSCHER, Esq., ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,
PRES. CHARLES SCOTT.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

(In charge of a tract of land, at Point Superior, on
Macatawa Bay.)

PRES. CHARLES SCOTT, AREND VISSCHER, Esq.
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

"DE HOPE."

MR. R. KANTEERS, - - - - *Publisher.*
MR. G. VAN SCHELVEN, - - - - *Editor.*

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL.

PROF. C. DOESBURG, REV. D. BROEK,
REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

FACULTY.

REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and Moral Philosophy, History, and Evidences of Christianity.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., *Secretary.*

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature, and of Art

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political Economy.
In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.

Professor of the English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature. In charge of Greek, after the First Term.

***REV. JOHN J. ANDERSON, A. M.**

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge of Sacred Literature.

* Resigned in Jan., '88.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Harmeling,	Oostburg, Wis.,	* V. V. H., 4.
Foppe Klooster,	Forest Grove,	L. Cats.
John Lamar,	Jennison,	V. V. H., 7.
Martin Ossewaarde,	Holland City,	At Home.
John Van Westenburg,	Grand Rapids,	C. K. Coates.
Peter J. Zwemer,	Orange City, Ia.,	V. V. H., 20.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Henry Hospers, Jr.,	Orange City, Ia.,	J. Pauels.
Herbert G. Keppel,	Zeeland,	L. T. Kanters.
Albert Knooihuizen,	New Holland,	V. V. H., 8.
Gelmer Kuiper,	Graafschap,	H. Geerlings.
Teunis W. Muilenburg,	Orange City, Ia.,	V. V. H., 5.
William Stegeman,	New Groningen,	C. K. Coates.
Anthony M. Van Duine,	Kalamazoo,	V. V. H., 16.
Dirk J. Werkman,	Hull, Ia.,	R. E. Werkman.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Dirk L. Betten,	Orange City, Ia.,	J. Van den Berge.
William H. Bruins,	Brandon, Wis.,	G. T. Huizinga.
Clinton L. Dayton,	Berlin,	J. Kramer.
Martin Flipse,	Cedar Grove, Wis.,	V. V. H., 2.
Herman S. Juistema,	Grand Haven,	J. Van den Berge.
Harry Kremers,	Holland City,	At Home.
James Ossewaarde,	Zeeland,	J. Van den Berge.
Albert J. Rooks,	East Holland,	Wm. Rooks.
Isaac Van Kampen,	Grand Rapids,	Kremers & Bangs.

*V. V. H.—Van Vleck Hall.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Fannie A. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Albers,	Overisel,	U. De Vries.
Herman J. Betten,	Orange City, Ia.,	J. Van den Berge.
Daniel G. Cook,	Holland City,	At Home.
Richard Gleysteen,	Alton, Ia.,	H. Vechter.
Gilbert G. Haan,	Vriesland,	V. V. H., 18.
Henry J. Luidens,	North Holland,	V. V. H., 14.
John Nordhuis,	Grand Haven,	J. A. Brouwer.
Adrian Pieters,	Holland City,	At Home.
Dirk F. Plasman,	Holland,	At Home.
John Sietsema,	Coopersville,	J. Kramer.
John M. Van der Meulen,	Ebenezer,	At Home.
Jurry Winter,	Holland City,	At Home.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	37

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Geometry and Plane Trigonometry.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Suplée's Trench on Words; English Literature begun.

Latin.—De Amicitia, *Harper's Edition*; Horace *Harper's Edition*; Antiquities; Composition.

Greek.—Goodwin's Herodotus and Thucydides; Goodwin's Grammar; Jones's Greek Composition; Antiquities.

Modern.—Mulder's History of Dutch Literature; Jager's Derivation of Dutch Words; Essays, and Translations.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Subjects outlined; Elocution.

HISTORY.—Pennell's Roman History; Anderson's New General History, 1st part; An atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoölogy, *Briefer Course*.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Cadman's Harmony of the Gospels.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Olney's General Geometry and Calculus. Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Development of Eng. Literature and Language, *Welsh.*

LATIN.—Tacitus, *Ginn and Heath's Edition*; Cicero Orations, *Harper's Edition*; Composition; Literature.

Greek.—Lysias; Boise's Homer; Jebb's Literature.

Modern.—*Whitney's* Practical French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar; Deutsches Lesebuch, 1. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Essays; Original Speeches; Debates; Elocution.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, 2nd part; Special Studies in History.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Reimsen's Chemistry, *Briefer Course.*

SACRED LITERATURE.—Introduction to the Scriptures.

JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Calculus.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Latin.—Philosophy of Cicero; Academics or Tusculan Disputations, *Harper's Edition*; Plautus or Terence, *Chase and Stuart's Edition.*

Greek.—Dyer's Apology and Crito; D'ooze's Antigone.

Modern.—*Whitney's* Practical French Grammar, (continued); Choix de Contes; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); Deutsches Lesebuch, 2. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Debates; Essays, and Discussion; Delivery of Original Speeches; *Raymond's* Orator's Manual.

HISTORY.—Anderson's New General History, 2nd part, (continued); Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, (Analysis, etc.) one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Biology, *Sedgwick and Wilson's, Part I.*

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Olmsted's Astronomy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Greek.—Wagner's Phædo; A Comedy.

Modern.—Rowan's Morceaux choisis; Groszmann's Handbuch; Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Delivery of Original Speeches.

LOGIC.—McCosh.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class-Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Wayland's Political Economy, (Chapin); Lectures on Civil Government.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL
DEPARTMENT.

STUDENTS.

"A" CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Dina Bolks,	Overisel,	J. Viisscher.
Christina S. Broek,	Holland City,	At Home.
Christine M. J. Kremer,	Zeeland,	Prof. Steffens.
Sebia Van Zwaluwenburg,	Drenthe,	Dr. Kremers.
George H. D. Baert,	Zeeland,	A. Schouten.
Adrian Brandt,	Vriesland,	Mrs. Van O'Linda.
Johannes De Beer,	Emden, Germany,	H. D. Cook.
Rokus Chr. De Vries,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit H. Dubbink,	Overisel,	H. D. Cook.
Jacob Geerlings,	Holland City,	At Home.
John Haan,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
Peter Huyser,	Beaverdam,	Mrs. Huyser.
Geo. E. Kollen,	Overisel,	J. Pauels.
John Luxen,	Grand Haven,	V.V.H., 19.
Albert Oosterhof,	Spring Lake,	H. Bremer.
Andrew J. Reeverts,	Oregon, Ill.,	V.V.H., 15.
Philip Soulen,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	J. Pauels.
Cornelius M. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Herman Van der Ploeg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Van Engelen,	Drenthe,	J. Pauels.
Isaac J. Van Hee,	Pultneyville, N.Y.,	Prof. Steffens.
Homer Van Landegend,	Holland,	At Home.
Henry J. Veldman,	Grand Rapids,	Mrs. V. d. Ploeg.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Orange C. Flanegan,	Allegan,	H. Vechter.
Oren S. Flanegan,	Allegan,	H. Vechter.

FACULTY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,
Modern Languages, and Art.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,
Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. In charge of Civil
Government, and Didactics.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,
English and Rhetoric.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., *Secretary.*
Mathematics. In charge of Botany, and Physical Geography.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,
Latin, and Roman History.

PROF. JOHN J. ANDERSON, A. M., (*resigned.*)
Greek and Greek History.

MISS SARAH E. SATTERTHWAITE, A. B.,
Temporary Teacher of Latin and Greek.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. B.,
Tutor, and Instructor in Vocal Music.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,
Lady Assistant and Matron.

PROF. PATROCLUS A. LATTA,
In charge of the Normal Department.

THE FACULTY,
In charge of Religious Instruction.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

PETER J. ZWEMER, }
HENRY J. LUIDENS, } *Assistant Librarians.*

TEUNIS W. MUILENBURG, *Chorister.*

PETER SWART, *Organist.*

BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, *Janitor.*

"B" CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Aggie Hofma,	Vriesland,	G. Dalman.
Jennie Kollen,	Overisel,	Prof. Kollen.
Cornelia S. Van der Meulen,	Ebenezer,	G. Dalman.
Egbert Boone,	New Groningen,	At Home.
Dirk De Kleine,	Jamestown,	Mrs. Schols.
Cornelius G. Haan,	Vriesland,	A. Schouten.
Henry Huizenga,	Beaverdam,	G. Ter Beek.
Wirtje T. Janssen,	Foreston, Ill.,	V.V.H., 13.
Albert Kuiper,	Kalamazoo,	V.V.H., 12.
Reuben Maurits,	Vriesland,	H. D Cook.
John J. Mersen,	Marion, N. Y.,	H. D. Cook.
William Miedema,	Vriesland,	J. Koning.
John Schaefer,	Oregon, Ill.,	V.V.H., 15.
James Sterenberg,	Fulton, Ill.,	J. Koning.
John H. B. Te Roller,	Holland City,	At Home.
Wilhelmus V. Te Winkel,	Alto, Wis.,	J. Van den Berge.
Albert H. G. Van den Berg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Van der Ploeg,	Holland City,	At Home.
Martijn Van Duinen,	Grand Rapids,	V.V.H., 3.
John Vennema,	Holland City,	At Home.
Martin Verhage,	Vriesland,	H. D. Cook.
William Zoethout,	Roseland, Ill.,	J. Koning.

"C" CLASS.

Mamie De Vries,	Holland City,	At Home.
Effie Doornink,	Grand Rapids,	Prof. H. E. Dosker.
H. Harriet Hansen,	Holland,	At Home.
Maria H. Huizenga,	Holland City,	At Home.
Julia J. Johnson,	Holland City,	At Home.
Maud R. Rogers,	Holland City,	At Home.
Mattie Van Putten,	Holland City,	At Home.
Asa Bonthuis,	Roseland, Ill.,	C. K. Coates.
Albert Borst,	Zeeland,	J. Pauels.
George C. Dangremoud,	East Saugatuck,	H. J. Pietenpol.
William Dehu,	Holland City,	At Home.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John L. De Jong,	Roseland, Ill.,	U. De Vries.
Cornelius De Jong,	Zeeland,	J. Koning.
Ralph P. De Vries,	Zeeland,	Mrs. Dokter.
Klaas J. Dijkema,	Fulton, Ill.,	C. K. Coates.
Arthur H. Farley,	Holland City,	At Home.
A. C. V. R. Gilmore,	Holland City,	At Home.
Edgar L. Jones,	Holland City,	At Home.
John Kloosterman,	Zeeland,	Mrs. Dokter.
Charles H. McBride,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry A. Meengs,	Holland City,	At Home.
Seine J. Menning,	Alton, Ia.,	V.V.H., 17.
Henry J. Pietenpol,	Holland City,	At Home.
Aalt Roelofs,	Drenthe,	H. J. Pietenpol.
Henry Sluyter,	Holland City,	At Home.
Peter Swart,	Roseland, Ill.,	U. De Vries.
Peter Tanis,	Roseland, Ill.,	H. Vechter.
G. Wakker Toren,	Holland City,	At Home.
Gerrit Tyasse,	Fernwood, Ill.,	Mrs. V. d. Ploeg.
Arthur Van Duren,	Holland City,	At Home.
Isaac A. Van Heulen,	East Saugatuck,	E. Winter.
Albert Van Keimpema,	New Groningen,	At Home.
William G. Van Kersen,	Roseland, Ill.,	G. T. Huizenga.
Zachary Veldhuis,	Overisel,	U. De Vries.
Gerrit A. Wanrooy,	Holland City,	At Home.

UNCLASSIFIED.

Leila E. McBride,	Holland City,	At Home.
William Lamoreux,	Holland City,	At Home.
Sherman Munger,	Denison,	G. S. Bright.

"D" CLASS.

Isabella G. Steffens,	Holland City,	At Home.
Clara R. Van Dyk,	Muskegon,	Prof. Steffens.
Agnes Van Hoven,	Vriesland,	J. Vissoher.
Jacob Alberti,	Holland City,	At Home.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Otto Augustine,	Grand Rapids,	H. Te Roller.
Benjamin Bosman,	Holland City,	At Home.
Kestin W. Coates,	Holland City,	At Home.
Cornelius Dekker,	Zeeland.	U. De Vries.
Ieke De Vries,	Drenthe,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Francis E. Doesburg,	Holland City,	At Home.
James V. Kiekintveld,	Holland City,	At Home.
Benjamin A. Mulder,	Holland City,	At Home.
Charles Mulder,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Op 't Holt,	Drenthe,	Mrs. Nibbelink.
Jacob Tempel,	Fulton, Ill.,	Mrs. V. d. Ploeg.
James Troxel,	Holland City,	At Home.
Henry Van der Lei,	Fulton, Ill.,	Mrs. V. d. Ploeg.
Peter Vennema,	Holland City,	At Home.
Lane Viissers,	Holland City,	At Home.
John M. Van Zoeren,	Vriesland,	H. Geerlings.
Henry Walkotte,	Drenthe,	Mrs. Schols.

SUMMARY.

" A " Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
" B " Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
" C " Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
" D " Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Unclassified,	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	106
College,	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Seminary,	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total, in the Institution	-	-	-	-	-	-	148

NORMAL DEPARTMENT.

During the last year, it has been decided by the Council to open a Normal Department. This is not designed to take the place of the regular Course, but to give to the students a choice of needed Normal studies, in lieu of certain others. Continuing to *educate*, it is proposed to adapt that education to the art of teaching. Prof. Latta will enter upon his duties in the month of March, and will open a Summer School in July and August. Among the text books to be used are Page's Theory and Practice of Teaching, and White's Elements of Pedagogy.

This Department will develop more fully as circumstances shall permit.

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School course.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

PROBATION.

New students, in either Department, remain on probation for one term, at the expiration of which, if their course prove satisfactory, they are admitted to matriculation in the usual manner.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Harrington's Graded Spelling Book, Part II.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition.*

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year; Declamations.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Dictation Exercises.

MATHEMATICS.—Davies's Intellectual Arithmetic; Wentworth & Hill's Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition; Bryant and Stratton's Common School Book-keeping, (*single entry.*)

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Six weeks Preparation for reading Cæsar, *Ginn & Heath's Edition*; Cæsar, *Ginn & Heath's New Edition.*

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar; Van Dalen's Dutch Exercises.

RHETORIC.—Essays, and Declamations, (continued).

THIRD YEAR "B" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Selections; Penmanship, and Drawing.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra to Logarithms; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes; Bryant & Stratton's Common School Book-keeping, (*double entry*).

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Hart's Rhetoric; Analysis of Sentences.

Latin.—Cæsar; Cicero's Orations; Jones's Latin Exercises.

Greek.—Whiton's Preparation for Xenophon; Goodwin's Grammar, and the Anabasis.

Modern.—Van Dalen's Dutch Grammar, and Exercises, (continued.)

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations, (continued).

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History, (abridged).

Special.—In place of Latin and Greek: Whitney's Practical French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar; Worman's German Reader.

FOURTH YEAR "A" CLASS.

DRAWING.—

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Algebra; Wentworth's Geometry (in part), Natural Philosophy, *Peck's Ganot*, revised.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Milton's Paradise Lost, *Sprague*.

Latin.—Cicero's Orations; Virgil; Jones's Latin Exercises.

Greek.—Goodwin's Grammar; Anabasis and Hellenica; Jones's Greek Composition.

Modern.—Syntax, (Dutch); Practical Exercises; Translations.

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric, Essays; Declamations; "The Excelsiora," published by the Class.

HISTORY.—Anderson's English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—Lectures on the Art of Teaching.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Steele's.

SPECIAL.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar; Woman's German Grammar, and Reader, (continued).

NOTE.—Religious Instruction is given by the Faculty in all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the Languages studied. For those who pursue only English studies or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those generally make better progress, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the School.

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

"THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA."

RE-OPENED DECEMBER 4th, 1884.

The first Commencement of the Seminary was held, on the evening of April 29, 1886, on which occasion Mr. Dirk Scholten received the usual professorial certificate.

The General Synod, of 1885, not only assigned a corporate name as above to the Department, but constituted for the same a separate "Board of Superintendents," distinct from the Council. This new Board met for the first time, and was duly organized, July, 1886. Rev. Chas. Scott was elected President, and Rev. P. Moerdyke, Secretary.

At the same meeting Rev. H. E. Dosker, of Grand Haven, Mich., was appointed Lector, for one year, in the Seminary, according to resolution of the last General Synod. The appointment was accepted. He was reappointed in April, 1887.

Revs. P. Lepeltak, J. F. Zwemer, and G. H. Mandeville are a Committee of Synod, "to raise a permanent endowment for the chair of Biblical Languages and Exegesis; and also to secure funds to pay the Lector."

The Theological year extends from the first Wednesday in September to the last Wednesday in April.

A Committee of the Board will meet on the first Tuesday in September, of each year, for the admission of students.

The recitation rooms of the Seminary are on the second floor of the Oggel House.

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., - - - Yonkers, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

REV. E. TANJOBÉ CORWIN, D. D., - Millstone, N. J.

FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

REV. P. LEPÉLTAK, - - - Overisel, Mich.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, - - - Roseland, Ill.

REV. WM. H. PHRANER, - - - Irving Park, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, - Ebenezer, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. A. VENNEMA, - - - Kalamazoo, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. SAMUEL L. GAMBLE, - - - Pekin, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. J. VAN HOUTEN, - - - South Holland, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSMÁ, - - - Orange City, Ia.

FACULTY.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Hebrew, and Old Testament Exegesis, Biblical Criticism, and Practical Theology.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, A. M.

Lector. In charge of New Testament Exegesis, Historical Theology, Sacred Geography, and Archæology.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gerrit J. Hekhuis,	Holland,	At Home.
Albert Van den Berg,	South Holland, Ill.,	V.V.H., 11.
Peter Wayenberg,	Orange City, Ia.,	V.V.H., 6.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Ralph Bloemendaal,	Cedar Grove, Wis ,	H. Vechter.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Holland City,	At Home.

TOTAL, 5.

All of the above students are graduates (and have the degree of A. B.) from Hope College.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Rudiments of Hebrew; Genesis, Messianic Prophecies. *Textbooks.*—Green's Hebrew Grammar; Hebrew Bible. New Testament Greek; Exegesis of portions of the New Testament. *Textbooks.*—McClelland's Manual; Winer's Grammar; Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels. Westcott and Hort's Greek New Testament; Biblical Archæology, and Sacred Geography, (Barrow's Handbook).

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Sacred History.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises.

MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Studies in Prophetical Theology; Hebrew Poetry; Cursory reading of Historical Books; Biblical Criticism, (Old Test.); Keil's Manual; Studies in the Epistles of Paul.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Church History; Lectures.

SYSTEMATICAL THEOLOGY.—Introduction to Dogmatic Theology; History of the Science; Theology proper; Anthropology, and Christology.—Woodbridge's Analysis; Lectures.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises, continued; Pastoral Theology.—Shedd's Manual.

SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew continued; Aramaic; Studies in Prophetical Theology, and in Poetry; Cursory reading; Reading by sight; New Testament Exegesis, continued; Biblical Criticism, (Old Testament).—Keil's Manual.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Ecclesiastical History, continued.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Soteriology, Ecclesiology, Eschatology. Apologetics. Ethics. Review of the entire system.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises and Pastoral Theology, continued; Catechetics, and Church Government.

All the Classes combined.—Essays on various topics; Polemical and Irenical Discussions.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

COURSE OF STUDY.

In the College Department, there is a *partial* rather than a special course. Studies may be omitted, but as yet others have not been substituted, and such a partial course entitles only to a certificate, not to a diploma.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education," but a "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific."

In 1878, the Institution was opened to women. At once several young ladies availed themselves of the privilege, and their number has been steadily increasing. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men. Their homes will be with approved families in the city.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *Scholastic Year*, of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and the *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar).

EXAMINATIONS.

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At

other times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council or to a re-examination, if so desired.

DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

On the Sabbath, every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious Instruction is regularly given in all the classes, and is, like the other studies, in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

LIBRARY, ETC.

A *Library* of over 6,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added. Improved accommodations have recently been provided.

The *Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus* are adapted to the use of the recitation, or lecture-rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

SOCIETIES, ETC.,

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphone and the Fraternal, have now been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members; and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote.

In 1886, a new literary society, called the *Ufflas Club*, was organized. The object of this club is to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Y. M. C. A., a society of nearly eighty members, has carried on its work with much interest and activity.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It is the organ of the College.

A Course of Lectures is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

MUSIC.

Vocal Music is provided for in the Grammar School. No charge is made for this. Lessons in *Instrumental Music* can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had in families of the city, for from two to three dollars per week; and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at corresponding rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay the Treasurer, in advance, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expense need not exceed \$200 per annum.

LOCATION, ETC.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, and on the Ohio and Michigan R. R. (to Toledo), ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land- and water communications, and being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by Macatawa Bay, itself a beautiful sheet of water.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to Students' rooms, and the Library. The grounds are beautifully located on a Campus of eighteen acres, well shaded with native trees, and annually improving in appearance.

REMARKS.

It will be seen that at present we have three Departments in operation, and duly organized.

Our Library is rapidly increasing in the number of volumes and in value. It has already outgrown the rooms assigned it, and requires more ample quarters. A Library building is one of our pressing necessities. With a spacious, fire-proof room, the collection would be safe and serviceable. Every year there are made additions of valuable works, which it would be difficult and expensive to replace. Who will see that they have provided for them a safe and cheerful room, where they can be consulted, and their precious treasures made useful to our students?

A new building for recitation rooms and similar purposes is also a great desideratum, and it would be a most decided

step in advance, if such a Hall should adorn our beautiful Campus.

An annual Circular or Catalogue will be published about the middle of each school year.

The funds of the Institution need much to be increased. Besides the gifts of the churches and of friends from year to year (mainly for support), it is the trust and prayer of those who know the needs of "Hope," that the *Legacies* of the pious may begin to build it up for God, just as they have bestowed so many thousands on Yale, Princeton, Union, etc., making them what they are to-day.

ALUMNI.

1866.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCES.
Ale Buursma,	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Gerrit Dangremond,	Clergyman,	East Saugatuck, Mich.
William B. Gilmore,	[Clergyman.]	*April 24, 1884.
Peter Moerdyke,	Clergyman,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
William Moerdyk,	Clergyman,	Pella, Ia.
William A. Shields, Prof.	Photo-Artist,	Macomb, Ill.
John W. Te Winkel,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Harm Woltman,	[Clergyman.]	*April 30, 1870.

1867.

Gerrit Bolks,	Merchant,	Maurice, Ia.
James De Pree,	Clergyman,	Sioux Center, Ia.
Enne J. Heeren, Rev.	[Missionary.]	*Oct. 15, 1878.
John Huizenga,	Clergyman,	Holland, Neb.
Albert T. Huizenga,	Teacher,	Beaverdam, Mich.
Dirk B. K. Van Raalte, †	Merchant,	Holland, Mich.

1868.

Harm Borgers,	Clergyman,	Greenleafston, Minn.
John Broek,	Clergyman,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Gerrit J. Kollen,	Professor,	Holland, Mich.
Gerrit Van de Kreeke, Rev.	Merchant,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
William Visscher,	[Miss'y Student.]	*Feb. 11, 1872.

1869.

Evert Van der Hart,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
A. Wilson Van Der Veer,	Merchant,	Davenport, Ia.
William Van Putten, †	Physician,	Holland, Mich.

1870.

Henry K. Boer,	Clergyman,	Maurice, Ia.
William B. De Bey, †	Physician,	Chicago, Ill.
Peter De Bruyn,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
John A. De Spelder, Prof.	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Charles E. Jones,	Physician,	Albany, N. Y.
James F. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Alton, Ia.

1871.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCES.
John Hoffman,	Clergyman,	Clymer, N. Y.
Simon Kuyper,	[Teacher.]	*Sept. 1, 1882.
Nicholas Neerken,	[Clergyman.]	*Jan. 3, 1887.
Peter D. Schipperus,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Samuel Streng,	Clergyman,	Churchville, Penn.
James Ten Eyck,	Lawyer,	Fairview, Ill.
William Veenschoten,	Clergyman,	Greendale, N. Y.

1872.

Arend Visscher,	Lawyer,	Holland, Mich.
-----------------	---------	----------------

1873.

Edwin Bedell,	Lawyer,	Albany, N. Y.
John Hoekje,	Clergyman,	Cawker City, Kan.
Josias Meulendyk,	Clergyman,	Fremont, Mich.
Helenus E. Nies,	Clergyman,	Paterson, N. J.
Jacob Van Halteren,	Book-keeper,	Clyde, Kan.
Harm Van der Wart,	Clergyman,	Hackensack, N. J.

1874.

Cornelius Kriekaard,	Clergyman.	Danforth, Ill.
Joseph G. Millspaugh,	Physician,	Garfield, Dak.
Harm Van der Ploeg,	Clergyman,	Vriesland, Mich.
Cornelis Wabeke,	[Clergyman.]	*Feb. 22, 1880.

1875.

Henricus Baron,	Physician,	Forest Grove, Mich.
Lawrence Dykstra,	Clergyman,	Albany, N. Y.
Robert B. D. Simonson,	Principal,	Bowling Green, Mo.
Evert Smits,	Clergyman,	North Loup, Neb.
William V. Steele,	Lawyer,	Somerville, N. J.
John Visscher,	Ag't Charities,	Chicago, Ill.

1876.

Henry E. Dosker,	Clergyman,	} Holland City.
	(Lector in Theo. Sem.)	
Frank A. Force,	Clergyman,	Elmira, Mich.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCES.
Albert A. Pfanstiehl,	Clergyman,	Columbia, Mo.
Cornelis Van Oostenbrugge,	Clergyman,	Troy, Mo.
Douwe Yntema,	Principal,	St. Johns, Mich.
1877.		
John C. Groeneveld,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Lambertus Hekhuis, Rev.	Missionary, M. D.,	Arcot, India.
Matthew Kolyon,	Clergyman,	Spring Lake, Mich.
Johannes Visscher,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.
1878.		
Henry Boers,	Professor,	Holland City.
John G. Gebhard,	Clergyman,	Mellenville, N. Y.
Stephen J. Harmeling,	Clergyman,	Marion, Dak.
John H. Kleinheksel,	Professor,	Holland City.
1879.		
Dirk J. De Bey,	Clergyman,	Gibbsville, Wis.
Elias De Spelder, M. D.,	Physician,	Drenthe, Mich.
Kumage Kimura,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
George Niemeyer,	Clergyman,	Cleveland, O.
Motoitero Ohgimi,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
Ame Vennema,	Clergyman,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
1880.		
William G. Baas,	Clergyman,	Newark, N. Y.
Jacob P. De Jong,	Clergyman,	Englewood, Ill.
Bernard J. De Vries,	Dentist,	Holland City.
Peter M. Elsenius,	||	*July 20, 1881.
Abel H. Huizenga,	Clergyman,	New Paltz, N. Y.
Abraham Stegeman,	Clergyman,	Harrison, Dak.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Jacob J. Van Zanten,	Theo. Student,	Chicago, Ill.
Frederick J. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Grand View, Dak.
Ebenezer Van den Berge,†	Theo. Student,	Gr. Rapids, Mich.
1881.		
Gerrit J. Diekema,	Lawyer,	Holland City.

† Intended studying for the Ministry.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCES.
Charles S. Dutton,	Clergyman,	Raritan, Ill.
John G. Fagg, Rev.	Missionary,	Amoy. China.
Rense H. Joldersma,	Clergyman,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Tinis J. Kommers,	Clergyman,	New York City.
John Riemersma,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
Bastian Smits,	Clergyman,	Constantine, Mich.
John G. Van Hees, Jr.,	Telegrapher,	Allegan, Mich.
John W. Cross.†		

1882.

John W. Bosman,	Physician,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Gerhard De Jong,	Clergyman,	Blendon, Mich.
Pieter Ihrman,	Clergyman,	Waupun, Wis.
Johannes E. Matzke,	Univ. Student,	Baltimore, Md.
Philip T. Phelps,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Charles T. Steffens,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Sarah G. Alcott,	At Home,	Holland City.
Frances F. C. Phelps, (Mrs. J. A. Otte,)	Missionary,	Sio-ke, China.

1883.

Evert J. Blekkink,	Clergyman,	Lishas Kill, N. Y.
Jacob Dyk,	Clergyman,	Sodus, N. Y.
Henry Hulst,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Tametsne Matsda,	Teacher,	Tokio, Japan.
Albert Oltmans, Rev.	Missionary,	Nagasaki, Japan.
John A. Otte, M. D.	Missionary,	Sio-ke, China.
Dirk Scholten,	Clergyman,	Philadelphia, Kan.
E. William Stapelkamp,	Clergyman,	Grand Haven, Mich.

1884.

Simon Hogenboom,	Clergyman,	Marion, N. Y.
Gerrit H. Hoppers,	Clergyman,	E. Williamson, N. Y.

1885.

Gerrit J Hekhuis,	Theo. Student,	Holland, Mich.
John B. Nykerk,	Teacher,	Holland City.
Albert Van Den Berg,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Peter Wayenberg,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCES.
†Mary E. Alcott, (Mrs. G. J. Diekema,)	} At Home,	Holland City.
Lizzie Phelps,		Artes' Fort, Penn.
	1886.	
Ralph Bloemendaal,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Wm. J. Duiker,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N.J.
Peter Holleman,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Theo. Student,	Xenia, O.
William B. Lammers,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N.J.
John W. E. Visscher,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
	1887.	
Cornelia Cappon,	At Home,	Holland City.
Emma Kollen,	Teacher,	Orange City, Iowa.
Paul R. Coster,	Drug Clerk,	Holland City.
Harman V. S. Peeke,	Teacher,	Nagasaki, Japan.
Albertus Pieters,	Teacher,	Orange City, Iowa.
Chas. N. Thew,	Law Student,	Allegan, Mich.
Samuel M. Zwemer,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N.J.

SUMMARY.

ACADEMIC ALUMNI.

Clergymen and Candidates,	-	-	-	-	66
Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	13
Physicians or Medical Students,	-	-	-	-	12
Lawyers or Law Students,	-	-	-	-	6
Teachers,	-	-	-	-	14
Otherwise Employed,	-	-	-	-	16
Total Alumni, (1866-1887,)	-	-	-	-	127

GRAMMAR SCHOOL GRADUATES.

Total number of graduates (1851-1887,)	-	-	326
--	---	---	-----

REFERENCES.

- * (Throughout the Catalogue,) Deceased.
- † (Alumni of Acad. and Prep. Dep's.) Partial Course.
- ‡ (Alumni of Academic Dep.) A. B. Honorary.

HISTORICAL SKETCH.

For many years, the Reformed (Dutch) Church had desired to have a school established, in the valley of the Mississippi. The way however did not seem to be open, until, in 1847 and 1848, a Holland Colony was planted in Ottawa and the adjoining counties of Michigan, mainly through the agency of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., who devoted himself assiduously to the moral and material interests of the enterprise. This was an event, which God used as the origin of what is now Hope College.

A PIONEER SCHOOL.

In 1850, Rev. Dr. John A. Garretson, the Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Domestic Missions, R. C. A., made a visit to the Holland Colony in Michigan, and, on his return, drew up the plan of a "High School" in that vicinity, the object of which should be, to prepare sons of the colonists for Rutgers College, N. J., and also to educate their daughters. In accordance with this plan, a plot of five acres, in the village of Holland, was donated by Dr. Van Raalte. Mr. Walter R. Taylor, of Geneva, N. Y., was appointed to take charge of the School, and entered upon his work in October, 1851. He began with an ordinary "District School," and in it formed his first Latin class. The latter we are to regard as the germ of an ecclesiastical Academy, for it was placed under the care of the Classis of Holland, and as such was reported to the Board of Education.

In 1853, upon special application from Secretary Garretson, the General Synod took this school, (that is the ecclesiastical part of it,) under its care, and committed it to the

charge of the Board of Education. The Board assumed the trust, and has ever since continued to make appropriations for its support. Mr. Taylor remained until 1854, introducing higher branches, and preparing several students for the Freshman class of Rutgers College. He was succeeded, for about one year, by Rev. F. B. Beidler, of South Bend, Indiana.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. JOHN VAN VLECK.

The Boards of Education and Domestic Missions were instructed by the General Synod, in 1854, to unite in supporting a minister, who could at the same time "preach the Gospel at Holland, and conduct the instruction of the Academy." Accordingly, Rev. John Van Vleck, of Shawangunk, N. Y., was appointed in 1855, upon his graduation from the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick. Mr. Van Vleck had rare qualifications for his work. He separated the "ecclesiastical germ" spoken of; used for his classes the building known as the "Orphan House," and distinctly called his school the "Holland Academy." He began with eighteen students, two of whom were girls. This number increased to thirty in 1857, and to a few more in 1858 and 1859. During this time Mr. Van Vleck had charge of a preaching service in English. In 1857, Mr. Abraham Thompson, of New Brunswick, N. J., was sent as an assistant teacher, and upon his resignation, in 1858, Rev. Giles Van de Wall succeeded him, to give aid in preaching, as well as in the Academy. In 1859, the ill health of Mr. Van Vleck forced him to resign his position. Not only were his labors onerous, but obstacles were placed in his way, trying to a sincere and earnest principal. He had done much to advance the school, and is worthy of grateful remembrance on the part of his pupils and others.

THE FIRST BUILDING.

The donation of five acres, for school purposes, has already been mentioned. This property was deeded to the General Synod. Additions were made to the plot by purchase, until, in 1859, the premises of the Synod became a beautiful cam-

pus of sixteen acres. In 1857, about \$12,000 had been secured, chiefly through the exertions of Dr. Van Raalte, and a brick edifice erected under the superintendence of Mr. Van Vleck, which is now known as "Van Vleck Hall." The building is three stories high, besides the basement, and 40x50 feet on the ground. To this house the school was removed, and a part of it was used for a Refectory, and as a residence for the Principal. Besides recitation rooms, and a Refectory, there were 18 chambers for students.

APPOINTMENT OF REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR.

Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., of Hastings, N. Y., was appointed by the Board of Education to succeed Mr. Van Vleck, and entered on his work in the fall of 1859. He found thirty-three pupils in attendance. The regular organization of the school into classes, and some more formal and efficient plan of superintendency by the Church became his first care. Success crowned his efforts in both respects, and the progress of the Academy became more marked. In 1862, the number of students was forty-five, divided into "Classical and Primary," and in the following year the General Synod approved of and appointed the "Board of Superintendents." The Refectory was discontinued, when Mr. Phelps took charge.

In the fall of 1862, another decided step was taken. By the approval of the Western Classes, and of the Synod of Chicago, a "Collegiate Department" was introduced, and a "Freshman Class" of ten members was formed. From this time date the efforts to have a regular College incorporated, under the laws of Michigan, and these efforts culminated in the Institution as we have it to-day. The Board of Superintendents continued; the four "Academic" classes entered in order upon their course; the General Synod recommended the College in 1864, and its endowment in the sum of \$100,000; the collection of funds was prosecuted with success, East and West; needed steps were taken, and just before the graduation of the first class, in 1866, were organized the "Council," Presidency, Faculty, and Departments of *Hope*

College. The act of incorporation was completed in the month of May; and the first meeting of the Council assembled in July. In the seven years, since 1859, the number of students had increased from thirty-three to fifty, viz.: in the Academic classes, 23; and in those of the Grammar school, 27. The graduating Senior class contained eight members, who received the title of A. B., at the first Commencement, July 17, 1866.

TEACHERS.

In the summer of 1861, Rev. Giles Van De Wall resigned, and accepted a pastoral charge in South Africa. Several students aided the principal during the next two years. In January, 1864, two new professors, viz: Rev. Peter J. Oggel, and Rev. T. Romeyn Beck, having been appointed by the Board of Education, entered upon their work. The former was, at the time of his appointment, pastor of the Reformed Church of Pella, Ia., and the latter had been an assistant professor at Rutgers College, N. J. Rev. John M. Ferris, of Grand Rapids, came weekly from that place to give instruction in Rhetoric, Chemistry, etc. He resigned in 1865. Being thus assisted, Dr. Phelps could be absent, more or less, in soliciting endowment funds. Early in 1866, Rev. Charles Scott, of Shawangunk, N. Y., and somewhat later, Rev. Cornelius E. Crispell, Professor in Rutgers College, were appointed, and they excepted their appointments. Mr. Cornelis Doesburg, of Holland, Mich., was made Tutor of the modern languages. Thus, in July, 1866, and just before the "Commencement" of that year, a Faculty of six members was formally constituted, and on the evening of the 12th, Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D., was inaugurated as the first President, by a committee of Synod appointed for that purpose.

FUNDS, &c.

Holland Academy had no endowment. For the proposed College, the amounts collected, up to 1866, were reported to be as follows, viz: (*approximately*) by Prof. Oggel in the West, \$18,000; and by Dr. Phelps, mainly in the East,

\$40,000. All moneys were at first paid to the Board of Direction in New York, and then, by order of the Synod, the sum of \$30,000 was donated therefrom to the Council of the College, for the purpose of securing a legal incorporation from the State. In addition to this sum, the Council was vested with the use and benefit of all the Synod's property in the village of Holland. A fair foundation was therefore laid for a prosperous "school of the Church." Besides Van Vleck Hall there were, on the Campus at the time, three other buildings:

1. A building, erected in 1857; used as a "Laboratory" after 1867, and much improved in 1870, and subsequently.

2. A residence, built for Rev. Mr. Van de Wall in 1860, and occupied by Prof. Oggel in 1864,—afterwards called the "Oggel House."

3. A gymnasium, erected by the students in 1862, and changed into the "Chapel" of the College in 1872,—well adapted to this purpose, as also for oratorical exercises and lectures.

PRESIDENCY OF DR. PHELPS.

This continued for twelve years, or until July 1, 1878, and succeeded his seven years principalship, in Holland Academy. He labored assiduously for the welfare of the school, but encountered the difficulties so incident to young colleges. A cursory statement of these twelve years will be appended, in order to show the progress of the Institution.

1866. A newspaper, called *De Hope*, was established, under the editorship of Prof. P. J. Oggel. The first Commencement was held July 17th. In September, Theological instruction began. The first class consisted of seven members, and the teaching was divided among the clerical members of the Faculty. This was arranged by the Council, according to a resolution of the General Synod.

1867. Number of students, 88. Charter Hall, erected for recitation rooms. Prof. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected by Gen-

eral Synod, as "Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology at Hope College," the other Professors being appointed as "Theological Lectors." The Theological examinations, placed under the care of a branch of "the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary." Mr. Wm. A. Shields, A. B., (class of 1866) appointed Tutor in the Grammar school. Rev. A. C. Van Raalte deeded to the Council about eighty acres of land within the city limits. Thirty acres of this were afterwards laid out as "Hope College Addition," joining the former village plat on the West. A tract of thirteen acres purchased at Indian Village on the south side of Black Lake, and adjoining the Van Raalte donation. Point Superior, a tract of 837 acres, purchased on the north side of Macatawa Bay. Afterwards a portion of the land was improved and called "*Hope Farm*," the means being furnished by Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore, of New York, who gave over \$4,000 for the purpose, (the "Helme donation.") The village of Holland, incorporated as a city.

1869. The "*Theological Department*" formerly constituted, and recognized as General Synod's "Theological Seminary in the West." The Superintendence of the same committed to the Council. A gift of \$10,000 made by Elder James Suydam; one-half in payment of debts, and one-half for completing the purchase of Point Superior, for which reason, the tract was called "Suydam Park." Prof. P. J. Oggel died December 13. Another structure erected, which afterwards, being enlarged with a second story and a wing, became known as the "Grammar School Building."

1870. Richard Parsons, A. B., appointed Tutor. Resigned in 1871.

1871. "A Constitution for the whole School," adopted by the General Synod, recognizing three regular Departments with an adjunct "Publication Department." Wm. A. Shields, A. M., made Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature. Rev. Peter Moerdyke, A. M., (class of 1866,) elected as Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek. He

resigned in 1873, to take charge of the First Reformed Church, of Grand Rapids, Mich. Gerrit J. Kollen, A. M., (class of 1868,) elected as Assistant Professor of Mathematics. The greater part of Holland, destroyed by fire, in October, including the residence of Prof. Scott. No College building burned, but indirectly much loss inflicted on the school. The devastated city greatly aided by the eastern churches.

1872. Repairs, to a considerable extent, on the buildings of the College completed. The Holland Colony celebrated the twenty-fifth year of its settlement in America, and as a "Memorial" an "Ebenezer Fund" was started for the support of the Grammar School. This fund afterwards amounted to over \$35,000 in notes and subscriptions, and was designed to be \$50,000. Only a part of this fund is now productive. The "Zwemer House" completed on the "South Campus," just west of the old "*Printing Office*", (once the "Orphan House.") Cornelis Doesburg, A. M., made Professor of Modern Languages. Number students, 72.

1875. Professors Beck and Scott regularly appointed as "Lectors" in the Theological Seminary at Hope College, and the salaries of the three Theological Teachers assumed by Synod. Prof. Crispell began collections for the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," and continued the work for two years. The money came mainly from the East.

1876. The Council resolved to try a "Financial Agency" for the purpose of increasing the funds, and elected Assistant Professor Kollen to that office. Students, 100.

1877. The General Synod, finding that the Professors were not paid, and that the debt of the College, as well as of the Synod, was increasing, suspended the Theological Department after an operation of eleven years. Thirty candidates had graduated from it since 1869. Eight others completed their course in part.

1878. The General Synod determined to re-organize Hope College, and sent a Committee for that purpose, to meet with

the Council. The debt of the Institution was found to be over \$27,000, besides \$4,100, due from the General Synod to the Theological Teachers. Dr. Phelps resigned the Presidency, and Dr. Crispell his College Professorship, to take effect July 1st. A new Constitution of the College was drafted. Rev. Giles H. Mandeville, D. D., of New York city, was elected Provisional President, and Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., Vice President, to administer the College, while Dr. Mandeville collected funds in the East. Women were admitted to all the departments, and two young ladies entered the Freshman Class. Henry Boers, A. B., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. B., were appointed Tutors in the Grammar School. The number of students had gradually increased; the 50 of 1865 became 64 in 1872, (not including the Theological,) and 98 in 1878. In July, Assistant Professor Wm. A. Shields was made Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature, and Assistant Professor G. J. Kollen resigned his Financial Agency, and was made Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

PROVISIONAL PRESIDENCY.

When Dr. Phelps resigned, the Council deemed it best to elect no permanent president, until the income and condition of the College might warrant such a step. Dr. Mandeville gave his services without salary, but continued to live in New York City. His earnest and successful efforts to collect funds continued until 1883. Prof. Scott assumed charge of the administration, or the executive duties of the institution, from July, 1878. As before, a brief sketch from year to year will bring the history down to the present time.

1879. The new constitution of the College was adopted by the General Synod, somewhat changed from that of 1871, and dropping the Theological Department, because not in operation. Prof. C. E. Crispell resigned his Theological Professorship to the Synod, and became Pastor of the Reformed Church, of Spring Valley, N. Y. Students, 111.

1880. Rev. Dr. Mandeville having resigned, Prof. Charles Scott was appointed Provisional President. The debt diminishing. The report to the Synod showed 50 students in the Academic, and 78 in the Preparatory Department, a total of 128.

1881. Agitation and division in several of the Reformed Churches of the West. Both in funds and students the effect was detrimental to the College, and so continued.

1882. The debt finally liquidated. Over \$35,000 had been donated, and paid for that purpose. In addition, about \$15,000 had been added to the *Endowment*. Of the above sums, 13,000 came from Mr. Garrett Kouwenhoven, of Newtown, L. I., and \$10,000 from a lady in New York City.

1883. Henry Boers, A. M., and John H. Kleinheksel, A. M., (Tutors since 1878), appointed Assistant Professors. The Chapel materially improved, and used as their place of worship by the First Reformed Church, (the "Minority"), pending a suit in law for the recovery of the church edifice. Students, 127.

1884. Rev. John A. De Baun, D. D., of Fonda, N. Y., elected permanent President in May, and confirmed by the General Synod. He declined the appointment. Prof. Scott continued as provisional President. General Synod met in Grand Rapids and made a visit to Hope College and the City of Holland, June 7th. \$3,100 donated by members of Synod for a President's House. A successful effort made to increase the "Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology," to the full amount of \$30,000 in cash, whereupon the Synod elected Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., to the Chair. He was duly inaugurated Dec. 4th, and on the next day the Theological Department was formally re-opened with 5 students. In September, Philip T. Phelps, A. B., was made Tutor in the Grammar School.

1885. During the last four years, the four streets around the Campus have been graded and graveled, at considerable

expense, all of which falls upon the College. This year also, the improvements and repairs upon the Oggel House, Zwemer House, Laboratory, &c., amounted to \$1300. The second story of the Oggel House, assigned to the use of the Theological School. In June, Charter Hall was consumed by an incendiary fire, and the Council inaugurated measures for the building of a new Hall, at a cost of about \$15,000. Messrs. Arend Visscher and Gerrit J. Diekema being appointed a Central Committee to solicit funds for the purpose. The west thirty acres of the Van Raalte donation, and the Brayton purchase of thirteen acres, sold for a *fair-ground*, to the South Ottawa and North Allegan Agricultural Society. Number of students, from April 1884, to April 1885, 174, viz.; in College, 33; in the Grammar School, 136; in the Seminary, 5. Those in the Grammar School after the C year, almost universally take Latin, and generally purpose to pursue a full College Course.

PRESIDENCY OF REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D.

After a service of seven years as acting executive officer of the Institution, Prof. Charles Scott was elected President, in April 1885, and in June, the election was duly confirmed by the General Synod. At his request, the inauguration was deferred for one year.

At the June meeting, of the Council, the following changes took place in the Faculty, viz.: Professor T. R. Beck and Wm. A. Shields resigned their positions. James G. Sutphen, A. M., of Somerville, N. J., was elected Professor of Latin, and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., of Tuscaloosa, Ala., Professor of Greek. Assistant Prof. Boers was placed in the chair of English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric; and Assistant Prof. Kleinheksel in that of Mathematics. Prof. Kollen was assigned to a new chair, viz.: that of Applied Mathematics, Physics and Political Economy. John B. Nykerk, A. B., was elected Tutor, in the place of Philip T. Phelps, A. M. Thus the Faculty was in fact reor-

ganized. Rev. Dr. Phelps, having occupied the residence part of Van Vleck Hall since his resignation, in 1878, vacated the same, and the whole building was converted into College uses,—recitation rooms, &c.

By the General Synod the Theological Department was made the "Western Theological Seminary of the R. C. A.," and placed under a distinct Board of Superintendents, but not separated from the College. Prof. Steffens assisted by Revs. Peter Moerdyke and Henry E. Dosker.

1886. Prof. Scott inaugurated as President, June 22nd, in the Third Reformed Church. The President's House erected on the Campus, and finished as to the exterior. Van Vleck Hall painted and otherwise improved, at an expense of about \$600. The Library removed into more ample and safer quarters, on the first floor, and increased in size. The First Reformed Church having worshipped in the Chapel, since 1881, removed to their new church edifice on the corner of Ninth and Market streets. Students from April 1885 to April 1886, 183.

1887. This year has been marked by a work of divine grace among the students, and at this date, March 5, fifty-two have professed conversion to Christ. This makes 100 in the Institution who trust that they are Christians. In attendance, since last April, a total of 186.

1888. In June, 1887, the Council resolved to appoint, but failed to secure a Financial Agent. Prof. Anderson resigned his Chair in January. During the year four graduates of Hope have entered upon the work of Foreign Missions. Two prizes were established in the College by George Birkhoff, Jr., Esq.

PUBLICATION.

It has been stated that *De Hope* was established in 1866. Prof. Oggel was assisted by Prof. C. Doesburg as Office editor. After Prof. Oggel's death, his brother, Rev. E. C. Oggel, was elected editor, but he resigned in 1871. Rev. C.

Van der Veen succeeded, until, in 1874, he resigned, and the management of the paper was devolved upon a committee of the Council, with Prof. C. Doesburg as managing editor. In July, 1882, Professors Doesburg and Kollen took the paper by contract, for two years; but the contract being given up, in July, 1884, Rev. John H. Karsten was elected by the Council as editor. Mr. Karsten resigned in July, 1886, and a contract for publishing the paper was made with R. Kanters, Esq., of Holland City. Mr. G. Van Schelven became Managing Editor. The brick Printing Office was built in 1876 through voluntary contributions secured through the exertions of Prof. Doesburg, and the Press was a donation from Mr. Wm. H. H. Moore, in 1871. Circulation about eighteen hundred copies.

CONCLUDING NOTE.

It will be seen that this school, in almost all respects, has been steadily progressing. Before her is a fair prospect, if her Alumni stand by her good name, if her friends are attached to and not alienated from her interests, and if the Council do their duty as Christian men and faithful guardians for the Lord. She needs and prays for more ample endowments. May the future show more and more clearly that this is indeed a "College of Hope."



Ongel House.

Grammar School

Laboratory.

Chapel.

Van Vleet Hall.

President's Residence.

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

18.73

H79

"SPERA IN DEO."

CATALOGUE

OF

Hope College,

AT

HOLLAND MICHIGAN.

TWENTY-FOURTH YEAR.

1888-'89.



PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

VAN VLECK HALL,

CHAPEL,

LABORATORY,

GRAMMAR SCHOOL,

OGGEL HOUSE.

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

HOPE COLLEGE,

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,

1888'-89.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

FOUNDED IN 1851.

INCORPORATED AS HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.



HOLLAND, MICH.
DE GRONDWET AND NEWS PRINTING HOUSE.
1889.

CALENDAR.

1889-'90.

-
1889. April 15, *THIRD TERM begins.*
" " 24, *MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
" " 25, *SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.*
" June 19-21, *UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.*
" " 21, *EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
" " 24, *CLOSING EXERCISES OF THE*
GRAMMAR SCHOOL.
" " 25, *MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
" " 25, *MEETING OF ALUMNI.*
" " 26, *COMMENCEMENT.*
VACATION.
" Sept. 18, *FIRST TERM begins.*
" " 18, *EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
" Dec. 20, *FIRST TERM ends.*
VACATION.
1890. Jan. 6, *SECOND TERM begins.*
" March 28, " " *ends.*
VACATION.

The First Term contains 14 weeks.

The Second Term contains 13 weeks.

The Third Term contains 11 weeks.

THE COUNCIL.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.

ELECTED MEMBERS.

FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	TERMS EXPIRE.
REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D.,	New York City, N. Y.,	1889.
REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,	Holland, Mich.,	1890.
ISAAC CAPPON,	Holland, Mich.,	1891.
AREND VISSCHER,	Holland, Mich.,	1892.
J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,	Hudson, N. Y.,	1893.
REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D.,	Newark, N. J.,	1894.

FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. PETER DE PREE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1889.
*REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,	Holland, Mich.,	1889.

FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	Overisel, Mich.,	1890.
*REV. DIRK BROEK,	Holland, Mich.,	1890.

FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSMA,	Orange City, Iowa,	1891.
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	Pella, Iowa,	1891.

FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. JOHN S. JORALMON,	Norwood Park, Ill.,	1892.
*REV. WM. H. PHRANER,	Irving Park, Ill.,	1892.

FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. JOHN BROEK,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	1893.
REV. BALSTER VAN ESS,	Roseland, Ill.,	1893.

FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	Grand Rapids, Mich.,	1894.
REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE,	Centreville, Mich.,	1894.

* Has removed from this Classis.

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

REV. PETER LEPELTAK,	-	-	-	<i>President.</i>
REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,	-	-	-	<i>Vice President.</i>
REV. PETER MOERDYKE,	-	-	-	<i>Secretary.</i>
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,	-	-	-	<i>Treasurer.</i>

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, *Chairman.* REV. DIRK BROEK, *Secretary.*
REV. PETER MOERDYKE, REV. PETER LEPELTAK,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

AREND VISSCHER, Esq., ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.,
PRES. CHARLES SCOTT.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

(In charge of a tract of land, at Point Superior, on
Macatawa Bay.)

PRES. CHARLES SCOTT, AREND VISSCHER, Esq.,
ISAAC CAPPON, Esq.

"DE HOPE."

MR. R. KANTERS, - - - - - *Publisher.*
- - - - - *Editor.*

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL.

PROF. C. DOESBURG, REV. D. BROEK.
REV. PETER LEPELTAK.

College Department.

FACULTY.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental and Moral Philosophy, History, and Evidences of Christianity.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., *Secretary.*

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature, and of Art.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political Economy.
In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.

Professor of the English Language and Literature and Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge of Sacred Literature.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
* Clinton L. Dayton,	<i>Berlin.</i>
Henry Hospers, Jr.,	<i>Orange City, Ia.</i>
Herbert G. Keppel,	<i>Zeeland.</i>
Albert Knooihuizen,	<i>New Holland.</i>
Gelmer Kuiper,	<i>Graafschap.</i>
Teunis W. Mullenburg,	<i>Orange City, Ia.</i>
William Stegeman,	<i>New Groningen.</i>
Anthony M. Van Duine,	<i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Dirk J. Werkman,	<i>Hull, Ia.</i>

JUNIOR CLASS.

Dirk L. Betten,	<i>Orange City, Ia.</i>
William H. Bruins,	<i>Brandon, Wis.</i>
Martin Flipse,	<i>Cedar Grove, Wis.</i>
Herman S. Juistema,	<i>Grand Haven.</i>
Harry Kremers,	<i>Holland City.</i>
James Ossewaarde,	<i>Zeeland.</i>
Isaac Van Kampen,	<i>Grand Rapids.</i>

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Fannie A. Steffens,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Gerrit H. Albers,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Daniel G. Cook,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Derk Gleysteen, Jr.,	<i>Alton, Ia.</i>
Henry J. Luidens,	<i>North Holland.</i>
John Sietsema,	<i>Coopersville.</i>
John M. Van der Meulen,	<i>Ebenezer.</i>
Jurry Winter,	<i>Holland City.</i>

* In partial Course.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Leafy R. Harwood,	<i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Johannes De Beer,	<i>Emden, Germany.</i>
Gerrit H. Dubbink,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Orange C. Flanegan,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Oren S. Flanegan,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Peter Huyser,	<i>Beaverdam.</i>
Geo. E. Kollen,	<i>Overisel.</i>
John Luxen,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Albert Oosterhof,	<i>Spring Lake.</i>
Andrew J. Reeverts,	<i>Oregon, Ill.</i>
Phillip Soulen,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Cornelius M. Steffens,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Herman Van der Ploeg,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Homer Van Landegend,	<i>Holland.</i>
Henry J. Veldman,	<i>Grand Rapids.</i>

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Juniors,	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sophomores,	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Freshmen,	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
							—
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	39

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Suplée's Trench on Words; English Literature begun, *Welsh.*

Latin.—De Amicitia, De Senectute, *Kelsey*; Horace, *Chase & Stuart*; Mythology and Composition.

Greek.—Goodwin's Herodotus and Thucydides; Goodwin's Grammar; Greek Prose Composition, *Sidgwick or Wilkins*; Antiquities.

Modern.—Dr. Te Winkel's History of Dutch Literature; Jager's Derivation of Dutch Words; Essays, and Translations.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Subjects outlined, Discussions. Drill in Elocution.

HISTORY.—Mommsen's (condensed) Roman History; Manual of Ancient History, *Thalheimer*; An atlas of Classical and Medieval Geography.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoölogy, *Briefer Course.*

SACRED LITERATURE.—Harmony of the Gospels, and Greek New Testament.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

English.—Eng. Literature with study of Eng. Classics.

Latin.—Smith's Latin Selections with Literature; Livy, *Capes*; Antiquities; Composition.

Greek.—Lysias; Keep's Homer; Greek Prose Composition, *Sidgwick or Wilkins*; Literature.

Modern.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar; Fables d'Esopo; Worman's German Grammar; Deutsches Lesebuch, 1. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Discussions, Orations, and Elocution.

HISTORY.—Manual of Mediæval and Modern History, *Thalheimer*.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Remsen's Chemistry, *Briefer Course*.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Introduction to the Scriptures, or Greek New Testament.

JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb's Calculus.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Nat. Philosophy.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Latin.—De Natura Deorum, *Stickney*; Terence, *Chase & Stuart*; Latin Hymns, *March*; Composition. Latin Style.

Greek.—Dyer's Apology and Crito; A Tragedy, with practical Drill in Metre.

Modern.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar, (continued); Choix de Contes; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); Deutsches Lesebuch, 2. Theil.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Debates, Essays, Discussions, and Orations. Shoemaker's Practical Elocution.

HISTORY.—Studies in History; Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Biology, *Sedgwick and Wilson's, Part I*.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, *Advanced Course.*

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—

Greek.—Wagner's Phædo; A Comedy.

Modern.—Bowan's Morceaux choisis; Groszman's Handbuch; Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

RHETORIC.—*Continued.*

LOGIC.—McCosh.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization; History of Pedagogy, *Compayre.*

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class-Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Walker's Political Economy, *Advanced Course.* Essays on the same.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

The text-books, as above, are given, in order to guide the students in their purchases. The needed books should be ready on the opening day of each and every term; and will be as here printed.

Grammar School Department.

FACULTY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,
Modern Languages, and Art.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,
Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. In charge of
Religious Instruction.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,
English, Rhetoric, and Greek History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., *Secretary,*
Mathematics. In charge of Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,
Greek.

MR. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,
Tutor, and Instructor in Vocal Music.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,
Lady Assistant and Matron.

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,
In charge of the Normal Department.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

JOHN SIETSEMA,
PHILIP SOULEN, } *Assistant Librarians.*
ALBERTUS PIETERS, }

TEUNIS W. MUILENBURG, *Chorister.*

PETER SWART, *Organist.*

BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, *Janitor.*

STUDENTS.

"A" CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Aggie Hofma,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
Jennie Kollen,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Cornelia S. Van der Meulen,	<i>Ebenezer.</i>
Egbert Boone,	<i>Holland.</i>
Dirk De Kleine,	<i>Jamestown.</i>
Cornelius G. Haan,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
Henry Huizenga,	<i>Beaverdam.</i>
Wirtje T. Janssen,	<i>Foreston, Ill.</i>
Albert Kuiper,	<i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Reuben Maurits,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
John J. Mersen,	<i>Marion, N. Y.</i>
William Miedema,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
John Schaefer,	<i>Oregon, Ill.</i>
James Sterenberg,	<i>Fulton, Ill.</i>
Wilhelmus V. Te Winkel,	<i>Alto, Wis.</i>
Henry Van der Ploeg,	<i>Holland City.</i>
John Vennema,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Martin Verhage,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
Dirk J. Walvoord,	<i>Cedar Grove, Wis.</i>
William Zoethout,	<i>Roseland, Ill.</i>

UNCLASSIFIED.

Leila E. McBride,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Henry J. Pietenpol,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Seine J. Menning,	<i>Alton, Ia.</i>
Wiley W. Mills,	<i>Holland.</i>
Alva B. Towne,	<i>Hilliards.</i>

"B" CLASS.

Pearl C. Godfrey,	<i>Hudsonville.</i>
H. Harriet Hansen,	<i>Holland.</i>

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Maria H. Huizenga,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Maud B. Rogers,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Mattie Van Putten,	<i>Holland City.</i>
George E. Cook,	<i>Holland City.</i>
George C. Dangremond,	<i>Hospers, Ia.</i>
William Dehn,	<i>Holland City.</i>
John L. De Jong,	<i>Roseland, Ill.</i>
Klaas J. Dijkema,	<i>Fulton, Ill.</i>
A. C. V. R. Gilmore,	<i>Holland City.</i>
John Kloosterman,	<i>Zeeland.</i>
Charles H. McBride,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Peter Swart,	<i>Roseland, Ill.</i>
Gerrit Tysæ,	<i>Fernwood, Ill.</i>
Albert H. G. Van den Berg,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Arthur Van Duren,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Isaac A. Van Heulen,	<i>East Saugatuck.</i>
William J. Van Kersen,	<i>Roseland, Ill.</i>
Zachary Veldhuis,	<i>Overisel.</i>

"C" CLASS.

Minnie Koops,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Isabella G. Steffens,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Clare R. Van Dyke,	<i>Muskegon.</i>
Julia C. Van Raalte,	<i>Holland.</i>
Larena Van Wert,	<i>Holland City.</i>
John Boer,	<i>Grand Haven.</i>
Evert Boom,	<i>Alto, Wis.</i>
Harry Boone,	<i>Holland.</i>
John H. Boone,	<i>Holland.</i>
Henry M. Bruins,	<i>Alto, Wis.</i>
Kestin W. Coates,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Cornelius Dekker,	<i>Zeeland.</i>
Ieke De Vries,	<i>Drenthe.</i>
Harm Dijkhuizen,	<i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Francis E. Doesburg,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Garret Flikkema,	<i>Fulton, Ill.</i>
John A. Hellenthal,	<i>Fillmore.</i>
Edward Mills,	<i>Holland.</i>
Benjamin A. Mulder,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Henry Op 't Holt,	<i>Drenthe.</i>
Evert J. Pruijn,	<i>Zeeland.</i>
Charles H. Sharpley,	<i>Pella, Ia.</i>

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Jacob Tempel,	<i>Fulton, Ill.</i>
Lambertus Tinholt,	<i>Graafschap.</i>
James Troxel,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Henry Van der Lei,	<i>Fulton, Ill.</i>
Frederic Van Anrooy,	<i>Graafschap.</i>
John G. Veldhuis,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Peter Vennema,	<i>Holland City.</i>
George J. M. Van Zoeren,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
Henry Walkotte,	<i>Drenthe.</i>

UNCLASSIFIED.

Sytze De Bruine,	<i>Kollum, Neth.</i>
------------------	----------------------

"D" CLASS.

Bessie Baumgartel,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Lucy Blom,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Clara E. Humphrey,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Anna Schroetenboer,	<i>Graafschap.</i>
Bessie B. Scott,	<i>Dunningville.</i>
Jennie C. S. Van der Veen,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Jacob Alberti,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Hermanus Boone,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Willie Coates,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Laurens Dijkhuis,	<i>Fillmore.</i>
Gerrit Elferdink,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Floris Ferwerda,	<i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Albert J. Klomparens,	<i>Fillmore.</i>
Frank J. Kuite,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Frank S. Richardson,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Geradus Riddering,	<i>Drenthe.</i>
John L. Starken,	<i>Jamestown Centre.</i>
Frank Thompson,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Sheldon Vandeburg,	<i>Forest Grove, Wis.</i>
Benjamin Van Raalte,	<i>Holland.</i>
William J. Wemes,	<i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Oscar B. Wilms,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Cornelis Witte,	<i>Fremont.</i>

 SUMMARY.

"A" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
"B" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
"C" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
"D" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>100</u>

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

For admission into any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, the conditions must be fulfilled before matriculation.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Reed's Word Lessons.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition*.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year; Declamations.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Dictation Exercises.

GEOGRAPHY.—Guyot's Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Davies's Intellectual Arithmetic; Wentworth & Hill's Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition; Bryant and Stratton's Common School Book-keeping.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Six weeks Preparation for reading Cæsar, *Ginn & Company; Cæsar, Ginn & Company's New Edition; Composition.*

Dutch.—Van Dalen's Grammar; Van Dalen's Exercises.

French.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

RHETORIC.—Essays, and Declamations.

THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Selections; Penmanship, and Drawing.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Elements of Algebra to Logarithms; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Hart's Rhetoric; Analysis of Sentences.

Latin.—Cæsar; Cicero, *Ginn & Company*; Composition.

Greek.—White's First Lessons in 'Greek; Goodwin's Grammar, and some easy Greek author.

Dutch.—Van Dalen's Grammar; Exercises; Translations; Composition.

French.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar. (*Elective.*)

German.—Worman's German Grammar; German Reader. (*Elective for Greek.*)

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged.*)

FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.**DRAWING.**—

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Elements of Algebra (finished); Wentworth's Plane Geometry; Natural Philosophy, *Peck's Ganot*, revised.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Milton's Paradise Lost, *Sprague*.

Latin.—Cicero; Virgil, *Ginn & Company*; Composition.

Greek.—Anabasis and Hellenica; White's Lessons completed; Greek Prose Composition; Goodwin's Grammar.

Dutch.—Syntax; Practical Exercises; Translations; Composition.

French, } Continued as Electives.
German, }

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations. The Class publishes a monthly Paper, called "The Excelsiora."

HISTORY.—Anderson's English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Steele's.

SPECIAL.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar; Worman's German Grammar; German Reader.

NOTE.—Religious Instruction is given by the Faculty in all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the Languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those generally make better progress, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the School.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

See note at the bottom of Page 10.

Normal Department.

This Department was authorized in June, 1887, and was opened in March, 1888. It is now in full and regular operation. It is not designed thereby to supplant the usual Course of Study, or to change it materially; but to afford a choice of *Normal* branches, in lieu of certain others, to educate in the art and practice of teaching. Special classes for teachers and those who seek soon to be teachers, are held twice in each year, beginning in February, and in July, and continuing for five or six weeks each. The Summer class in July and August, 1888, was attended as follows:

NORMAL STUDENTS.

NAMES.

Emma Adams,
Eva L. Adams,
Rena M. Ames,
Anna M. Broek,
Howard Brotherton,
Adrian Brandt,
John S. Brower,
Anna M. Benjamin,
Helen A. Button,
Charles J. Bell,
Mrs. — Currie,
Eddie Chase,
Nellie Cook,
Sadie G. Clark,
Paul R. Coster,
Geo. E. Cook,
Albert J. Dann,
Rena Docter,
Anna Docter,
Jennie Dubbink,
Eva Dagget,
Ida Ellen,
Winnie Ellwood,
Katie Ellen,
Austin Fairbanks,
Ettie Flietstra,
Anna L. Fairbanks,
Jessie M. Fairbanks,
Mable Gordon,
Elson E. Goodman,
Flora Gillespie,

RESIDENCES.

Otsego.
Otsego.
Saugatuck.
Holland City.
Allendale.
Vriesland.
New Holland.
Zeeland.
Hopkins.
Gibson.
South Haven.
Wayland.
Allegan.
Holland City.
Holland.
Holland City.
Wayland.
Holland City.
Holland City.
Overisel.
Otsego.
Holland.
Diamond Springs.
East Saugatuck.
Holland.
Coopersville.
Holland.
Holland.
Nunica.
South Monterey.
Big Rapids.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Tadie Gardner,	<i>Bradley.</i>
Nannie J. Gilmore,	<i>Martin.</i>
H. Wilson Heasley,	<i>Burnips Corners.</i>
John Haan,	<i>Vriesland.</i>
Alice E. Hanna,	<i>Richland.</i>
Cora Hill,	<i>Plainwell.</i>
Maggie Hoeksema,	<i>Drenthe.</i>
Nellie Innels,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Lulu Ingraham,	<i>Bass River.</i>
Lena H. Kollen,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Gerrit Koopman,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Gracie Kropscott,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Anna Klumper,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Emma Lilly,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Maggie Lent,	<i>Wayland.</i>
Maggie Luidens,	<i>New Holland.</i>
Emma E. Lillie,	<i>Coopersville.</i>
Effie Mokma,	<i>Graafschap.</i>
Minnie M. Markham,	<i>Holland.</i>
Minnie Mohr,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Wiley W. Mills,	<i>Holland.</i>
Jennie Mabbs,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Leila E. McBride,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Anna I. McGraith,	<i>Dennison.</i>
M. Ella Nash,	<i>Hartford.</i>
Theresa Newman,	<i>Dorr.</i>
Jennie Nykerk,	<i>Overisel.</i>
Clara Odell,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Ethel O'Brien,	<i>Cheshire.</i>
Nettie Owen,	<i>Ventura.</i>
Mary Oosterhof,	<i>Ferrysburg.</i>
Mrs. Allie Odell,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Ida L. Prescott,	<i>Hudsonville.</i>
George Ruple,	<i>Dorr.</i>
Maggie Russcher,	<i>Holland.</i>
Mattie Rankans,	<i>Coopersville.</i>
Albert J. Rocks,	<i>East Holland.</i>
Myrtle Stowe,	<i>Cheshire.</i>
Hattie N. Spencer,	<i>Douglas.</i>
Minnie Schaap,	<i>East Holland.</i>
May Schepers,	<i>Holland.</i>
Alva Sriver,	<i>Burnips Corners.</i>

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
Nellie Simpson,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Lyle C. Smith,	<i>Wayland.</i>
Wm. Strait,	<i>Diamond Springs.</i>
Mrs. Netta Sooy,	<i>Wayland.</i>
Libbie Sooy,	<i>Wayland.</i>
Mary Sheffield,	<i>Hamilton.</i>
Bertha Strait,	<i>Diamond Springs.</i>
Frankie Sullivan,	<i>Mill Grove.</i>
Jessie Thew,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Roka Te Roller,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Emma Tyler,	<i>Dunningville.</i>
Joseph J. Terry,	<i>Wayland.</i>
Johanna Van Ark,	<i>Holland.</i>
Senie Visscher,	<i>Holland.</i>
Minnie E. Wood,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Lottie White,	<i>Bass River.</i>
Tillie Waddell,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Nettie Willet,	<i>Holland.</i>
Hettie Wadsworth,	<i>Peach Belt.</i>
Anna Wiersema,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Flora Williams,	<i>Allegan.</i>
Carrie Williams,	<i>Allegan.</i>

ADMISSION.

The Normal Department is open to all applicants who are deemed as prepared for it, by the Director and the President. The members, having selected their studies, are expected to be punctual and regular, and to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Reading, Penmanship, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or Electives, such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above forms a good one year English Course.

SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoölogy, Algebra Astronomy, Latin and Greek History or Electives, Greek or German and Electives, Dutch or French, Music, Practice in studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two years English Course.

THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History or Electives, Greek or German and Electives, Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Electives will give a full Literary or Scientific Course.

FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science, History of Education, Trigonometry, Physical Geography, Geology, School System, Practice of Teaching.

The Professional Instruction and the Reviews in the common branches will be conducted by the Principal of the Normal Department.

The advanced studies will be pursued under the instruction of the College Professors, in their respective departments.

A special Review Class will be organized Feb. 18, 1889, for the benefit of those, about to teach, and will continue six weeks.

There will also be a Summer Normal Class from JULY 9, to AUG. 16, 1889, for those actually engaged in the work of teaching.

In the Summer Normal Class Prof. P. A. Latta of Allegan, and Prof. A. W. Taylor of Nunica, Secy's of Allegan and Ottawa Co. Boards of School Examiners, will assist in the work.

Those desiring to enter the class will bring such text-books as they have, as instruction will be given by topic.

A course of lectures upon the various phases of school work will be given by prominent and practical educators.

The teachers of Allegan, Ottawa, and adjoining Counties thus have an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for first, second, and third grade certificates, together with a study of Principles and Methods.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of the special Classes.

Department of Theology.

"THE WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA."

Hope College had a Theological Department in operation from 1866 to 1877, and graduated 80 Candidates for the Ministry; and 9 others were thus trained in part. In June, 1877, the Department was suspended by the General Synod, but was re-opened in 1884. In June, 1885, this Theological School received the corporate name of "The Western Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America," and was committed to the care of its own Board of Superintendents, and placed on the same footing as the Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J. As yet, however, only two Professors have been provided for, and appointed by the Synod.

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of the College.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., - - - Yonkers, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

REV. WM. R. GORDON, D. D., - Manhasset, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

REV. P. LEFELTAK, - - - Overisel, Mich.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, - - - Roseland, Ill.

REV. WM. H. PHRANER, - - - Irving Park, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, - - - Ebenezer, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

REV. A. VENNEMA, - - - Kalamazoo, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

REV. SAMUEL L. GAMBLE, - - - Pekin, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

REV. J. VAN HOUTEN, - - - South Holland, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

REV. ALE BUURSMAN, - - - Orange City, Ia.



FACULTY.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Historical Theology, Biblical Criticism, Pastoral Theology, and Catechetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.

Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge of Sacred Geography, Antiquities, Church Government, and Homiletics.

STUDENTS.



SENIOR CLASS.

Ralph Bloemendaal, A. B.,	<i>Cedar Grove, Wis.</i>
Albert H. Strabbing, A. M.,	<i>Holland City.</i>

MIDDLE CLASS.

Jacob J. Van Zanten, A. M.,	<i>Holland City.</i>
-----------------------------	----------------------

JUNIOR CLASS.

Henry Harmeling, A. B.,	<i>Oostbury, Wis.</i>
Foppe Klooster, A. B.,	<i>Forest Grove.</i>
John Lamar, A. B.,	<i>Jennison.</i>
Albertus Pieters, A. B.,	<i>Holland City.</i>
Henry Straks,	<i>Waupun, Wis.</i>

TOTAL, 8.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts (*Greek*); Archæology; Sacred Geography.

Text-books.—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissell's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Winer's N. T. Grammar.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Sacred History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Studies in Prophetical Theology; Readings from Historical Books; Biblical Criticism, (O. T.); Keil's Manual; Weis's Introduction to New Testament; Schaff's Companion to the New Testament; Exegetical Study of Epistles; Reading Acts; Westcott and Hort's Greek New Testament; Thayer's Lexicon.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Church History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Lectures on preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Poetry; O. T. Theology; Historical reading; Aramaic Selections; Hermeneutics; New Testament Exegesis; Paul's Epistles; Biblical Criticism, (O. T.).—Keil's Manual; Schaff's Companion to New Testament; Weiss's Introduction to New Testament.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Ecclesiastical History (continued.)

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Soteriology; * Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the studies of the course, and to all matters bearing on the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

THE YEAR.

The year includes eight months; from the first Wednesday in September to the last Wednesday in April.—A short recess occurs during the Christmas holidays.

COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Thursday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

A Committee of the Board will meet on the first Tuesday in September, of each year, for the admission of students.

GRADUATES.

1869.

NAMES.

Ale Buursma,
Gerrit Dangremond,
* William B. Gilmore.
Peter Moerdyke,
William Moerdyk,
John W. Te Winkel,
* Harm Woltman.

RESIDENCES.

Orange City, Ia.
Hospers, Ia.
Grand Rapids.
Pella, Ia.
Alto, Wis.

1870.

James De Pree,
* Enne J. Heeren.
John Huizenga,
Balster Van Ess,

Sioux Centre, Ia.
Holland, Neb.
Roseland, Ill.

1871.

John Broek,
Gerrit Van de Kreeke,
* William Visscher.

Milwaukee, Wis.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

1872.

Harm Borgers,
Evert Van der Hart,

Greenleafston, Minn.
Rochester, N. Y.

1873.

Henry K. Boer,
Peter De Bruyn,
John A. De Spelder,
James F. Zwemer,

Maurice, Ia.
Rochester, N. Y.
Orange City, Ia.
Holland City.

1874.

John Hoffman,
* Nicholas Neerken.

Clymer, N. Y.

NAMES.	1875.	RESIDENCES.
William P. Hazenberg, Andrew Wormser,		<i>Johannesburg, Transvaal. Grand Haven, Mich.</i>
Frederic P. Bakker, Josias Meulendyk, Helenus E. Nies,	1876.	<i>Wayne, Neb. Fremont. Patterson, N. J.</i>
Harm Van der Ploeg, *Cornelius Wabeke.	1877.	<i>Vriesland, Mich.</i>
<i>Suspended till 1884.</i>		
Dirk Scholten,	1886.	<i>Luctor, Kas.</i>
Gerhard De Jonge, Simon Hogenboom, Gerrit H. Hospers, Peter Ihrman,	1887.	<i>South Blendon. Marion, N. Y. East Williamsesh, N. Y. Wauspm, Wis.</i>
Gerrit J. Hekhuis, Albert Van den Berg, Peter Wayenberg,	1888.	<i>Spring Lake. New Kirk, Ia. Pultneyville, N. Y.</i>

*Deceased.

COLLEGE ALMUNI.

NAMES.	1866.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
	OCCUPATION.	
Ale Buursma, Gerrit Dangremond, William B. Gilmore, Peter Moerdyke, William Moerdyk, William A. Shields, (Prof.), John W. Te Winkel, Harm Woltman,	Clergyman, Clergyman, [Clergyman.] Clergyman, Clergyman, Photo-Artist, Clergyman, [Clergyman.]	Orange City, Ia. Hospers, Ia. *April 24, 1884. Grand Rapids, Mich. Pella, Ia. Macomb, Ill. Fulton, Ill. *April 30, 1870.
Gerrit Bolks, James De Free, Enne J. Heeren, Rev. John Huizenga, Albert T. Huizenga, Dirk B. K. Van Raalte, †	Merchant, Clergyman, [Missionary.] Clergyman, Teacher, Merchant,	Maurice, Ia. Sioux Center, Ia. *Oct. 15, 1878. Holland, Neb. Beaverdam, Mich. Holland, Mich.
Harm Borgers, John Broek, Gerrit J. Kollen, Gerrit Van de Kreeke, Rev., William Visscher,	1868. Clergyman, Clergyman, Professor, Merchant, [Miss'y Student.]	Greenleafston, Minn. Milwaukee, Wis. Holland City. Kalamazoo, Mich. *Feb. 11, 1872.
Evert Van der Hart, A. Wilson Van der Veer, William Van Putten, †	1869. Clergyman, Merchant, Physician,	Rochester, N. Y. Davenport, Ia. Holland City.
Henry K. Boer, William B. De Bey, †	1870. Clergyman, Physician,	Maurice, Ia. Chicago, Ill.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Peter De Bruyn,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
John A. De Spelder,	Clergyman,	Orange City, Ia.
Charles E. Jones,	Physician,	Albany, N. Y.
James F. Zwemer, Rev.,	Fin'l Agent,	Holland City.

1871.

John Hoffman,	Clergyman,	Clymer, N. Y.
Simon Kuyper,	[Teacher.]	*Sept. 1, 1892.
Nicholas Neerken,	[Clergyman.]	*Jan. 3, 1887.
Peter D. Schipperus,	Book-keeper,	Roseland, Ill.
Samuel Streng,	Clergyman,	Churchville, Penn.
James Ten Eyck,	Lawyer,	Fairview, Ill.
William Veenschoten,	Clergyman,	Greendale, N. Y.

1872.

Arend Visscher,	Lawyer,	Holland, Mich.
-----------------	---------	----------------

1873.

Edwin Bedell,	Lawyer,	Albany, N. Y.
John Hoekje,	Clergyman,	Cawker City, Kan.
Josias Meulendyk,	Clergyman,	Fremont, Mich.
Helenus E. Nies,	Clergyman,	Paterson, N. J.
Jacob Van Halteren,	Book-keeper,	Burr Oak, Kan.
Harm Van der Wart,	Clergyman,	Hackensack, N. J.

1874.

Cornelius Kriekaard,	Clergyman,	Lafayette, Ind.
Joseph G. Millspaugh,	Physician,	Garfield, Dak.
Harm Van der Ploeg,	Clergyman,	Vriesland, Mich.
Cornelis Wabeke,	[Clergyman.]	*Feb. 22, 1880.

1875.

Henricus Baron,	Physician,	Forest Grove, Mich.
Lawrence Dykstra,	Clergyman,	Greenbush, N. Y.
Robert B. D. Simonson,	Principal,	Bowling Green, Mo.
Evert Smits,	Clergyman,	North Loup, Neb.
William V. Steele,	Lawyer,	Somerville, N. J.
John Visscher,	Ag't Charities,	Chicago, Ill.

1876.

Henry E. Dosker,	Clergyman,	Holland City.
Frank A. Force,	Clergyman,	Fife Lake, Mich.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Albert A. Pfanstiehl,	Clergyman,	Columbia, Mo.
Cornelis Van Oostenbrugge,	Clergyman,	Troy, Mo.
Douwe Yntema,	Principal,	St. Johns, Mich.

1877.

John C. Groeneveld,	Clergyman,	Alto, Wis.
Lambertus Hekhuis, Rev.,	[Missionary, M. D.,]	*Sept. 16, 1888.
Matthew Kolyn,	Clergyman,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Johannes Visscher,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.

1878.

Henry Boers,	Professor,	Holland City.
John G. Gebhard,	Clergyman,	Mellenville, N. Y.
Stephen J. Harmeling,	Clergyman,	Marion, Dak.
John H. Kleinheksel,	Professor,	Holland City.

1879.

Dirk J. De Bey,	Clergyman,	Gibbsville, Wis.
Elias De Spelder, M. D.,	Physician,	Drenthe, Mich.
Kumage Kimura,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
George Niemeyer,	Clergyman,	Cleveland, O.
Motoitero Ohgimi,	Clergyman,	Tokio, Japan.
Ame Vennema,	Clergyman,	Kalamazoo, Mich.

1880.

William G. Baas,	Clergyman,	Newark, N. Y.
Jacob P. De Jong,	Clergyman,	Englewood, Ill.
Bernard J. De Vries,	Dentist,	Holland City.
Peter M. Elsenius,	||	*July 20, 1881.
Abel H. Huizenga,	Clergyman,	New Paltz, N. Y.
Abraham Stegeman,	Clergyman,	Harrison, Dak.
Albert H. Strabbing,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Jacob J. Van Zanten,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Frederick J. Zwemer,	Clergyman,	Armour, Dak.
Ebenezer Van den Berge, †	Clergyman,	Passaic, N. J.

1881.

Gerrit J. Diekema,	Lawyer,	Holland City.
--------------------	---------	---------------

|| Intended studying for the Ministry.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESENT RESIDENCE.
Charles S. Dutton,	Clergyman,	Holland City.
John G. Fagg, Rev.,	Missionary,	Amoy, China.
Rense H. Joldersma, Rev.,	Sup't Dom. Miss.,	Gr. Rapids, Mich.
Tinis J. Kommers,	Clergyman,	Ouray, Col.
John Riemersma,	Clergyman,	Rochester, N. Y.
Bastian Smits,	Clergyman,	Constantine, Mich.
John G. Van Hees, Jr.,	Telegrapher,	Allegan, Mich.
John W. Cross. †		

1882.

John W. Bosman,	Physician,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Gerhard De Jong,	Clergyman,	Blendon, Mich.
Pieter Ihrman,	Clergyman,	Waupun, Wis.
Johannes E. Matzke,		Baltimore, Md.
Philip T. Phelps,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Charles T. Steffens,	Book-keeper,	Chicago, Ill.
Sarah G. Alcott,	At Home,	Holland City.
Frances F. C. Phelps,	Mrs. J. A. Otte,	Sio-ke, China.

1883.

Evert J. Blekkink,	Clergyman,	Cobleskill, N. Y.
Jacob Dyk,	Clergyman,	Sodus, N. Y.
Henry Hulst, M. D.,	Physician,	Grand Traverse, Mich.
Tametsne Matsda,	Teacher,	Toyama Kew, Japan.
Albert Oltmans, Rev.,	Missionary,	Nagasaki, Japan.
John A. Otte, M. D.,	Missionary,	Sio-ke, China.
Dirk Scholten,	Clergyman,	Philadelphia, Kan.
E. William Stapelkamp,	Clergyman,	Cedar Grove, Wis.

1884.

Simon Hogenboom,	Clergyman,	Marion, N. Y.
Gerrit H. Hospers,	Clergyman,	E. Williamson, N. Y.

1885.

Gerrit J. Hekhuis,	Clergyman,	Spring Lake, Mich.
John B. Nykerk,	Tutor,	Holland City.
Albert Van den Berg,	Clergyman,	New Kirk, Ia.
Peter Wayenberg,	Clergyman,	Pultneyville, N. Y.
Mary E. Alcott, †	Mrs. G. J. Diekema,	Holland City.
Lizzie Phelps,	Teacher,	Antes' Fort, Penn.

1886.

NAMES.	OCCUPATION.	PRESNT RESIDENCE.
Ralph Bloemendaal,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Wm. J. Duiker,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Peter Holleman,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Jeremias Kruidenier,	Theo. Student,	Xenia, O.
William B. Lammers,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
John W. E. Visscher,	Med. Student,	Ann Arbor, Mich.

1887.

Cornelia Cappon,	Mrs. Wm. Brusse,	Holland City.
Emma Kollen,	Teacher,	Orange City, Iowa.
Paul B. Coster,	Teacher,	Holland, Mich.
Harman V. S. Peeke,	Teacher,	Nagasaki, Japan.
Albertus Pieters,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Chas. N. Thew,	Law Student,	Allegan, Mich.
Samuel M. Zwemer,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.

1888.

Henry Geerlings,	Theo. Student,	Chicago, Ill.
Henry Harmeling,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Foppe Klooster,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
John Lamar,	Theo. Student,	Holland City.
Martin Ossewaarde,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
John Van Westenburg,	Theo. Student,	N. Brunswick, N. J.
Peter J. Zwemer,	Teacher,	Orange City, Ia.

SUMMARY.

ACADEMIC ALUMNI.

Clergymen and Candidates,	-	-	-	-	-	67
Missionaries,	-	-	-	-	-	6
Theological Students,	-	-	-	-	-	16
Physicians or Medical Students,	-	-	-	-	-	10
Lawyers or Law Students,	-	-	-	-	-	6
Teachers,	-	-	-	-	-	15
Otherwise Employed.	-	-	-	-	-	14
Total Alumni, (1866-1888,)	-	-	-	-	-	134

GRAMMAR SCHOOL GRADUATES.

Total number of graduates (1851-1888,) - - - 351

REFERENCES.

- * (Throughout the Catalogue,) Deceased.
- † (Alumni of Acad. and Prep. Dep's.) Partial Course.
- ‡ (Alumni of Academic Dep.) A. B. Honorary.

Miscellaneous Information.

LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, and on the Ohio and Michigan R. R. (to Toledo), ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land- and water communications, and being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by Macatawa Bay, itself a beautiful sheet of water.

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies mostly between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the center of the City, and contains eighteen acres. It presents a finely varied surface, is well shaded with native trees and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to Students' rooms, and the Library. It has been decided to build an ample Recitation Hall as soon as the requisite funds can be secured.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *Scholastic Year*, of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar.)

COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education." A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instruc-

tors, but a partial Course entitles only to a certificate and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific"; fitting the students for Post-graduate courses in a University.

In 1878 the Institution was opened to women. At once several availed themselves of the privilege, and their number has been steadily increasing. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal Music is provided, and no charge is made for this. Lessons in *Instrumental Music* can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

EXAMINATIONS.

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. At other times, *Special* examinations may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council or to a re-examination, if so desired.

The Examinations are oral or in writing, as seems best to each professor.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

On the Sabbath, every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious Instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and now, like the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

LIBRARY, ETC.

A *Library* of about 6,500 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added. Improved accommodations have recently been provided.

The *Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus* are adapted to the use of the recitation, or lecture-rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that *Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History*, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

SOCIETIES.

The *Literary Societies*, viz., the Meliphon and the Fraternal, have now been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote.

In 1886, a new literary society, called the *Ulfilas Club*, was organized by Prof. Doesburg. The object of this club is to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Y. M. C. A., a society of from seventy to eighty members, has carried on its work with much interest and activity.

SUNDRIES.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It is the organ of the College, and was established in 1886.

In 1887, a monthly, called *The Anchor*, was established by the students, and is meeting with gratifying success.

The "A" Class has always maintained a periodical, called *Excelsiora*. It is bound, year by year, and placed in the Library.

The "Oratorical Exercises" of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the College year, are in lieu of a Commencement in that Department. The occasion is one of much interest to the public.

Two prizes, called "*The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes*," have been established. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded, by the Committees, as follows: For best Essay in English, Herbert G. Keppel; For best Essay in Dutch, Gilbert G. Haan.

Other prizes will soon follow as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

A *Course of Lectures* is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

The moral, social, and literary advantages of Holland are comparatively *good*.

EXPENSES.

Holland is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had, in families of the city, for from two to three dollars per week; and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at corresponding rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a charge of five dollars a year.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, in advance, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars, and the cost of the diploma. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expense need not exceed \$200 per annum.

The fee of the students in the *special* Normal Classes is five dollars for the session. Those who enter the College, for a regular Normal Course, are charged ten dollars, in advance for each semester or half-year.

The Boarding Houses in the City are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations, as are usual in such cases.

DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The *recitations* will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he may be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly *in advance*, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student, neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

The object of the Faculty is to develop a higher moral as well as intellectual culture and character. If they find, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, they claim the right to demand his withdrawal.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children, in this School, to come home during term time, if it can be avoided. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the Institution, without permission of the President.

A copy of the regulations of the College is given to each student, at the time of his or her matriculation.

REMARKS.

The Library is rapidly increasing in the number of volumes and in value, and a Library building is one of our pressing necessities. With spacious, fire-proof rooms, the collection would be safe and serviceable. The same building could, for the present, be used as a museum, or Cabinet of Natural History. Who will supply this want?

The funds of the Institution are sadly insufficient. Rev. Jas. F. Zwemer has accepted the agency, in the West, for raising \$50,000 for the College, and \$30,000 for the Theological Seminary. Rev. Daniel Van Pelt has accepted the agency for the East. Both agents are in the field, and earnestly laboring for success, having the endorsement of the General Synod.

And may the *Legacies* of the pious build up this "School of the Church," just as they have bestowed so many thousands on Yale, Princeton, Union, etc., making them what they are, for our country and the world.

A FORM OF DEVISE.

I give unto the Council of Hope College
dollars, to be applied to (e. g. *the increase of the
Endowment fund of said College.*)

Chronological Memoranda.

Beginning of Netherland immigration into Western Michigan,	1847.
Village of Holland, laid out,	1848.
The need of a School discussed; plat of five acres, donated by Dr. A. C. Van Raalte,	1850.
"Pioneer School" opened,	Oct., 1851.
Placed under the care of the General Synod,	June, 1853.
Received the name of "Holland Academy,"	1855.
Located in the "Orphan House,"	1856.
Meliphon Society organized,	1857.
Van Vleck Hall erected on the 5 acres,	1857.
Academy, more fully organized,	1857-1858.
Campus enlarged to 16 acres,	1859.
The "Oggel House" erected,	1860.
Students regularly classified,	1859-1860.
Gymnasium built,	1862.
First Freshman Class formed,	1862.
Fraternal Society organized,	1863.
A Board of Superintendents appointed,	1863.
Plan of a College approved by the Synods,	1864.
College incorporated as Hope College, with Council and Faculty,	1866.
The first Commencement, and first Theological Class,	1866.
A weekly newspaper, called "De Hope," established,	1866.
Holland incorporated as a City,	1867.
Charter Hall erected,	1867.
Professor of Theology and three "Lectors" appointed,	1867.
South Campus, two acres donated,	1868.
Theological Department adopted by Synod as a Theological Seminary,	1869.
Phelps Hall, Grammar School Building, erected,	1869.
First Theological Class graduated,	1869.

Two Railroads opened through Holland,	1869-1871.
Holland destroyed by fire,	Oct., 1871.
Gymnasium repaired as a Chapel,	1872.
House finished on South Campus,	1873.
Laboratory enlarged and finished,	1874.
Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.,	1875.
Brick Office for "De Hope" erected,	1876.
Suspension of the Theological Department,	1877.
Re-organization of the College,	1878.
Division in some of the Reformed Churches,	1881-1882.
Theological Instruction restored,	1884.
Visit of General Synod to Holland,	1884.
Charter Hall burned,	1884.
Separate Board of Superintendents for the "Western Seminary,"	1885.
President's House erected,	1886.
All the streets around the Campus graded and graveled,	1881-1886.
The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes, established,	1887.
Normal Department opened,	1888.
First Normal Summer School,	July, 1888.

PRINCIPALS.

Mr. Walter E. Taylor,	1851-1854.
Rev. F. B. Beidler,	1854-1855.
Rev. John Van Vleck, A. M.,	1855-1859.
Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., A. M.,	1859-1866.
Or until the incorporation of Hope College.	

PRESIDENTS.

Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D.,	1866-1878.
Rev. Giles H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional,	1878-1880.
Rev. Charles Scott, D. D., Vice (and acting,)	1878-1890.
" " " Provisional,	1890-1885.
" " " Elected,	1885 —

PROFESSORS AND TEACHERS.

Mr. Abraham Thompson, A. M.,	} <i>Assistants in the Academy.</i>	{ 1857-1858.
Rev. Giles Van De Wall, A. M.,			{ 1858-1861.
Rev. Peter J. Oggel, A. M., (died Dec., '69,)		1863-1869.
Rev. T. Romeyn Beck, A. M.,		1863-1885.
Rev. John M. Ferris, A. M.,		1864-1865.
Rev. Charles Scott, A. M.,		1866 —
Rev. Cornelius E. Crispell, A. M.,		1866-1878.
Mr. Cornelis Doesburg, Tutor,		1866-1872.
" " A. M., Professor,		1872 —

Mr. Wm. A. Shields, A. B., Tutor,	1867-1871.
“ “ “ “ A. M., Assistant Professor,	1871-1878.
“ “ “ “ Professor,	1878-1885.
Mr. Richard Parsons, A. B., Tutor,	1870-1871.
Rev. Peter Moerdyke, A. M., Assistant Professor,	1871-1878.
Mr. Gerrit J. Kollen, A. M., Assistant Professor,	1871-1878.
“ “ “ “ Professor,	1878 —
Mr. Henry Boers, A. B., Tutor,	1878-1883.
“ “ “ “ A. M., Assistant Professor,	1883-1885.
“ “ “ “ Professor,	1885 —
Mr. John H. Kleinheksel, A. B., Tutor,	1878-1883.
“ “ “ “ A. M., Assistant Professor,	1883-1885.
“ “ “ “ Professor,	1885 —
Mr. Philip T. Phelps, A. B., Tutor,	1884-1885.
Mr. James G. Sutphen, A. M.,	1885 —
Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M.,	1885-1888.
Mr. John B. Nykerk, A. B., Tutor,	1885 —
Mrs. C. Van Raalte Gilmore, Lady Assistant and Matron,	1887 —
Miss Sarah E. Satterthwaite, A. B., Tutor in Latin and Greek,	Jan.-July, 1888
Rev. John H. Gillespie, A. M.,	1888 —
Mr. John W. Humphrey,	1888 —

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Provisional Instruction given by Professors Phelps,	
Oggel, Beck, Scott, and Crispell,	1866-1867.
Rev. Cornelius C. Crispell, D. D., Prof.,	1867-1879.
Rev. Phillip Phelps, D. D., Lector,	1867-1871.
Rev. J. P. Oggel, Lector,	1867-1869.
Rev. T. Romeyn Beck, Lector,	1867-1885.
Rev. Charles Scott, Lector,	1867-1885.
Rev. Christian Van der Veen, Teacher <i>pro tem.</i>	1871-1873.
Rev. Roelof Pieters, Lector,	1871-1875.
Rev. Abel T. Stewart, Lector,	1874-1875.
Rev. Nicholas M. Steffens, D. D., Professor,	1884 —
Rev. Peter Moerdyke, <i>pro tem.</i> ,	1884-1886.
Rev. Henry E. Dosker, Lector,	1884-1888.
Rev. John W. Beardslee, D. D., Professor,	1888 —

No. 1, Van Vleck Hall, used for the Seminary,	1884-1886.
The Oggel House, do.	1886 —

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS, PRESENT
DURING THE YEAR 1888-'89.

Theological,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
College,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89
Grammar School,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Normal Class,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
								247
Counted twice,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Total,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240

There have been added to the Endowment, during the year, in sums of \$1000 and over, as follows:

David Terhune, Hackensack, N. J.,	\$1000
A Lady, Kinderhook, N. Y.,	1000
Mrs. Alida Meenk, Alto, Wis.,	1825
Legacy of Peter Clement, Pittsford, Mich.,	5000

78173 Annual Catalogue 1890
H79 Includes list of alumni



QUARTER CENTENNIAL

•: CATALOGUE •:

OF

From

•: HOPE • COLLEGE. •:

AT

•: HOLLAND, MICHIGAN. •:



TWENTY-FIFTH YEAR.

1889-90.



Spera in Deo.





PRESIDENTS RESIDENCE.

VAN VLECK HALL.

CHAPEL.

LABORATORY.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

C. G. G. HOUSE.

HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

QUARTER-CENTENNIAL
CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

HOPE COLLEGE,

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,

1889-'90.



AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

SCHOOL FOUNDED IN 1861:

BECAME HOPE COLLEGE IN 1865.



HOLLAND, MICH.
MISENER & MULDER, PRINTERS.
1890.

CALENDAR.

1890-'91.

1890. April 14, *THIRD TERM begins.*
- “ “ 30, *MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
- “ May 1, *SENIOR EXAMINATIONS.*
- “ June 18-20, *UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS.*
- “ “ 20, *EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
- “ “ 22, *BACCALAUREATE SERMON.*
- “ “ 23, *CLOSING EXERCISES OF THE GRAMMAR
SCHOOL.*
- “ “ 24, *MEETING OF COUNCIL.*
- “ “ 25, *A. M., COMMENCEMENT*
- “ “ 25, *P. M., MEETING OF ALUMNI.*
- “ “ 26, *QUARTER-CENTENNIAL EXERCISES.*
- VACATION.**
- “ Sept. 17, *FIRST TERM begins.*
- “ “ 17, *EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION.*
- “ Dec. 19, *FIRST TERM ends.*
- VACATION.**
1891. Jan. 5, *SECOND TERM begins.*
- “ March 27, “ “ *ends.*
- VACATION.**

THE COUNCIL.

~~~~~

## EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - - - President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                        | RESIDENCES.           | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,          | Holland, Mich.,       | 1890.         |
| ISAAC CAPPON,                 | Holland, Mich.,       | 1891.         |
| AREND VISSCHER,               | Holland, Mich.,       | 1892.         |
| J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,          | Hudson, N. Y.,        | 1893.         |
| REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D., | New York City, N. Y., | 1894.         |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., | New York City, N. Y., | 1895.         |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                           |                  |       |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------|
| REV. PETER LEPELTAK,      | Overisel, Mich., | 1890. |
| REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, | Ebenezer, Mich., | 1890. |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                        |                  |       |
|------------------------|------------------|-------|
| REV. J. W. WARNSHUIS,  | Alton, Iowa,     | 1891. |
| †REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK, | Muskegon, Mich., | 1891. |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                        |                     |       |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| REV. JOHN S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill., | 1892. |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------|

---

### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                  |       |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|
| REV. JOHN BROEK,      | Milwaukee, Wis., | 1893. |
| REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.,  | 1893. |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                             |                      |       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D., | Grand Rapids, Mich., | 1894. |
| REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE,        | Centreville, Mich.,  | 1894. |

### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                     |                      |       |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------|
| REV. PETER DE PREE, | Grand Rapids, Mich., | 1895. |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,    | Detroit, Mich.,      | 1895. |

† Has removed from this Classis.

## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

---

|                           |         |                        |
|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, | - - - - | <i>President.</i>      |
| J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,      | - - - - | <i>Vice President.</i> |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE,      | - - - - | <i>Secretary.</i>      |
| ISAAC CAPPON, ESQ.,       | - - - - | <i>Treasurer.</i>      |

---

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. CHAR. SCOTT, *Chairman.*    REV. P. MOERDYKE, *Secretary.*

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, REV. PETER LEFFLTAK,

ISAAC CAPPON, ESQ.

### INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

AREND VISSCHER, ESQ.,

ISAAC CAPPON, ESQ.,

PRES. CHARLES SCOTT.

### HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. CHARLES SCOTT,

AREND VISSCHER, ESQ.,

ISAAC CAPPON, ESQ.

"DE HOPE."

MR. R. KANTERS,

*Publisher.*

*Editor.*

### EDITORIAL COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL.

PROF. C. DOESBURG,

REV. P. DE PREE.

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.

# COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

---

## FACULTY.

---

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., *President.*

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.  
In charge of Mental, Moral, and Christian Philosophy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., *Secretary.*

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature.  
In charge of Art Studies.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political Economy.  
In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.

Professor of the English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.  
In charge of Sacred Literature.

## STUDENTS.

### SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.              | RESIDENCES.       |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| DIRK L. BETTEN,     | Orange City, Ia.  |
| WILLIAM H. BRUINS,  | Brandon, Wis.     |
| MARTIN FLIPSE,      | Cedar Grove, Wis. |
| HERMAN S. JUISTEMA, | Grand Haven.      |
| HARRY KREMERS,      | Holland City.     |
| JAMES OSSEWAARDE,   | Zeeland.          |
| ISAAC VAN KAMPEN,   | Grand Rapids.     |

### JUNIOR CLASS.

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| FANNIE A. STEFFENS,     | Holland City. |
| GERRIT H. ALBERS,       | Overisel.     |
| DERK GLEYSTEN, JR.,     | Alton, Ia.    |
| JOHN SIETSEMA,          | Coopersville. |
| JOHN M. VAN DER MEULEN, | Ebenezer.     |
| JURRY WINTER,           | Holland City. |

### SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| JOHANNES DE BEER,      | Emden, Germany.       |
| GERRIT H. DUBBINK,     | Overisel.             |
| ORANGE C. FLANEGAN,    | Allegan.              |
| OREN S. FLANEGAN,      | Allegan.              |
| PETER HUYSER,          | Beaverdam.            |
| GEO. E. KOLLEN,        | Overisel.             |
| HENRY J. LUIDENS,      | New Holland.          |
| JOHN LUXEN,            | Holland City.         |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF,      | Spring Lake.          |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS,    | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| PHILIP SOULEN,         | Milwaukee, Wis.       |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS, | Holland City.         |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG,  | Holland City.         |

COLLEGE STUDENTS.

| NAMES.               | RESIDENCES.   |
|----------------------|---------------|
| HOMER VAN LANDEGEND, | Holland.      |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN,    | Grand Rapids. |

FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| EGBERT BOONE,           | Holland.          |
| BEREND J. BRETHOUWER,   | Holland, Neb.     |
| CORNELIUS G. HAAN,      | Fremont.          |
| HENRY HUIZINGA,         | Beaverdam.        |
| WIBTJE T. JANSSEN,      | Foreston, Ill.    |
| ALBERT KUIPER,          | Kalamazoo.        |
| SEINE J. MENNING,       | Alton, Ia.        |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA,        | Vriesland.        |
| WILEY W. MILLS,         | Dorr.             |
| HENRY J. PIETENPOL,     | Holland City.     |
| JOHN SCHAEFER,          | Oregon, Ill.      |
| JAMES STERENBERG,       | Fulton, Ill.      |
| ANTHONY TE PASKE,       | Orange City, Ia.  |
| WILHELMUS V. TE WINKEL, | Fulton, Ill.      |
| HENRY VAN DER PLOEG,    | Holland City.     |
| WILLIAM O. VAN EYK,     | Harrison, S. Dak. |
| JOHN VENNEMA,           | Holland City.     |
| DIRK J. WALVOORD,       | Cedar Grove, Wis. |
| WILLIAM ZOETHOUT,       | Roseland, Ill.    |

SUMMARY.

|             |    |
|-------------|----|
| Seniors,    | 7  |
| Juniors,    | 6  |
| Sophomores, | 15 |
| Freshmen,   | 19 |
| Total,      | 47 |

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

In order to enter any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## COURSE OF STUDY.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Suplée's Trench on Words; *Welsh's* English Literature begun.

*Latin.*—Capes' Livy; Wickham's Horace; Mythology and Composition.

*Greek.*—Herodotus and Thucydides; Goodwin's Grammar; Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition; Antiquities.

*Modern.*—Dr. Te Winkel's History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

**RHETORIC.**—Essays, Subjects outlined, Discussions. Drill in Elocution.

**HISTORY.**—Mommson's (condensed) Roman History; Thalheimer's Manual of Ancient History; An atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoölogy.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Harmony of the Gospels, and Greek New Testament.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Newcomb's College Algebra; Newcomb's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Eng. Literature with study of Eng. Classics.

*Latin*.—Prichard & Bernard's Cicero's Lettres; Hardy's Juvenal; Kelsey's De Amicitia, De Senectute; Antiquities; Literature.

*Greek*.—Lysias or Demosthenes; Seymour's Homer; Sidgwick's Greek Prose Composition; Literature.

*Modern*.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar; Super's French Reader; Worman's German Grammar; Joines' German Reader.

*RHETORIC*.—Essays, Discussions, Orations, and Elocution.

*HISTORY*.—Thalheimer's Manual of Mediæval and Modern History.

*NATURAL SCIENCE*.—Remsen's Chemistry.

*SACRED LITERATURE*.—Introduction to the Scriptures, and Greek New Testament.

#### JUNIOR YEAR.

*MATHEMATICS*.—Newcomb's Calculus.

*MATHEMATICS APPLIED*.—Olmsted's Nat. Philosophy.

*LANGUAGE*.—

*Latin*.—Stickney's De Natura Deorum; Chase & Stuart's Terence; March's Latin Hymns.

*Greek*.—Dyer's Apology and Crito; A Tragedy, with practical Drill in Metre.

*Modern*.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar, (continued); Super's Souvestre's Confessions d'un Ouvrier; Worman's German Grammar, (continued); Deutsches Lesebuch, 2. Theil; Van Daell's Heine's Die Harzreise.

*RHETORIC*.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Debates, Essays, Discussions, and Orations; Beer's American Literature.

*HISTORY*.—Studies in History; Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

*NATURAL SCIENCE*.—Chemistry, one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

*METAPHYSICS*.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

*SACRED LITERATURE*.—Butler's Analogy.



## SENIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, *Advanced Course.*

**LANGUAGE.**—

*Greek.*—A Comedy; Wagner's Phædo.

*Modern.*—Rowan's *Morceaux choisis*; Groszman's Handbuch; Lectures on German Literature; Compositions in French and German.

**RHETORIC.**—*Continued.*

**LOGIC.**—McCosh.

**ETHICS** —Wayland's Moral Science.

**HISTORY.**—Guizot's History of Civilization; Lectures on the Constitution of the U. S.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's Class-Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's Political Economy, *Advanced Course.* Essays on the same.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

The needed books should be ready on the opening day of each and every term; and will be as above printed.

# GRAMMAR SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

---

## FACULTY.

---

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., *President.*  
Some branch as needed.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing, and Painting.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,  
Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Didactics, and Religious Instruction.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
English, Rhetoric, and Greek History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., *Secretary,*  
Mathematics, and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. ZUTPHEN, A. M.,  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Tutor, and Professor of Vocal Music.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Assistant and Matron.

---

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,  
Director of the Summer School.

PROF. A. W. TAYLOR,  
School Law, and Art of Teaching.

---

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, *Librarian.*

JOHN SIETSEMA,  
PHILIP SOULEN, } *Assistant Librarians.*  
ALBERTUS PIETERS, }

---

PHILIP SOULEN, *Chorister.*

PETER SWART, *Organist.*

BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, *Janitor.*

## STUDENTS.

### "A" CLASS.

| NAMES.                 | RESIDENCES.     |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| PEARL C. GODFREY,      | Hudsonville.    |
| H. HARRIET HANSEN,     | Holland.        |
| MARIA H. HUIZINGA,     | Holland City.   |
| MAUD R. ROGERS,        | Holland City.   |
| MATTIE VAN PUTTEN,     | Holland City.   |
| GEORGE E. COOK,        | Holland City.   |
| GEORGE C. DANGREMOND,  | Hospers, Ia.    |
| WILLIAM M. DEHN,       | Holland City.   |
| JOHN L. DE JONG,       | Roseland, Ill.  |
| KLAAS J. DYKEMA,       | Fulton, Ill.    |
| A. C. V. R. GILMORE,   | Holland City.   |
| JOHN KLOOSTERMAN,      | Zeeland.        |
| CHARLES H. MCBRIDE,    | Holland City.   |
| PETER SWART,           | Fernwood, Ill.  |
| GERRIT TYSSE,          | Fernwood, Ill., |
| ARTHUR VAN DUREN,      | Holland City.   |
| WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN, | Roseland, Ill.  |
| ZACHARY VELDHUIS,      | Overisel.       |

### "B" CLASS.

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| MARGARET J. KOLLEN,   | Overisel.      |
| MINNIE KOOPS,         | Overisel.      |
| ISABELLA G. STEFFENS, | Holland City.  |
| CLARE R. VAN DYKE,    | Bayfield, Wis. |
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE,  | Holland,       |
| HENRY J. ALBERS,      | Overisel,      |
| EVERT BOOM,           | Alto, Wis.     |
| HARRY BOONE,          | Holland.       |

GRAMMAR SCHOOL STUDENTS.

13

| NAMES.                   | RESIDENCES.        |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| JOHN H. BOONE,           | Holland.           |
| HENRY M. BRUINS,         | Alto, Wis.         |
| CORNELIS DEKKER,         | Zeeland.           |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN,          | Kalamazoo.         |
| GARRET FLIKKEMA,         | Fulton, Ill.       |
| JOHN A. HELLENTHAL,      | Zeeland.           |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN,        | Overisel.          |
| GERRIT KOOIKER,          | Overisel.          |
| HENRY A. MEENGs.         | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM G. RUPLE,        | Dorr.              |
| LAMBERTUS TINHOLT,       | Graafschap.        |
| FREDERICK VAN ANROOY,    | Graafschap.        |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,    | Westfield, N. Dak. |
| JOHN G. VELDHUIS,        | Overisel.          |
| GEORGE J. M. VAN ZOEREN, | Vriesland.         |

"C" CLASS.

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| CLARA E. HUMPHREY,         | Holland City.    |
| BESSIE B. SCOTT,           | Dunningville.    |
| JACOB ALBERTI,             | Holland City.    |
| HERMANUS BOONE,            | Holland City.    |
| LAWRENCE DYKHUIS,          | Holland.         |
| FLORIS FERWERDA,           | Grand Rapids.    |
| EDWARD KELDER,             | Grandville.      |
| ALBERT J. KLOMPARENS,      | Fillmore Center. |
| HENRY H. LUCAS,            | Lucas.           |
| HENRY NIENHUIS,            | Chicago, Ill.    |
| JOHANNES J. OSSEWAARDE,    | Zeeland.         |
| GERARDUS RIDDERING,        | Drenthe.         |
| BERNARD L. TEN EYCK,       | Fairview, Ill.   |
| HENRY VAN ARK,             | Holland.         |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG,         | Forest Grove.    |
| BENJAMIN VAN RAALTE,       | Holland.         |
| WILLIAM VAN ZANTEN,        | Graafschap.      |
| JAMES G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG, | Drenthe.         |
| WILLIAM J. WEMES,          | Kalamazoo.       |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM,          | Chicago, Ill.    |
| OSCAR B. WILMS,            | Holland City.    |

"D" CLASS.

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| ANNIE SCHROTENBOER, | Graafschap.   |
| WILLIAM DE JONGE,   | Holland City. |

## HOPE COLLEGE.

| NAMES.                   | RESIDENCES.   |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| AUSTIN I. FAIRBANKS,     | Holland.      |
| PETER G. HAAN,           | Vriesland.    |
| PIETER HOLTMAN,          | Holland City. |
| RALPH JANSEN,            | East Holland. |
| HENRY KLEIMAN,           | Graafschap.   |
| GERRIT W. KOOLJERS,      | Holland.      |
| GERRIT H. TELDER,        | Grand Rapids. |
| FREDERICK TINHOLT,       | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN H. VAN DEN BERG,    | Grand Haven.  |
| CORNELIUS A. VAN RAALTE, | West Olive.   |
| GERRIT VENEKLASEN,       | Zeeland.      |
| KLAAS WALKOTTE,          | Drenthe.      |
| HENRY L. YONKER,         | Vriesland.    |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| ETHEL O'BRIEN,             | Cheshire.     |
| JENNIE C. S. VAN DER VEEN, | Holland City. |
| M. SEWARD DOTY,            | Holland City. |
| ALBERT H. FLANEGAN,        | Allegan.      |
| PETER L. FOSS,             | Kalamazoo     |
| ARTHUR ODELL,              | Allegan.      |
| JOHN L. STARKEN,           | Jamestown.    |
| JOSEPH J. TERRY,           | Holland City. |

~~~~~

 SUMMER NORMAL CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
ZENA ALBERS,	Overisel.
ALLIE M. ALWARD,	Hudsonville.
BLANCHE AVERILL,	Harrisburg.
CHARLES F. AVERILL,	Grand Rapids.
MARY BABBITT,	Spring Lake.
CORA BAKER,	Hilliards.
MINNIE BALLARD,	Onota.
BARTON E. BEAMER,	Dorr.
ALLE L. BINGHAM,	Abronia.
WM. E. BOND,	Burnips Corners.
MYRA J. BOWMASTER,	Hudsonville.
JOHN S. BROUWER,	New Holland.
JENNIE BROWN,	Hopkins.
LIDA BROWN,	Hopkins Station.

SUMMER NORMAL STUDENTS.

15

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
CORA E. CAIRNS,	Grand Haven.
LOTTIE CALKINS,	Allegan.
KATE A. CAMERON,	Grand Haven.
EDWARD CHASE,	Martin.
JENNIE CLAPP,	Cheshire.
SADDIE GRACE CLARK,	Holland City.
JULIA M. COBURN,	Beaverdam.
SAREPTA COBURN,	Beaverdam.
DANIEL G. COOK,	Holland City.
JOSEPHINE COOK,	Holland City.
PAUL R. COSTER,	Holland.
MRS. LOUISE CURRIE,	South Haven.
EVA M. DAGGETT,	Allegan.
CLINTON L. DAYTON,	Berlin.
DIBK DE KLEINE,	Jamestown.
FANNIE DELL,	West Olive.
IEKE DE VRIES,	Drenthe.
MAMIE DE VRIES,	Holland City.
ANNA DOKTER,	Holland City.
RENA DOKTER,	Holland City.
KATE ELLEN,	East Saugatuck.
SOPHIA ELLEN,	Holland.
LILLIE ENOS,	Cheshire.
MARY EPINK,	Lucas.
EUGENE A. FAIRBANKS,	Holland.
JENNIE M. FAIRBANKS,	Holland City.
VANCHA FALES,	Wayland.
PETER L. FOSS,	Kalamazoo.
JESSIE M. FRIZ,	Elgin.
FANNIE E. GILES,	Allegan.
GEORGE L. GILLIES,	Hamilton.
A. C. V. R. GILMORE,	Holland City.
LIZZIE GILMORE,	Martin.
WINNIFRED GOODRICK,	Holland City.
MABEL GORDEN,	Nunica.
ORA HAIGHT,	Allegan.
URANA HARRINGTON,	Holland.
PHURNA HARVEY,	Holland City.
MAUD HASKIN,	Allegan.
CORA E. HAWK,	Allegan.
H. N. HEASLEY,	Burnips Corners.
DORA HEWITT,	Bloomingtondale.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
NELLIE S HILLIARD,	Martin.
FRANK HODGE,	Hopkins.
MAGGIE HOEKSEMA,	Oakland.
AGGIE HOFMA,	Drenthe.
EFFA HOFMA,	Drenthe.
LOUISE HUDSON,	Wayland.
CLARA HUMPHREY,	Holland City.
LULU INGRAHAM,	Bas River.
MARY KAMPERMAN,	Zeeland.
LAURA KENISTON,	Nunica.
LOTTIE E. KINNERLY,	Grand Rapids.
GRACIE KROPSMOTT,	Overisel.
KASPER K. LAHUIS, JR.,	Zeeland.
EDWARD A. LAMPHIER,	Martin.
JENNIE A. LANG.	Ferrysburg.
JULIA A. LAWTON,	Coopersville.
ADA LEIGHTON,	Bravo.
ANNA LINDSLEY,	Cheshire.
MADGE MAC DOUGALL,	Watson.
ORRIE MAPES,	Diamond Springs.
VIOA MARTIN,	Spring Lake.
CENA MEENGs,	Noordeloo.
MAGGIE MEEUWSEN,	Holland City.
WILEY W. MILLS,	Dorr.
ROSE MOHR.	Holland City.
ELLA MULDER,	Spring Lake.
THERESA NEUMAN,	Dorr.
ANNA E. NIBBELINK,	Holland City.
MARCIA C. NICHOLS,	Robinson.
BELLE NOBLE,	Coopersville.
ALLIE ODELL,	Allegan.
CLARA ODELL,	Allegan.
EMMA OLSON,	Spring Lake.
MARY OOSTERHOF,	Ferrysburg.
NETTIE OWEN,	Holland.
LEWIS C. PLANT,	Nunica.
MYRTLE PLANT,	Nunica.
KLAAS POPPEN,	Drenthe.
FRANCES C. POST,	Holland.
AMY RANDALL,	Kendall.
ANNA RICHARDSON,	Bradley.
JOHN RIGTERINK,	Overisel.

SUMMER NORMAL STUDENTS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
GERTRUDE ROBINSON,	Wayland.
EUGENE ROBLYER,	Hamilton.
GRACE ROGERS,	Allegan.
MAY ROGERS,	Allegan.
ANNA ROOKS,	Holland.
MILLIE ROSS,	Hopkins Station.
VIRA ROSS,	Martin.
MAGGIE RUSSCHER,	Holland.
MINNIE SCHAAP,	Holland.
FANNIE SCHOLTEN,	Graafschap.
BESSIE B. SCOTT,	Dunningville.
LAURA E. SHIELDS,	Hilliards.
MARY E. SHIELDS,	Hilliards.
HERMAN D. SMITH,	Hopkins Station.
MAUDE A. SMITH,	Allegan.
RHODA SMITH,	Hamilton.
SAMUEL B. SMITH,	Wayland.
AUGUSTUS R. SOOY,	Dowagiac.
FRANK H. SOOY,	Wayland.
MRS. NETTA C. SOOY,	Wayland.
MORTIMER A. SOOY,	Wayland.
RALPH M. SPRAGUE,	Wayland.
BENJAMIN STEGINK,	Holland.
ALTA STOCKDALE,	Wayland.
JENNIE STOCKDALE,	Wayland.
MYRTLE STOWE,	Cheshire.
WILLIAM STRAIT,	Diamond Springs.
JAMES B. STUCK,	Hopkins Station.
ELLA SWEET,	Hudsonville.
GERTRUDE TAKKEN,	Saugatuck.
RIKA TE ROLLER,	Holland City.
MINNIE THOMAS,	Coopersville.
CARRIE THORP,	Diamond Springs.
IRA THORP,	Diamond Springs.
JENNIE THORPE,	Allegan.
MAGGIE TOOLE,	Tallmadge.
ALVA BURTON TOWNE,	Hilliards.
MRS. ADA DELL TOWNE,	Hilliards.
EMMA TYLER,	Dunningville.
JOHANNA VAN ARK,	Holland.
DINA VAN DEN BERG,	Holland City.
LIZZIE VAN DEN BERG,	Holland City.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.
CORNELIA S VAN DER MEULEN,	Holland.
GERTIE VAN DER VEEN,	Overisel.
TINNA VAN FLEET,	Allegan.
FREDERICA VIELKIND,	Dorr.
MAY VISSCHER,	Lansing.
SENIE VISSCHER,	Holland City.
JENNIE A. WALBRINK,	Allendale Center.
HENRY WALCOTT,	Drenthe.
MARY WARNER,	Allegan.
ELLA M. WELTON,	Allegan.
RUTH WESTOVER,	Nunica.
LOTTIE WHITE,	Bass River.
CARRIE WILLIAMS,	Allegan.
FLORA E. WILLIAMS,	Allegan.
CHARLES WILLIAMS,	Hamilton.

SUMMARY.

"A" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
"B" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
"C" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
"D" Class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Unclassified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Summer Normal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission

The Normal Department is open to all who present evidence of sufficient preparation. Members having selected studies and classes, are expected to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

COURSE OF STUDY.

First Year, "D" Class.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Reed's Word Lessons, and Orthography.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition*.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year; Declamations.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

Second Year, "C" Class.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Orthoepy and Diacritical Marks.

GEOGRAPHY.—Guyot's Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth & Hill's Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition; Bryant and Stratton's Common School Book-keeping.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

Latin.—Collar & Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book; Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar, *Revised Edition*; Ginn & Company's *Cæsar, New Edition*.

Dutch.—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

French.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

RHETORIC.—Essays, and Declamations.

Third Year, "B" Class.

READING, ETC.—Selections; Penmanship, and Drawing.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Elements of Algebra to Logarithms; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Grammar, continued; Analysis of Sentences.

Latin.—Cæsar; Ginn & Company's Cicero; Composition.

Greek.—White's First Lessons in Greek; Goodwin's Grammar, and some easy Greek author.

Dutch.—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations; Composition.

French.—Whitney's Practical French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

German.—Worman's German Grammar; German Reader. (*Elective for Greek.*)

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged.*)

Fourth Year, "A" Class.

DRAWING.—

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Elements of Algebra (finished); Wentworth's Plane Geometry; Peck's Gauot's Natural Philosophy, revised.

LANGUAGE.—

English.—Parsing Sprague's Milton's Paradise Lost, or other Author.

Latin—Cicero; Ginn & Company's Virgil; Composition.

Greek.—Anabasis and Hellenica; White's Lessons completed; Goodwin's Grammar.

Dutch.—Kat's Grammar continued; Practical Exercises; Translations; Composition.

French,
German, } Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations. The Class publishes a monthly Paper, called "The Excelsiora."

HISTORY.—Anderson's English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Steele's.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION AND MUSIC.—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the Languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those generally make better progress, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the School.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

REGULAR NORMAL.

FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Reading, Penmanship, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or Electives, such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above forms a good one year English Course.

SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoölogy, Algebra, Astronomy, Latin and Greek History or Electives, Greek or German and Electives, Dutch or French, Music, Practice in studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two years English Course.

THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History or Electives, Greek or German and Electives, Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Electives will give a full Literary or Scientific Course.

FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science,

History of Education, Trigonometry, Physical Geography, Geology, School System, Practice of Teaching.

The above studies will be under the charge of the Faculties, and according to the regular Schedule of Instruction.

THE SUMMER NORMAL.

The studies, at this time, are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the Subjects required for "first, second and third graded Certificates," in Michigan; and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are:

Orthography, Reading and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra Branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Type Writing, and Short Hand, when a sufficient number for a class so desire.

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the Programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagraming; rules and forms both, oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books, as instruction will be mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for five weeks, from July 7th to August 8th, 1890. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these Classes.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago and West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land- and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and making a popular "summer resort."

GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the center of the City, and contains sixteen acres, and an addition of two acres, on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The *College Buildings* are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to Students' rooms, and the Library. It has been decided to build an ample Recitation Hall, as soon as the requisite funds can be secured.

SCHOOL YEAR.

The *Scholastic Year*, of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the General Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The *Winter* and *Spring* vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar.)

COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal or classical education." A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors, but a partial Course entitles only to a *certificate* and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific"; fitting the students for Post-graduate courses in a University.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal Music is provided without charge. Lessons in *Instrumental Music* can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

EXAMINATIONS.

The *Yearly Examinations*, before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. Examinations at other times, may be held, and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council, or to a re-examination, if so desired.

The Examinations are oral or in writing, as seems best to each professor, or as may be directed by the Council.

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation, in full course, are entitled to a regular *Certificate*, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said Certificate will be marked *first, second or third grade*, as follows:—When the recorded standing of the graduate is from 91 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade"; when from 81 to 90, the "Second"; and when from 71 to 80, the "Third"; reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students, as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 71, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a *Diploma*, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of *general scholarship*. The Course leading to it includes all the "liberal arts," usually taught in colleges. A "partial course" is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M., is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council as to their

Scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. Diploma in such cases will be given.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

On the Sabbath, every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious Instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and, like the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

LIBRARY, ETC.

A *Library* of about 7,000 volumes, and a *Reading Room*, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added, and require increased accommodations.

The *Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus* are adapted to the use of the recitation, or lecture-rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

SOCIETIES.

Three *Literary Societies*, viz., the Melipon and the Fraternal, and the Ulfilas Club have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The object of the club is to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Y. M. C. A., a society of from seventy to eighty members, continues to carry on its work with much interest and activity.

SUNDRIES.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council. The paper has a circulation of nearly 2,000 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students, and is meeting with gratifying success.

The "A" Class maintains a periodical, called "*The Excelsiora*." It is bound, year by year, and is placed in the Library.

The "Oratorical Exercises" of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the College year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

Two prizes, called "*The George Birkhoff, Jr. Prizes*," have been established. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded, by the Committees, as follows: For Proficiency in English Literature, John M. Van der Meulen. For Proficiency in Dutch Literature, John Luxen.

It is expected that additional prizes will follow as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

A Course of Lectures is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

The moral, social, and literary advantages of Holland are considered as good.

EXPENSES.

The City is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had, in families of the city, for from two to three dollars per week in clubs: and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS at lower rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an INCIDENTAL fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College, and two and one half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The ENTIRE expense need not exceed \$200 per annum.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session. Those who enter the College, for the regular Normal

Course, are charged ten dollars, in advance for each semester or half-year.

Boarding Houses and Clubbing arrangements in the City are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations, as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with the gentlemen.

DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The *recitations* will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Terms fees and room rent are to be paid strictly *in advance*, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student, neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

The object of the Faculty is to develop in the pupils a higher moral as well as an intellectual culture and character. If they find, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, they claim the right to demand his withdrawal.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children, in this School, to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the Institution, without permission of the President.

A copy of the regulations of the College is given to each student, at the time of his or her matriculation.

REMARKS.

The Library is rapidly increasing in value, and a Library building is a pressing necessity. With spacious, fire-proof rooms, the collection would be safe and serviceable. The same building could, for the present, be used as a museum, or Cabinet of Natural History. Who will supply this want?

Rev. James F. Zwemer has continued his work as Financial agent of the College; and has now received, in the West, nearly \$40,000, of which one-half will be added to the Endowment Fund.

Rev. Daniel Van Pelt resigned his agency in the East, on the first of May, after a service of five months, which added nearly \$5,000 to the funds for "Western Education,"—one-half a gain for Hope College.

The legacy of Mr. P. Clement has been paid, but on account of the low value of land when sold, has only realized \$3,452. instead of \$5,000, as designed by the giver. Mr. Peter P. Schoonmaker, of Brooklyn, N. Y., has bequeathed \$3,000 to Hope College; and Miss Anna E. Gibsou, deceased, of Hudson, N. Y., has also made this institution one of her legatees.

May the *Legacies* of the pious build up this "School of the Church," just as they have bestowed so many thousands on Yale, Princeton, Union, etc., making them what they are, for our country and the world.

During the last year the Classis of Dakota has been organized; and has appointed Rev. Jacob Van der Meulen and Rev. John A. De Spelder to be members of the Council. They can not however be received and enrolled as members, until after certain steps shall be taken to amend the Constitution of the Corporation.

A FORM OF DEVISE.

I give unto the Council of Hope College..... dollars, to be applied to..... (e. g. *the increase of the Endowment fund of said College,*) or (*the erection of Library building for said College.*)

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY.

"The Western Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America."

ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the reception of students, meets on the Tuesday after the third Lord's day in September, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course, must "give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school."

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church is as follows:

Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof, and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs.—*Constitution, Art. II. Sec. 2.*

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

~~~~~  
EX-OFFICIO.

- REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - - President of the College.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.
1890. REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., - - Yonkers, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.
1891. REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
1892. REV. WM. J. TAYLOR, D. D., - New York City, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.
1892. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., - - Grand Rapids, Mich.
1892. REV. WM. MOERDYK, - - - Muskegon, Mich.
1892. REV. MATTHEW KOLYN, - - Kalamazoo, Mich.
1892. REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, - - - Roseland, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.
1890. REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, - - Ebenezer, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.
1890. REV. EGBERT WINTER, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.
1890. \*REV. A. VENNEMA, - - - Kalamazoo, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.
1891. REV. SAMUEL L. GAMBLE, - - - Pekin, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.
1891. REV. J. VAN HOUTEN, - - - South Holland, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.
1891. REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER, - - - Holland City.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.
1891. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, - - Orange City, Ia.

\*Has removed from this Classis.

## OFFICERS.

---

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., - - - - *President.*  
REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., - - - - *Stated Clerk.*

## COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D.,                      REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN,                      REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D.,  
REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.

## FACULTY.

---

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Historical  
Theology, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, and Catechetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.

Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge of Sacred  
Geography, Antiquities, Church Government, and Hermeneutics.

## STUDENTS.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| PETER BAUMA,                | Holland City. |
| JOHN LUMKES,                | Holland City. |
| JACOB J. VAN ZANTEN, A. M., | Holland City. |

### MIDDLE CLASS.

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| FOPPE KLOOSTER, A. B.,   | Forest Grove. |
| JOHN LAMAR, A. B.,       | Jennison.     |
| ALBERTUS PIETERS, A. B., | Holland City. |
| HENRY STRAKS,            | Waupun, Wis.  |

### JUNIOR CLASS.

|                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE, A. B., | Kalamazoo. |
| TOTAL,                       | - - - 8.   |



## COURSE OF STUDY.

---

### JUNIOR YEAR.

**EXIGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts; Archæology; Sacred Geography; Hermeneutics.

*Text-books.*—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissell's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Winer's N. T. Grammar.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Sacred History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

### MIDDLE YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Studies in Prophetical Theology; Readings from Historical Books; Biblical Criticism, (O. T.); Keil's Manual; Weiss's Introduction to New Testament; Schaff's Companion to the New Testament; Exegetical Study of Epistles; Reading Acts; Westcott and Hort's Greek New Testament; Thayer's Lexicon.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Church History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Lectures on preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

## SENIOR YEAR.

*EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.*—Hebrew Poetry; O. T. Theology; Historical reading: Aramaic Selections; New Testament Exegesis; Paul's Epistles; Schaff's Companion to New Testament; Weiss's Introduction to New Testament.

*HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.*—Ecclesiastical History (continued.)

*SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.*—Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

*PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.*—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

## PREACHING.

The Students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant or weak, under the direction of the Faculty.

## LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work, is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

## MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

## ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the studies of the course, and to all matters bearing on the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

## COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

*HOPE COLLEGE.*

A Committee of the Board will meet on the first Tuesday in September, of each year, for the admission of students.

## CALENDAR.

1890. April 29, Meeting of the Board of Superintendents  
 April 30, Examinations.  
 April 30, Graduating Exercises.

## VACATION.

1890. Sept. 2, Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 2, Term opens.  
 Dec. 19, Christmas Recess begins.  
 1891. Jan. 6, Work resumed.

## SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

|                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Seminary,       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8   |
| College,        | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47  |
| Grammar School, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96  |
| Summer Normal,  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 153 |
| Total,          | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 304 |

## THEOLOGICAL ALUMNI.

---

1869.

| NAMES.               | RESIDENCES.      |
|----------------------|------------------|
| ALE BUURSMAN,        | Grand Rapids.    |
| GERRIT DANGREMOND,   | Hospers, Ia.     |
| WILLIAM B. GILLMORE, | *April 24, 1884. |
| PETER MOERDYKE,      | Grand Rapids.    |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK,     | Muskegon.        |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL,   | Fulton, Ill.     |
| HARM WOLTMAN,        | *April 30, 1870. |

1870.

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| JAMES DE PREE,   | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| ENNE J. HEEREN,  | *Oct. 15, 1878.   |
| JOHN HUIZENGA,   | Holland, Neb.     |
| BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.    |

1871.

|                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| JOHN BROEK,           | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE, | Kalamazoo.      |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER,     | *Feb. 11, 1872. |

1872.

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| HARM BORGERS,       | Greenleaf, Minn. |
| EVERT VAN DER HART, | *April 29, 1889. |

1873.

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| HENRY K. BOER,      | Maurice, Ia.     |
| PETER DE BRUYN,     | Rochester, N. Y. |
| JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Orange City, Ia. |
| JAMES F. ZWEMER,    | Holland City.    |

## HOPE COLLEGE.

|                                                                               |                             |                                                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|                                                                               | 1874.                       |                                                                           |    |
| JOHN HOFFMAN,<br>NICHOLAS NEERKEN,                                            |                             | Clymer, N. Y.<br>*Jan. 3, 1887.                                           |    |
|                                                                               | 1875.                       |                                                                           |    |
| WILLIAM P. HAZENBERG,<br>ANDREW WORMSEER,                                     |                             | Johannesburg, Transvaal.<br>Grand Haven.                                  |    |
|                                                                               | 1876.                       |                                                                           |    |
| FREDERICK P. BAKKER,<br>JOSIAS MEULENDYK,<br>HELENUS E. NIES,                 |                             | Wayne, Neb.<br>Fremont.<br>Patterson, N. J.                               |    |
|                                                                               | 1877.                       |                                                                           |    |
| HARM VAN DER PLOEG,<br>CORNELIUS WABEKE,                                      |                             | Vriesland.<br>*Feb. 22, 1880.                                             |    |
|                                                                               | <i>Suspended till 1884.</i> |                                                                           |    |
|                                                                               | 1886.                       |                                                                           |    |
| DIRK SCHOLTEN,                                                                |                             | Luctor, Kas.                                                              |    |
|                                                                               | 1887.                       |                                                                           |    |
| GERHARD DE JONGE,<br>SIMON HOGENBOOM,<br>GERRIT H. HOSPEERS,<br>PETER IHRMAN, |                             | South Blendon.<br>Marion, N. Y.<br>East Williamson, N. Y.<br>Waupun, Wis. |    |
|                                                                               | 1888.                       |                                                                           |    |
| GERRIT J. HEKHUIS,<br>ALBERT VAN DEN BERG,<br>PETER WAYENBERG,                |                             | Spring Lake.<br>New Ki. k, Ia.<br>Pultneyville, N. Y.                     |    |
|                                                                               | 1889.                       |                                                                           |    |
| RALPH BLOEMENDAAL,<br>ALBERT H. STRABBING,                                    |                             | New Holland.<br>Hamilton.                                                 |    |
| Total,                                                                        | - - - - -                   | - - - - -                                                                 | 89 |
| Deceased,                                                                     | - - - - -                   | - - - - -                                                                 | 7  |
| Others, not Graduates,                                                        | - - - - -                   | - - - - -                                                                 | 9  |

## COLLEGE ALUMNI.

---

| NAMES.                       | OCCUPATION.       | PRESENT RESIDENCE.   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1866.                        |                   |                      |
| ALE BUURSMAN,                | Clergyman,        | Grand Rapids.        |
| GERRIT DANGREMOND,           | Clergyman,        | Hospers, Ia.         |
| WILLIAM B. GILMORE,          | [Clergyman.]      | *April 24, 1884.     |
| PETER MOERDYKE,              | Clergyman,        | Grand Rapids.        |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK,             | Clergyman,        | Muskegon.            |
| WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, (PROF.), | Photo-Artist,     | Macomb, Ill.         |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL,           | Clergyman,        | Fulton, Ill.         |
| HARM WOLTMAN,                | [Clergyman.]      | *April 30, 1870.     |
| 1867.                        |                   |                      |
| GERRIT BOLKS,                | Business,         | Maurice, Ia.         |
| JAMES DE PREE,               | Clergyman,        | Sioux Center, Ia.    |
| ENNE J. HEEREN, REV.,        | [Missionary.]     | *Oct. 15, 1878.      |
| JOHN HUIZENGA,               | Clergyman,        | Holland, Neb.        |
| ALBERT T. HUIZENGA,          | Farmer,           | Beaverdam.           |
| DIRK B. K. VAN RAALTE, †     | Business,         | Holland.             |
| 1868.                        |                   |                      |
| HARM BORGERS,                | Clergyman,        | Greenleafston, Minn. |
| JOHN BROEK,                  | Clergyman,        | Milwaukee, Wis.      |
| GERRIT J. KOLLEN,            | Professor,        | Holland City.        |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE, REV.   | Merchant,         | Kalamazoo.           |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER,            | [Miss'y Student.] | *Feb. 11, 1872.      |
| 1869.                        |                   |                      |
| EVERT VAN DER HART,          | [Clergyman.]      | *April 29, 1889.     |
| A. WILSON VAN DER VEER,      | Merchant,         | Davenport, Ia.       |
| WILLIAM VAN PUTTEN, †        | Physician,        | Holland City.        |

1870.

|                        |              |                  |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| HENRY K. BOER,         | Clergyman,   | Coopersville.    |
| WILLIAM B. DE BEY,†    | Physician,   | Chicago, Ill.    |
| PETER DE BRUYN,        | Clergyman,   | Rochester, N. Y. |
| JOHN A. DE SPELDER,    | Clergyman,   | Orange City, Ia. |
| CHARLES E. JONES,      | Physician,   | Albany, N. Y.    |
| JAMES F. ZWEMER, REV., | Fin'l Agent, | Holland City.    |

1871.

|                      |              |                      |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| JOHN HOFFMAN,        | Clergyman,   | Clymer, N. Y.        |
| SIMON KUYPER,        | [Teacher.]   | *Sept. 1, 1882.      |
| NICHOLAS NEERKEN,    | [Clergyman.] | *Jan. 3, 1887.       |
| PETER D. SCHIPPERUS, | Book-keeper, | Fernwood, Ill.       |
| SAMUEL STRENG,       | Clergyman,   | Churchville, Penn.   |
| JAMES TEN EYCK,      | Lawyer,      | Fairview, Ill.       |
| WILLIAM VEENSCHOTEN, | Clergyman,   | Hornellsville, N. Y. |

1872.

|                 |         |          |
|-----------------|---------|----------|
| AREND VISSCHER, | Lawyer, | Holland. |
|-----------------|---------|----------|

1873.

|                     |              |                   |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| EDWIN BEDELL,       | Lawyer,      | Albany, N. Y.     |
| JOHN HOEKJE,        | Clergyman,   | Cawker City, Kan. |
| JOSIAS MEULENDYK,   | Clergyman,   | Fremont.          |
| HELENUS E. NIES,    | Clergyman,   | Paterson, N. J.   |
| JACOB VAN HALTEREN, | Book-keeper, | Burr Oak, Kan.    |
| HARM VAN DER WART,  | Clergyman,   | Hackensack, N. J. |

1874.

|                       |              |                  |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|
| CORNELIUS KRIEKAARD,  | Clergyman,   | Lafayette, Ind.  |
| JOSEPH G. MILLSPAUGH, | Physician,   | Park River, Dak. |
| HARM VAN DER PLOEG,   | Clergyman,   | Vriesland.       |
| CORNELIS WABEKE,      | [Clergyman.] | *Feb. 22, 1880.  |

1875.

|                        |                 |                   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| HENRICUS BARON,        | Physician,      | Forest Grove.     |
| LAWRENCE DYKSTRA,      | Clergyman,      | Bethlehem, N. Y.  |
| ROBERT B. D. SIMONSON, | Principal,      | Louisiana, Mo.    |
| EVERT SMITS,           | Clergyman,      | North Loup, Neb.  |
| WILLIAM V. STEELE,     | Lawyer,         | Somerville, N. J. |
| JOHN VISSCHER,         | Ag't Charities, | Chicago, Ill.     |

COLLEGE ALUMNI.

41

1876.

|                            |            |               |
|----------------------------|------------|---------------|
| HENRY E. DOSKER,           | Clergyman, | Holland City. |
| FRANK A. FORCE,            | Clergyman, | Fife Lake.    |
| ALBERT A. PFANSTIEHL,      | Clergyman, | Kalamazoo.    |
| CORNELIS VAN OOSTENBRUGGE, | Clergyman, | Lyons, Neb.   |
| DOUWE YNTEMA,              | Principal, | St. Johns.    |

1877.

|                          |                      |                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| JOHN C. GROENEVELD,      | Clergyman,           | Alto, Wis.       |
| LAMBERTUS HEKHUIS, REV., | [Missionary, M. D.,] | *Sept. 16, 1888. |
| MATTHEW KOLYN,           | Clergyman,           | Kalamazoo.       |
| JOHANNES VISSCHER,       | Farmer,              | Holland.         |

1878.

|                       |            |                    |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|
| HENRY BOERS,          | Professor, | Holland City.      |
| JOHN G. GEBHARD,      | Clergyman, | Mellenville, N. Y. |
| STEPHEN J. HARMELING, | Clergyman, | Marion, Dak.       |
| JOHN H. KLEINBEKEEL,  | Professor, | Holland City.      |

1879.

|                          |            |                  |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------|
| DIRK J. DE BEY,          | Clergyman, | Gibbsville, Wis. |
| ELIAS DE SPELDER, M. D., | Physician, | Drenthe.         |
| KUMAGE KIMURA,           | Clergyman, | Tokio, Japan.    |
| GEORGE NIEMEYER,         | Clergyman, | Cleveland, O.    |
| MOTOITERO OHGIMI,        | Clergyman, | Tokio, Japan.    |
| AME VENNEMA,             | Clergyman, | Rochester, N. Y. |

1880.

|                          |                |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| WILLIAM G. BAAS,         | Clergyman,     | Palmyra, N. Y.       |
| JACOB P. DE JONG,        | Clergyman,     | Englewood, Ill.      |
| BERNARD J. DE VRIES,     | Dentist,       | Holland City.        |
| PETER M. ELSENIUS,       | ‡              | *July 20, 1881.      |
| ABEL H. HUIZENGA,        | Clergyman,     | New Paltz, N. Y.     |
| ABRAHAM STEGEMAN,        | Clergyman,     | Harrison, Dak.       |
| ALBERT H. STRABBING,     | Clergyman,     | Hamilton.            |
| JACOB J. VAN ZANTEN,     | Theo. Student, | Holland City.        |
| FREDERICK J. ZWEMER,     | Clergyman,     | Willow Lake, S. Dak. |
| EBENEZER VAN DEN BERGE,† | Clergyman,     | Passaic, N. J.       |

‡ Intended studying for the Ministry.



|                           |                     |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                           | 1881.               |                      |
| GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,        | Lawyer,             | Holland City.        |
| CHARLES S. DUTTON,        | Clergyman,          | Holland City.        |
| JOHN G. FAGG, REV.,       | Missionary,         | Sio-khe, China.      |
| RENSE H. JOLDERSMA, REV., | Sup't Dom. Miss.,   | Chicago, Ill.        |
| TINIS J. KOMMERS,         | Clergyman,          | Linden, N. J.        |
| JOHN RIEMERSMA,           | Clergyman,          | Rochester, N. Y.     |
| BASTIAN SMITS,            | Clergyman,          | Constantine.         |
| JOHN G. VAN HEES, JR.,    | Telegrapher,        | Allegran.            |
| JOHN W. CROSS. †          |                     |                      |
|                           | 1882.               |                      |
| JOHN W. BOSMAN,           | Physician,          | Kalamazoo.           |
| GERHARD DE JONG,          | Clergyman,          | Blendon.             |
| PIETER IHRMAN,            | Clergyman,          | Waupon, Wis.         |
| JOHANNES E. MATZKE,       | Professor,          | Brunswick, Me.       |
| PHILIP T. PHELPS,         | Clergyman,          | Sharon, N. Y.        |
| JACOB POPPEN, ¶           | Business,           | Prairie View, Kan.   |
| CHARLES T. STEFFENS,      | Book-keeper,        | Chicago, Ill.        |
| SARAH G. ALCOTT,          | At Home,            | Holland City.        |
| FRANCES F. C. PHELPS,     | Mrs. J. A. Otte,    | Sio-khe, China.      |
|                           | 1883.               |                      |
| EVERT J. BLEKKINK,        | Clergyman,          | Cobleskill, N. Y.    |
| JACOB DYK,                | Clergyman,          | Sodus, N. Y.         |
| HENRY HULST, M. D.,       | Physician,          | Grand Rapids.        |
| TAMETSNE MATSUDA,         | Teacher,            | Toyama Ken, Japan.   |
| ALBERT OLTMANS, REV.,     | Missionary,         | Nagasaki, Japan.     |
| JOHN A. OTTE, M. D.,      | Missionary,         | Sio-khe, China.      |
| DIRK SCHOLTEN,            | Clergyman,          | Philadelphia, Kan.   |
| E. WILLIAM STAPELKAMP,    | Clergyman,          | Cedar Grove, Wis.    |
|                           | 1884.               |                      |
| SIMON HOGENBOOM.          | Clergyman,          | Marion, N. Y.        |
| GERRIT H. HOSPERS,        | Clergyman,          | E. Williamson, N. Y. |
|                           | 1885.               |                      |
| GERRIT J. HEKHUIS,        | Clergyman,          | Spring Lake.         |
| JOHN B. NYKERK,           | Tutor,              | Holland City.        |
| ALBERT VAN DEN BERG,      | Clergyman,          | New Kirk, Ia.        |
| PETER WAYENBERG,          | Clergyman,          | Pultneyville, N. Y.  |
| MARY E. ALCOTT, †         | Mrs. G. J. Diekema, | Holland City.        |
| LIZZIE PHELPS,            | [Teacher.]          | *June 1, 1889.       |

1886.

|                      |               |                 |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| RALPH BLOEMENDAAL,   | Clergyman,    | New Holland.    |
| WM. J. DUIKER,       | Clergyman,    | Albany, N. Y.   |
| PETER HOLLEMAN,      | Physician,    | Roseland, Ill.  |
| JEREMIAS KRUIDENIER, | Missionary,   | Assiout, Egypt. |
| WILLIAM B. LAMMERS,  | Clergyman,    | Hull, Ia.       |
| JOHN W. E. VISSCHER, | Med. Student, | Ann Arbor.      |

1887.

|                     |                  |                     |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| CORNELIA CAPPON,    | Mrs. Wm. Brusse, | Holland City.       |
| EMMA KOLLEN,        | Teacher,         | Orange City, Ia.    |
| PAUL R. COSTER,     | Teacher,         | Holland.            |
| HARMAN V. S. PEEKE, | Teacher,         | Nagasaki, Japan.    |
| ALBERTUS PIETERS,   | Theo. Student,   | Holland City.       |
| CHAS. N. THEW,      | Law Student,     | Allegan.            |
| SAMUEL M. ZWEMER,   | Theo Student,    | N. Brunswick, N. J. |

1888.

|                      |                |                     |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| HENRY GEERLINGS,     | Theo. Student, | Chicago, Ill.       |
| HENRY HARMELING,     | Theo. Student. | N. Brunswick, N. J. |
| FOPPE KLOOSTER,      | Theo. Student, | Holland City.       |
| JOHN LAMAR,          | Theo. Student, | Holland City.       |
| MARTIN OSSEWAARDE,   | Theo. Student, | N. Brunswick, N. J. |
| JOHN VAN WESTENBURG, | Theo. Student, | N. Brunswick, N. J. |
| PETER J. ZWEMER,     | Theo. Student, | N. Brunswick, N. J. |

1889.

|                       |                |                     |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| CLINTON L. DAYTON,    | Teacher,       | Holland.            |
| HENRY HOSPERÉ, JR.,   | Theo. Student, | Amsterdam, Neth.    |
| HERBERT G. KEPPEL,    | Business,      | Zeeland.            |
| ALBERT KNOOIHUIZEN,   | Teacher,       | New Holland.        |
| GELMER KUIPER,        | Law Student,   | Grand Rapids.       |
| TEUNIS W. MUILENBURG, | Theo. Student, | N. Brunswick, N. J. |
| WILLIAM STEGEMAN,     | Theo. Student, | N. Brunswick, N. J. |
| ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE, | Theo. Student, | Holland City.       |
| DIRK J. WERKMAN,      | Med. Student,  | Ann Arbor.          |

## SUMMARY.

### ACADEMIC ALUMNI.

|                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Clergymen and Candidates,       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75    |
| (Of whom 10 are Missionaries.)  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |
| Theological Students,           | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15    |
| Physicians or Medical Students, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13    |
| (Of whom 1 is a Missionary )    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |
| Lawyers or Law Students,        | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7     |
| Professors and Teachers,        | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17    |
| (Of whom 2 are Missionaries.)   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |
| Otherwise Employed,             | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18    |
|                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ----- |
| Total for 24 years,             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 145   |
| To be added in 1890,            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 7     |
|                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ----- |
| Total for 25 years,             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 152   |
| Living,                         | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141   |
| Deceased,                       | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11    |
| Missionaries,                   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13    |

## ALUMNI OF THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

---

| NAMES.                          | OCCUPATION.           | PRESENT RESIDENCE.               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1854.                           |                       |                                  |
| JOHN MOKKELENKATE, VOL.,        | Farmer,               | Otsego.                          |
| EDWARD H. C. TAYLOR, VOL.,      | Auditor, N. P. R. R., | St. Paul, Minn.                  |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN, A. M.,    | Clergyman,            | Westfield, N. Dak.               |
| CHR. VAN DER VEEN, A. M., D.D., | Clergyman,            | Olivet.                          |
| 1855.                           |                       |                                  |
| JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, A. M.,     | Clergyman,            | Ebenezer.                        |
| 1857.                           |                       |                                  |
| GERRIT J. NYKERK,               | Clergyman,            | Overisel.                        |
| JOHN VAN DE LUYSTER,            | [Clergyman.]          | *Sept. 20, 1870.<br>Zeeland.     |
| ADRIAN ZWEMER,                  | Clergyman,            | Middleburg, Ia.                  |
| 1858                            |                       |                                  |
| MARINUS HOOGESTEEGER,           | [Editor.]             | *May 31, 1879.<br>Holland City.  |
| JOHN H. KARSTEN, A. M.,         | Clergyman,            | Alto, Wis.                       |
| ROELOF PIETERS,                 | [Clergyman.]          | *Feb. 14, 1880.<br>Holland City. |
| EGBERT WINTER, A. M.,           | Clergyman,            | Grand Rapids.                    |
| 1859.                           |                       |                                  |
| LOUIS H. BAHLER, A. M.,         | Clergyman,            | Malden, N. Y.                    |
| HENDRIK M. BRANDT, VOL.,        | Clergyman,            | Netherlands.                     |
| DIRK BROEK, A. M.,              | Clergyman,            | Detroit.                         |
| PETER DE PREE, A. M.,           | Clergyman,            | Grand Rapids.                    |
| PETER LEPILTAK, A. M.,          | Clergyman,            | Overisel.                        |
| BAREND VAN DER LAS,             | Clergyman,            | Holland, Ia.                     |
| WILLIAM H. VAN FLEET,           | Farmer,               | _____                            |

|                                   |                        |                                          |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                   | 1860                   |                                          |
| MANNES KIEKINTVELD, A. M.,        | [Clergyman.]           | *May 30, 1889.<br>Holland City.          |
| ADRIAN KRIEKAARD, A. M.,          | Clergyman,             | Grand Rapids.                            |
| E. CHRISTIAN OGGEL, A. M.,        | Clergyman,             | Pulman, Ill.                             |
| HENRY UITERWIJK, A. M.,           | Clergyman,             | Grand Rapids.                            |
| AREND VAN DER VEEN, VOL.,         | Physician,             | Grand Haven.                             |
|                                   | 1861.                  |                                          |
| IWAN O. BAHLER,                   | [Teacher.]             | *October 4, 1872.<br>Poughkeepsie, N. Y. |
| HENRY JAMES BROWN, JR.,           | Clergyman,             | Alliance Box, Neb.                       |
| EUGENE STRONG,                    | Teacher,               |                                          |
| MARTIN VAN DEN BERG,              | [Student.]             | *Nov. 7, 1861.<br>Grand Haven.           |
| JACOB VAN DER VEEN,               | Apothecary,            | Grand Haven.                             |
| JOHN W. WARNSHUIS, A. M.,         | Clergyman,             | Alton, Ia.                               |
| ADRIAN WESTVEER, A. M.,           | Clergyman,             | Stanton, N. J.                           |
| SJOERD YNTEMA,                    | Farmer,                | Vriesland.                               |
|                                   | 1862.                  |                                          |
| ALE BUURSMAN, A. M., VOL.,        | Clergyman,             | Grand Rapids.                            |
| GERRIT DANGREMOND, A. M.,         | Clergyman,             | Hospers, Ia.                             |
| WILLIAM B. GILMORE, A. M.,        | [Clergyman.]           | *April 24, 1884.<br>Havana, Ill.         |
| WILLIAM G. LEDEBOER, VOL.,        | [In the Union Army.]   | *May 11, 1863.<br>Bowling Green, Ky.     |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK, A. M.,           | Clergyman,             | Muskegon.                                |
| PETER MOERDYKE, A. M., D. D.,     | Clergyman,             | Grand Rapids.                            |
| HENRY P. OGGEL, M. D., §          | Teacher, N. W. Academ. | Orange City, Ia.                         |
| JOHN ROBERT PUTZ,                 | [Teacher.]             | *Oct. 27, 1866.<br>Milwaukee, Wis.       |
| WARNER SEMPEL,                    | Business,              | Muskegon.                                |
| WILLIAM A. SHIELDS, PROF., A. M., | Photo. Artist,         | Macomb, Ill.                             |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL, A. M.,         | Clergyman,             | Fulton, Ill.                             |
| NATHAN D. WARD, §                 | Business,              | Grand Rapids.                            |
| HARM WOLTMAN, A. M.,              | [Clergyman.]           | *April 30, 1870.<br>Grand Haven.         |

NOTE.—From this time the Standard of regular graduation was advanced. A College class was begun, in Sept. 1862, into which ten of the last class above were entered; and thereafter a full Grammar School Course became a preparation to enter the Freshman Class.

1863.

|                                      |                      |                              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| SAMUEL M. ASHBY,                     | Merchant,            | Lincoln, Neb.                |
| P. G. MAXIMILIAN BAHLER, A. M., ‡    | Clergyman,           | Clymer, N. Y.                |
| GERRIT BOLKS, A. M.,                 | Business,            | Orange City, Ia.             |
| JAMES BRANDT, ‡                      | Farmer,              | Forest Grove.                |
| RINZE BUURSMAN, ‡                    | [Student.]           | *Dec. 20, 1863.<br>Holland.  |
| CORNELIUS E. CLARK, VOL.,            | [In the Union Army.] | *—————                       |
| JAMES DE PREE, A. M.,                | Clergyman,           | Sioux Centre, Ia.            |
| ENNE J. HEEREN, A. M., REV.          | [Missionary.]        | *Oct. 15, 1878.              |
|                                      | Arcot, India.        | Pueblo, Col.                 |
| ALBERT T. HUIZINGA, A. M.,           | Farmer,              | Beaverdam.                   |
| JOHN HUIZINGA, A. B., † VOL.,        | Clergyman,           | Holland, Neb.                |
| GERRIT JOHN STEGEMAN,                | Business,            | Allegan.                     |
| PETER VAN DEN BERG,                  | [Student.]           | *July, 14, 1866.<br>Zeeland. |
| DIRK B. K. VAN RAALTE, A. B., † VOL. | Business,            | Holland.                     |
| GERRIT WAKKER, VOL.,                 | Planter.             | Wilmington, N. C.            |
| EVERT WESTING,                       | Clergyman,           | Otley, Ia.                   |

1864.

|                                   |                       |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| HARM BORGERS, A. M.,              | Clergyman,            | Greenleafston, Minn.              |
| JOHN BROEK, A. M.,                | Clergyman,            | Milwaukee, Wis.                   |
| BEREND W. KLEIS, ‡                | [Student.]            | *———1864.<br>Sacramento, Cal.     |
| GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,          | Professor,            | Holland City.                     |
| FRANCOIS LEDEBOER,                | Physician,            | Spearfish, S. Dak.                |
| HERMAN H. SCHABERG, JR., ‡        | Physician,            | Kalamazoo.                        |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE, REV. A. M., | Merchant,             | Kalamazoo.                        |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER, A. M., VOL.,    | [Missionary Student.] | *Feb. 11, 1872.<br>New York City. |

SJOERD WESSELIUS.

1865.

|                                   |                    |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CORNELIUS GARDENIER, ‡            | Lieut. U. S. Army, | San Antonia, Tex.                    |
| RINZE HYMA, ‡                     | Farmer,            | Coopersville.                        |
| EVERT VAN DER HART, A. M.,        | [Clergyman.]       | *April 29, 1889.<br>Rochester, N. Y. |
| WILLIAM VAN PUTTEN, A. B. † VOL., | Physician,         | Holland City.                        |

1866.

|                        |            |                  |
|------------------------|------------|------------------|
| HENRY BOER, A. M.,     | Clergyman, | Coopersville.    |
| PETER DE BRUYN, A. M., | Clergyman, | Rochester, N. Y. |

JOHN A. DE SPELDER, A. M., Clergyman, Orange City, Ia.  
 JAMES F. ZWEMER, A. M., Fin'l Ag't Hope College, Holland City.

1867.

SYLVESTER H. BROKAW, M. D.,‡ Physician, Roseville, Ill.  
 JOHN HOFMAN, A. M., Clergyman, Clymer, N. Y.  
 NICHOLAS NEERKEN, A. M., REV. [Missionary Teacher.] \*Jan. 3, 1887.

Indian Territory.

PETER D. SCHIPPERUS, A. M., Business, Fernwood, Ill.  
 JAMES TEN EYCK, A. M., L.L.B., Lawyer, Fairview, Ill.  
 HOWARD H. VAN FRANKEN, A.M. Clergyman, Peotone, Ill.  
 ARREND VISSCHER, A.M., L.L.B. Lawyer, Holland City.

1868.

ANTHONY J. BENJAMINSE, Clergyman, Whitewater, Wis.  
 JOHN GILMORE,‡ Business, Selma, Ala.  
 JAMES HAMILTON, Clergyman,  
 WALTER HELLENTHAL,‡ [Bacc. Student,] \*— 1871.

In the Netherlands.

PETER HUYSSOON, A. M., Professor, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 CHRISTOPHER MOWRY,‡ Farmer, Mendon.  
 JACOB VAN HALTEREN, A. M., Teacher, Burr Oak, Kas.

1869.

EDWARD A. BEDELL, A. M., Lawyer, Albany, N. Y.  
 JOHN HOEKJE, A. M., Clergyman, Cawker City, Kas.  
 HEIN LANKHEET,‡ Business, Allegan.  
 JOSIAS MEULENDYK, A. M., Clergyman, Fremont.  
 HELENUS E. NIES, A. M., Clergyman, Paterson, N. J.

1870.

ALBERT BROEK, M. D.‡ [Physician.] \*Dec. 7, 1876.  
 Holland.

CORNELIS KRIEKAARD, A. M., Clergyman, Lafayette, Ind.  
 JOSEPH G. MILLS PAUGH, A. M., M. D., Physician, Park River, N. Dak.  
 ROBERT B. D. SIMONSON, A. M., Sup't of Schools, Louisiana, Mo.  
 EVERT SMITS, A. M., Clergyman, North Loup, Neb.  
 JACOBUS A. SMITS, Mechanic, Grand Rapids.  
 GERRIT J. VAN DUREN, A. M., Merchant, Holland City.  
 HARM VAN DER PLOEG, A. M., Clergyman, Vriesland.  
 JOHN VAUPELL,‡ Business, Grand Haven.  
 CORNELIS WABEKE, A. M., [Clergyman.] \*Feb. 22, 1880.  
 North Holland.

## 1871.

|                                     |                          |                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| HENRICUS BARON, A. M., M. D.,       | Physician,               | Forest Grove.     |
| LAWRENCE DYKSTRA, A. M.,            | Clergyman,               | Bethlehem, N. Y.  |
| HENRY M. FERRY,                     | With Parke, Davis & Co., | Detroit.          |
| THEODORF KEMINK, ‡                  | Apothecary,              | Grand Rapids.     |
| JOHN KOLVOORD, ‡                    | Editor,                  | Battle Creek.     |
| THOMAS KRYGER, ‡                    | Business,                | Neligh, Neb.      |
| WILLIAM V. STEELE, A. M., L. L. B., | Lawyer,                  | Somerville, N. J. |
| JOHN VENNEMA,                       | Teacher,                 | Milwaukee, Wis.   |
| JOHN VISSCHER, A. M.,               | Ag't for Charities,      | Chicago, Ill.     |
| DOUWE YNTEMA, A. M.,                | Sup't of Schools,        | St. Johns.        |

## 1872.

|                               |             |                  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| FREDERICK BAKKER, ‡           | Clergyman,  | Wayne, Neb.      |
| JOHN KERKHOF, \|\| | Supervisor, | Holland.         |
| MATTHEW KOLYN, A. M.,         | Clergyman,  | Kalamazoo.       |
| ALBERT A. PFANSTIEHL, A. M.,  | Clergyman,  | Kalamazoo.       |
| COR. VAN OOSTENBRUGGE, A. M., | Clergyman,  | Lyons, Neb.      |
| AME VENNEMA, A. M.,           | Clergyman,  | Rochester, N. Y. |
| JOHN WABEKE, \|\| | Business,   | Zeeland.         |
| ANDREW WORMSER,               | Clergyman,  | Grand Haven.     |

## 1873.

|                                        |                    |                  |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| JOHN C. GROENEVELD, A. M.,             | Clergyman,         | Alto, Wis.       |
| LAMBERTUS HEKHUIS, REV., A. M., M. D., | [Miss'y in India.] | *Sept. 16, 1888. |
| HENRY KREMERS, M. D.,                  | Physician,         | Holland.         |
| ALBERT VAN ZOEREN,                     | [Teacher.]         | *Sept. 14, 1877. |
|                                        |                    | Zeeland.         |
| JOHANNES VISSCHER, A. M.,              | Farmer,            | Holland.         |

## 1874.

|                                 |            |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| HENRY BOERS, A. M.,             | Professor, | Holland City.    |
| COLIN CHISHOLM, † ‡             | [Student.] | *Aug. 15, 1887.  |
|                                 |            | St. Louis, Mo.   |
| STEPHEN J. HARMELING, A. M.,    | Clergyman, | Marion, S. Dak.  |
| JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,     | Professor, | Holland City.    |
| RIO-ZO TUGAWA, †                | Merchant,  | Yokohama, Japan. |
| MELLE VEENBOER, A. M., M. D., ‡ | Physician, | Grand Rapids.    |

## 1875.

|                                 |            |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| DIRK J. DE BEY, A. M.,          | Clergyman, | Gibbsville, Wis. |
| ELIAS DE SPELDER, A. M., M. D., | Physician, | Drenthe.         |
| HERMAN A. FORTUIN, M. D.,       | Physician, | Overisel.        |



|                                 |            |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| ABEL H. HUIZENGA, A.M., Ph. D., | Clergyman, | New Paltz, N. Y. |
| KUMAZE KIMURA,† A. M.,          | Clergyman, | Tokio, Japan.    |
| JOHN MYER,†                     | Merchant,  | Alton, Ia.       |
| GEORGE NIEMEYER, A. M.,         | Clergyman. | Cleveland, Ohio. |
| MOTOITIRO OHGIMI, A. M.,        | Clergyman, | Tokio, Japan.    |
| DIRK SCHOLTEN, A. M.,           | Clergyman, | Luctor, Kas.     |
| EBENEZER VAN DEN BERGE,†        | Clergyman, | Passaic, N. J.   |
| WALTER C. WALSH,†               | Merchant,  | Holland City.    |

1876.

|                             |                        |                 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| WILLIAM G. BAAS, A. M.,     | Clergyman,             | Palmyra, N. Y.  |
| JACOB P. DE JONG, A. M.,    | Clergyman,             | Englewood, Ill. |
| BERNARD J. DE VRIES, A. M., | Dentist,               | Holland City.   |
| JACOB M. DOESBURG,          | Business,              | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| CHARLES S. DUTTON, A. M.,   | Clergyman,             | Holland City.   |
| PETER M. ELSENIUS, A. B.,   | [Theological Student.] | *June 20, 1880. |

|                      |                |                 |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ABEL H. KLOOSTER,    | Business,      | Paterson, N. J. |
| ALBERT J. KROES,     | Clerk,         | Chicago, Ill.   |
| ALBERT LAHUIS.       | Merchant,      | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| WILLIAM J. LUCASSE,‡ | [Law Student.] | Zeeland.        |
|                      |                | *June 27, 1887. |

|                             |                      |                       |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| JACOB POPPEN, A. M.,        | Business,            | Kalamazoo.            |
| JOHN RIEMERSMA, A. M.,      | Clergyman,           | Philadelphia, Kan.    |
| CHARLES B. SCOTT, A. M.,‡   | Teacher,             | Rochester, N. Y.      |
| ABRAHAM STEGEMAN, A. M.,    | Clergyman,           | St. Paul, Minn.       |
| ALBERT STRABBING, A. M.,    | Clergyman,           | Harrison, So. Dak.    |
| JANNIS A. VAN DE LUISTER,‡  | Teacher,             | Hamilton.             |
| JACOB J. VAN ZANTEN, A. M., | Theological Student, | Zeeland.              |
| JOHN VINKEMULDER,           | Farmer,              | Holland City.         |
| FREDERICK J. ZWEMER, A. M., | Clergyman,           | Olive.                |
|                             |                      | Willow Lake, So. Dak. |

1877.

|                                  |                      |                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| GERRIT J. DIEKEMA, A.M., L.L.B., | Lawyer,              | Holland City.   |
| JOHN G. FAGG, A. M., REV.,       | Missionary,          | Siokhe, China.  |
| RENSE H. JOLDERSMA, A.M., REV.,  | Sup't Dom. Missions, | Chicago, Ill.   |
| TINIS J. KOMMERS, A. M.,         | Clergyman,           | Linden, N. J.   |
| CORNELIS LEPELTAK,‡              | Teacher,             | Thule, So. Dak. |
| BENJAMIN PYL, A. M., M. D.,† ‡   | Physician,           | Grand Rapids.   |
| BASTIAN SMITS, A. M.,            | Clergyman,           | Constantine.    |
| MARINUS VAN DOORN,†              | Clergyman,           | Newark, N. J.   |
| JOHN VAN DER LAAN, M. D.,‡       | Physician,           | Muskegon.       |
| JOHN G. VAN HEES, JR., A.M.,     | R. R. Agent,         | Allegan.        |

1878.

|                               |                        |                       |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| SARAH G. ALCOTT, A. M.,       | At Home,               | Holland City          |
| FRANCES F. C. PHELPS, A. M.,  | Mrs. John Otte, M. D., | Siokhe, China.        |
| JOHN W. BOSMAN, A. M., M. D., | Physician,             | Kalamazoo.            |
| TEUNIS BOOT, M. D.,‡          | Physician,             | Grand Rapids.         |
| JOHN H. BROCKMEIER, Ph. C.,‡  | Apothecary,            | Freeport, Ill.        |
| CORNELIS DAMSTRA,             | Bookkeeper,            | Kalamazoo.            |
| JAMES JOHN DANHOF, A. M.,\|\| † | Lawyer,                | Grand Rapids.         |
| GEERHARD DE JONGE, A. M.,     | Clergyman,             | Blendon.              |
| PETER IHRMAN, A. M.,          | Clergyman,             | Waupun, Wis.          |
| ANTHONY PAUELS,               | Clerk,                 | Grand Rapids.         |
| PHILIP PHELPS, JR., A. M.,    | Clergyman,             | Sharon, N. Y.         |
| FRANK RYKENBOER,‡             | Business,              | Rochester, N. Y.      |
| CHARLES N. STEFFENS, A. M.,   | Bookkeeper,            | Chicago, Ill.         |
| JOHN R. STRABBING,\|\| ‡ | Business,              | Drenthe.              |
| GERRIT WIKKERINK, M. D. ‡     | [Physician.]           | *———1888.             |
| ADRIAN P. ZWEMER,             | Clerk,                 | Luxor, Kas.           |
|                               |                        | Sioux Falls, So. Dak. |

1879.

|                                  |                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| EVERT J. BLEKKINK, A. M.,        | Clergyman,       | Cobleskill, N. Y. |
| JACOB DYK, A. M.,                | Clergyman,       | Sodus, N. Y.      |
| GEORGE HENEVELD,‡                | [Teacher.]       | *June 4, 1884.    |
| HENRY J. HEUSINKVELD, M. D.,     | Physician,       | Laketown.         |
| HENRY HULST, A. M.,              | Physician,       | Fulton, Ill.      |
| LAMBERTUS KOLVOORD,              | Merchant,        | Grand Rapids.     |
| GERRIT J. KONING,‡               | Farmer,          | Hamilton.         |
| TAMETSNE MATSDA, A. M.           | Teacher.         | Grand Rapids.     |
| ALBERT OLTMANS, A. M., REV.,     | Missionary,      | Toyama Ken, Jap.  |
| JOHN A. OTTE, A. M., M. D.,      | Med. Missionary, | Nagasaki, Japan.  |
| WILLIAM H. RAUWERDINK,‡          | Business,        | Siokhe, China.    |
| EVERT E. STAPELKAMP, A. M.,      | Clergyman,       | Rochester, N. Y.  |
| OTTO STUIT,‡                     | [Clergyman.]     | Cedar Grove, Wis. |
| ALBERT TILLEMA,                  | Farmer,          | *July——1888.      |
| JOHN VAN DELLEN,                 | Express Agent,   | Cincinnati, O.    |
| NICHOLAS VAN DEN BELDT, Ph. C.,‡ | Apothecary,      | Fulton, Ill.      |
| PETER VENHUIZEN,                 | Farmer,          | Fulton, Ill.      |
| SYBRANT WESSELIUS,‡              | Lawyer,          | Detroit.          |
|                                  |                  | Zeeland.          |
|                                  |                  | Grand Rapids.     |

## HOPE COLLEGE.

1880.

|                            |                        |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| MARY E. ALCOTT, A. M.,     | Mrs. G. J. Diekema,    | Holland City.   |
| ANNA H. BECKER,‡           | Mrs. John Trompen,     | Grand Rapids.   |
| CHRISTINA PFANSTIEHL,      | Mrs. A. C. Van Raalte, | Holland City.   |
| ELIZA PHELPS,              | [Teacher.]             | *June 1, 1889.  |
|                            |                        | Antes Ford, Pa. |
| PETER H. BENJAMINSE,       | Business,              | Hamilton.       |
| JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,     | Teacher,               | Holland City.   |
| KLAAS POPPEN,‡             | Teacher,               | Drenthe.        |
| JOHN L. RADEMAKER,         | Merchant,              | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| JACOB G. VAN ZOEREN,       | [Merchant.]            | *Sept. 3, 1887. |
|                            |                        | Grand Rapids.   |
| CORNELIS VAN ZWALUWENBURG, | Physician,             | Kalamazoo.      |

1881.

|                             |                          |                     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| FRANCES M. WESTVEER,        | Mrs. Rev. G. J. Hekhuis, | Spring Lake.        |
| ANNIE WINTER,               | Clerk,                   | Grand Rapids.       |
| NELLIE ZWEMER,              | Teacher.                 | Orange City, Ia.    |
| RALPH BLOEMENDAAL, A. M.,   | Clergyman,               | New Holland.        |
| JOHN DE BRUIN,              | Business,                | Detroit.            |
| JOHN H. DOESBURG,‡          | Business,                | Chicago.            |
| AUSTIN HARRINGTON,          | Business,                | Holland City.       |
| GERRIT J. HEKHUIS, A. M.,   | Clergyman,               | Spring Lake.        |
| EDWARD HOFMA, M. D.,        | Physician,               | Grand Haven.        |
| SIMON HOGENBOOM, A. M.,     | Clergyman,               | Marion, N. Y.       |
| JOHN LAMAR, A. M.,          | Theological Student,     | Holland City.       |
| ALBERT VAN DEN BERG, A. M., | Clergyman,               | Newkirk, Ia.        |
| HENRY VENNEMA, M. D.,       | Physician,               | Menominee.          |
| PETER WAYENBERG, A. M.,     | Clergyman,               | Pultneyville, N. Y. |

1882.

|                             |                        |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| HENRIETTA BOONE,            | Mrs. Peter Veneklasen, | Zeeland.         |
| ANNA BREYMAN,               | At Home,               | Milwaukee, Wis.  |
| IDA ELLEN,                  | Teacher,               | East Saugatuck.  |
| EMMA KOLLEN, A. M.,         | Teacher,               | Orange City, Ia. |
| DENA VAN DEN BERG,†         | Teacher,               | Holland City.    |
| ANNA H. VAN RAALTE,†        | Mrs. B. Koppel,        | Holland City.    |
| SENIE VISSCHER,             | Teacher,               | Holland.         |
| ANNIE WIERSEMA,†            | Teacher,               | Grand Rapids.    |
| HENRIETTA ZWEMER,           | Teacher,               | Middleburg, Ia.  |
| WILLIAM DUIKER, A. M.,      | Clergyman,             | Albany, N. Y.    |
| WILLIAM FORTUIN, D. D. S.,† | Dentist,               | Grand Rapids.    |

|                                   |                  |                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| HENRY HENEVELD,                   | [At Home.]       | *July 21, 1885. |
|                                   |                  | Graafschap.     |
| PETER HOLLEMAN, A. M., M. D.,     | Physician,       | Roseland, Ill.  |
| JEREMIAS KRUIDENIER, A. M., REV., | Missionary,      | Assiout, Egypt. |
| WILLIAM B. LAMMERS, A. M.,        | Clergyman,       | Hull, Ia.       |
| JOHN ROZEMA,                      | Lawyer,          | Grand Rapids.   |
| RALPH SCHEPERS, §                 | Farmer,          | Holland.        |
| JOHN W. VISSCHER, A. M.,          | Medical Student, | Ann Arbor.      |

1883.

|                              |                          |                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| MARY E. ANNIS,               | Medical Student,         | National City, Col.  |
| CORNELIA CAPPON,             | Mrs. Wm. Brusse,         | Holland City.        |
| JENNIE KANTERS,              | At Home,                 | Holland City.        |
| KATE E. VAUFELL,             | Mrs. A. VanZwaluwenberg, | St. Louis, Mo.       |
| WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEE, A. B., | Theol. Student,          | New Brunswick, N. J. |
| HENRY J. COOK,               | Teacher,                 | Eastmanville.        |
| PAUL R. COSTER, A. B.,       | Teacher,                 | Holland.             |
| HARMAN V. S. PEEKE, A. B.,   | Missionary Teacher,      | Nagasaki, Japan.     |
| ALBERTUS PIETERS, A. B.,     | Theological Student,     | Holland City.        |
| WILLIAM REEFMAN,             | Mechanic,                | Overisel.            |
| JOHN P. TEN HAAF, \|\| | Farmer,                  | Graafschap.          |
| CHARLES N. THEW, A. B.,      | Law Student,             | Allegan.             |
| JOHN TROMPEN, §              | Business,                | Grand Rapids.        |
| HOBART K. WHITAKER,          | Bacc Student,            | Amherst, Mass.       |
| A. VAN ZWALUWENBERG,         | Chemist,                 | St. Louis, Mo.       |
| SAMUEL M. ZWEMER, A. B.      | Theol. Student,          | New Brunswick, N. J. |

1884.

|                            |                      |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| JOSEPHINE COOK,            | Teacher,             | Holland City.        |
| FRANCES C. POST,           | At Home,             | Holland City.        |
| JOHANNA SCHRAVESANDE,      | Teacher,             | Grand Rapids.        |
| JOHANNA VAN ARK,           | Teacher,             | Fillmore.            |
| HERMANUS C. BROEK, \|\| | Student,             | *March 30, 1884.     |
|                            |                      | Holland.             |
| WIETSE F. DOUWMA,          | Teacher,             | New Holland.         |
| HENRY B. GEERLINGS, A. B., | Theological Student, | Chicago, Ill.        |
| HENRY HARMELING, A. B.,    | Theol. Student.      | New Brunswick, N. J. |
| GERRIT HENEVELD, §         | Farmer,              | Graafschap.          |
| ADRIAN C. KARSTEN, §       | Teacher,             | Alto, Wis.           |
| FOPPE KLOOSTER, A. B.,     | Theological Student, | Holland City.        |
| CHARLES KNOOIHUIZEN, †     | Medical Student,     | Ann Arbor.           |
| MEINARDUS G. MANTING, §    | Correspondent,       | Holland.             |
| ARIE VAN WOERKOM, §        | Mechanic,            | Grand Rapids.        |

JOHN VAN WESTENBRUGGE, A. B., Theol. Student, New Brunswick, N. J.  
 CHESTER WETMORE, † B. S., Teacher, Allegan.  
 PETER J. ZWEMER, A. B., Theol. Student, New Brunswick, N. J.

1885.

|                              |                                      |               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| JOSEPHINE V. KIEKINTVELD,    | Mrs. Wm. Z. Bangs,                   | Grand Rapids. |
| SENA VOORHORST,              | Teacher,                             | Overisel.     |
| HENRY GIEBINK, \|\| | Teacher,                             | Waupun, Wis.  |
| HERBERT G. KEPPEL, A. B.,    | Business,                            | Zeeland.      |
| ALBERT KNOOIHUIZEN, A. B.,   | Teacher,                             | New Holland.  |
| GELMER KUIPER, A. B.,        | Law Student,                         | Grand Rapids. |
| ABRAHAM LEENHOUTS, ‡         | Medical Student,                     | Ann Arbor.    |
| MARTIN OSSEWAARDE, A. B.,    | Theol. Student, New Brunswick, N. J. |               |
| WILLIAM STEGEMAN, A. B.,     | Theol. Student, New Brunswick, N. J. |               |
| GERRIT TE LINDE,             | Merchant,                            | Waupun, Wis.  |
| ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE, A. B., | Theol. Student,                      | Holland City. |
| DIRK J. WERKMAN, A. B.,      | Medical Student,                     | Ann Arbor.    |

1886.

|                      |                                       |               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| KATE J. DEN HERDER,  | At Home,                              | Zeeland.      |
| KATE E. HEROLD,      | At Home,                              | Holland City. |
| ELLA M. HUNT, ‡      | Mrs. Riekus Steketee,                 | Holland City. |
| MARTHA M. NYLAND,    | At Home,                              | Grand Haven.  |
| IDA N. NIES,         | Mrs Edward Taylor, McMillan, Luce Co. |               |
| MARY E. SCHEPERS, \|\| | At Home,                              | Fillmore.     |
| MARY E. STEFFENS,    | At Home,                              | Holland City. |
| MAGGIE VAN PUTTEN,   | At Home,                              | Holland City. |
| WILLIAM H. BRUINS,   | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| CLINTON L. DAYTON,   | Teacher,                              | Holland.      |
| MARTIN FLIPSE,       | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| JOHN G. HUIZINGA,    | Medical Student,                      | Ann Arbor.    |
| HERMAN S. JUITEMA,   | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| HENRY KLEYN,         | Clerk,                                | Holland City. |
| HARRY KREMERS,       | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| JAMES OSSEWAARDE,    | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| ALBERT J. ROOKS, ‡   | Teacher,                              | East Holland. |
| ISAAC VAN KAMPEN,    | Bacc. Student,                        | Holland City. |
| AART VAN WESTRIENEN, | Mechanic,                             | Grand Haven.  |

1887.

|                  |          |               |
|------------------|----------|---------------|
| ANNA MARY BROEK, | Teacher, | Detroit.      |
| MINNIE CAPPON,   | At Home, | Holland City. |
| SARAH CAPPON,    | At Home, | Holland City. |

|                         |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| JENNIE DUBBINK,         | Teacher,                | Overisel.            |
| SARAH L. JONES,         | At Home,                | Bushnell, Ill.       |
| MAGDALENA H. KOLLEN,    | Teacher,                | Grand Rapids.        |
| JANIE NYKERK.           | At Home,                | Overisel.            |
| FANNIE A. STEFFENS,     | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| MAMIE THOMPSON,         | At Home,                | Holland City.        |
| GERRIT H. ALBERS,       | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| DANIEL G. COOK,‡        | Teacher,                | Vriesland.           |
| GILBERT G. HAAN,‡       | Student,                | Grand Rapids.        |
| JOHN J. JACKSON,        | Bacc. Student,          | Olivet.              |
| CASPER LAHUIS. \|\| | Teacher,                | Fillmore.            |
| HENRY J. LUIDENS,       | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| JOHN NORDHUIS.‡         | Clerk,                  | Grand Haven.         |
| ADRIAN J. PIETERS.‡     | Medical Student,        | Avn Arbor.           |
| DIRK F. PLASMAN.‡       | Salesman,               | Grand Rapids.        |
| JOHN SIETSEMA.          | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| SAMUEL SIMPSON,         | Bacc. Student,          | Olivet.              |
| JOHN M. VAN DER MEULEN, | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| GERRIT H. VELDHUIS,     | Student for D. D. S.,   | Ann Arbor.           |
| JURRY WINTER,           | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
|                         | 1888.                   |                      |
| DINA BOLKS,             | Mrs. Johannes Visscher, | Holland.             |
| CHRISTINA S. BROEK,     | At Home,                | Detroit.             |
| CHRISTINE M. J. KREMER, | At Home,                | Zeeland.             |
| SEBIA VAN ZWALUWENBURG, | At Home,                | Drenthe.             |
| GEORGE H. D. BAERT,     | Medical Student,        | Ann Arbor.           |
| ADRIAN BRANDT,          | Business,               | Grand Rapids.        |
| JOHANNES DE BEER.       | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| ROKUS CHR. DE VRIES,    | Student for D. D. S.,   | Ann Arbor.           |
| GERRIT H. DUBBINK,      | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| JACOB GEERLINGS,        | Printer,                | Holland City.        |
| ORANGE C. FLANEGAN,     | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| OREN S. FLANEGAN,       | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| JOHN HAAN.              | Teacher,                | Port Townsend, Wash. |
| PETER HUYSER,           | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| GEO. E. KOLLEN,         | Bacc. Student.          | Holland City.        |
| JOHN LUXEN.             | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF,       | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS,     | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| PHILIP SOULEN,          | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS,  | Bacc. Student,          | Holland City.        |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG,   | Bacc. Student.          | Holland City.        |

|                             |                  |                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| HENRY VAN ENGELEN,          | Business,        | St. Louis, Mo.       |
| ISAAC J. VAN HEE,           | Bacc. Student,   | New Brunswick, N. J. |
| HOMER VAN LANDEGEND,        | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN,           | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
|                             | 1889.            |                      |
| AGGIE HOFMA,                | Teacher,         | Jamestown.           |
| JENNIE KOLLEN,              | At Home,         | Overisel.            |
| LEILA E. MCBRIDE,†          | Coll. Student,   | Olivet.              |
| CORNELIA S. VAN DER MEULEN, | At Home,         | Ebenezer.            |
| EGBERT BOONE,               | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| DIRK DE KLEINE,             | Teacher,         | Overisel             |
| CORNELIUS G. HAAN,          | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| HENRY HUIZINGA,             | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| WIRTJE T. JANSEN,           | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| ALBERT KUIPER,              | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| REUBEN MAURITS,             | Medical Student, | Ann Arbor.           |
| SEINE J. MENNING,†          | Coll. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| JOHN J. MERSEN,             | Teacher,         | Marion, N. Y.        |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA,            | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| WILEY W. MILLS,             | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| HENRY J. PIETENPOL,         | Coll. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| JOHN SCHAEFER,              | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| JAMES STERENBERG,           | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| WILHELMUS V. TE WINKEL,     | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| HENRY VAN DER PLOEG,        | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| JOHN VENNEMA,               | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| MARTIN VERHAGE,             | At Home,         | Vriesland.           |
| DIRK J. WALVOORD,           | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |
| WILLIAM ZOETHOUT,           | Bacc. Student,   | Holland City.        |

## SUMMARY.



### ALUMNI OF THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

|                                          |         |     |
|------------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| From 1854—1865. (Holland Academy.)       | - - - - | 73  |
| 1866—1878, (Preparatory Department,)     | - - - - | 120 |
| 1879—1890, (Grammar School,)             | - - - - | 214 |
|                                          |         | 407 |
| Clergymen and Students for the Ministry, | - - - - | 169 |
| Physicians, Dentists, Apothecaries,      | - - - - | 46  |
| Lawyers and Law Students,                | - - - - | 14  |
| Professors and Teachers,                 | - - - - | 54  |
| In other Occupations,                    | - - - - | 124 |
| Living, 384. Deceased, 23.               | - - - - | 407 |

### REFERENCES.

- \* Deceased.
- † In Partial Course.
- ‡ Honorary Degree.
- || In the A Class, Full Course, but did not remain until the end of the year.
- ‡ Entered as Freshman, but did not complete the College Course.
- ¶ Completed the Course, but did not graduate.
- Vol. Volunteer, in the U. S. Army.



# CHRONOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.

|                                                                                                  |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Beginning of Netherland immigration into Western Michigan,                                       | 1847.        |
| Village of Holland, laid out.                                                                    | 1848.        |
| The need of a School discussed; plat of five acres, donated by<br>Dr. A. C. Van Raalte,          | 1850.        |
| "Pioneer School" opened,                                                                         | Oct., 1851.  |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod,                                                      | June, 1853.  |
| Received the name of "Holland Academy,"                                                          | 1855.        |
| Located in the "Orphan-House,"                                                                   | 1856.        |
| Meliphon Society organized,                                                                      | 1857.        |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on the 5 acres,                                                           | 1857.        |
| Academy, more fully organized,                                                                   | 1857-1858.   |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres,                                                                     | 1859.        |
| The "Oggel House" erected,                                                                       | 1860.        |
| Students regularly classified,                                                                   | 1859-1860.   |
| Gymnasium built,                                                                                 | 1862.        |
| First Freshman Class formed,                                                                     | 1862.        |
| Fraternal Society organized,                                                                     | 1862.        |
| A Board of Superintendents appointed,                                                            | 1863.        |
| Plan of a College approved by the Synods,                                                        | 1864.        |
| College actually begun, with Council and Faculty, 1865. Incorporated as Hope College,            | May, 1866.   |
| A weekly newspaper, called DE HOPE, established,                                                 | May, 1866.   |
| The first Commencement, July, 1866. Theological Class,                                           | Sept., 1866. |
| Holland incorporated as a City,                                                                  | 1867.        |
| Charter Hall erected,                                                                            | 1867.        |
| Professor of Theology and three "Lectors" appointed,                                             | 1867.        |
| South Campus, two acres donated.                                                                 | 1868.        |
| Theological Department adopted by the General Synod as the<br>Theological Seminary. in the West, | 1869.        |
| Phelps Hall. (Grammar School Building,) erected,                                                 | 1869.        |
| First Theological Class graduated,                                                               | 1869.        |
| Two Railroads opened through Holland,                                                            | 1869-1871.   |
| Holland destroyed by fire,                                                                       | Oct., 1871.  |

|                                                                           |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Gymnasium repaired as a Chapel,                                           | 1872.         |
| House finished on South Campus,                                           | 1873.         |
| Laboratory enlarged and finished,                                         | 1874.         |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.,                                    | Nov. 7, 1876. |
| Brick Office for DE HOPE erected,                                         | 1876.         |
| Suspension of the Theological Department,                                 | 1877.         |
| Re-organization of the College,                                           | 1878.         |
| Division in some of the Reformed Churches,                                | 1881-1882.    |
| Theological Instruction restored,                                         | 1884.         |
| Visit of General Synod to Holland,                                        | 1884.         |
| Charter Hall burned,                                                      | 1884.         |
| Separate Board of Superintendents for the "Western Theological Seminary," | 1885.         |
| President's House erected,                                                | 1886.         |
| All the streets around the Campus graded and graveled,                    | 1881-1886.    |
| The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes, established,                            | 1887.         |
| Normal Department opened,                                                 | 1888.         |
| First Normal Summer School,                                               | July, 1888.   |
| Rev. Jas. F. Zwemer, Financial Agent,                                     | 1888-1890.    |
| Quarter-Centennial Celebration.                                           | 1890.         |

## CATALOGUE OF THE MEMBERS OF COUNCIL.

| NAMES.                               | TIME OF SERVICE.               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| REV. ALBERTUS C. VAN RAALTE, D. D.,* | 1863-1876.                     |
| ELDER HESSEL O. YNTEMA,*             | 1863-1874.                     |
| REV. JOHN S. JORALMON,               | 1863-'70 and 1873-             |
| REV. PETER J. OGGEL,*                | 1863-1869.                     |
| REV. CYRUS J. VAN DER VEER,*         | 1863-1868.                     |
| REV. JOHN MASON FERRIS, D. D.,       | 1863-1866.                     |
| REV. N. D. WILLIAMSON,               | 1863-'66 and 1879-1882.        |
| REV. WILLIAM BAILEY,                 | 1863-1864.                     |
| ELDER JOHN ARMITAGE,                 | 1863-1864.                     |
| REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,           | 1863-'64; 1870-'72; 1879-1883. |
| ELDER JOHN N. ROGERS,                | 1863-1867.                     |
| REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN,            | 1864-'73 and 1888-1890.        |
| ELDER JACOB VAN ZANTEN,*             | 1864-1871.                     |
| REV. SAMUEL J. ROGERS,               | 1864-1866.                     |
| ELDER GEO. W. FORCE, M. D.,*         | 1864-1865.                     |
| ELDER WM. G. STEWART,*               | 1864-1865.                     |
| REV. SEINE BOLKS,                    | 1865-1873.                     |
| ELDER SOLOMON CUMMINGS, M. D.,*      | 1865-1867.                     |
| REV. ABEL T. STEWART, D. D.,*        | 1866-1878.                     |
| REV. JAMES DEMAREST, JR., D. D.,     | 1866-1873.                     |
| HON. SCHUYLER COLFAX,*               | 1866-1869.                     |
| REV. EDWARD P. LIVINGSTON, D. D.,*   | 1866-'69 and 1874-1885.        |
| REV. ROELOF PIETERS,*                | 1866-'69 and 1875-1880.        |
| ELDER ARIE C. KUIPER,*               | 1866-1868.                     |
| REV. HENRY E. DECKER,                | 1866-1868.                     |
| ELDER LODOWICUS S. VIELE,*           | 1867-1879.                     |
| ELDER BERNARDUS LEDEBOER, M. D.,*    | 1867-1873.                     |
| REV. CORNELIS VAN DER MEULEN,*       | 1868-1876.                     |
| REV. ABRAHAM THOMPSON,*              | 1868-1874.                     |
| REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,       | 1868-1884.                     |

## MEMBERS OF COUNCIL.

61

| NAMES.                              | TIME OF SERVICE.        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| REV. E. CHRISTIAN OGDEL,            | 1869-'73 and 1876-1878. |
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN,               | 1869-1886.              |
| REV. URIAH D. GULICK,               | 1869-1874.              |
| REV. CHRISTIAN VAN DER VEEN, D. D., | 1869-1873.              |
| REV. CORNELIUS E. CRISPELL, D. D.,  | 1869-1871.              |
| REV. JOHN MULLER,                   | 1870-1879.              |
| REV. WILLIAM A. HOUBOLT,*           | 1870-1872.              |
| REV. ADRIAN KRIEKARD,               | 1870-1879.              |
| ELDER KLAAS BROUWER,                | 1870-'79 and 1883-1885. |
| REV. DAVID COLE, D. D.,             | 1871-1879.              |
| ELDER AREND DE ROO,                 | 1871-1879.              |
| REV. ADRIAN ZWEMER,                 | 1872-1874.              |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE,                 | 1872-1877.              |
| REV. ADAM H. VAN VRANKEN,*          | 1873-1879.              |
| REV. PETER DE PRKE,                 | 1873-'78 and 1887-      |
| REF. DIRK BROEK,                    | 1873-'75 and 1877-      |
| REV. HENRY UTERWYK,                 | 1873-1878.              |
| ELDER WILLIAM MCCORMICK,*           | 1873-1874.              |
| ELDER LEMUEL O. HAMMOND,*           | 1874-1875.              |
| REV. EGBERT WINTER,                 | 1874-1885.              |
| ELDER G. JACOBUS HEERINGA,          | 1874-1879.              |
| REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.,   | 1874-'75 and 1880-1885. |
| REV. PETER LEPELTAK,                | 1875-                   |
| ELDER CHARLES SCHOON,               | 1876-1878.              |
| ELDER HENRY BAUM,*                  | 1878-1879.              |
| REV. ALE BUURSMAN.                  | 1877-'79 and 1885-1889. |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE,                | 1878-'79 and 1882-      |
| REV. EVERT VAN DER HART,*           | 1878-1879.              |
| ELDER GERRIT VAN NOOSTRAND,         | 1879-1880.              |
| ELDER H. D. VAN ORDEN,              | 1879-1881.              |
| ELDER F. J. HOSFORD,*               | 1879-1880.              |
| REV. WM R. DUYEE, D. D.,            | 1879-1880.              |
| REV. JAMES F. ZWEMER,               | 1879-'81 and 1885-      |
| REV. WILLIAM MOERDYK,               | 1879-                   |
| REV. NICHOLAS H. DOSKER,            | 1880-1887.              |
| ELDER JAMES C. KNIGHT,*             | 1880-1881.              |
| ELDER HORATIO P. ALLEN,             | 1880-1882.              |
| ELDER JOHN C. BENHAM, M. D.,        | 1881-                   |
| ELDER ISAAC CAPPON,                 | 1882-                   |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,               | 1883-1889.              |
| REV. WM J. R. TAYLOR, D. D.,        | 1885-                   |

| NAMES.                           | TIME OF SERVICE. |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| AREND VISSCHER, Esq.,            | 1885-            |
| REV. THOMAS W. JONES,            | 1885-1888.       |
| REV. WILLIAM H. PHRANER,         | 1885-1889.       |
| REV. LAWRENCE DYKSTRA,           | 1885-1887.       |
| REV. G. HENRY MANDEVILLE, D. D., | 1886-            |
| REV. BALSTER VAN ESS,            | 1886-            |
| REV. JOHN BROEK,                 | 1886-            |
| REV. ALONZO P PEEKE,             | 1888-            |
| REV. JOHN W. WARNSHUIS,          | 1889-            |

## EX-OFFICIO.

|                                                                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| REV. JOHN L. SEE, D. D., as Secretary of the Board of Education, R. C. A.,        | 1863-1879. |
| REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR., D. D., as Principal or President of the Institution,     | 1863-1878. |
| REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., as Representing the Theological Faculty,               | 1871-1879. |
| REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., as President of the College, but at first Provisional, | 1879-      |
| REV. G. HENRY MANDEVILLE, D. D., as Provisional President.                        | 1878-1880. |

## NOTE.

The new Classis of Dakota has elected Rev. Jacob Van der Meulen and Rev. John A. De Spelder.

The Classis of Illinois has elected Rev. Thomas Walker Jones in the place of Rev. Wm. H. Phraner.

## PRINCIPALS.

|                                                |            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| MR. WALTER T. TAYLOR, (*Dec. 3, 1856.)         | 1851-1854. |
| REV F. B. BEIDLER,                             | 1854-1855. |
| REV. JOHN VAN VLECK, A. M., (*March 15, 1865.) | 1855-1859. |
| REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR., A. M.,                | 1859-1866. |
| Or until the incorporation of Hope College.    |            |

## PRESIDENTS.

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| REV. PHILIP PHELPS, JR., D. D.,               | 1866-1878. |
| REV. GILES H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., Provisional, | 1878-1880. |
| REV. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., Vice and Acting,   | 1878-1880. |
| “ “ “ “ Provisional,                          | 1880-1885. |
| “ “ “ “ Elected,                              | 1885-      |

## PROFESSORS AND TEACHERS.

|                                                                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| MR. ABRAHAM THOMPSON, A. M., (*Sept. 18, 1886.)                  | 1857-1858.       |
| REV. GILES VAN DE WALL, A. M.,                                   | 1858-1861.       |
| REV. PETER J. OGGEL, A. M., (*Dec., 13, 1869.)                   | 1863-1869.       |
| REV. T. ROMEYN BECK, A. M.,                                      | 1863-1885.       |
| REV. JOHN M. FERRIS, A. M.,                                      | 1864-1865.       |
| REV. CHARLES SCOTT, A. M.,                                       | 1866-            |
| REV. CORNELIUS E. CRISPELL, A. M.,                               | 1866-1878.       |
| MR. CORNELIUS DOESBURG, Tutor,                                   | 1866-1872.       |
| “ “ “ “ A. M., Professor,                                        | 1872-            |
| MR. WM. A. SHIELDS, A. B.; Tutor,                                | 1867-1871.       |
| “ “ “ “ A. M., Assistant Professor,                              | 1871-1878.       |
| “ “ “ “ Professor,                                               | 1878-1885.       |
| MR. RICHARD PARSONS, A. B., Tutor,                               | 1870-1871.       |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, A. M., Assistant Professor,                 | 1871-1878.       |
| MR. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M., Assistant Professor,                | 1871-1878.       |
| “ “ “ “ Professor,                                               | 1878-            |
| MR. HENRY BOERS, A. B., Tutor,                                   | 1878-1883.       |
| “ “ “ “ A. M., Assistant Professor,                              | 1883-1885.       |
| “ “ “ “ Professor,                                               | 1885-            |
| MR. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. B., Tutor,                           | 1878-1883.       |
| “ “ “ “ A. M. Assistant Professor,                               | 1883-1885.       |
| “ “ “ “ Professor,                                               | 1885-            |
| MR. PHILIP T. PHELPS, A. B., Tutor,                              | 1884-1885.       |
| MR. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,                                     | 1885-            |
| REV. JOHN J. ANDERSON, A. M.,                                    | 1885-1888.       |
| MR. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. B., Tutor,                                | 1885-            |
| MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE, Lady Assistant and Matron,           | 1887-            |
| MISS SARAH E. SATTERTHWAITE, A. B., Tutor in Latin and<br>Greek, | Jan.-July, 1888- |
| REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,                                   | 1888-            |
| MR. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,                                           | 1888-1889.       |

## THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

|                                                                                          |  |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Provisional Instruction given by PROFESSORS PHELPS, OGGEL,<br>BECK, SCOTT, and CRISPELL, |  |            |
| REV. CORNELIUS C. CRISPELL, D. D., Professor,                                            |  | 1866-1867. |
| REV. PHILIP PHELPS, D. D., Lector,                                                       |  | 1867-1871. |
| REV. J. P. OGGEL, Lector,                                                                |  | 1867-1869. |
| REV. T. ROMEYN BECK, Lector,                                                             |  | 1867-1885. |
| REV. CHARLES SCOTT, Lector,                                                              |  | 1867-1885. |
| REV. CHRISTIAN VAN DER VEEN, Teacher <i>pro tem.</i> ,                                   |  | 1871-1873. |
| REV. ROELOF PIETERS, Teacher <i>pro tem.</i> ,                                           |  | 1871-1875. |
| REV. ABEL T. STEWART, Teacher <i>pro tem.</i> ,                                          |  | 1874-1875. |
| REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D., Professor,                                             |  | 1884-      |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, Lector,                                                             |  | 1884-1886. |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, Lector,                                                            |  | 1884-1888. |
| REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D., Professor,                                                |  | 1888-      |

Devised to, or received by the College during the last year, as donations:

|                                                                         |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Legacy of REV. JOHN VANDERVEER, D. D., Eastern Pa., for<br>the College, | \$ 500 00          |
| “ MR. JACOB SCHOONMAKER, Brooklyn, N. Y., for the<br>College,           | 3,000 00           |
| “ MRS. ANNA GIBSON, Hudson, N. Y., (condition not<br>known),            | 1,000 00           |
| “ MISS JANE HELEN ELMENDORF, Schenectady, N. Y.,<br>a Scholarship,      | 2,500 00           |
| Per REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER, Financial Agent, Cash,                         | 1,4874 00          |
| “ “ “ “ Pledged,                                                        | 2,5346 00          |
| REV. DANIEL VAN PELT, Cash,                                             | 3,276 00           |
| REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D., Cash,                                    | 1,384 00           |
| “ “ “ “ Pledged,                                                        | 2,000 00           |
| <b>Total,</b>                                                           | <b>\$53,880 00</b> |

The last \$46,880, (less the expenses), are thus apportioned, viz: To the College 5-10 or  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; To the Theological Seminary, 3-10; And to the North Western Academy, 2-10. The total amount sought is \$100,000.

|                                                       |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Donations to Contingent Fund,                         | \$ 1,270 00 |
| “ for Completing the Synod's house for the President. | 1,640 00    |

1890.

January.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |    |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. |

July.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. |

February.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | .. | .. |

August.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

1891.

January.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

February.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | .. |

March.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

September.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

March.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

April.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. |

October.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

April.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. |

May.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

November.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

May.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

June.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

December.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

June.

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

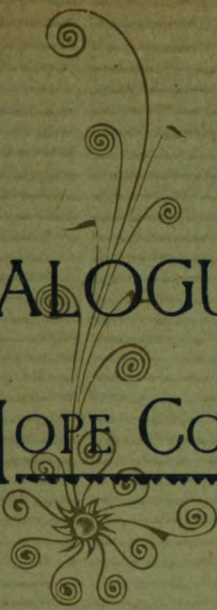




378.73  
H79

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN,

OCT 5 1912



CATALOGUE  
OF HOPE COLLEGE

Holland, Mich.

1890-'91.



PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE.

VAN VLECK HALL.

CHAPEL.

LABORATORY.

GRAMMARIAN SCHOOL.

OGGEL HOUSE.

# HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

Officers and Students

OF

# HOPE COLLEGE.

Holland, Michigan.

---

1890-'91.

---

An Institution of the Reformed Church in America.

PIONEER SCHOOL, 1831.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1837.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1870.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.  
EATON, LYON & ALLEN PRINTING CO.  
1891.

## Calendar—1891-'92.

1891. April 13, Third Term begins.  
" 29, Meeting of Council.  
" 30, Senior Examinations.  
June 17-19, Undergraduate Examinations.  
" 21, Baccalaureate Sermon.  
" 22, Closing Exercises of the Grammar School.  
" 23, Meeting of Council.  
" 23, Meeting of Alumni.  
" 24, Commencement.

VACATION.

- Sept. 16, First Term begins.  
" 16, Examinations for Admission.  
Dec. 23, First Term ends.

VACATION.

1892. Jan'y 6, Second Term begins.  
Mar. 25, " " ends.

VACATION.

## The Council.

### EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.,                      President of the College.

### ELECTED MEMBERS.

#### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                        | RESIDENCES.           | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| ISAAC CAPPON,                 | Holland, Mich.,       | 1891          |
| AREND VISSCHER,               | "        "            | 1892          |
| J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,          | Hudson, N. Y.,        | 1893          |
| REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D., | New York City, N. Y., | 1894          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., | "        "        "   | 1895          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,          | Orange City, Iowa,    | 1896          |
| PAUL STEKETEE,                | Grand Rapids, Mich.,  | 1896          |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                       |                    |      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. J. W. WARNSHUIS, | Alton, Ia.,        | 1891 |
| REV. JAMES De PREE,   | Sioux Centre, Ia., | 1891 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                        |                     |      |
|------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill., | 1892 |
| REV. THOMAS W. JONES,  | Bushnell, Ill.,     | 1892 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN BROEK,      | Milwaukee, Wis., | 1893 |
| REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.,  | 1893 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                             |                      |      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------|
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D., | Grand Rapids, Mich., | 1894 |
| REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE,        | Centreville, Mich.,  | 1894 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                     |                      |      |
|---------------------|----------------------|------|
| REV. PETER DE PREE, | Grand Rapids, Mich., | 1895 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,    | Detroit, Mich.,      | 1895 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| †REV. PETER LEPELTAK, | Overisel, Mich., | 1896 |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, | Holland Mich.,   | 1896 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                             |                   |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER,    | Orange City, Ia., | 1896 |
| †REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN, | Baldwin, Wis.,    | 1896 |

†Has removed from this Classis.

## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                      |   |   |   |                 |
|----------------------|---|---|---|-----------------|
| REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE, | - | - | - | President.      |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,     | - | - | - | Vice President. |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, | - | - | - | Secretary.      |
| ISAAC CAPPON,        | - | - | - | Treasurer.      |

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, Chairman. | REV. P. MOERDYKE, Sec'y. |
| REV. PETER DE PREE.          | AREND VISSCHER.          |
| ISAAC CAPPON.                |                          |

### INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

|                 |                    |               |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| AREND VISSCHER. | PRES. CHAS. SCOTT. | ISAAC CAPPON. |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|

### HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

|                    |               |                 |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT. | ISAAC CAPPON. | AREND VISSCHER. |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|

### "DE HOPE."

|                 |   |   |   |            |
|-----------------|---|---|---|------------|
| MR. R. KANTERS, | - | - | - | Publisher. |
| -----           | - | - | - | Editor.    |

### EDITORIAL COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG. | REV. HENRY E. DOSKER. |
| REV. JOHN KREMER.        |                       |

# College Department.



## Faculty.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., President.

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of  
Mental, Moral, and Christian Philosophy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary.

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature. In charge of  
Art Studies.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political  
Economy. In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.

Professor of the English Language and Literature, and  
Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge  
of Sacred Literature.



## Students.

### SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.                      | RESIDENCES.   |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| FANNIE A. STEFFENS .....    | Holland.      |
| GERRIT H. ALBERS .....      | Overisel.     |
| DERK GLEYSSTEEN, JR. ....   | Alton, Ia.    |
| JOHN SIETSEMA.....          | Coopersville. |
| JOHN M. VAN DER MEULEN..... | Ebenezer.     |
| JURRY WINTER .....          | Holland.      |

### JUNIOR CLASS.

|                            |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| JOHANNES DE BEER.....      | Emden, Germany.       |
| GERRIT H. DUBBINK.....     | Overisel.             |
| ORANGE C. FLANEGAN.....    | Allegan.              |
| OREN S. FLANEGAN.....      | Allegan.              |
| PETER HUYSER.....          | Beaverdam.            |
| GEO. E. KOLLEN.....        | Overisel.             |
| JOHN LUXEN.....            | Holland.              |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF.....      | Spring Lake.          |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS.....    | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| PHILIP SOULEN.....         | Milwaukee, Wis.       |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS..... | Holland.              |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG.....  | Holland.              |
| HOMER VAN LANDEGEND.....   | Holland.              |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN.....      | Grand Rapids.         |

### SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                             |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| CORNELIUS G. HAAN.....      | Brookside.     |
| HENRY HUIZINGA.....         | Beaverdam.     |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN.....      | Foreston, Ill. |
| ALBERT KUIPER.....          | Kalamazoo.     |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA.....        | Vriesland.     |
| WILEY W. MILLS.....         | Dorr           |
| JOHN SCHAEFER.....          | Oregon, Ill.   |
| JAMES STERENBERG.....       | Fulton, Ill.   |
| WILHELMUS V. TE WINKEL..... | Fulton, Ill.   |
| HENRY VAN DER PLOEG.....    | Holland.       |

COLLEGE STUDENTS.

WILLIAM O. VAN EYK..... Harrison, So. Dak.  
 JOHN VENNEMA ..... Holland.  
 WILLIAM ZOETHOUT . . . . . Roseland, Ill.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

GEORGE E. COOK..... Holland.  
 GEORGE C. DANGREMOND..... Holland, Minn.  
 WILLIAM M. DEHN ..... Holland.  
 JOHN L. DE JONG..... Roseland, Ill.  
 KLAAS J. DYKEMA..... Fulton, Ill.  
 CHARLES H. McBRIDE..... Holland.  
 PETER SWART..... Fernwood, Ill.  
 GERRIT TYSSÉ..... Fernwood, Ill.  
 ARTHUR VAN DUREN ..... Holland.  
 WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN ..... Roseland, Ill.

SPECIAL.

JOSEPH J. TERRY..... Holland.

SUMMARY.

|                  |    |
|------------------|----|
| Seniors .....    | 6  |
| Juniors .....    | 14 |
| Sophomores ..... | 13 |
| Freshmen .....   | 10 |
| Special .....    | 1  |
| Total.....       | 44 |

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination in the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

In order to enter any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Suplée's Trench on Words; Welsh's English Literature.

*Latin.*—Capes' Livy; Wickham's Horace; Mythology and Composition.

*Greek.*—Herodotus and Thucydides; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition; Antiquities.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

**RHETORIC.**—Essays, Subjects Outlined, Discussions, Drill in Elocution.

**HISTORY.**—Mommsen's (condensed) Roman History; Ancient History; An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoology.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Harmony of the Gospels, and Greek New Testament.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Eng. Literature with Study of Eng. Classics, continued.

*Latin.*—Prichard and Bernard's Cicero's Letters; Hardy's Juvenal; Kelsey's De Amicitia, De Senectute; Antiquities; Literature.

*Greek*.—Lysias or Demosthenes; Seymour's Homer; Literature.

*Modern*.—Edgren's French Grammar; Super's French Reader, or some French Author.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Discussions, Orations, and Elocution.

HISTORY.—Mediæval and Modern History.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Remsen's Chemistry.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Introduction to the Scriptures, and Greek New Testament.

### JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Hardy's Calculus.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE.—

*Latin*.—Stickney's De Natura Deorum; Chase and Stuart's Terence; March's Latin Hymns.

*Greek*.—Dyer's Apology and Crito; A Tragedy, with Practical Drill in Metre.

*Modern*.—Joynes' Meissner's German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader, or some easy German Author.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Debates, Essays, Discussions, and Orations; American Literature.

HISTORY.—Studies in History; Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

### SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

## LANGUAGE.—

*Greek*.—A Comedy; Wagner's Phædo.

*Modern*.—German Grammar, completed; Van Daell's Heyne's Harzreise, or some German Author; German Literature; Compositions in German.

RHETORIC.—Continued.

LOGIC.—McCosh.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization; Lectures on the Constitution of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course; Essays on the same.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

---

*25* The needed books should be ready on the opening day of each term.

---

The following Schedule will show the method of carrying out the above College Curriculum. So far as may be the Junior and Senior Classes recite together to the President, *e. g.* in Philosophy.

SCHEDULE OF COLLEGE RECITATIONS.

| 8:15 to 9:00 A. M. | FRESHMEN     | SOPHOMORES      | JUNIORS          | SENIORS             |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Monday .....       | Latin 1..... | Surveying.....  | Botany 3.....    | German              |
| Tuesday .....      | Latin .....  | Mathematics 2   | Butler's Analogy | Hist'y of Civiliz'n |
| Wednesday .....    | Latin .....  | Surveying ..... | Mor'l Philosophy | Mental Philos'y     |
| Thursday .....     | Latin .....  | Mathematics ... | Lectures 4.....  | Lectures 5          |
| Friday .....       | Latin .....  | Mathematics ... | Mor'l Philosophy | Mental Philos'y     |

- 1—Includes Roman History and Antiquities.
- 2—Embraces Algebra, 1st term; and Analytical Geometry, 2d and 3d terms.
- 3—Biology, during the 2d term.
- 4—On the United States Constitution.
- 5—On the Evidences of Christianity.

| 9:00 to 9:45 A. M. | FRESHMEN         | SOPHOMORES      | JUNIORS      | SENIORS |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Monday .....       | Study of words 6 | Greek .....     | German ..... | Geology |
| Tuesday .....      | Zoology .....    | Eng. Literature | Greek .....  | —       |
| Wednesday .....    | Study of Words   | Greek .....     | German ..... | Geology |
| Thursday .....     | Zoology .....    | Eng. Literature | Greek .....  | —       |
| Friday .....       | Rhetoricals..... | Greek.....      | German.....  | Geology |

- 6—English Literature, 3d term.

| 9:45 to 10:30 A. M. | FRESHMEN         | SOPHOMORES      | JUNIORS         | SENIORS |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Monday .....        | Sacred Literat'r | French.....     | Physics .....   | —       |
| Tuesday .....       | Greek .....      | Modern History  | Rhetoric 7..... | Logic   |
| Wednesday .....     | Greek .....      | Chemistry ..... | Physics .....   | German  |
| Thursday .....      | Greek .....      | Modern History  | Rhetoric 7..... | Logic   |
| Friday .....        | Greek .....      | Chemistry ..... | Physics .....   | German  |

- 7—American Literature, the last 12 weeks.

| 10:30 to 11:15 A. M. | FRESHMEN      | SOPHOMORES       | JUNIORS        | SENIORS          |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Monday .....         | Mathematics 8 | Chemistry.....   | Latin .....    | Greek            |
| Tuesday .....        | French.....   | Sacred Literat'r | Calculus ..... | Political Econ'y |
| Wednesday .....      | Mathematics 8 | French .....     | Botany 3.....  | Greek            |
| Thursday .....       | French.....   | Greek .....      | Calculus ..... | Political Econ'y |
| Friday .....         | Mathematics 8 | French.....      | Greek.....     | Exerc's in Logic |

- 8—Plane Geometry and Trigonometry, 1st semester; Solid Geometry and Mensuration, 2d semester.

| 11:15 to 12:00 M. | FRESHMEN         | SOPHOMORES       | JUNIORS          | SENIORS           |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Monday .....      | Ancient Hist'y 9 | Latin .....      | Rhetoricals..... | Astronomy         |
| Tuesday .....     | Music .....      | Engineering..... | Latin .....      | Essays or debat's |
| Wednesday .....   | Ancient Hist'y 9 | Rhetoricals..... | Latin .....      | Astronomy         |
| Thursday .....    | Mathematics 8    | Latin .....      | Physics .....    | Greek             |
| Friday .....      | Dutch 10.....    | Latin .....      | Botany 3.....    | Astronomy         |

- 9—Includes Ancient Geography.
- 10—Studies in Dutch Literature.

# Grammar School Department.



PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., President,  
Religious Instruction, or other branch as needed.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing, and Painting.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,  
Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Didactics, and Religious Instruction.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
English, Rhetoric, and Greek History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEI, A. M.,  
Mathematics, and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary,  
Latin, and Roman History.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

JOHANNES VISSCHER, A. M., Tutor.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE, Lady Assistant and Matron.

PHILIP SOULEN, Instructor in Music.

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY, Director of the Summer School.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN,  
Librarian.

JOHN SITSSEMA,  
PHILIP SOULEN,  
ALBERTUS PIETERS, } Assistant Librarians.

PHILIP SOULEN, Chorister. PETER SWART, Organist. BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, Janitor.

**Students.****"A" CLASS.**

| NAMES.                     | RESIDENCES.    |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| MARGARET J. KOLLEN .....   | Overisel.      |
| MINNIE KOOPS .....         | Overisel.      |
| ISABELLA G. STEFFENS ..... | Holland.       |
| CLARE R. VAN DYKE .....    | Bayfield, Wis. |
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE .....  | Holland.       |
| HENRY J. ALBERS .....      | Overisel.      |
| EVERT BOOM .....           | Alto, Wis.     |
| HARRY BOONE .....          | Holland.       |
| HENRY M. BRUINS .....      | Alto, Wis.     |
| CORNELIS DEKKER .....      | Zeeland.       |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN .....       | Grand Rapids.  |
| GARRET FLIKKEMA .....      | Fulton, Ill.   |
| JOHN A. HELLENTHAL .....   | Zeeland.       |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN .....     | Overisel.      |
| GERRIT KOOIKER .....       | Overisel.      |
| HENRY H. LUCAS .....       | Lucas.         |
| LAMBERTUS TINHOLT .....    | Graafschap.    |
| FREDERICK VAN ANROOY ..... | Graafschap.    |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN ..... | Baldwin, Wis.  |
| JOHN G. VELDHUIS .....     | Overisel.      |

**"B" CLASS.**

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| CLARA E. HUMPHREY .....      | Holland.       |
| BESSIE B. SCOTT .....        | Dunningville.  |
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT .....      | Chicago, Ill.  |
| LAWRENCE DYKHUIS .....       | Holland.       |
| FLORIS FERWERDA .....        | Grand Rapids.  |
| GEORGE L. GILLIES .....      | Hamilton.      |
| EDWARD KELDER .....          | Grandville.    |
| HENRY NIENHUIS .....         | Chicago, Ill.  |
| JOHANNES J. OS-EWAARDE ..... | Zeeland.       |
| BERNARD L. TEN EYCK .....    | Fairview, Ill. |
| HENRY VAN ARK .....          | Holland.       |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG .....      | Forest Grove.  |



---

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| JAMES G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG..... | Drenthe.      |
| WILLIAM J. WEMES .....         | Kalamazoo.    |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM.....          | Chicago, Ill. |
| OSCAR B. WILMS.....            | Holland.      |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| LEWIS P. PEEKE..... | Centreville. |
|---------------------|--------------|

## "C" CLASS.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| ANNA C. ROOKS .....           | East Holland.       |
| JOHN BELTMAN.....             | Holland.            |
| NICHOLAS BOER .....           | Drenthe.            |
| JELKE BRINK.....              | Graafschap.         |
| ALBERT BROENE.....            | Drenthe.            |
| JACOB BRUMMEL.....            | Overisel.           |
| HENRY DE JONGE.....           | Holland.            |
| WILLIAM DE JONGE .....        | Holland.            |
| JOHN DE JONGH .....           | Grand Haven.        |
| JOHN H. DEN HERDER.. ..       | Vriesland.          |
| ROELOF DIEPHUIS .....         | Midland Park, N. J. |
| RALPH JANSEN.....             | East Holland.       |
| GERRIT W. KOIJERS.....        | Holland.            |
| PETER J KRIEKARD.....         | Grand Rapids.       |
| WILLIAM PEEKS.....            | Holland.            |
| TONY ROZENDAL.....            | Chicago, Ill.       |
| HENRY SAGGERS.....            | Graafschap.         |
| JOHN L. STARKEN .....         | Holland.            |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE .....        | Holland.            |
| JACOB E. TAKKEN .....         | Douglas.            |
| HUBERT C. TANIS .....         | Kalamazoo.          |
| JOHN H. VAN DEN BERG.....     | Grand Haven.        |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH.....   | Zeeland.            |
| BENJAMIN VAN RAALTE.....      | Holland.            |
| CORNELIUS A. VAN RAALTE ..... | Holland.            |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.....      | Holland.            |
| BENJAMIN J. VENEKLASEN.....   | Zeeland.            |
| HENRY L. YONKER .....         | Vriesland.          |
| KLAAS WALCOTT .....           | Drenthe.            |

## "D" CLASS.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| HATTIE B. ANDERSON.....      | Holland.      |
| HATTIE G. BOONE.....         | Holland.      |
| MINNIE BROEK.....            | Holland.      |
| VINNIE L. HARRINGTON.....    | Holland.      |
| PEARL HINMAN.....            | Grand Ledge.  |
| AUGUSTA R. OTTE.....         | Holland.      |
| DENA N. PESSINK.....         | Holland.      |
| ALIDA J. PIETERS.....        | Holland.      |
| MARIA VAN DOORNE.....        | Grand Haven.  |
| CHRISTINE VAN DUREN.....     | Holland.      |
| GEORGE H. BAERT.....         | Zeeland.      |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE.....       | Holland.      |
| HARRY BERTSCH.....           | Holland.      |
| GEORGE P. BREIDENSTEIN.....  | Hawkhead.     |
| JOHN BRINK.....              | Holland.      |
| ABRAHAM L. CAPPON.....       | Holland.      |
| LIETSE J. DECKER.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| DIRK J. DOORNINK.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| GEORGE H. HUIZINGA.....      | Holland.      |
| JOHN KEPPEL.....             | Zeeland.      |
| THOMAS KEPPEL.....           | Zeeland.      |
| FREDERIC J. KIEFT.....       | Grand Haven.  |
| ENSING LANNING.....          | Drenthe.      |
| LEONARD LEMMEN.....          | Graafschap.   |
| CHARLES E. NIENHUIS.....     | Holland.      |
| LAMBERTUS A. PESSINK.....    | Holland.      |
| RYK RIKSEN.....              | Holland.      |
| DIRK D. ROELOFS.....         | Drenthe.      |
| WILLIAM SLOTMAN.....         | Overisel.     |
| FRANK STOMPE.....            | Chicago, Ill. |
| GERRIT H. TELDER.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| ISAAC THOMPSON.....          | Holland.      |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER VRIES..... | Holland.      |
| CORNELIUS VAN DUREN.....     | Holland.      |

## SUMMER NORMAL CLASS.

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| ZIENA ALBERS..... | Overisel. |
| MAUD ALDRICH..... | Dorr.     |

|                              |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| DORA BAILEY .....            | Allegan.         |
| CORA BAKER .....             | Hilliards.       |
| LOTTIE E. BARNABY .....      | Hudsonville.     |
| MINNIE BELL .....            | Gibson.          |
| ANNA BENJAMIN .....          | Zeeland.         |
| ALLIE BINGHAM .....          | Abronia.         |
| ELIZABETH E. BLAISDELL ..... | Allegan.         |
| MINNIE BROENE .....          | Drenthe.         |
| EGBERT BOONE .....           | Holland.         |
| LENZA BOWEN .....            | Georgetown.      |
| MYRA J. BOWMASTER .....      | Hudsonville.     |
| LILIAN H. BRENNAN .....      | Jenison.         |
| GEORGE BERKAW .....          | Parma.           |
| ALICE BROWN .....            | Hopkins.         |
| BELLE CAMPBELL .....         | Martin.          |
| GERTIE CHASE .....           | Martin.          |
| MARY P. CHASE .....          | Otsego.          |
| XANTHIPPE CHASE .....        | Otsego.          |
| CLOE E. CLAY .....           | Allegan.         |
| DANIEL G. COOK .....         | Holland.         |
| PAUL R. COSTER .....         | Holland.         |
| DIRK DE KLEINE .....         | Jamestown.       |
| JEGAR DE VRIES .....         | Drenthe.         |
| GERTIE DOBBIN .....          | East Saugatuck.  |
| ANNA DOCTER .....            | Holland.         |
| RENA DOCTER .....            | Holland.         |
| JENNIE DUBBINK .....         | Overisel.        |
| JESSIE M. FAIRBANKS .....    | Holland.         |
| JESSIE FAIRFIELD .....       | Allegan.         |
| ALBERT FLANEGAN .....        | Allegan.         |
| A. C. V. R. GILMORE .....    | Holland.         |
| OCTAVIA GRIGSBY .....        | Allegan.         |
| LYDIE M. GUEST .....         | Otsego.          |
| ALICE E. HANNA .....         | Richland.        |
| URANA HARRINGTON .....       | Holland.         |
| ISA HASHBERGER .....         | Zeeland.         |
| MAUD HASKIN .....            | Allegan.         |
| WILLIAM G. HEASLEY .....     | Burnips Corners. |
| SAIDEE A. HEKHUIS .....      | Fillmore.        |
| NETTIE HILLIARD .....        | Martin.          |
| MAGGIE HOEKSEMA .....        | Oakland.         |

---

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| ANNA HUIZINGA .....       | Zeeland.         |
| H. OTIS JONES .....       | Burnips Corners. |
| MARY KAMPERMAN .....      | Zeeland.         |
| AGGIE KENALEY .....       | Hopkins Station. |
| JENNIE KOLLEN .....       | Overisel.        |
| CASPAR K. LAHUIS .....    | Zeeland.         |
| DELIA LAMPHER .....       | Martin.          |
| EDWARD A LAMPHER .....    | Martin.          |
| FRANK LANGDON .....       | South Monterey.  |
| DIRK LANTING .....        | Forest Grove.    |
| EVA LINDSLEY .....        | Saugatuck.       |
| BLANCHE LONSBURY .....    | Allegan.         |
| ELIZABETH L. LANDON ..... | Nunica.          |
| NETTIE A. LOVERING .....  | Jenison.         |
| JENNIE MABBS .....        | Allegan.         |
| VIOLA MARTIN .....        | Spring Lake.     |
| GERRIT MASSELINK .....    | Oakland.         |
| WILEY W. MILLS .....      | Dorr.            |
| GRACE MINES .....         | Nunica.          |
| AMELIA H. MONROE .....    | Otsego.          |
| ELLA MULDER .....         | Spring Lake.     |
| MARIA NEMIRE .....        | Grand Haven.     |
| JENNIE NYKERK .....       | Overisel.        |
| ETHEL O'BRIEN .....       | Cheshire.        |
| MRS. ALLIE ODELL .....    | Allegan.         |
| CLARA ODELL .....         | Allegan.         |
| DELIA ODELL .....         | Allegan.         |
| MABEL ORCHARDSON .....    | Spring Lake.     |
| ABBIE ORR .....           | Allegan.         |
| HENRIETTA POELAKKER ..... | Overisel.        |
| E. C. RICHARDS .....      | Parma.           |
| GEORGE RIDDERING .....    | Drenthe.         |
| SENIE RIGHTER .....       | Dunning.         |
| JOHN RIGTERINK .....      | Overisel.        |
| GRACE ROGERS .....        | Allegan.         |
| MAUD R. ROGERS .....      | Holland.         |
| MAGGIE RUSSCHER .....     | Holland.         |
| KATE SCOTT .....          | Nunica.          |
| CARRIE B. SHANK .....     | Allegan.         |
| WINNIE SHERBOURNE .....   | Allegan.         |
| HERMAN SMITH .....        | Hopkins Station. |

|                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| HERBERT N. SNELL .....        | Shelbyville.  |
| IVA SNOVER .....              | Lee.          |
| AMY SPENCER .....             | Birlamont.    |
| ROSEY STAUFFER .....          | Gooding.      |
| FRANKIE SULLIVAN ..           | Mill Grove.   |
| PAUL V. TADNER .....          | Conklin.      |
| SAMUEL THEDE .....            | Middleville.  |
| CARRIE A. THORP .....         | Hamilton.     |
| IDA G. THORP .....            | Hamilton.     |
| ALVA B. TOWNE .....           | Leighton.     |
| ADA TOWNE .....               | Hilliards.    |
| JOHANNA VAN ARK .....         | Holland City. |
| GERTIE VANDERVEEN .....       | Overisel.     |
| JAMES VAN HYNING ..           | Otsego.       |
| NELLIE VAN MIDDLESWORTH ..... | Mont-rey.     |
| MAGGIE VAN PUTTEN .....       | Holland City. |
| EMMA VAN WYCK .....           | Otsego.       |
| LEWIS WALDA .....             | Forest Grove. |
| ANNA M. WILTERDINK .....      | Holland City. |
| NETTIE WILLET .....           | Sand Lake.    |
| FLORA E. WILLIAMS .....       | Allegan.      |
| GRACE WILLIAMS .....          | Allegan.      |
| Total .....                   | 105           |

## SUMMARY.

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| "A" Class .....     | 20  |
| "B" Class .....     | 16  |
| "C" Class .....     | 29  |
| "D" Class .....     | 34  |
| Unclassified .....  | 1   |
| Summer Normal ..... | 105 |
| Total .....         | 205 |

## ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

The Normal Department is open to all who present evidence of sufficient preparation. Members having selected studies and classes, are expected to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

## Course of Study.

### FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fourth Reader; Penmanship; Reed's Word Lessons; and Harrington's Spelling Book, Part II.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition*.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays, through the year; Declamations.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

### SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—National Fifth Reader; Penmanship; Westlake's 3,000 Words; Orthoepy and Diacritical Marks.

GEOGRAPHY.—Guyot's Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth & Hill's Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition; Bryant and Stratton's Common School Book-keeping.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

*Latin*.—Collar & Daniell's Beginners' Latin Book; Allen & Greenough's Latin Grammar, *Revised Edition*; Ginn & Company's Cæsar, *New Edition*.

*Dutch*.—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin*).

RHETORIC—Essays and Declamations.

## THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Selections; Penmanship and Drawing.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Grammar, continued; Analysis of Sentences.

*Latin*.—Cæsar; Ginn & Company's Cicero; Composition.

*Greek*.—First Lessons in Greek; Hadley-Allen's Grammar, and some easy Greek author.

*Dutch*.—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin*).

*German*.—Joynes' Meissner's German Grammar. Joynes' German Reader. (*Elective for Greek*).

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged*).

## FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.

## DRAWING.—

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra (finished); Wentworth's Plane Geometry; Peck's Ganot's Natural Philosophy, revised.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Parsing Sprague's Milton's Paradise Lost, or other Author.

*Latin.*—Cicero; Ginn & Company's Virgil; Composition.

*Greek.*—Anabasis and Hellenica; First Lessons Completed; Hadley-Allen's Grammar.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar, continued; Practical Exercises; Translations; Composition.

*French,*  
*German,* } Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations. The Class publishes a monthly paper, called *The Excelsiora*.

HISTORY.—Anderson's English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE.—Steele's.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, AND MUSIC.—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those generally make better progress, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

The Schedule of Recitations is attached. This serves to show:

1. That the drill in the English branches is continued to the end of the four years course. Those who enter the "D"



should have some previous knowledge of Arithmetic, Grammar and Geography.

2. Beginning with the "C" year, Latin is almost daily, with about 500 recitations in all.

3. Beginning with the "B" year, and including Greek History, there are nearly 400 recitations in Greek.

4. As may be noticed, German, or French and German, can be substituted for Greek. All who desire a good education should study Latin.

5. Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but not less than eighteen recitations per week are required.

SCHEDULE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOL RECITATIONS.

|                    |             |             |                 |                 |           |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 9:15 to 9:00 A. M. |             | D CLASS     | C CLASS         | B CLASS         | A CLASS   |
|                    | Monday      | Arithmetic  | Physical Geog'y | Greek 1         | English 2 |
|                    | Tuesday     | Orthography | Bible Study     | Greek           | English   |
|                    | Wednesday   | Arithmetic  | Physical Geog'y | Greek           | English   |
|                    | Thursday    | Bible Study | Orthography     | Greek           | English   |
| Friday             | Orthography | Grammar     | Greek           | Art of Teaching |           |

1—German may be taken instead of Greek.

2—English in the "A" year includes: *a*, Rhetoric, finished; *b*, Analysis of "Paradise Lost" and "Lysidas;" *c*, Preparation of the "Excelsiora;" *d*, English History.

|                    |            |            |            |                 |                 |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 9:00 to 9:45 A. M. |            | D CLASS    | C CLASS    | B CLASS         | A CLASS         |
|                    | Monday     | Reading    | Arithmetic | Latin           | Nat. Philosophy |
|                    | Tuesday    | Arithmetic | Latin      | Dutch 3         | Civil Gov't 4   |
|                    | Wednesday  | Reading    | Arithmetic | Latin           | Nat. Philosophy |
|                    | Thursday   | Arithmetic | Latin      | Dutch 3         | Civil Gov't 4   |
| Friday             | Arithmetic | Arithmetic | Latin      | Nat. Philosophy |                 |

3—For those who use it at their homes.

4—Physiology, during the third term.

|                    |               |               |                |          |           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| 9:45 to 10:30 A.M. |               | D CLASS       | C CLASS        | B CLASS  | A CLASS   |
|                    | Monday        | U. S. History | Latin          | Rhetoric | Algebra 5 |
|                    | Tuesday       | Grammar       | Arithmetic     | Latin    | Dutch     |
|                    | Wednesday     | U. S. History | Latin          | Rhetoric | Algebra   |
|                    | Thursday      | Grammar       | Arithmetic     | Latin    | Dutch     |
| Friday             | U. S. History | Latin         | Gram. Analysis | Algebra  |           |

5—Plane Geometry begins in the second term.

|                     |             |             |             |               |         |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| 10:30 to 11:15 A.M. |             | D CLASS     | C CLASS     | B CLASS       | A CLASS |
|                     | Monday      | Grammar     | Grammar     | Astronomy     | Drawing |
|                     | Tuesday     | Penmanship  | Reading 6   | Greek History | Latin   |
|                     | Wednesday   | Grammar     | Grammar     | Astronomy     | Latin   |
|                     | Thursday    | Penmanship  | Reading 6   | Greek History | Latin   |
| Friday              | Composition | Rhetoricals | Bible Study | Latin         |         |

6—Orthography in connection.

|                     |           |           |              |             |         |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| 11:15 to 12:00 A.M. |           | D CLASS   | C CLASS      | B CLASS     | A CLASS |
|                     | Monday    | Geography | Book-keeping | Algebra     | Greek   |
|                     | Tuesday   | Music     | Composition  | Algebra     | Greek   |
|                     | Wednesday | Geography | Book-keeping | Algebra     | Greek   |
|                     | Thursday  | Geography | Dutch        | Rhetoricals | English |
| Friday              | Geography | Dutch     | Algebra      | Greek       |         |

NOTE 1.—A recitation in the afternoon, whenever deemed necessary.

NOTE 2.—The Lady Principal meets all the young ladies twice a week, at 11:45 A. M., for such studies or exercises as she may select.

## Regular Normal Course.

### FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Reading, Penmanship, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or *Electives*, such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above forms a good one-year English course.

### SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoology, Algebra, Astronomy, Latin and Greek History, or *Electives*, Greek or German, or *Electives*, Dutch or French, Music, Practice in Studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two-year English course.

### THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History, or *Electives*, Greek or German, or *Electives*, Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Electives will give a full Literary or Scientific Course, to the end of the "A" year.

### FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science, History of Education, Trigonometry,

Physical Geography, Geology, School System, Practice of Teaching. This last year embraces College studies.

The above studies will be under the charge of the Faculties, and according to the regular Schedule of Instruction.

### THE SUMMER NORMAL.

The studies, at this time, are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for "first, second, and third grade Certificates," in Michigan, and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are:

Orthography, Reading, and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History, and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany, and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra Branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Type-writing, and Short-hand, when a sufficient number for a class so desire.

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagraming; rules and forms, both oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books, as instruction will be mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for five weeks, from July 6th to August 7th, 1891. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these classes.

## The Work in Detail.

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

The Grammar School prepares for a college course either here or elsewhere, be it in ancient languages or modern; in English branches, or those called literary and scientific. At the same time the curriculum has been prepared in view of a good "secondary education," whatever be the future occupation of a graduate from the "A" Class.

The tutor attends to the instruction of the two lower classes in Reading, Orthography and Definitions, Penmanship, Composition and Book-keeping, Geography and United States History. So far as may be he assists also in the "B" and "A" Classes. The most of the teaching, however, is done by the college professors.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

Beginning with the "D" year, English Grammar is studied daily to the close of the 1st term "B". By this time it is supposed to be well understood. Rhetoric follows until the close of the 1st term "A," when the skill of the class is proved by a careful and critical examination and analysis of Milton's masterpieces, *Paradise Lost* and *Lysidas*. Composition and Declamation are placed in the curriculum weekly. Every year the "A" Class publishes a *monthly* in manuscript, all original, and often very tastefully ornamented. These numbers are bound together in a volume, and each yearly volume is preserved in the College Library.

The Freshman Class enters first upon Trench's "Study of Words," and then takes up English Literature until the end of the Sophomore year. As a stimulus, essays and criticisms upon British authors are often required, and all who wish may contend for the George Birkhoff prize for excellence in English Literature. The Juniors first study the "Philosophy

of Rhetoric," and then enter upon a critical examination of American writers. Rhetorical exercises continue to the close of the Senior year. In all not less than one thousand class recitations are given, during the eight years, to the correct acquisition and use of the English language. Young men come from Europe to the school, and when they graduate, are often not to be distinguished from native Americans.

#### MATHEMATICS.—PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

Arithmetic continues through the "D" and "C" years. Three terms of the "B" and one of the "A" are given to Algebra, followed by Plane Geometry until the end of the year, calling for 560 recitations.

The Freshmen finish Plane Geometry in the first term, and then give the balance of the year to Trigonometry and Solid Geometry, with Mensuration. In the 1st term, Sophomore, Wentworth's College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and the Calculi finish the range of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

#### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

Latin is begun with the "C" year and receives 425 recitations up to the end of the "A." For two terms the "Beginners' Latin Book" furnishes the grammar and a needed vocabulary. Several books of Cæsar with Latin Composition occupy the "B" year, but towards its end the Orations of Cicero are generally substituted and studied with much care. Virgil finishes the list of Grammar School Classics during the 2d and 3d terms, "A." Grammar and Composition receive due attention throughout.

In the College the Latin course continues until the close of the Junior year, and embraces Livy, Horace, Juvenal, Tacitus, Terence, several works of Cicero, and some Latin Hymns. Besides the continued use of Latin Composition are added Roman History and Antiquities. Reading at sight is often practiced.

## GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE.

The Greek occupies but two years in the Grammar School, but has allotted to it about 350 recitations. The "B's" begin with White's First Lessons, besides the Grammar, and follow with selections from Herodotus or from some other easy Greek author, and then practice on Anabasis and Hellenica. The object of the professor is to infuse a Greek or classic spirit, and to impart some portion of his own enthusiasm.

In the College this study is continued through the Senior year, with as much attention as may be to Herodotus, Thucydides, Homer, Demosthenes, Plato, and some one of the tragic or comic poets. Combined with the above are Greek Composition, Literature, Philosophy and Antiquities.

## MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG

Many of the students at Hope come from Holland homes and use that language in common life. For them instruction is given in the Dutch Grammar and Literature twice a week up to the Freshman Class. Those who select German in lieu of Greek, give their time to that study from the "B" Class onward, sometimes adding the French, and taking what may be called a scientific course. As a part of the regular or A. B. course, the French is assigned to the Freshman and Sophomore classes, and the German to the Juniors and Seniors, giving nearly two hundred recitations to each language. The more diligent students read the French and the German with considerable facility, and may be able to use them subsequently in their business. The text books used are varied but embrace only those of classic authority.

## PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN.

The "B" class has a primary course in Astronomy, and the "A's" in Natural Philosophy.

The Sophomores study Surveying, and for electives add Field Work, Drafting and Engineering. The Juniors apply their Mathematics to Mechanics and other branches of Natural Philosophy; while the Seniors seek to discover the scientific laws which lie at the basis of the astronomical system.

### CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. CHAS. SCOTT.

In the latter half of their year the "A" Class studies Physiology under the care of the tutor. The Freshmen take a higher course of the same, and also Zoology. The Sophomores have three recitations weekly in Systematic Chemistry; and the Juniors two terms in Botany and one in Biology. The Seniors follow with Geology and Mineralogy throughout the year. For classical students this course is sufficiently extended, but the College, as yet, has not furnished laboratories for more individual and scientific work in the above branches.

### HISTORY.

There is no distinct Chair of History, and yet this most useful branch is by no means neglected. In the Grammar School all are required to complete abridged courses in the History of the United States, of Greece, and of England. Every College class has work in the same line, that is, the Freshman in Ancient History and Geography; the Sophomores in Modern History and Geography; the Juniors in the History and meaning of the United States Constitution; and the Seniors in the History of Civilization. The Library is fairly well supplied with works on this subject, and they are read by the students with an interest that is gratifying to their instructors.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

The Junior class uses Potter's Intellectual Science as a text book, but is constantly exercised in analytic thought, observation and judgment on the whole subject of Psychology;



for which end discussion is invited. Ethical Science is similarly studied during the Senior year. The above branches are under the President, as is also Christian Philosophy, through lectures and the use of Butler's Analogy. Prof. Kollen gives the Seniors a course in Logic and Political Economy, and in order to develop correct thought and reasoning calls for class debates or essays on civic or political subjects.

It will be seen, therefore, that while Hope cannot, at present, offer many "electives," it has and secures a regular *liberal* course, as *English*, and as complete as can be found in most of our Western Colleges.

# Miscellaneous Information.

## LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, Macatawa Bay, known as a popular summer resort.

## GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, and an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to students' rooms and the Library. It has been decided to build an ample Recitation Hall, as soon as the requisite funds can be secured.

## SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar.)

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B. or S. B. A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal Music is provided without charge. Lessons in Instrumental Music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

### EXAMINATIONS.

The yearly examinations before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. Examinations at other times may be held and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of Council, or to a re-examination, if so desired.

The examinations are oral or in writing, as seems best to each Professor, or as may be directed by the Council.

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked *first*, *second*, or *third grade*, as follows: When the recorded standing of the graduate is from 91 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 81 to 90, the "Second;" and when from 71 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 71, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., or S. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The Course leading to it includes all the "liberal arts," usually taught in colleges. A "partial course" is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. Diploma in such cases will be given.

#### RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and, like the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

#### LIBRARY, ETC.

A Library of over 7,000 volumes, and a Reading Room, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added, and require increased accommodations.

The Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus are adapted to the use of the recitation or lecture rooms. They

are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

#### SOCIETIES.

Three Literary Societies, viz., the Meliphon and the Fraternal, and the Ulfilas Club, have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture which it is the object of this school to promote. The object of the Ulfilas Club is to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Young Men's Christian Association, a society of from seventy to eighty members, continues to carry on its work with much interest and activity.

#### SUNDRIES.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council. The paper has a circulation of 2,500 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success.

The "A" Class maintains a periodical, called *The Excelsiora*. It is bound, year by year, and is placed in the Library.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the college year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

Two prizes, called "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," have been established. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded, by the Committees, as follows: For proficiency in English Literature, Herman Van der Ploeg. For proficiency in Dutch Literature, James Sterenberg.

It is expected that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

A Course of Lectures is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

The moral, social, and literary advantages of Holland are considered as good.

### EXPENSES.

The City is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and WITHOUT FURNISHED ROOMS, at lower rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part and bear a moderate charge.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The entire expense need not exceed \$200 per annum.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session. Those who enter the College, for the regular Normal Course, are charged ten dollars, in advance for each semester or half year.

Boarding Houses and Clubbing arrangements in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with the gentlemen.

### DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do

not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term's fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

The object of the Faculty is to develop in the pupils a higher moral as well as an intellectual culture and character. If they find, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, they claim the right to demand his withdrawal.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children, in this school, to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

A copy of the regulations of the College is given to each student at the time of his or her matriculation.

#### REMARKS.

The Library is rapidly increasing in value, and a Library building is a pressing necessity. With spacious, fire-proof rooms the collection would be safe and serviceable. The same building could, for the present, be used as a Museum, or Cabinet of Natural History. Who will supply this want?

Rev. James F. Zwemer has continued his work as Financial Agent of the College, and has now received, in the West, nearly \$50,000, of which one-half will be added to the Endowment Fund.

#### A FORM OF DEVISE.

*I give unto the Council of Hope College—Dollars, to be applied to—  
(e. g. the increase of the Endowment Fund of said College,) or (the erection  
of a Library building for said College.)*

## Chronological Memoranda.

|                                                                                                     |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc. . . . .                           | 1847        |
| Village of Holland laid out . . . . .                                                               | 1848        |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy . . . . .              | 1850        |
| “Pioneer School” opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal . . . . .                                      | Oct., 1851  |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod . . . . .                                                | June, 1853  |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal . . . . .                                                             | 1854        |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal . . . . .                                                            | 1855        |
| The school named the Holland Academy . . . . .                                                      | 1855        |
| Located in the “Orphan-House” . . . . .                                                             | 1856        |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on “the five acres” . . . . .                                                | 1857        |
| The Academy more fully organized . . . . .                                                          | 1857-'58    |
| Meliphon Society founded . . . . .                                                                  | 1857        |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal . . . . .                                                        | 1859        |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres . . . . .                                                               | 1859        |
| “Oggel House” erected . . . . .                                                                     | 1860        |
| Gymnasium built, very much by students . . . . .                                                    | 1862        |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class formed, 10 in number . . . . .                                              | 1862        |
| Fraternal Society founded . . . . .                                                                 | 1863        |
| A “Board of Superintendents” appointed . . . . .                                                    | 1863        |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods . . . . .                                     | 1864        |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment . . . . .                                                 | 1865        |
| Hope College begun, 1865; Incorporated . . . . .                                                    | May, 1866   |
| The Board of Superintendents named “The Council” . . . . .                                          | 1866        |
| Faculty appointed: Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., President . . . . .                                  | July, 1866  |
| First Commencement; Eight became A. B. . . . .                                                      | 1866        |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established . . . . .                                          | 1866        |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven . . . . .                                      | Sept., 1866 |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology . . . . .                                 | 1867        |
| Holland incorporated as a city . . . . .                                                            | 1867        |
| Charter Hall (burned in 1884) erected . . . . .                                                     | 1867        |
| Eighty acres, within the city, donated by Dr. Van Raalte . . . . .                                  | 1867        |
| South Campus, two acres, donated by the same . . . . .                                              | 1868        |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its “Western Theological Seminary” . . . . . | 1869        |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of “ <i>De Hope</i> ,” Dec.,                    | 1869        |
| Council Hall (Grammar School building) erected . . . . .                                            | 1869        |



|                                                                                                                      |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| First Theological Class graduated seven .....                                                                        | 1869          |
| Railroads opened through Holland .....                                                                               | 1869-'71      |
| First Constitution for the College adopted .....                                                                     | 1871          |
| Holland nearly destroyed by fire .....                                                                               | Oct., 1871    |
| Gymnasium repaired and made the Chapel .....                                                                         | 1872          |
| House finished on the South Campus .....                                                                             | 1873          |
| The Laboratory enlarged and repaired .....                                                                           | 1874          |
| Theological "Lectors" formally appointed by Synod .....                                                              | 1875          |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected .....                                                               | 1876          |
| Death of Rev. Cornelius Van der Meulen .....                                                                         | Aug. 23, 1876 |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D. ....                                                                           | Nov 7, 1876   |
| Suspension of the Theological Department .....                                                                       | 1877          |
| Death of Rev. A. T. Stewart, D. D., Sec. of Council for 12 years, May, 1878                                          |               |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns .....                                                              | 1878          |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent; Prof. C. Scott, Vice President .....        | 1878          |
| A new Constitution adopted .....                                                                                     | 1879          |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President .....                                                              | 1880          |
| Successful efforts to pay off a debt of \$32,000 .....                                                               | 1879-'82      |
| Donation of \$10,000 by Gerrit Cowenhoven, Esq. ....                                                                 | 1882          |
| Divisions in some of the Reformed Churches .....                                                                     | 1881-'83      |
| Theological Instruction Restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor ..... | 1884          |
| Visit of the General Synod to the College .....                                                                      | 1884          |
| A separate "Board of Superintendents" appointed for the Western Theological Seminary .....                           | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., as President .....                                                             | 1885          |
| All the streets around the campus graded, etc. ....                                                                  | 1882-'86      |
| Synod's House for the President erected .....                                                                        | 1886          |
| The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes established .....                                                                   | 1887          |
| Normal Department opened .....                                                                                       | 1888          |
| Rev. Jas. F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent .....                                                                  | 1888          |
| Invested Funds have increased to over \$100,000 .....                                                                | 1889          |
| Quarter-Centennial Celebration .....                                                                                 | June 26, 1890 |
| For Faculties and Students, look at this Catalogue of .....                                                          | 1891          |

## Quarter-Centennial, June, 1890.

The last Catalogue announced that "the twenty-fifth year" of the Institution would close in June, 1890, with an appropriate celebration or festival. Accordingly, the Committee of the Council, Rev. J. F. Zwemer being chairman, made timely and suitable arrangements for the event, aided by the Alumni, the Faculty, and the citizens of Holland. Their plan embraced:

1. On Tuesday evening, June 24, a Reunion of all the Graduates of the School since 1854.
2. On Wednesday evening, June 25, the Quarter-Centennial Meeting of the College Alumni.
3. On Thursday morning, June 26, the regular Quarter-Centennial Exercises in the College Grove.
4. On Thursday afternoon, June 26, a Banquet, in the College Chapel, for the Council, the Faculty, the Alumni, and such Invited Guests as might be present.

The plan of the Committee, as above, was carried out.

### I.—THE ALUMNI MEETINGS.

At the Reunion, on June 24, the sons and daughters of the Institution gathered in goodly number at the Chapel, and recalled pleasant memories of Holland Academy, as well as of Hope College. Rev. Wm. Moerdyk presided. Addresses were made by Rev. C. Van der Veen, D. D., Prof. G. J. Kollen, Rev. J. Meulendyk, Rev. G. De Jong, and Mr. A. Pieters, in order to bring out the salient features of the successive periods of the School from 1851 to 1890.

The regular Alumni gathering was on Wednesday evening, June 25, in the Third Reformed Church. Rev. Philip Phelps, D. D., first President of Hope College, delivered an able oration on "Unity in American Education." Before the close of the meeting, an excellent portrait of Dr. Phelps, in oil, was presented to the College, by the Association. The other addresses were, a poem by Prof. Wm. A. Shields, and a "Necrology" of the past twenty-five years, by Rev. James F. Zwemer. Before adjourning, the "Commencement Ode" of 1866 was re-sung with much enthusiasm.

## II.—THE QUARTER-CENTENNIAL PROPER.

This was on Thursday, June 26, in the beautiful College grove, beginning at 9:30 A. M. Seats were provided for 1800 people, under the spreading trees.

All Holland awoke on Thursday morning, to the booming of twenty-five guns. Stores and buildings hung out their banners, and a brass band paraded the streets.

By request, the formal greetings of the General Synod had been given on the day before, (at the Commencement,) by Rev. Cornelius Brett, D. D. Hon. D. Bethune Duffield, of Detroit, Mich., had also delivered a fine address, entitled, "Quarter-Centennial Commencement in Hope College."

In the grove, under the presidency of Rev. P. Moerdyke, D. D., the exercises embraced:

Three historical addresses, viz.: "Pioneer Period," by Rev. John Van der Meulen; "Academy Period," by Rev. Ale Buursma; "College Period," by Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D.

Cordial greetings came in person from Gov. Luce, State of Michigan; Revs. C. Brett, D. D., Ref. Church in America; P. Lepeltak, Part. Synod of Chicago; G. H. Mandeville, D. D., the Board of Education, R. C. A.; Wm. J. R. Taylor, D. D., the Institutions at New Brunswick, N. J.; J. W. Warnshuis, the N.-W. Classical Academy, Iowa; Pres't McElroy, Adrian College; Pres't Clute, Agricultural College of Michigan; Pres't Butterfield, Olivet College.

## III.—THE BANQUET.

This was prepared at 1:30 P. M., in the Chapel, for 250 guests. Hon. G. J. Diekema, Speaker of the Michigan House of Representatives, presided, and acted as toast-master. Nearly three most pleasant hours were passed at the board, with fitting responses to several toasts, by Pres't Scott, Gov. Luce, Rev. Dr. Brett, Mayor Yates, Dr. Phelps, Lieut. C. Gardenier, U. S. A., Rev. A. A. Pfanstiehl, Rev. Josias Meulendyke, Rev. James I. Good, and Hon. G. J. Diekema.

At 4:30 P. M. the assembly scattered to their homes, and left the College to feel that it had enjoyed a happy Quarter-Centennial.

# Western Theological Seminary,

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA,

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY AT HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

---

## Faculty.

---

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of  
Historical Theology, Homiletics, Pastoral, Theology and  
Catechetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.

Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge of  
Sacred Geography, Antiquities, and Hermeneutics.

## Board of Superintendents.

### EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of Hope College.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

1893. REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., - Yonkers, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

1891. REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., Kinderhook, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

1892. REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D., New York City, N. Y.

FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

1892. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Grand Rapids, Mich.

1892. REV. WM. MOERDYK, - - Muskegon, Mich.

1892. REV. MATTHEW KOLYN, - Kalamazoo, Mich.

1892. REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, - Holland, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

1893. REV. PETER LEPELTAK, - - Overisel, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

1893. REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D., Grand Rapids, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

1890. REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE, - - Centreville, Mich.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

1891. REV. SAMUEL L. GAMBLE, - - Chicago, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

1891. REV. J. VAN HOUTE, - - South Holland, Ill.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

1891. REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER, - - Orange City, Iowa.

FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

1891. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, - Orange City, Ia.

**OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.**

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., President.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.

**COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.**

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D.      REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.      REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D.

REV. WM. MOERDYK.              REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.

**Students.****SENIOR CLASS.**

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| FOPPE KLOOSTER,             | Forest Grove. |
| Hope College, 1888.         |               |
| JOHN LAMAR,                 | Jennison.     |
| Hope College, 1888.         |               |
| ALBERTUS PIETERS,           | Holland City. |
| Hope College, 1888.         |               |
| HENRY STRAKS,               | Waupun, Wis.  |
| Wisconsin Normal (Special). |               |

**MIDDLE CLASS.**

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE, | Kalamazoo. |
| Hope College, 1889.   |            |

**JUNIOR CLASS.**

|                         |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| SEINE J. MENNING,       | Alton, Ia.             |
| HENRY J. PIETENPOL,     | Holland City.          |
| PETER SIEGERS,          | Flushing, Netherlands. |
| Gymnasium, Middleburgh. |                        |

## Course of Study.

### JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Pastoral Epistles; Archæology; Sacred Geography; Hermeneutics.

*Text-books.*—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissell's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Simcox's N. T. Grammar.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Sacred History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

### MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Studies in Prophetical Theology; Readings from Historical Books; Biblical Criticism, (O. T.); Keil's Manual; Schaff's Companion to the New Testament; Exegetical Study of Epistles; Reading General Epistles; Westcott and Hort's Greek New Testament; Thayer's Lexicon.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Church History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Lectures on Preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

### SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Poetry; O. T. Theology; Historical Reading; Aramaic Selections; New Testament Exegesis; Paul's Epistles; Schaff's Companion to New Testament; Weiss's Introduction to New Testament.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Ecclesiastical History (continued).

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

### Admission.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday in September, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must "give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school."

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church is as follows:

Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs.—*Constitution, Art. II, Sec. 2.*



## Information.

### PREACHING.

The Students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant or weak, under the direction of the Faculty.

### LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work, is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

### MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the studies of the course, and to all matters bearing on the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

### COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

### CALENDAR.

1891. April 28, Meeting of the Board of Superintendents.  
 April 29, Examinations,  
 April 29, Graduating Exercises.

### VACATION.

1891. Sept. 1, Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 2, Term opens.  
 Dec. 18, Christmas Recess begins.  
 1892. Jan. 5, Work resumed.

## Theological Alumni.

1869.

| NAMES.               | RESIDENCES.      |
|----------------------|------------------|
| ALE BUURSMAN,        | Grand Rapids.    |
| GERRIT DANGREMOND,   | Holland, Minn.   |
| WILLIAM B. GILLMORE, | *April 24, 1884. |
| PETER MOERDYKE,      | Grand Rapids.    |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK,     | Muskegon.        |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL,   | Fulton, Ill.     |
| HARM WOLTMAN,        | *April 30, 1870. |

1870.

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| JAMES DE PREE,   | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| ENNE J. HEEREN,  | *Oct. 15, 1878.   |
| JOHN HUIZENGA,   | Holland, Neb.     |
| BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.    |

1871.

|                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| JOHN BROEK,           | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE, | Kalamazoo.      |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER,     | *Feb. 11, 1872. |

1872.

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| HARM BORGERS,       | Greenleafston, Minn. |
| EVERT VAN DER HART, | *April 29, 1889.     |

1873.

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| HENRY K. BOER,      | Coopersville, Mich. |
| PETER DE BRUYN,     | Rochester, N. Y.    |
| JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Orange City, Ia.    |
| JAMES F. ZWEMER,    | Orange City, Ia.    |

1874.

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| JOHN HOFFMAN,     | Clymer, N. Y.  |
| NICHOLAS NEERKEN, | *Jan. 3, 1887. |

1875.

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| WILLIAM P. HAZENBERG, | Johannesburg, Transvaal. |
| ANDREW WORMSER,       | Grand Haven.             |

1876.

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| FREDERICK P. BAKKER, | Wayne, Neb.      |
| JOSIAS MEULENDYK,    | Fremont, Mich.   |
| HELENUS E. NIES,     | Patterson, N. J. |

1877.

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| HARM VAN DER PLOEG, | Orange City, Ia. |
| CORNELIUS WABEKE,   | *Feb. 22, 1880.  |

*Suspended until 1884.*

1886.

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| DIRK SCHOLTEN, | Luctor, Kas. |
|----------------|--------------|

1887.

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| GERHARD DE JONGE,  | Vriesland.             |
| SIMON HOGENBOOM,   | Cleveland, O.          |
| GERRIT H. HOSPERS, | East Williamson, N. Y. |
| PETER IHRMAN,      | Waupun, Wis.           |

1888.

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| GERRIT J. HEKHUIS,   | Spring Lake.  |
| ALBERT VAN DEN BERG. | New Kirk, Ia. |
| PETER WÄYENBERG,     | Maurice, Ia.  |

1889.

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| RALPH BLOEMENDAAL,  | New Holland. |
| ALBERT H. STRABING, | Hamilton.    |

1890.

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| PETER J. A. BOUMA, | Grandville.   |
| JOHN M. LUMKES,    | Grand Rapids. |
| J. J. VAN ZANTEN,  | Grand Haven.  |

Total, 42.

| 1891      |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | June      | July      |
| 1<br>Sun  | 1<br>Mon  | 1<br>Tue  | 1<br>Wed  | 1<br>Thu  | 1<br>Fri  | 1<br>Sat  |
| 2<br>Mon  | 2<br>Tue  | 2<br>Wed  | 2<br>Thu  | 2<br>Fri  | 2<br>Sat  | 2<br>Sun  |
| 3<br>Tue  | 3<br>Wed  | 3<br>Thu  | 3<br>Fri  | 3<br>Sat  | 3<br>Sun  | 3<br>Mon  |
| 4<br>Wed  | 4<br>Thu  | 4<br>Fri  | 4<br>Sat  | 4<br>Sun  | 4<br>Mon  | 4<br>Tue  |
| 5<br>Thu  | 5<br>Fri  | 5<br>Sat  | 5<br>Sun  | 5<br>Mon  | 5<br>Tue  | 5<br>Wed  |
| 6<br>Fri  | 6<br>Sat  | 6<br>Sun  | 6<br>Mon  | 6<br>Tue  | 6<br>Wed  | 6<br>Thu  |
| 7<br>Sat  | 7<br>Sun  | 7<br>Mon  | 7<br>Tue  | 7<br>Wed  | 7<br>Thu  | 7<br>Fri  |
| 8<br>Sun  | 8<br>Mon  | 8<br>Tue  | 8<br>Wed  | 8<br>Thu  | 8<br>Fri  | 8<br>Sat  |
| 9<br>Mon  | 9<br>Tue  | 9<br>Wed  | 9<br>Thu  | 9<br>Fri  | 9<br>Sat  | 9<br>Sun  |
| 10<br>Tue | 10<br>Wed | 10<br>Thu | 10<br>Fri | 10<br>Sat | 10<br>Sun | 10<br>Mon |
| 11<br>Wed | 11<br>Thu | 11<br>Fri | 11<br>Sat | 11<br>Sun | 11<br>Mon | 11<br>Tue |
| 12<br>Thu | 12<br>Fri | 12<br>Sat | 12<br>Sun | 12<br>Mon | 12<br>Tue | 12<br>Wed |
| 13<br>Fri | 13<br>Sat | 13<br>Sun | 13<br>Mon | 13<br>Tue | 13<br>Wed | 13<br>Thu |
| 14<br>Sat | 14<br>Sun | 14<br>Mon | 14<br>Tue | 14<br>Wed | 14<br>Thu | 14<br>Fri |
| 15<br>Sun | 15<br>Mon | 15<br>Tue | 15<br>Wed | 15<br>Thu | 15<br>Fri | 15<br>Sat |
| 16<br>Mon | 16<br>Tue | 16<br>Wed | 16<br>Thu | 16<br>Fri | 16<br>Sat | 16<br>Sun |
| 17<br>Tue | 17<br>Wed | 17<br>Thu | 17<br>Fri | 17<br>Sat | 17<br>Sun | 17<br>Mon |
| 18<br>Wed | 18<br>Thu | 18<br>Fri | 18<br>Sat | 18<br>Sun | 18<br>Mon | 18<br>Tue |
| 19<br>Thu | 19<br>Fri | 19<br>Sat | 19<br>Sun | 19<br>Mon | 19<br>Tue | 19<br>Wed |
| 20<br>Fri | 20<br>Sat | 20<br>Sun | 20<br>Mon | 20<br>Tue | 20<br>Wed | 20<br>Thu |
| 21<br>Sat | 21<br>Sun | 21<br>Mon | 21<br>Tue | 21<br>Wed | 21<br>Thu | 21<br>Fri |
| 22<br>Sun | 22<br>Mon | 22<br>Tue | 22<br>Wed | 22<br>Thu | 22<br>Fri | 22<br>Sat |
| 23<br>Mon | 23<br>Tue | 23<br>Wed | 23<br>Thu | 23<br>Fri | 23<br>Sat | 23<br>Sun |
| 24<br>Tue | 24<br>Wed | 24<br>Thu | 24<br>Fri | 24<br>Sat | 24<br>Sun | 24<br>Mon |
| 25<br>Wed | 25<br>Thu | 25<br>Fri | 25<br>Sat | 25<br>Sun | 25<br>Mon | 25<br>Tue |
| 26<br>Thu | 26<br>Fri | 26<br>Sat | 26<br>Sun | 26<br>Mon | 26<br>Tue | 26<br>Wed |
| 27<br>Fri | 27<br>Sat | 27<br>Sun | 27<br>Mon | 27<br>Tue | 27<br>Wed | 27<br>Thu |
| 28<br>Sat | 28<br>Sun | 28<br>Mon | 28<br>Tue | 28<br>Wed | 28<br>Thu | 28<br>Fri |
| 29<br>Sun | 29<br>Mon | 29<br>Tue | 29<br>Wed | 29<br>Thu | 29<br>Fri | 29<br>Sat |
| 30<br>Mon | 30<br>Tue | 30<br>Wed | 30<br>Thu | 30<br>Fri | 30<br>Sat | 30<br>Sun |
| 31<br>Tue | 31<br>Wed | 31<br>Thu | 31<br>Fri | 31<br>Sat | 31<br>Sun | 31<br>Mon |

| 1892      |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Jan       | Feb       | Mar       | Apr       | May       | June      | July      |
| 1<br>Sun  | 1<br>Mon  | 1<br>Tue  | 1<br>Wed  | 1<br>Thu  | 1<br>Fri  | 1<br>Sat  |
| 2<br>Mon  | 2<br>Tue  | 2<br>Wed  | 2<br>Thu  | 2<br>Fri  | 2<br>Sat  | 2<br>Sun  |
| 3<br>Tue  | 3<br>Wed  | 3<br>Thu  | 3<br>Fri  | 3<br>Sat  | 3<br>Sun  | 3<br>Mon  |
| 4<br>Wed  | 4<br>Thu  | 4<br>Fri  | 4<br>Sat  | 4<br>Sun  | 4<br>Mon  | 4<br>Tue  |
| 5<br>Thu  | 5<br>Fri  | 5<br>Sat  | 5<br>Sun  | 5<br>Mon  | 5<br>Tue  | 5<br>Wed  |
| 6<br>Fri  | 6<br>Sat  | 6<br>Sun  | 6<br>Mon  | 6<br>Tue  | 6<br>Wed  | 6<br>Thu  |
| 7<br>Sat  | 7<br>Sun  | 7<br>Mon  | 7<br>Tue  | 7<br>Wed  | 7<br>Thu  | 7<br>Fri  |
| 8<br>Sun  | 8<br>Mon  | 8<br>Tue  | 8<br>Wed  | 8<br>Thu  | 8<br>Fri  | 8<br>Sat  |
| 9<br>Mon  | 9<br>Tue  | 9<br>Wed  | 9<br>Thu  | 9<br>Fri  | 9<br>Sat  | 9<br>Sun  |
| 10<br>Tue | 10<br>Wed | 10<br>Thu | 10<br>Fri | 10<br>Sat | 10<br>Sun | 10<br>Mon |
| 11<br>Wed | 11<br>Thu | 11<br>Fri | 11<br>Sat | 11<br>Sun | 11<br>Mon | 11<br>Tue |
| 12<br>Thu | 12<br>Fri | 12<br>Sat | 12<br>Sun | 12<br>Mon | 12<br>Tue | 12<br>Wed |
| 13<br>Fri | 13<br>Sat | 13<br>Sun | 13<br>Mon | 13<br>Tue | 13<br>Wed | 13<br>Thu |
| 14<br>Sat | 14<br>Sun | 14<br>Mon | 14<br>Tue | 14<br>Wed | 14<br>Thu | 14<br>Fri |
| 15<br>Sun | 15<br>Mon | 15<br>Tue | 15<br>Wed | 15<br>Thu | 15<br>Fri | 15<br>Sat |
| 16<br>Mon | 16<br>Tue | 16<br>Wed | 16<br>Thu | 16<br>Fri | 16<br>Sat | 16<br>Sun |
| 17<br>Tue | 17<br>Wed | 17<br>Thu | 17<br>Fri | 17<br>Sat | 17<br>Sun | 17<br>Mon |
| 18<br>Wed | 18<br>Thu | 18<br>Fri | 18<br>Sat | 18<br>Sun | 18<br>Mon | 18<br>Tue |
| 19<br>Thu | 19<br>Fri | 19<br>Sat | 19<br>Sun | 19<br>Mon | 19<br>Tue | 19<br>Wed |
| 20<br>Fri | 20<br>Sat | 20<br>Sun | 20<br>Mon | 20<br>Tue | 20<br>Wed | 20<br>Thu |
| 21<br>Sat | 21<br>Sun | 21<br>Mon | 21<br>Tue | 21<br>Wed | 21<br>Thu | 21<br>Fri |
| 22<br>Sun | 22<br>Mon | 22<br>Tue | 22<br>Wed | 22<br>Thu | 22<br>Fri | 22<br>Sat |
| 23<br>Mon | 23<br>Tue | 23<br>Wed | 23<br>Thu | 23<br>Fri | 23<br>Sat | 23<br>Sun |
| 24<br>Tue | 24<br>Wed | 24<br>Thu | 24<br>Fri | 24<br>Sat | 24<br>Sun | 24<br>Mon |
| 25<br>Wed | 25<br>Thu | 25<br>Fri | 25<br>Sat | 25<br>Sun | 25<br>Mon | 25<br>Tue |
| 26<br>Thu | 26<br>Fri | 26<br>Sat | 26<br>Sun | 26<br>Mon | 26<br>Tue | 26<br>Wed |
| 27<br>Fri | 27<br>Sat | 27<br>Sun | 27<br>Mon | 27<br>Tue | 27<br>Wed | 27<br>Thu |
| 28<br>Sat | 28<br>Sun | 28<br>Mon | 28<br>Tue | 28<br>Wed | 28<br>Thu | 28<br>Fri |
| 29<br>Sun | 29<br>Mon | 29<br>Tue | 29<br>Wed | 29<br>Thu | 29<br>Fri | 29<br>Sat |
| 30<br>Mon | 30<br>Tue | 30<br>Wed | 30<br>Thu | 30<br>Fri | 30<br>Sat | 30<br>Sun |
| 31<br>Tue | 31<br>Wed | 31<br>Thu | 31<br>Fri | 31<br>Sat | 31<br>Sun | 31<br>Mon |



78173  
H79



CATALOGUE



OF



HOPE COLLEGE



1891-'92.



HOLLAND, MICH.





# CATALOGUE

—OF THE—

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

—OF—

# Hope College,

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

1891-'92.

**An Institution of the Reformed Church in America.**

Pioneer School, 1851.  
Holland Academy, 1857.  
Became Hope College, 1865.

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
THE TIMES STEAM PRINTING HOUSE.  
1892.



## CALENDAR--1892-'93.

1892. April 11, Third Term begins.  
    " 27, Meeting of Council.  
    " 28, Senior Examinations.  
June 15-17, Undergraduate Examinations.  
    " 19, Baccalaureate Sermon.  
    " 20, Closing Exercises of the Grammar  
        School.  
    " 21, Meeting of Council.  
    " 21, Meeting of Alumni.  
    " 22, Commencement.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 21, First Term begins.  
    " 21, Examinations for Admission.  
Dec. 23, First Term ends.

### VACATION.

1893. Jan'y 9, Second Term begins.  
    " 26, Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
Mar. 31, Second Term ends.

### VACATION.

# THE COUNCIL.

## EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                         | RESIDENCES.          | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| AREND VISSCHER,                | Holland, Mich.       | 1892          |
| J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,           | Hudson, N. Y.        | 1893          |
| *REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D., | New York City, N. Y. | 1894          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D.,  | " " " "              | 1895          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,           | Orange City, Iowa.   | 1896          |
| †PAUL STEKETEE,                | Grand Rapids, Mich.  | 1896          |
| ISAAC CAPPON,                  | Holland, Mich.       | 1897          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                        |                    |      |
|------------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill. | 1892 |
| REV. THOMAS W. JONES,  | Bushnell, Ill.     | 1892 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                 |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN BROEK,      | Milwaukee, Wis. | 1893 |
| REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.  | 1893 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                          |                  |      |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. J. TALMADGE BERGEN, | Holland, Mich.   | 1894 |
| REV. SAMUEL STRENG,      | Kalamazoo, Mich. | 1894 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                   |                 |      |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|
| REV. WM. MOERDYK, | Muskegon, Mich. | 1895 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,  | Detroit, Mich.  | 1895 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                        |                  |      |
|------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE, | Vriesland, Mich. | 1896 |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,  | Holland, Mich.   | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                          |                  |      |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Orange City, Ia. | 1896 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING,    | Marion, S. D.    | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                       |                   |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. J. W. WARNSHUIS, | Alton, Ia.        | 1897 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE,   | Sioux Centre, Ia. | 1897 |

\*Deceased.

†Resigned.

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                       |   |   |   |   |                 |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| REV. W. MOERDYK.      | - | - | - | - | President.      |
| REV. B. VAN ESS.      | - | - | - | - | Vice President. |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER. | - | - | - | - | Secretary.      |
| ISAAC CAPPON.         | - | - | - | - | Treasurer.      |

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                              |                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, Chairman. | AREND VISSCHER, Secretary. |
| REV. W. MOERDYK.             | REV. HENRY E. DOSKER.      |

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

|                 |                    |               |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| AREND VISSCHER. | PRES. CHAS. SCOTT. | ISAAC CAPPON. |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

|                    |               |                 |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT. | ISAAC CAPPON. | AREND VISSCHER. |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|

"*DE HOPE*."

|                             |   |   |   |   |                |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| MR. R. KANTERS.             | - | - | - | - | Publisher.     |
| REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D., | { | - | - | - | Editorial Com. |
| REV. W. MOERDYK,            |   |   |   |   |                |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER.       |   |   |   |   |                |

# COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.



## FACULTY.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., President.

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental, Moral, and Christian Philosophy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary  
of this and of the General Faculty.

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature. In charge of Art Studies.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political Economy.  
In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,

Professor of the English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge of Sacred Literature.

## STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.                     | RESIDENCES.           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| JOHANNES DE BEER.....      | Emden, Germany.       |
| GERRIT H. DUBBINK.....     | Overisel.             |
| ORANGE C. FLANEGAN.....    | Allegan.              |
| PETER HUYSER.....          | Beaverdam.            |
| GEO. E. KOLLEN.....        | Overisel.             |
| JOHN LUXEN.....            | Holland City.         |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF.....      | Spring Lake           |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS.....    | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| PHILIP SOULEN.....         | Milwaukee, Wis.       |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS..... | Holland City.         |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG.....  | Holland City.         |
| HOMER VAN LANDEGEND.....   | Holland City.         |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN.....      | Grand Rapids.         |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| JOHN L. DE JONG.....        | Roseland, Ill.     |
| CORNELIUS G. HAAN.....      | Grand Rapids.      |
| HENRY HUIZINGA.....         | Beaverdam.         |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN.....      | Foreston, Ill.     |
| ALBERT KUIPER.....          | Kalamazoo.         |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA.....        | Vriesland.         |
| WILEY W. MILLS.....         | Dorr.              |
| ALBERT J. ROOKS.....        | East Holland.      |
| JOHN SCHAEFER.....          | Oregon, Ill.       |
| JAMES STERENBERG.....       | Fulton, Ill.       |
| WILHELMUS V. TE WINKEL..... | Fulton, Ill.       |
| HENRY VAN DER PLOEG.....    | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM O. VAN EYK.....     | Harrison, So. Dak. |
| WILLIAM ZOETHOUT.....       | Roseland, Ill.     |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| GEORGE C. DANGREMOND.....  | Holland, Minn. |
| WILLIAM M. DEHN.....       | Holland City.  |
| KLAAS J. DYKEMA.....       | Fulton, Ill.   |
| PETER SWART.....           | Fernwood, Ill. |
| GERRIT TYSSE.....          | Fernwood, Ill. |
| ARTHUR VAN DUREN.....      | Holland City.  |
| WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN..... | Roseland, Ill. |

SPECIAL.

GEORGE E. COOK.....Holland City.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

JULIA C. VAN RAALTE.....Holland.  
 HENRY J. ALBERS.....Overisel.  
 EVERT BOOM.....Alto, Wis.  
 HENRY M. BRUINS.....Alto, Wis.  
 CONRAD DE JONG, JR.....Orange City, Ia.  
 HARM DYKHUIZEN.....Grand Rapids.  
 GARRET FLIKKEMA.....Fulton, Ill.  
 JOHN J. HÆREN.....Orange City, Ia.  
 BENJAMIN HOFFMAN.....Overisel.  
 JOHN J. MERSEN.....Marion, N. Y.  
 FRED. K. NOORDHOFF.....Orange City, Ia.  
 WILLIAM TALEN.....Maurice, Ia.  
 JOHN W. TE SELLE.....Holland, Neb.  
 FREDERICK VAN ANROOY.....Graafschap.  
 ART VAN ARENDONK.....Harrison, So. Dak.  
 JOHN VAN DE ERVE.....Hein, So. Dak.  
 JACOB VAN DER MEULEN.....Baldwin, Wis.

SPECIAL.

JOHN W. TE PASKE.....Orange City, Ia.

SUMMARY.

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Seniors.....    | 13    |
| Juniors.....    | 14    |
| Sophomores..... | 7     |
| Freshmen.....   | 17    |
| Special.....    | 2     |
|                 | <hr/> |
| Total.....      | 53    |

ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination of the studies pursued in that Department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

In order to enter any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## COURSE OF STUDY.

## FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Supplee's Trench on Words; Shaw's New History of English Literature; Study of Eng. Classics.

*Latin.*—Capes' Livy; Vergil; Composition and Mythology.

*Greek.*—Steven's Lysias; Dyer's Apology and Crito; Herodotus; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

**RHETORIC.**—Essays, Subjects Outlined; Drill in Elocution.

**HISTORY.**—Leighton's Roman History; Myer's Ancient History; An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoology.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Greek New Testament and Introduction.

## SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—English Literature, and Study of Eng. Classics, continued.

*Latin.*—Page's Horace; Hardy's Juvenal; Kelsey's Cicero's De Amicitia; De Senectute; Antiquities and Literature.

*Greek.*—Seymour's Homer's Iliad; Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics; Thueydides; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition completed.

*Modern.*—Edgren's French Grammar; Super's French Reader, or some French Author.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Debates, Orations, and Elocution.

HISTORY.—Mediæval and Modern History.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Remsen's Chemistry.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Greek New Testament, and Harmony of the Gospels.

JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Hardy's Calculus.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE.—

*Latin.*—Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis; Sloman's Terence; March's Latin Hymns.

*Greek.*—Odyssey or Lyric Poets; Humphreys' Aristophanes' Clouds; Allen's Prometheus of Aeschylus; Literature.

*Modern.*—Joynes' Meissner's German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader, and some easy German Author.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; American Literature (Hawthorne and Lemmon); Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

HISTORY.—Studies in History; Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

LANGUAGE.—

*Greek.*—Plato's Phædo, and Republic.



*Modern.*—Wallenstein, and some German Author: German Literature: Compositions in German.

RHETORIC—Continued.

LOGIC.—McCosh.

ETHICS.—Wayland's Moral Science.

HISTORY.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course: Essays on the same.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

---

† The needed books should be ready on the opening day of each term.

The following Schedule will show the method of carrying out the above College Curriculum. So far as may be the Junior and Senior Classes recite together to the President, e. g. in Philosophy.

SCHEDULE OF COLLEGE RECITATIONS.

8:15 TO 9:00 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.    | SOPHOMORES.      | JUNIORS.        | SENIORS.          |
|----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Monday.....    | Latin 1..... | Surveying.....   | Botany 3.....   | German.....       |
| Tuesday.....   | Latin.....   | Mathematics 2    | Butler's Anal'y | Hist'y of Civil'n |
| Wednesday..... | Latin.....   | Surveying.....   | Moral Philos'y  | Mental Philos'y   |
| Thursday.....  | Latin.....   | Mathematics..... | Lectures 4..... | Lectures 5.....   |
| Friday.....    | Latin.....   | Mathematics..... | Moral Philos'y  | Mental Philos'y   |

9:00 TO 9:45 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.        | SOPHOMORES.     | JUNIORS.    | SENIORS.     |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monday.....    | Study of words 6 | Greek.....      | German..... | Geology..... |
| Tuesday.....   | Zoology.....     | Eng. Literature | Greek.....  | Geology..... |
| Wednesday..... | Study of words   | Greek.....      | German..... | Geology..... |
| Thursday.....  | Zoology.....     | Eng. Literature | Greek.....  | Geology..... |
| Friday.....    | Rhetoricals..... | Greek.....      | German..... | Geology..... |

9:45 TO 10:30 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.       | SOPHOMORES.    | JUNIORS.        | SENIORS.    |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Monday.....    | Sacred Literat. | French.....    | Physics.....    | Logic.....  |
| Tuesday.....   | Greek.....      | Modern History | Rhetoric 7..... | German..... |
| Wednesday..... | Greek.....      | Chemistry..... | Physics.....    | Logic.....  |
| Thursday.....  | Greek.....      | Modern History | Rhetoric 7..... | German..... |
| Friday.....    | Greek.....      | Chemistry..... | Physics.....    | German..... |

10:30 TO 11:15 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.     | SOPHOMORES.     | JUNIORS.      | SENIORS.        |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Monday.....    | Mathematics 8 | Chemistry.....  | Latin.....    | Greek.....      |
| Tuesday.....   | French.....   | Sacred Literat. | Calculus..... | Political Econ. |
| Wednesday..... | Mathematics 8 | French.....     | Botany 3..... | Greek.....      |
| Thursday.....  | French.....   | Greek.....      | Calculus..... | Political Econ. |
| Friday.....    | Mathematics 8 | French.....     | Greek.....    | Exerc. in Logic |

11:15 TO 12:00 M.

|                | FRESHMEN.      | SOPHOMORES.      | JUNIORS.         | SENIORS.           |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Monday.....    | Anc. History 9 | Latin.....       | Rhetoricals..... | Astronomy.....     |
| Tuesday.....   | Music.....     | Engineering..... | Latin.....       | Es'says or debat's |
| Wednesday..... | Anc. History 9 | Rhetoricals..... | Latin.....       | Astronomy.....     |
| Thursday.....  | Mathematics 8  | Latin.....       | Physics.....     | Greek.....         |
| Friday.....    | Dutch 10.....  | Latin.....       | Botany 3.....    | Astronomy.....     |

- 1—Includes Roman History and Antiquities.
- 2—Embraces Algebra, 1st term; Analytical Geometry, 2nd & 3rd terms.
- 3—Biology, during the 2nd term.
- 4—On the United States' Constitution.
- 5—On the Evidences of Christianity.
- 6—English Literature, 3rd term.

- 7—American Literature, last 12 weeks.
- 8—Solid Geometry and Mensuration, 1st term; Plane Trigonometry, 2nd term; Spherical Trigonometry, 3rd term.
- 9—Includes Ancient Geography.
- 10—Studies in Dutch Literature.

# GRAMMAR ❖ SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT



## FACULTY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., President.  
Religious Instruction, or other branch as needed.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing and Painting.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,  
Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Didactics, and Religious  
Instruction.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
English, Rhetoric, and Greek History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,  
Mathematics, and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary.  
Latin, and Roman History.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Prof. of Music: Principal of Grammar School.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,  
Director of the Summer School.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN,  
LIBRARIAN.

PHILIP SOULEN, ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN,  
WM. O. VAN EYK,

PHILIP SOULEN, Chorister.

PETER SWART, Organist.

BERNARD BLOENENDAAL, JUNIOR.

## STUDENTS.

## "A" CLASS.

| Names.                       | Residences.    |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| HERMAN J. BROEK.....         | Milwaukee, Wis |
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT.....       | Chicago, Ill.  |
| FLORIS FERWERDA.....         | Grand Rapids.  |
| EDWARD KELDER.....           | Grandville.    |
| HENRY NIENHUIS.....          | Chicago, Ill.  |
| JOHANNES J. OSSEWAARDE.....  | Zeeland.       |
| BERNARD L. TEN EYCK.....     | Fairview, Ill. |
| HENRY VAN ARK.....           | Holland.       |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG.....       | Forest Grove.  |
| JAS. G. VAN ZWALWENBURG..... | Drenthe.       |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM.....        | Chicago, Ill.  |
| OSCAR B. WILMS.....          | Holland.       |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| JACOB BUURSMAN.....  | Grand Rapids. |
| FRANK G. DE BEY..... | Fulton, Ill.  |
| ADRIAN J. MELIS..... | Rathbun, Wis. |

## "B" CLASS.

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| CHRISTINA HOLKEBOER..... | Holland City. |
| ANNA C. ROOKS.....       | East Holland. |
| NICHOLAS BOER.....       | Drenthe.      |
| ALBERT BROENE.....       | Drenthe.      |
| JACOB BRUMMEL.....       | Overisel.     |
| HENRY DE JONGE.....      | Holland City. |
| WM. DE JONGE.....        | Holland City. |
| JOHN DE JONGH.....       | Grand Haven.  |
| JOHN H. DEN HERDER.....  | Vriesland.    |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA.....  | Beaverdam.    |
| RALPH JANSEN.....        | East Holland. |
| GERRIT W. KOOYERS.....   | Holland.      |
| JAS. E. MOERDYK.....     | Muskegon.     |
| ALBERT NECKERS, JR.....  | Clymer, N. Y. |
| WILLIAM PEEKS.....       | Holland.      |
| WILLIAM PRAKKEN.....     | Holland City. |
| TONY ROZENDAL.....       | Chicago, Ill. |

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| HENRY SAGGERS.....           | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN L. STARKEN.....         | Holland City. |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE.....        | Holland City. |
| JACOB E. TAKKEN.....         | Holland City. |
| JACOB VAN DEN BOSCH.....     | Zeeland.      |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.....     | Holland.      |
| BENJAMIN VENEKLASEN.....     | Zeeland.      |
| A. LIVINGSTON WARNSHUIS..... | Gano, Ill.    |
| HENRY L. YONKER.....         | Vriesland.    |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| MARINUS BRINKMAN.....    | Sheboygan Falls, Wis. |
| WILLIAM S. GRUYS.....    | Middleburgh, Ia.      |
| BENJAMIN STEGINK.....    | Graafschap.           |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN.....    | German Valley, Ill.   |
| JOHN VAN DER MUELEN..... | Holland City.         |

## "C" CLASS.

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| HATTIE B. ANDERSON.....   | Richmond, Va.   |
| ANNA APPELDOORN.....      | Holland.        |
| HATTIE G. BOONE.....      | Holland.        |
| MINNIE BROEK.....         | Holland.        |
| JENNIE DE KLEINE.....     | Jamestown.      |
| VINNIE L. HARRINGTON..... | Holland.        |
| HANNA ILLG.....           | Hamilton.       |
| AUGUSTA R. OTTE.....      | Holland City.   |
| ANNA S. PEEKS.....        | Holland.        |
| ALIDA J. PIETERS.....     | Holland City.   |
| BELLE E. TAKKEN.....      | Holland City.   |
| MARIA VAN DOORNE.....     | Grand Haven.    |
| CHRISTINE VAN DUREN.....  | Holland City.   |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA.....     | Muskegon.       |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE.....    | Holland City.   |
| HENRY BOEVE.....          | Holland.        |
| ABRAHAM L. CAPPON.....    | Holland City.   |
| SIETSE DEKKER.....        | Grand Rapids.   |
| ROBERT DE BRUYN.....      | Grand Haven.    |
| DIRK J. DOORNINK.....     | Grand Rapids.   |
| WILBUR HARDIE.....        | Fennville.      |
| EDWIN HEERINGA.....       | East Saugatuck. |
| G. CLAIR HEKHUIS.....     | Holland.        |
| GEORGE H. HUIZINGA.....   | Holland City.   |
| ROGER C. KANTERS.....     | Holland City.   |

|                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| JOHN KEPPEL.....           | Zeeland.       |
| THOMAS KEPPEL.....         | Zeeland.       |
| ENSING LANNING.....        | Drenthe.       |
| JOHN G. MEENGs.....        | New Holland.   |
| HARRY MOKMA.....           | Holland City.  |
| CASPER W. NIBBELINK.....   | Holland City.  |
| LAMBERTUS A. PESSINK.....  | Holland City.  |
| CHRISTOPHER PRANGE.....    | Waupun, Wis.   |
| DIRK D. ROELOFS.....       | Drenthe.       |
| JOHN R. RUTGERS.....       | Graafschap.    |
| WILLIAM SLOTMAN.....       | Overisel.      |
| FRANK STOMPE.....          | Chicago.       |
| DON C. TAYLOR.....         | Dunningville.  |
| GERRIT H. TELDER.....      | Grand Rapids.  |
| JACOB L. TEMPEL.....       | Fulton, Ill.   |
| ISAAC THOMPSON.....        | Holland City.  |
| CORNELIS J. TON.....       | Fernwood, Ill. |
| BENJAMIN A. VAN DUINE..... | Zeeland.       |
| CORNELIS VAN DUREN.....    | Holland City.  |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....         | Roseland.      |
| HENRY VAN SLOOTEN.....     | Holland.       |
| THEODORE VAN ZOEREN.....   | Vriesland.     |
| JOHN VERMEULEN.....        | Beaverdam.     |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....       | Holland City.  |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| BENJAMIN DUVEN..... | Waupun, Wis. |
| SETH NIBBELINK..... | Blendon.     |

## "D" CLASS.

|                           |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| ANNA ALBERTI.....         | Holland City.        |
| REKA ESSING.....          | Drenthe.             |
| DENA PESSINK.....         | Holland City.        |
| GERTIE POSTMA.....        | Holland City.        |
| SARAH VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.        |
| DENA VAN HAITSMa.....     | Zutphen.             |
| MINNIE WILTERDINK.....    | Holland.             |
| JACOB BOEVE.....          | Graafschap.          |
| PETER BRAAK.....          | Grand Haven.         |
| ABEL BRINK.....           | Holland City.        |
| ALBERT BORGERS.....       | Greenleafston, Minn. |
| BENJAMIN H. BOS.....      | Holland City.        |
| GERRIT ELFERDINK.....     | Holland.             |
| ALBERT FEYEN.....         | Graafschap.          |

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| ALDERT D. GERRITSEN..... | Fernwood, Ill.    |
| BURTON HARRINGTON.....   | Holland.          |
| GERRIT H. KRAGT.....     | Holland.          |
| JERRY M. LAEPLE.....     | Holland City.     |
| FOLKERT MANSSENS.....    | Roseland.         |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....   | Holland City.     |
| WILLIAM J. MAURITS.....  | Vriesland.        |
| JOHN RIEMERSMA.....      | Holland.          |
| WALTER SMITH.....        | Roseland Ill.     |
| JOHN R. STÉFFENS.....    | Holland City.     |
| PHILIP STEPHAN.....      | Jamestown Center. |
| EDWARD TAKKEN.....       | Holland City.     |
| PETER E. TAKKEN.....     | Holland City.     |
| CONRAD T. TASCHE.....    | Sheboygan, Wis.   |
| WINAND VANDENBERG.....   | North Holland.    |
| CORNELIS VANDEVRIES..... | Holland City.     |
| JOHN VERWEY.....         | Englewood, Ill.   |
| FREDERICK WIERSMA.....   | Roseland, Ill.    |
| DAVID O. YNTEMA.....     | Drenthe.          |
| LOUIS ZOETHOUT.....      | Holland City.     |

## SUMMER NORMAL CLASS.

(Names omitted this year.)

## SUMMARY.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| "A" Class.....     | 12  |
| "B" Class.....     | 26  |
| "C" Class.....     | 49  |
| "D" Class.....     | 34  |
| Unclassified.....  | 10  |
| Summer Normal..... | 96  |
| Total.....         | 227 |

## ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

The Normal Department is open to all who present evidence of sufficient preparation. Members having selected studies and classes, are expected to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

## COURSE OF STUDY.

### FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Monroe's Fifth Reader; Reed's Word Lessons.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition*.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE—

*English*.—Reed and Kellogg's Graded Lessons in English.

RHETORIC.—Written Essays through the year.

HISTORY.—Barnes's United States History.

### SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Choice Selections from Eng. Classics; Orthography and Diacritical Marks.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Eclectic Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth and Hill's Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition.

BOOKKEEPING.—Mayhew's Practical Bookkeeping.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons in English.

*Latin*.—Gradatim; Ginn and Co.'s *Cæsar*, *New Edition*; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar; Composition.



*Dutch*.—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin*).

RHETORIC.—Essays and Declamations.

### THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

READING.—(Choice) Selections.

DRAWING.—Free Hand and Perspective.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Grammar continued; Hart's Rhetoric begun.

*Latin*.—Caesar; Ginn and Co.'s Cicero; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*.—Frost's Primer; Moss' First Reader; Hadley-Allen's Grammar.

*Dutch*.—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin*).

*German*.—Joynes' Meissner's German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader. (*Elective for Greek*.)

RHETORIC.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged*.)

ELOCUTION.—Southwick's Primer of Elocution and Action.

### FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

DRAWING.—

MATHEMATICS. — Wentworth's School Algebra (*finished*); Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Peck's Ganot's Natural Philosophy, revised; Physiology and Hygiene.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Sprague's Milton's Paradise Lost, or some other Author.

*Latin*.—Cicero: Kelsey's Ovid; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*.—Anabasis, Bks. III and IV; Hellenica, Bk. II: White's First Lessons, LVI to LXXX, or an equivalent; Hadley-Allen's Grammar.

*Dutch*.—Kat's Grammar, continued; Practical Exercises; Translations; Composition.

*French*.—

*German*.—

} Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

**RHETORIC**.—Hart's Rhetoric; Essays; Declamations. The Class publishes a monthly paper, called *The Excelsiora*.

**HISTORY**.—Anderson's English History.

**CIVIL GOVERNMENT**.—Young's Government Class Book.

**DIDACTICS**.—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, AND MUSIC**.—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches, as seem most expedient and profitable. Those, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the school, generally make better progress.

During the entire course an average of six essays yearly, on assigned subjects, is required of each student.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

The Schedule of Recitations is attached. This serves to show:

1. That the drill in the English branches is continued to the end of the four years' course. Those who enter the "D" should have some previous knowledge of Arithmetic, Grammar, and Geography.

2. Beginning with the "C" year, Latin is studied almost daily, with about 500 recitations in all.

3. Beginning with the "B" year, and including Greek History, there are nearly 400 recitations in Greek.

4. As may be noticed, German, or French and German, can be substituted for Greek. All who desire a good education should study Latin.

5. Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but not less than eighteen recitations per week are required, as shall be assigned by the Faculty.

SCHEDULE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOL RECITATIONS.

8:15 TO 9:00 A. M.

|                | D CLASS          | C CLASS         | B CLASS      | A CLASS         |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Monday.....    | Arithmetic.....  | Physical Geog'y | Greek 1..... | English 2.....  |
| Tuesday.....   | Orthography..... | Bible Study...  | Greek.....   | English.....    |
| Wednesday..... | Arithmetic.....  | Physical Geogr. | Greek.....   | English.....    |
| Thursday.....  | Bible Study..... | Orthography...  | Greek.....   | English.....    |
| Friday.....    | Orthography...   | Grammar.....    | Greek.....   | Art O' Teaching |

9:00 TO 9:45 A. M.

|                | D CLASS         | C CLASS         | B CLASS      | A CLASS          |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Monday.....    | Reading.....    | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....   | N. Philosophy.   |
| Tuesday.....   | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....      | Dutch 3..... | Civil Govern't 4 |
| Wednesday..... | Reading.....    | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....   | N. Philosophy.   |
| Thursday.....  | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....      | Dutch 3..... | Civil Govern't 4 |
| Friday.....    | Arithmetic..... | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....   | N. Philosophy.   |

9:45 TO 10:30 A. M.

|                | D CLASS          | C CLASS         | B CLASS        | A CLASS        |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Monday.....    | U. S. History... | Latin.....      | Rhetoric.....  | Algebra 5..... |
| Tuesday.....   | Grammar.....     | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....     | Dutch.....     |
| Wednesday..... | U. S. History... | Latin.....      | Rhetoric.....  | Algebra.....   |
| Thursday.....  | Grammar.....     | Arithmetic..... | Latin.....     | Dutch.....     |
| Friday.....    | U. S. History... | Latin.....      | Gram. Analysis | Algebra.....   |

10:30 TO 11:15 A. M.

|                | D CLASS        | C CLASS        | B CLASS        | A CLASS      |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Monday.....    | Grammar.....   | Grammar.....   | Astronomy...   | Drawing..... |
| Tuesday.....   | Penmanship...  | Reading 6..... | Greek History  | Latin.....   |
| Wednesday..... | Grammar.....   | Grammar.....   | Astronomy...   | Latin.....   |
| Thursday.....  | Penmanship...  | Reading 6..... | Greek History  | Latin.....   |
| Friday.....    | Composition... | Rhetoricals... | Bible Study... | Latin.....   |

11:15 TO 12:00 M.

|                | D CLASS        | C CLASS        | B CLASS        | A CLASS      |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Monday.....    | Geography..... | Book-keeping.. | Algebra.....   | Greek.....   |
| Tuesday.....   | Music.....     | Composition... | Algebra.....   | Greek.....   |
| Wednesday..... | Geography..... | Book-keeping.. | Algebra.....   | Greek.....   |
| Thursday.....  | Geography..... | Dutch.....     | Rhetoricals... | English..... |
| Friday.....    | Geography..... | Dutch.....     | Algebra.....   | Greek.....   |

1—German may be taken inst'd of Greek.

2—English in the "A" year includes: *a*. Rhetoric, finished; *b*. Analysis of "Paradise Lost" and "Lysidas"; *c*. Preparation of the "Excelsiora";

*d*. English History.

3—For those who use it at their homes.

4—Physiology, during the third term.

5—Plane Geometry begins second term.

6—Orthography in connection.

NOTE 1.—Recitations in the afternoon whenever deemed necessary.

NOTE 2.—The Lady Principal meets all young ladies twice a week, for such studies or exercises as she may select.

## REGULAR NORMAL COURSE.

### FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Penmanship, Reading, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or "Electives," such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above forms a good one-year English course.

### SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoology, Algebra, Astronomy, Latin and Greek History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Music, Practice in Studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two-year English course.

### THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Electives will give a full Literary or Scientific Course, to the end of the "A" year.

### FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science, History of Education, Trigonometry, Physical Geography, Geology, School System.

Practice of Teaching. This last year embraces College studies.

The above studies will be under the charge of the Faculties, and according to the regular Schedule of Instruction.

### THE SUMMER NORMAL.

The studies, at this time, are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for "first, second and third grade Certificates", in Michigan, and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are:

Orthography, Reading, and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History, and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany, and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra Branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Typewriting, and Short-hand, may be pursued, when a sufficient number for a class desire such instruction.

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagraming; rules and forms, both oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books, as instruction will be mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for four weeks, from July 5th to August 2nd, 1892. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these classes.

## THE WORK IN DETAIL.

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

In its four years' course, the Grammar School prepares students for the Classical Dep't in college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in science, book-keeping, elocution, music, modern languages, theory and art of teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors; while the subsidiary branches and "electives" are in charge of the Principal of the Department, assisted so far as may be necessary. Also those that desire to fit themselves for the teaching profession obtain a first-class normal, as well as academic training, in the Grammar School.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

Beginning with the "D" class, English Grammar is regularly studied until the close of the first term of the "B" year, the classes having from three to five recitations a week. Rhetoric is then taken up for five terms, during which time, however, Milton's *Lycidas* and Books I and II of *Paradise Lost* are also carefully studied.

Greek History is placed in the "B" year, and English History in the "A", in each of which studies there are two recitations a week. Composition and Declamation receive careful attention in all the Grammar School classes.

Every year the "A" class publishes a "monthly," in manuscript form, often very tastefully ornamented. These numbers are bound together in a volume and each year's volume is preserved in the College Library.

The Freshman class enters first upon Trench's "Study of Words", and then takes up English Literature until the end of the Sophomore year. As much time as possible is given to the careful study of English Classics. Essays and criticisms on British authors are often required, and all who wish may contend for the "George Birkhoff Prize" for excellence in English Literature.

The Juniors first study the "Philosophy of Rhetoric," and then enter upon the study of American Literature. Rhetorical exercises continue to the close of the Senior year.

#### MATHEMATICS.—PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

Arithmetic continues through the "D" and "C" years. Three terms of the "B" and one of the "A" year are given to Algebra, followed by Plane Geometry, which is finished by the end of the "A" year, calling for 560 recitations.

The Freshmen take Mensuration and finish Solid Geometry the first term, Plane Trigonometry the second, and finish Spherical Trigonometry the third term. In the first term, Sophomore, College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the range of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

#### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" class, and continues through the "A", with daily recitations in the "C" and "B" years, and with four weekly recitations in the "A" year.—The Roman method of pronunciation is used.—The student is immediately introduced to the simple stories in "Gradatim", and familiarized with Inflection and Case relation. In Cæsar and Cicero, while reviewing the



Syntax of nouns, the rest is taken up and constant drill given in Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive mood. Prosody is studied with the poetry. Graduated exercises are given in rendering English into Latin.

In the College, Latin is pursued through the first three years. The study of the Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character. Collateral instruction is given in Mythology, Antiquities, and Literature. Composition is taught by translating into Latin easy extracts from English authors.—Assistance is willingly offered to students who wish to broaden their knowledge of Latin Literature by reading other authors than those marked in the required Curriculum.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE.

While it is felt that thoroughness is indispensable, it is not deemed an absolute necessity, that even the study of elementary Greek be made unattractive. This belief has in part determined the choice of text-books adopted and authors read. The episode from the Hellenica is read preparatory to the study of Lysias in the Freshman year. Much black-board work is required as essential to accuracy.

In the College course effort is made, as far as practicable, to read at least one epochal classic author in history, oratory, epic and lyric poetry, drama and philosophy. But as this aim is not fully attainable, extra work on the part of those able and willing is encouraged and engaged in. In this way are read such works as Demosthenes on the Crown, Isocrates' Panegyricus, and a play from each of the two tragedians necessarily crowded out of the regular course.

Once a week, for two years, the Greek New Testament is read and the same amount of time is allotted to Greek Prose Composition.

## MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG.

Many of the students at Hope come from Holland homes and use that language in common life. For them instruction is given in the Dutch Grammar and Literature twice a week up to the Freshman Class. Those who select German in lieu of Greek, give their time to that study from the "B" Class onward, sometimes adding the French, and taking what may be called a scientific course. As a part of the regular or A. B. course, the French is assigned to the Freshman and Sophomore classes, and the German to the Juniors and Seniors, giving nearly two hundred recitations to each language. The more diligent students read the French and the German with considerable facility, and may be able to use them subsequently in their business. The text-books are varied but embrace only those of classic authority.

## PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN.

The "B" class has a primary course in Astronomy, and the "A", in Natural Philosophy.

The Sophomores study surveying, and for electives add Field Work, Drafting and Engineering. The Juniors apply their Mathematics to Mechanics and other branches of Natural Philosophy, while the Seniors seek to discover the scientific laws which lie at the basis of the astronomical system.

## CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. CHAS. SCOTT.

In the latter half of the year the "A" class studies Physiology under the Principal. The Freshman take a higher course in Physiology, and also Zoology. The Sophomores have three recitations weekly in Systematic Chemistry; and the Juniors two terms in Botany and one in Biology. The Seniors follow with Geology and Mineralogy throughout

the year. For Classical students this course is sufficiently extended, but the College, as yet, has not furnished laboratories for more individual and scientific work in the above branches.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

The Junior class uses Potter's Intellectual Science as a text-book, but is constantly exercised in analytic thought, observation and judgment on the whole subject of Psychology, for which end discussion is invited. Ethical Science is similarly studied during the Senior year. The above branches are under the President, as is also Christian Philosophy, through lectures and the use of Butler's Analogy. Prof. Kollen gives the Seniors a course in Logic and Political Economy, and in order to develop correct thought and reasoning calls for class debates or essays on civic or political subjects.

### HISTORY.

There is no distinct Chair of History, and yet this most useful branch is by no means neglected. In the Grammar School all are required to complete abridged courses in the History of the United States, of Greece, and of England. Every College class has work in the same line, that is, the Freshmen in Ancient History and Geography; the Sophomores in Modern History and Geography; the Juniors in the History and meaning of the United States' Constitution; and the Seniors in the History of Civilization. The Library is fairly well supplied with works on this subject, and they are read by the students with an interest that is gratifying to their instructors.

### MUSIC.

PROF. J. B. NYKERK.

In harmony with the progressive spirit that places Music in the curriculum of our public schools, Hope College furnishes, without expense to the pupil, a course in theory of

Music, supplemented with elementary course in Harmony. Sight singing and Voice Culture in class receive special attention. A Glee Club and the Eupsalian Orchestra have, for the last three years, given added enthusiasm to this department. All students, who are qualified, may become members of the above organizations. Private lessons in Voice Culture will be furnished at reasonable rates.

It will be seen, therefore, that while Hope cannot, at present, offer many "electives", it has and secures a regular liberal course, as English, and as complete as can be found in most of our Western Colleges.

## MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

### LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park, and Ottawa Beach.

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, with an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. The largest is Van Vleck Hall, mainly devoted to students' rooms and the Library. It has been decided to build an ample Recitation Hall and a Library, as soon as the requisite funds can be secured.

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks, begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar.)

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B. or S. B. A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal Music is provided without charge. Lessons in Instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

### EXAMINATIONS.

The yearly examinations before the Council or its Committee, begin on the third Wednesday in June. Examinations at other times may be held and passed upon by the respective Faculties, subject to the approval of the Council, or to a re-examination, if so desired.

The examinations are oral or in writing, as seems best to each professor, or as may be directed by the Council.

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "first," "second," or "third grade," as follows: When the

recorded standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and when from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 71, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., or S. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The Course leading thereto includes all the "liberal arts," usually taught in colleges. A "partial course" is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and, like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

## LIBRARY, ETC.

A Library of over 8,000 volumes, and a Reading Room, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added, and require increased accommodations, and a fireproof building.

The Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus are adapted to the use of the recitation or lecture rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

## SOCIETIES.

Four Literary Societies, viz., the Meliphon, and the Fraternal, and the Ulfilas Club, have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The Ulfilas Club seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. During the last year students who study German have organized a Society, called *Die Germania Gesellschaft*; and the young ladies meet every two weeks mainly for religious and social purposes.

The Young Men's Christian Association, having over one hundred members, continues to carry on its work with much interest and activity.

## SUNDRIES.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of 2,500 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success.

The "A" Class maintains a periodical in manuscript, called *The Excelsiora*. It is bound, year by year, and is placed in the Library.



The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the College year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

Two prizes, called "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes", have been established. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded, by the Committees, as follows: For proficiency in English Literature, to Henry Huizinga, while honorable mention was made of Wiley W. Mills and Jas. Sterenberg; for proficiency in Dutch Literature, to Klaas J. Dykema, and honorable mention was made of Gerrit Tysse.

It is expected that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

A Course of Lectures is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

The moral, social, and literary advantages of Holland are considered good, and are steadily advancing.

#### EXPENSES.

The City is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates. There is no fixed rent for rooms.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part and bear a moderate charge.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimates. The entire expense need not exceed \$200 per annum, and may be considerably less.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session. Those who enter the College, for the regular Normal Course, are charged ten dollars in advance for each semester or half year.

Boarding Houses and Clubbing arrangements in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with the gentlemen.

#### DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution will be suspended.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian: if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term's fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

The object of the Faculty is to develop in the pupils a higher moral as well as an intellectual culture and character. If they find, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, they claim the right to demand his withdrawal.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children, in this school, to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

A copy of the regulations of the College is given to each student at the time of his or her matriculation.

#### REMARKS.

In April, 1891, the Council appointed a Committee to secure plans for a suitable Library Building, and report the same to the June meeting, with suggestions as to the raising of the needed funds: said committee being Prof. G. J. Kollen (the Librarian), Prof. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., and H. D. Post, Esq. A building of fine appearance has been planned provisionally, and Prof. Kollen is successfully appealing for funds to erect the same in so far as may be done without contraction of debt.

Rev. James F. Zwemer has continued his work as Financial Agent of the College, and has now secured nearly \$60,000, of which one-half will be added to the Endowment Fund.

The Summer School of 1891 was conducted as usual, from July 6 to Aug 7. Prof. J. W. Humphrey was Director, being assisted in the work of instruction by Prof. J. H. Kleinheksel, Hope College; Prof. A. W. Taylor, of Coopersville; Miss Cora Goodenow, of Berlin; Miss Carrie Hotchkiss, who had charge of the Kindergarten class; Mr. Dirk J. Werkman, A. B., of Ann Arbor; Mr. Alva Towne, in Penmanship. The class numbered 96, and the school, notwithstanding some difficulties, was successful in securing its object, even beyond previous ones. The School of 1892 will be under the same direction, but Prof. P. A. Latta, Commissioner of Schools in Allegan County, will be regularly connected with the corps of instruction. It will begin July 5th, and end August 2nd.

REV. WILLIAM J. R. TAYLOR, D. D., a Trustee of the College, died at Gunnison, Colorado, on the 12th of November, 1891; he was born at Schodack, N. Y., July 31, 1823.

Dr. W. J. R. Taylor was the son of Rev. Benjamin C. Taylor, 1822-1881 (years of his ministry in our Reformed Church); who was the son-in-law of Rev. James V. C. Romeyn, 1787-1840; who was the son of Rev. Thomas Romeyn, 1752-1794. From generation to generation the family has been peculiarly ministerial and educa-

tional. He leaves three sons who are in the ministry, and one of them a professor in the Hartford Theological Seminary. Himself, his father, and grandfather, his uncle, and grand-uncle were trustees of Rutgers College, the latter being mainly instrumental in the founding of Union College.

He was graduated as A. B. from Rutgers College, in 1841, and from the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, in 1844. After holding five pastorates, viz., at New Durham, Jersey City (twice), Schenectady, and Philadelphia, he became one of the secretaries of the American Bible Society, in 1862, and filled the position most ably for seven years. Being then urgently called to the Clinton Avenue Church, Newark, N. J., in 1869, he accepted the call and remained for over twenty years. In 1890 he was elected Secretary of the American Sabbath Union, and was most zealously carrying on the work of this noble Society. While on a journey across the mountains to Salt Lake City, he was suddenly called to the rest on high, after a ministry of 47 years.

He was elected a Trustee of Rutgers College in 1878, and to the Council of Hope College, by the General Synod in 1888. In 1871, he was President of the General Synod, and has repeatedly been selected for important positions.

A man of varied scholarship; a fluent and popular speaker; a good writer and an author of many publications; an able and useful preacher and pastor; skilled in debate and versed in such business as belonged to the Church, the School, the Synod, the Board, or the Society. Dr. Taylor has well discharged an active stewardship of nearly fifty years on earth, and his ministry is to be cherished by all who have known him in life, and who love the faithful servants of the Lord and His kingdom.

## CHRONOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.

|                                                                                                                   |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.                                                 | 1847        |
| Village of Holland laid out.                                                                                      | 1848        |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.                                     | 1850        |
| "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.                                                             | Oct., 1851  |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.                                                                       | June, 1853  |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.                                                                                        | Oct., 1853  |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal.                                                                                    | 1854        |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.                                                                                   | 1855        |
| The school named the Holland Academy.                                                                             | 1855        |
| Located in the "Orphan House".                                                                                    | 1856        |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on "the five acres".                                                                       | 1857        |
| The Academy more fully organized.                                                                                 | 1857-58     |
| Mellphone Society founded.                                                                                        | 1857        |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.                                                                                    | 1859        |
| Rev. Phillip Phelps, Jr., Principal.                                                                              | 1859        |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.                                                                                      | 1859        |
| "Oggel House" erected as a residence.                                                                             | 1860        |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.                                                                             | 1862        |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class formed, 10 in number.                                                                     | 1862        |
| Fraternal Society founded.                                                                                        | 1863        |
| A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.                                                          | 1863        |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods.                                                            | 1864        |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.                                                                        | 1865        |
| Hope College begun, 1865: incorporated.                                                                           | May, 1866   |
| 48 students in all.                                                                                               | 1865-66     |
| The Board of Superintendents, named "The Council".                                                                | 1866        |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized: Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres. July, 1866                              | 1866        |
| First Commencement: eight became A. B.                                                                            | 1866        |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.                                                                 | 1866        |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.                                                             | Sept., 1866 |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology: Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott being "Lectors". | 1867        |
| Holland incorporated as a city.                                                                                   | 1867        |
| Charter Hall (burned in 1884) erected.                                                                            | 1867        |
| Eighty acres, within the city, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.                                                         | 1867        |
| Point Superior ("Hope Farm"), 837 acres, and the Bluff, 13½ acres, purchased.                                     | 1867-68     |
| South Campus, two acres, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.                                                               | 1868        |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theological Seminary".                        | 1869        |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .                                           | Dec., 1869  |
| Council Hall (Grammar School Building) erected.                                                                   | 1869        |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.                                                                       | 1869        |
| Two railroads opened through Holland.                                                                             | 1869-71     |
| First formal Constitution of the College adopted.                                                                 | 1871        |
| Holland nearly destroyed by fire.                                                                                 | Oct., 1871  |
| Gymnasium repaired, and made the Chapel.                                                                          | 1872        |
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.                                                                            | 1872        |
| House finished on the South Campus.                                                                               | 1873        |

|                                                                                                                                    |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The Laboratory enlarged and repaired.....                                                                                          | 1874                    |
| Theological "Lectors" regularly appointed by Synod, viz: Profs. T. R. Beck<br>and C. Scott.....                                    | 1875                    |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876                    |
| Death of Rev. Cornelius Van der Meulen.....                                                                                        | Aug. 23, 1876           |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876            |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877              |
| Death of Rev. A. T. Stewart, D. D., Sec. of Council for 12 years.....                                                              | May, 1878               |
| Reorganization of the College: Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878              |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent: Prof.<br>C. Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878                    |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878                    |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, Professor of Theology, resigns.....                                                                           | 1879                    |
| A new Constitution adopted.....                                                                                                    | 1879                    |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880                    |
| Successful efforts to pay off a debt of \$32,000.....                                                                              | 1879-'82                |
| Donation of \$10,000 by Gerrit Cowenhoven, Esq.....                                                                                | 1882                    |
| Divisions in some of the Reformed Churches.....                                                                                    | 1881-'83                |
| Theological Instruction Restored: a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev.<br>N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884                    |
| Visit of the General Synod to the College.....                                                                                     | 1884                    |
| A separate "Board of Superintendents" for the Western Theological Seminary<br>ordered by Synod.....                                | 1885                    |
| Profs. Beck and Shields resign.....                                                                                                | 1885                    |
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John<br>J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....      | 1885                    |
| Election of Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., as constitutional President.....                                                             | 1885                    |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                   | 1886                    |
| All the streets around the Campus graded, etc.....                                                                                 | 1882-'86                |
| Synod's House for the President erected as to exterior.....                                                                        | 1886                    |
| The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes established.....                                                                                  | 1887                    |
| Normal Department opened.....                                                                                                      | 1888                    |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                                | 1888                    |
| Prof. J. J. Anderson resigns.....                                                                                                  | 1888                    |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., and Prin. J. W. Humphrey, elected Professors.....                                                     | 1888                    |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., Theological Professor.....                                                                            | 1888                    |
| Invested Funds have increased to over \$100,000.....                                                                               | 1889                    |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                                | June 26, 1890           |
| 254 Students in all.....                                                                                                           | 28 <i>ii</i> , 1891-'92 |
| For Faculties and Students, look at this Catalogue of.....                                                                         | 1892                    |



WESTERN  
THEOLOGICAL ❖ SEMINARY,

—OF THE—

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY AT HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

CALENDAR.

1891. Sept. 1. Entrance Examinations.  
" 2. Term opens.  
Nov. 26-28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 18. Beginning of Christmas Recess.  
1892. Jan. 5. Work resumed.  
" 28. Prayer for Colleges.  
Mar. 9. Prayer for Crops.  
Apr. 26. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
" 27. Examinations.  
" 27. Commencement exercises in evening.

**VACATION.**

- Sept. 6. Entrance Examinations.  
" 7. Term begins.



## BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

## EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.,                      President of Hope College.

## FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

1893.    REV. DAVID COLE, D. D.,                      Yonkers, N. Y.

## FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

1894.    REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D.,              Kinderhook, N. Y.

## FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

1892.    \*REV. WM. J. R. TAYLOR, D. D.,              New York City, N. Y.

## FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

1892.    REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D.,                      Chicago, Ill.

1892.    REV. WM. MOERDYK,                              Muskegon, Mich.

1892.    REV. MATTHEW KOLYN,                          Kalamazoo, Mich.

1892.    REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,                        Holland, Mich.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

1893.    REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN,                  Holland, Mich.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

1893.    REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,                  Grand Rapids, Mich.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

1893.    †REV. N. D. WILLIAMSON,                      South Bend, Ind.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

1894.    REV. J. S. JORALMON,                            Norwood Park, Ill.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

1894.    REV. J. BROEK,                                    Milwaukee, Wis.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

1894.    REV. JAMES F. ZWEMER,                        Orange City, Iowa.

## FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

1893.    REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER,                    Orange City, Iowa.

\*Deceased.

†Nominated for vacancy.

FACULTY.

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Historical  
Theology, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology and Catechetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge of  
Sacred Geography, Antiquities, and Hermeneutics.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., President.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.

COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D.      REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.  
REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.      REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D.  
REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,      REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE,      Kalamazoo.  
Hope College, 1889.

MIDDLE CLASS.

SEINE J. MENNING,      Alton, Ia.  
HENRY J. PIETENPOL,      Holland City.  
PETER SIEGERS,      Flushing, Netherlands.  
Gymnasium, Middleburgh.

JUNIOR CLASS.

JOHN SIETSEMA,      Coopersville.  
Hope College, 1891.  
JERRY P. WINTER,      Holland City.  
Hope College, 1891.

## COURSE OF STUDY.

### JUNIOR YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts of the Apostles; Archæology; Sacred Geography; Hermeneutics.

*Text-books.*—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissell's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Westcott & Hort's Greek Testament; Thayer's N. T. Lexicon; Immer's Hermeneutics.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Sacred History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

### MIDDLE YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Messianic Prophecy; Readings from Historical Books; Old Testament Introduction; Exegetical Study of Hebrews; Reading Acts of the Apostles.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Church History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Lectures on Preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

### SENIOR YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry; O. T. Theology; Historical Reading; Aramaic Selections; Exegetical Study of Romans; Introduction to New Testament.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Ecclesiastical History (continued).

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises: Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday in September, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school."

### PREACHING.

The Students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant or weak, under the direction of the Faculty.

### LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work, is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

### MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the studies of the course, and to all matters bearing on the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

## COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

## BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall and charges for board are very moderate.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church is as follows:

Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs.—*Constitution, Art. II, Sec. 2.*

## THEOLOGICAL ALUMNI.

| NAMES.                  | 1869. | RESIDENCES.      |
|-------------------------|-------|------------------|
| ALE BUURSMAN.....       |       | Grand Rapids.    |
| GERRIT DANGRMEOND.....  |       | Holland, Minn.   |
| WILLIAM B. GILMORE..... |       | *April 24, 1884. |
| PETER MOERDYKE.....     |       | Chicago, Ill.    |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK.....    |       | Muskegon.        |

JOHN W. TE WINKEL.....Fulton, Ill.  
 HARM WOLTMAN.....\*April 30, 1870.

## 1870.

JAMES DE PREE.....Sioux Centre. Ia.  
 ENNE J. HEEREN.....\*Oct. 15, 1878.  
 JOHN HUIZENGA.....Rock Valley, Ia.  
 BALSTER VAN ESS.....Roseland, Ill.

## 1871.

JOHN BROEK.....Milwaukee, Wis.  
 GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE.....Kalamazoo.  
 WILLIAM VISSCHER.....\*Feb. 11, 1872.

## 1872.

HARM BORGERS.....Greenleafston, Minn.  
 EVERT VAN DER HART.....\*April 29, 1889.

## 1873.

HENRY K. BOER.....Coopersville, Mich.  
 PETER DE BRUYN.....Grand Haven.  
 JOHN A. DE SPELDER.....Orange City, Ia.  
 JAMES F. ZWEMER.....Orange City, Ia.

## 1874.

JOHN HOFFMAN.....Clymer, N. Y.  
 NICHOLAS NEERKEN.....\*Jan. 3, 1887.

## 1875.

WILLIAM P. HAZENBERG.....Johannesburg, Transvaal.  
 ANDREW WORMSER.....Montana.

## 1876.

FREDERICK P. BAKKER.....Constantine.  
 JOSIAS MEULENDYK.....Grand Rapids.  
 HELENUS E. NIES.....Paterson, N. J.

## 1877.

HARM VAN DER PLOEG.....Orange City, Ia.  
 CORNELIUS WABEKE.....\*Feb. 22, 1880.

**SUSPENDED UNTIL 1884.**

## 1886.

DIRK SCHOLTEN.....Muscatine, Ia.

## 1887.

GERHARD DE JONGE.....Vriesland.

SIMON HOOGEBOOM.....Cleveland, O.

GERRIT H. HOSPERS.....East Williamson, N. Y.

PETER IHRMAN.....Marion, N. Y.

## 1888.

GERRIT J. HEKHUIS.....Roseland, Ill.

ALBERT VAN DEN BERG.....New Kirk, Ia.

PETER WAYENBERG.....Maurice, Ia.

## 1889.

RALPH BLOEMENDAAL.....Chicago, Ill.

ALBERT H. STRABBING.....Hamilton.

## 1890.

PETER J. A. BOUMA.....Grand Rapids.

JOHN M. LUMKES.....Grand Rapids.

J. J. VAN ZANTEN.....Grand Haven.

## 1891.

FOPPE KLOOSTER.....Galesburg, Iowa.

JOHN LAMAR.....Grand Rapids.

ALBERTUS PIETERS.....Nagasaki, Japan.

HENRY STRAKS.....Cleveland, O.







378,73

UNIV. OF MICH. LIB.

H 79

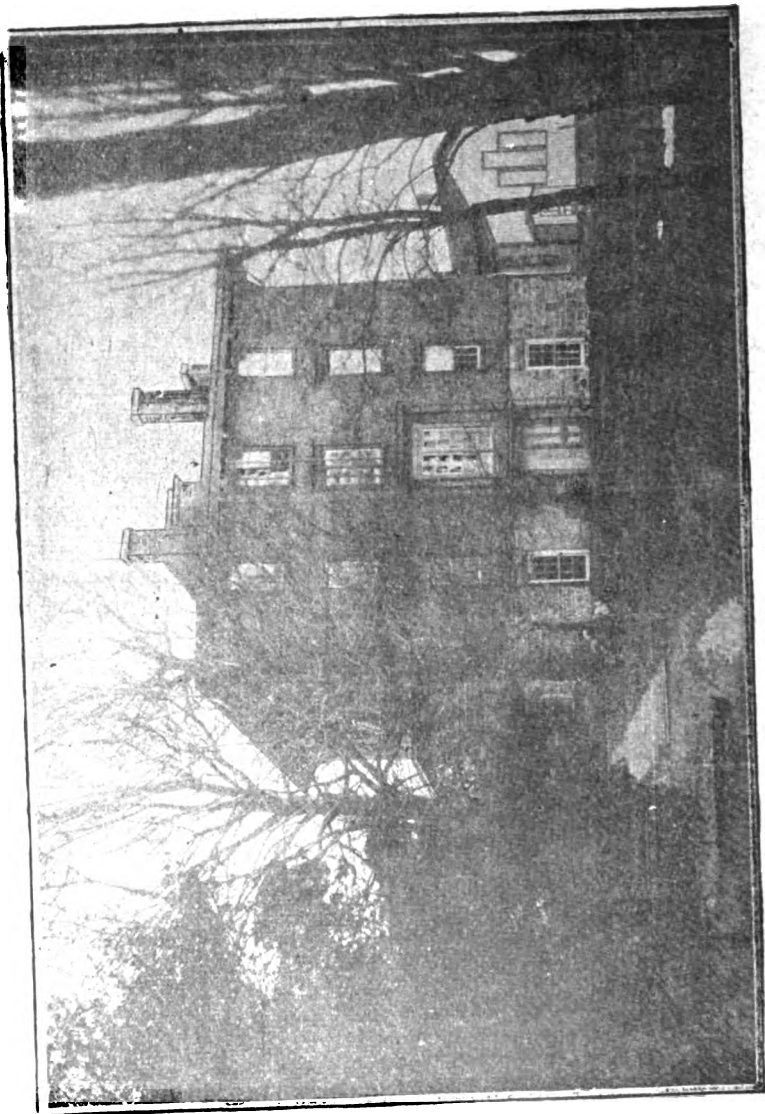
OCT 5 1912

CATALOGUE  
of

HOPE  
COLLEGE.

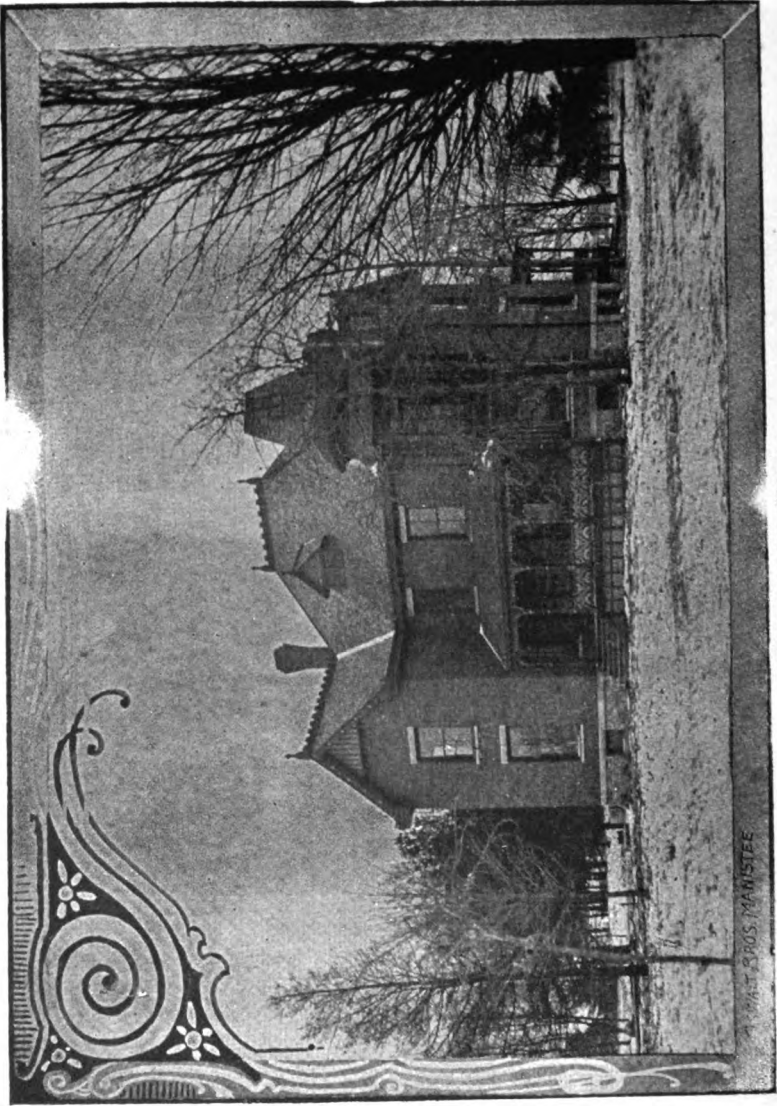
1892 - '93.

Holland, + Mich.



Van Vleck Hall.





PRESIDENT'S HOUSE.

W. H. BROS. MANISTEE

# CATALOGUE

—OF THE—

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

—OF—

# HOPE COLLEGE.

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

---

---

1892 - '93.

---

---

**An Institution of the Reformed Church in America.**

---

Pioneer School, 1861.  
Holland Academy, 1867.  
Became Hope College, 1886.

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
GRONDWET-NEWS PRINTING HOUSE.  
1893.

## CALENDAR—1893-'94.

---

1893. April 17, Third Term begins.  
" 26, Meeting of Council.  
" 27, Senior Examinations.  
June 21-23, Undergraduate Examinations.  
" 25, Baccalaureate Sermon.  
" 26, Closing Exercises of the Grammar School.  
" 27, Meeting of Council.  
" 27, Meeting of Alumni.  
" 28, Commencement.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 20, First Term begins.  
" 20, Examinations for Admission.  
Nov. 30—Dec. 1, Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 22, First Term ends.

### VACATION.

1894. Jan'y 8, Second Term begins.  
" 25, Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
Mar. 30, Second Term ends.

### VACATION.

# THE COUNCIL.

## EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D. President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                        | RESIDENCES.          | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| J. C. BENHAM, M. D.,          | Hudson, N. Y.        | 1893          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,  | Jersey City, N. J.   | 1894          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., | New York City, N. Y. | 1895          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,          | Orange City, Ia.     | 1896          |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D.,   | Chicago, Ill.        | 1896          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,            | Holland City, Mich.  | 1897          |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,          | Holland City, Mich.  | 1898          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                 |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN BROEK,      | Milwaukee, Wis. | 1893 |
| REV. BALSTER VAN ESS, | Roseland, Ill.  | 1893 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. SAMUEL STRENG, | Kalamazoo, Mich.    | 1894 |
| JAS. VAN DER SLUYS, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1894 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                    |                   |      |
|--------------------|-------------------|------|
| *REV. WM. MOERDYK, | Muskegon, Mich.   | 1895 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,   | Grandville, Mich. | 1895 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                        |                     |      |
|------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE, | Vriesland, Mich.    | 1896 |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,  | Holland City, Mich. | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                          |                  |      |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Orange City, Ia. | 1896 |
| REV. S. J. HARMEILING,   | Marion, S. D.    | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                   |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPELTAK,   | Alton, Ia.        | 1897 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Ia. | 1897 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                      |                    |      |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. J. S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill. | 1898 |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,  | Irving Park, Ill.  | 1898 |

\*Removed from Classis; successor not yet appointed.



## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

---

|                       |   |   |   |   |                 |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| REV. W. MOERDYK,      | - | - | - | - | President.      |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,      | - | - | - | - | Vice President. |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, | - | - | - | - | Secretary.      |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,    | - | - | - | - | Treasurer.      |

---

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

---

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT, Chairman. | HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y. |
| REV. W. MOERDYKE.            | REV. HENRY E. DOSKER.       |
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.       |                             |

### INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| HON. AREND VISSCHER. | PRES. CHAS. SCOTT. |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON.   |                    |

### HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| PRES. CHAS. SCOTT.   | HON. ISAAC CAPPON. |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER. |                    |

### "DE HOPE."

|                             |   |   |   |   |                      |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| MR. R. KANTERS,             | - | - | - | - | Publisher.           |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,          | } | - |   |   | Editorial Committee. |
| REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D., |   |   |   |   |                      |
| REV. J. VAN HOUTE,          |   |   |   |   |                      |

# COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

---

## *FACULTY.*

---

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., President.

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History. In charge of Mental, Moral, and Christian Philosophy.

(Resigned the Presidency Sept. 1, 1892. By request of Council continues to act until a successor may be secured.)

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary.

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature. In charge of Art Studies.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,

Professor of Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Political Economy. In charge of Logic.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,

Professor of the English Language and Literature, and Rhetoric.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. ZUTPHEN, A. M.,

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature. In charge of Sacred Literature.

**STUDENTS.****SENIOR CLASS.**

| <b>NAMES.</b>               | <b>RESIDENCES.</b> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| JOHN L. DE JONG.....        | Roseland, Ill.     |
| HENRY HUIZINGA.....         | Beaverdam.         |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN.....      | Foreston, Ill.     |
| ALBERT KUIPER.....          | Kalamazoo.         |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA.....        | Grand Rapids.      |
| WILEY W. MILLS.....         | Holland City.      |
| ALBERT J. ROOKS.....        | East Holland.      |
| JOHN SCHAEFER.....          | Oregon, Ill.       |
| JAMES STERENBERG.....       | Fulton, Ill.       |
| WILHELMUS V. TE WINKEL..... | Fulton, Ill.       |
| HENRY VAN DER PLOEG.....    | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM O. VAN EYK.....     | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM ZOETHOUT.....       | Holland City.      |

**JUNIOR CLASS.**

|                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| KLAAS J. DYKEMA.....       | Fulton, Ill    |
| PETER SWART.....           | Fernwood, Ill. |
| GERRIT TYSSE.....          | Fernwood, Ill. |
| ARTHUR VAN DUREN.....      | Holland City.  |
| WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN..... | Roseland, Ill. |

**SOPHOMORE CLASS.**

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE.....  | Holland.          |
| HENRY J. ALBERS.....      | Overisel.         |
| HENRY M. BRUINS.....      | Alto, Wis.        |
| GEORGE C DANGREMOND.....  | Holland, Minn.    |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN.....       | Grand Rapids.     |
| GARRET FLIKKEMA.....      | Fulton, Ill.      |
| JOHN J. HEEREN.....       | Orange City, Ia   |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN.....     | Overisel.         |
| JOHN J. MERSEN.....       | Marion, N. Y.     |
| FRED. K NOORDHOFF.....    | Orange City, Ia.  |
| WILLIAM TALEN.....        | Maurice, Ia.      |
| JOHN W TE SELLE.....      | Holland, Neb.     |
| FREDERICK VAN ANROOY..... | Graafschap.       |
| JOHN VAN DE ERVE.....     | Helm, S. Dak.     |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN..... | Cawker City, Kas. |

**FRESHMAN CLASS.**

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| HERMAN J. BROEK.....  | Milwaukce, Wis.   |
| S. BOLKS DE PREE..... | Sioux Centre, Ia. |

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT.....        | Chicago, Ill.       |
| BERT DYKSTRA.....             | Sioux Centre, Ia.   |
| FLORIS FERWERDA.....          | Grand Rapids.       |
| EDWARD KELDER.....            | Grandville.         |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS.....         | Orange City, Ia.    |
| PETER MEYER.....              | Grand View, S. Dak. |
| ADRIAN J. MELIS.....          | Rathbun, Wis.       |
| HENRY NIENHUIS.....           | Chicago, Ill.       |
| JOHANNES J. OSSEWAARDE.....   | Zeeland.            |
| D. CORNELIUS RUIGH.....       | Holland, Neb.       |
| GERRIT A. VAN DIEST.....      | Luctor, Kas.        |
| JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.....      | Cawker City, Kas.   |
| JAS. G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG..... | Holland City.       |
| BASTIAN WIERKS.....           | Hospers, Ia.        |
| OSCAR B. WILMS.....           | Holland City.       |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM.....         | Chicago, Ill.       |
| BERNARDUS L. TEN EYCK.....    | Fairview, Ill.      |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG.....        | Holland City.       |
| JOHN VAN DER VRIES.....       | Holland City.       |

#### SPECIALS IN COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| WILLIAM M. DEHN.....  | Holland City.    |
| CHAS. H. McBRIDE..... | Holland City.    |
| JOHN W. TE PASKE..... | Orange City, Ia. |

#### SUMMARY.

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Seniors.....      | 13        |
| Juniors.....      | 5         |
| Sophomores.....   | 15        |
| Freshmen.....     | 21        |
| Specials.....     | 3         |
| <b>Total.....</b> | <b>57</b> |

#### ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required; or an examination of the studies pursued in that department; or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

In order to enter any advanced class of the Institution, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## Course of Study.

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Hawthorne's and Lemmon's American Literature; Shaw's New History of English Literature; Study of English Classics.

*Latin.*—Capes' Livy; Vergil; Composition and Mythology.

*Greek.*—Steven's Lysias; Dyer's Apology and Crito; Herodotus; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

**RHETORIC.**—Essays; Subjects Outlined; Drill in Elocution.

**HISTORY.**—Anderson's Roman History; Myer's Ancient History; An Atlas of Classical and Mediæval Geography.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoölogy.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Greek New Testament and Introduction.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—English Literature, and study of English Classics continued.

*Latin.*—Page's Horace; Hardy's Juvenal; Kelsey's Cicero's De Amicitia; De Senectute; Antiquities and Literature.

*Greek.*—Seymour's Homer's Iliad; Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics; Thucydides; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition completed.

*Modern*.—Edgren's French Grammar; some French Author.

RHETORIC.—Essays, Debates, Orations.

HISTORY.—Mediæval and Modern History.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Remsen's Chemistry.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Greek New Testament, and Harmony of the Gospels.

### JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Hardy's Calculus.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.

LANGUAGE.—

*Latin*.—Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis; Sloman's Terence; Seneca's Moral Essays.

*Greek*.—Odyssey or Lyric Poets: Humphreys' Aristophanes' Clouds; Allen's Prometheus of Aeschylus; Literature.

*Modern*.—Joyne's Meissner's German Grammar; some easy German Author.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's Philosophy of Rhetoric; American Literature; Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

HISTORY.—Studies in History: Lectures on the Constitution and History of the United States.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Chemistry, one term; Wood's Botany, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's Analogy.

### SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS.—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

LANGUAGE —

*Greek*.—Plato's Phædo, and Republic.

*Modern.*—Some German Author; German Literature; Compositions in German.

**RHETORIC.**—Continued.

**LOGIC.**—McCosh.

**ETHICS.**—Wayland's Moral Science.

**HISTORY.**—Guizot's History of Civilization.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course; Essays on the same.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Lectures on Evidences of Christianity.

---

**•••** The needed books should be ready on the opening day of each term.

---

The following Schedule will show the method of carrying out the above College Curriculum. So far as may be the Junior and Senior Classes recite together to the President e. g. in Philosophy.

SCHEDULE OF COLLEGE RECITATIONS.

8:15 to 9:00 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.    | SOPHOMORES.    | JUNIORS.        | SENIORS.          |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Monday .....   | Latin 1..... | Surveying..... | Botany 3.....   | German .....      |
| Tuesday.....   | Latin.....   | Math. 2.....   | Butler's Anal.  | Hist. of Civ..... |
| Wednesday..... | Latin.....   | Surveying..... | Moral Phil..... | Mental Phil.....  |
| Thursday.....  | Latin.....   | Math.....      | Lectures 4..... | Lectures 5.....   |
| Friday .....   | Latin.....   | Math.....      | Moral Phil..... | Mental Phil.....  |

9:00 TO 9:45 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.     | SOPHOMORES.   | JUNIORS.    | SENIORS.     |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Monday .....   | Am. Lit. 6... | Greek.....    | German..... | Geology..... |
| Tuesday.....   | Zoology.....  | Eng. Lit..... | Greek.....  | Geology..... |
| Wednesday..... | Am. Lit.....  | Greek.....    | German..... | Geology..... |
| Thursday.....  | Zoology.....  | Eng. Lit..... | Greek.....  | Geology..... |
| Friday.....    | Rhetoricals   | Greek.....    | German..... | Geology..... |

9:45 TO 10:30 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.       | SOPHOMORES.    | JUNIORS.        | SENIORS.    |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Monday .....   | Sacred Lit..... | French.....    | Physics.....    | Logic.....  |
| Tuesday.....   | Greek.....      | Modern Hist.   | Rhetoric 7..... | German..... |
| Wednesday..... | Greek.....      | Chemistry..... | Physics.....    | Logic.....  |
| Thursday.....  | Greek.....      | Modern Hist    | Rhetoric.....   | German..... |
| Friday.....    | Greek.....      | Chemistry..... | Physics.....    | German..... |

10:30 TO 11:15 A. M.

|                | FRESHMEN.    | SOPHOMORES.     | JUNIORS.      | SENIORS.       |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Monday .....   | Math. 8..... | Chemistry.....  | Latin.....    | Greek.....     |
| Tuesday.....   | French.....  | Sacred Lit..... | Calculus..... | Pol. Econ..... |
| Wednesday..... | Math.....    | French.....     | Botany.....   | Greek.....     |
| Thursday.....  | French.....  | Greek.....      | Calculus..... | Pol. Econ..... |
| Friday.....    | Math.....    | French.....     | Greek.....    | Logic.....     |

11:15 TO 12:00 M.

|                | FRESHMEN.      | SOPHOMORES.      | JUNIORS.         | SENIORS.       |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Monday .....   | Anc. Hist. 9   | Latin.....       | Rhetoricals..... | Astronomy..... |
| Tuesday.....   | Music.....     | Engineering..... | Latin.....       | Rhet. Ex.....  |
| Wednesday..... | Anc. Hist..... | Rhetoricals..... | Latin.....       | Astronomy..... |
| Thursday.....  | Math.....      | Latin.....       | Physics.....     | Greek.....     |
| Friday.....    | Dutch 10.....  | Latin.....       | Botany.....      | Astronomy..... |

- 1—Includes Roman History and Antiquities.
- 2—Encompasses Algebra, 1st term; Analytical Geometry, 2nd & 3d terms.
- 3—Biology, during the 2nd term.
- 4—On the United States' Constitution.
- 5—On the Evidences of Christianity.
- 6—English Literature, 3rd term.

- 7—American Literature, last 12 weeks.
- 8—Solid Geometry and Mensuration, 1st term; Plane Trigonometry, 2nd term; Spherical Trigonometry, 3rd term.
- 9—Includes Ancient Geography.
- 10—Studies in Dutch Literature.



# GRAMMAR SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

---

## FACULTY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT, D. D., President,  
Religious Instruction in the "A" and "B" Classes.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing and Painting.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M.,  
Physics, Didactics, and Religious Instruction in the  
"C" and "D" Classes.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
Rhetoric and History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,  
Mathematics and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary,  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Prof. of Music; Assistant Prof. of English.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,  
Director of the Summer School.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN,      WM. O. VAN EYK, } Assistant  
    Librarian.                      HARM DIJKHUIZEN, } Librarians.

GERRIT TIJSE, Chorister.                      HERMAN J. BROEK, Organist.  
    BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, Janitor.

**STUDENTS.****"A" CLASS.**

| NAMES.                       | RESIDENCES.         |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| CHRISTINA HOLKEBOER.....     | Holland City.       |
| ANNA C. ROOKS.....           | East Holland.       |
| NICHOLAS BOER.....           | Drenthe.            |
| ALBERT BROENE.....           | Drenthe.            |
| JACOB BRUMMEL.....           | Overisel.           |
| WM. DE JONG.....             | Holland City.       |
| JOHN DE JONGH.....           | Grand Haven.        |
| GERRIT J. HULZINGA.....      | Holland City.       |
| RALPH JANSSEN.....           | East Holland.       |
| GERRIT W. KOOYERS.....       | Holland.            |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK.....        | Kalamazoo.          |
| WILLIAM PEEKS.....           | Holland.            |
| WILLIAM PRAKKEN.....         | Holland City.       |
| TONY ROZENDAL.....           | Chicago, Ill.       |
| HENRY SAGGERS.....           | Graafschap.         |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE.....        | Holland City.       |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN.....        | German Valley, Ill. |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH.....  | Zeeland.            |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.....     | Holland.            |
| A. LIVINGSTON WARNSHUIS..... | Gano, Ill.          |
| HENRY L. YONKER.....         | Vriesland.          |

**"B" CLASS.**

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| ANNA APPELDOORN.....       | Holland.      |
| HATTIE G. BOONE.....       | Holland.      |
| MINNIE BROEK.....          | Holland.      |
| JENNIE DEKLEINE.....       | Jamestown.    |
| AUGUSTA R. OTTE.....       | Holland City. |
| ANNA S. PEEKS.....         | Holland.      |
| ALIDA J. PIETERS.....      | Holland City. |
| BELLE E. TAKKEN.....       | Holland City. |
| CHRISTINE VAN DUREN.....   | Holland City. |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA.....      | Muskegon.     |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR..... | Holland City. |
| HENRY BOEVE, JR.....       | Holland.      |
| JOHN S. BROUWER.....       | New Holland.  |
| ABRAHAM L. CAPPON.....     | Holland City. |
| SIETZE J. DEKKER.....      | Grand Rapids. |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN.....    | Grand Haven.  |

| NAMES.                     | RESIDENCES.     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| BENJAMIN DUVEN.....        | Alto, Wis.      |
| G. CLAIR HEKHUIS .....     | Fillmore        |
| JOHN H. HINKEN.....        | East Saugatuck. |
| JOHN KEPPEL .....          | Zeeland.        |
| THOMAS KEPPEL.....         | Zeeland.        |
| GEORGE KLEYN.....          | Holland City.   |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS.....     | Holland City.   |
| ENSING LANNING.....        | Drenthe.        |
| JOHN G. MEENGs.....        | New Holland.    |
| HARRY MOKMA.....           | Holland City.   |
| CASPER W. NIBBELINK.....   | Holland City.   |
| SETH NIBBELINK.....        | South Blendon.  |
| LAMBERTUS A. PESSINK.....  | Holland City.   |
| CHRISTOPHER PRANGE.....    | Waupun, Wis.    |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS, JR.....   | Graafschap.     |
| DON C. TAYLOR.....         | Dunningville.   |
| GERRIT H. TELDER.....      | Grand Rapids.   |
| CORNELIS J. TON.....       | Fernwood, Ill.  |
| BENJAMIN A. VAN DUINE..... | Zeeland.        |
| CORNELIS VAN DUREN.....    | Holland City.   |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....         | Roseland, Ill.  |
| HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN.....  | Holland.        |
| THEODORE VAN ZOEREN.....   | Vriesland.      |
| JOHN VERMEULEN.....        | Beaverdam.      |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....       | Holland City.   |

## "C" CLASS.

|                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| ANNA ALBERTI.....            | Holland City.        |
| SARAH E. VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.        |
| MINNIE WILTERDINK .....      | Holland.             |
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY.....        | Holland City.        |
| WM N. BIRCHBY.....           | Holland City.        |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.        |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....          | Fillmore.            |
| ALBERT B. BORGERS.....       | Greenleafston, Minn. |
| HENRY BOUWENS.....           | Zeeland.             |
| JACOB D. BROEK .....         | Grandville           |
| ROBERT M. DE BRUYN.....      | Zeeland.             |
| JACOB F. DE JONG.....        | Roseland, Ill.       |
| PETER C. DE JONG.....        | Fernwood, Ill.       |
| ROBERT W. DOUMA.....         | Fillmore.            |
| GEORGE DOUWSTRA.....         | Overisel.            |
| ISAAC J. FLES.....           | Muskegon.            |
| ALDERT D. GERRITSEN.....     | Fernwood, Ill.       |

| NAMES.                      | RESIDENCES.       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| GERRIT H. KRAGT.....        | Holland.          |
| EBEN E. KIEKINTVELD.....    | Holland City.     |
| JOHN E. KUIZENGA.....       | Muskegon.         |
| JERRY M. LAEPLE.....        | Holland City.     |
| FOLKERT MANSSENS.....       | Roseland, Ill.    |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....      | Holland City.     |
| WM J. MAURITS.....          | ....., Vriesland. |
| JACOB SCHEPERS.....         | Vogel Centre.     |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....         | Grand Rapids.     |
| HENRY SLUITER.....          | Grand Rapids.     |
| JOHN R. STEFFENS.....       | Holland City.     |
| EDWARD TAKKEN.....          | Holland City.     |
| PETER E. TAKKEN.....        | Holland City.     |
| CONRAD T. TASCHE.....       | Sheboygan, Wis.   |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....      | Hamilton.         |
| WINAND VAN DEN BERG.....    | North Holland.    |
| CORNELIS VAN DER VRIES..... | Holland City.     |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....           | Roseland, Ill.    |
| GERRIT VAN HOUTE.....       | Holland City.     |
| THOMAS A. VAN SCHELVEN..... | Holland City.     |
| JOHN VERWEY.....            | Englewood, Ill.   |
| FEDDE WIERSMA.....          | Roseland, Ill.    |
| LOUIS ZOETHOUT.....         | Holland City.     |

## "D" CLASS.

|                          |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| ROSE AYKENS.....         | George, Iowa.   |
| JENNIE DOCTER.....       | Holland City.   |
| MAGGIE GRUTTRUP.....     | Holland City.   |
| HELENA JANSSEN.....      | East Holland.   |
| JENNIE H. MULDER.....    | Holland City.   |
| GERTIE POSTMA.....       | Holland City.   |
| JENNIE C. STEFFENS.....  | Holland City.   |
| JENETTE M. VAUPELL.....  | Holland City.   |
| ALBERT BEKMAN.....       | Holland.        |
| JOHN G. DINKELOO.....    | Holland City.   |
| FRANKLIN DE KLEINE.....  | Jamestown.      |
| ALBERT DE VRIES.....     | Holland City.   |
| BENJAMIN EEFTING.....    | Englewood, Ill. |
| ALBERT FEYEN.....        | Graafschap.     |
| YASUHARU KATO.....       | Tokyo, Japan.   |
| JOHN E. KIEKINTVELD..... | Holland City.   |
| CHARLES W. LOBDELL.....  | South Blendon.  |
| JOHN A. NIENHUIS.....    | Lucas.          |
| BENJAMIN PLASMAN.....    | Holland.        |

| NAMES.                       | RESIDENCES.     |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ALBERT G. ROOKS .....        | East Holland.   |
| JOHN J. ROOKS.....           | East Holland.   |
| LEONARD J. ROOKS .....       | East Holland.   |
| ALBERT J. STRYKER .....      | Grand Rapids.   |
| HILDEBRAND G. SLUITER.....   | Lucas.          |
| FRANK A. SLOOTER.....        | Holland City.   |
| HARRY T. THOMASMA.....       | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY J. VAN DEN BERG.....   | New Holland.    |
| MEINE VANDERHEIDE .....      | Graafschap.     |
| CORNELIS VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.   |
| ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN.....      | Holland City.   |
| JOHANNES VELDHOFF.....       | East Saugatuck. |
| ANDREW E. VERSCHURE .....    | Holland City.   |
| GEORGE WESTVEER .....        | Grand Rapids.   |
| WILLIE J. WESTVEER.....      | Holland City.   |
| ALBERT E. WILTERDINK.....    | Holland.        |
| CORNELIS WOLDRING .....      | Holland City.   |

SPECIALS IN GRAMMAR SCHOOL DEPARTMENT.

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| JOHANNES ENGELSMAN ..... | Chicago, Ill.    |
| WILLIAM S. GRUYS .....   | Middleburgh, Ia. |
| HENRY JURGENS.....       | Roseland, Ill.   |
| BENJAMIN MASSELINK.....  | Oakland.         |
| TIES MULDER.....         | Grand Rapids.    |
| JACOB TAKKEN .....       | Holland City.    |
| GERRIT TELLMAN.....      | Muskegon.        |
| RALPH VAN RAALTE.....    | Holland City.    |

SUMMER NORMAL CLASS.

(Names omitted this year.)

SUMMARY.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| "A" Class .....    | 21  |
| "B" Class.....     | 41  |
| "C" Class.....     | 40  |
| "D" Class.....     | 36  |
| Unclassified.....  | 8   |
| Summer Normal..... | 53  |
| Total .....        | 199 |

---

ADMISSION.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required in the branches pursued in that year. The better their previous training, the more easily and profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

The Normal Department is open to all who present evidence of sufficient preparation. Members having selected studies and classes, are expected to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

---

*Course of Study.*

---

FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Monroe's Fifth Reader; Orthography—Reed's Word Lessons.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition.*

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Southworth and Goddard's Elements of Composition and Grammar; Written Essays through the year.

HISTORY.—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History.

SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Choice Selections from English Classics; Orthography, Orthoepy, and Diacritical Marks.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Eclectic Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Harper's Advanced Arithmetic; Sprague's Rapid Addition.

BOOKKEEPING.—Mayhew's Practical Bookkeeping.

## LANGUAGE—

*English.*—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; Essays, and Declamations.

*Latin.*—Gradatim; Ginn & Co's *Cæsar, New Edition*; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar: Composition.

*Dutch.*—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

## THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

READING.—Choice Selections.

DRAWING.—Free Hand and Perspective.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Grammar continued; Hart's Rhetoric begun; Essays.

*Latin.*—Cæsar; Ginn and Co.'s Cicero; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek.*—Frost's Primer; Moss' First Reader; Hadley-Allen Grammar.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

*German.*—Joynes' Meissner's German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader. (*Elective for Greek.*)

ELOCUTION.—Emerson's Evolution of Expression, Vols. I and II. Emerson's Physical and Aesthetic Culture.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged.*)

## FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.

DRAWING.—Free Hand and Perspective.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra (*finished*); Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Peck's Ganot's Natural Philosophy, revised; Physiology and Hygiene.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Sprague's Milton's Paradise Lost, or some other Author; Hart's Rhetoric continued; Essays. The class publishes a monthly paper, called *The Excelsior*.

*Latin.*—Cicero; Kelsey's Ovid; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek.*—Anabasis, Books I and II; Hellenica, Book II; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition; Padley-Allen Grammar.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar, continued; Practical Exercises; Translations; Compositions.

*French.*— }  
*German.*— } Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

**ELOCUTION.**—Emerson's Evolution of Expression, Vols. III and IV; Physical and Aesthetic Culture, continued.

**HISTORY.**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of English History.

**CIVIL GOVERNMENT.**—Young's Government Class Book.

**DIDACTICS.**—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, AND MUSIC.**—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. Those, whose time is fully occupied in the work of the school, generally make better progress.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

The Schedule of Recitations is attached. This serves to show:

1. That the drill in the English branches is continued to the end of the four years' course. Those who enter the "D" class should have some previous knowledge of Arithmetic, Grammar and Geography.
2. Beginning with the "C" year, Latin is studied almost daily, with about 500 recitations in all.
3. Beginning with the "B" year, and including Greek History, there are nearly 400 recitations in Greek.
4. As may be noticed, German, or French and German, can



be substituted for Greek. All who desire a good education should study Latin.

5. Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but not less than eighteen recitations per week are required, as shall be assigned by the Faculty.

SCHEDULE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOL RECITATIONS.

8:15 to 9:00 A. M.

|                 | D CLASS       | C CLASS       | B CLASS      | A CLASS       |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Monday .....    | Arithmetic... | Phys. Geog... | Greek 1..... | English 2...  |
| Tuesday .....   | Orthography.. | Bible Study.. | Greek .....  | English ..... |
| Wednesday ..... | Arithmetic... | Phys. Geog... | Greek .....  | English ..... |
| Thursday .....  | Bible Study.. | Orthography.. | Greek .....  | English ..... |
| Friday .....    | Orthography   | Grammar ..... | Greek .....  | Art of Teachg |

9:00 TO 9:45 A. M.

|                 | D CLASS       | C CLASS      | B CLASS      | A CLASS         |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Monday .....    | Reading ..... | Arithmetic.. | Latin .....  | Nat. Phil ..... |
| Tuesday .....   | Arithmetic... | Latin .....  | Dutch 3..... | Civ. Gov't 4..  |
| Wednesday ..... | Reading ..... | Arithmetic.. | Latin .....  | Nat. Phil ..... |
| Thursday .....  | Arithmetic... | Latin .....  | Dutch .....  | Civ. Gov't ..   |
| Friday .....    | Arithmetic... | Arithmetic.. | Latin .....  | Nat. Phil ..... |

9:45 TO 10:30 A. M.

|                 | D CLASS       | C CLASS      | B CLASS        | A CLASS       |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| Monday .....    | Am. Hist..... | Latin .....  | Rhetoric ..... | Algebra 5...  |
| Tuesday .....   | Grammar ..... | Arithmetic.. | Latin .....    | Dutch .....   |
| Wednesday ..... | Am. Hist..... | Latin .....  | Rhetoric ..... | Algebra ..... |
| Thursday .....  | Grammar ..... | Arithmetic.. | Latin .....    | Dutch .....   |
| Friday .....    | Am. Hist..... | Latin .....  | Gram. Anal..   | Algebra ..... |

10:30 TO 11:15 A. M.

|                 | D CLASS        | C CLASS        | B CLASS       | A CLASS      |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Monday .....    | Grammar .....  | Grammar .....  | Astronomy ..  | Drawing..... |
| Tuesday .....   | Pennmanship..  | Reading 6...   | Greek Hist .. | Latin .....  |
| Wednesday ..... | Grammar .....  | Grammar .....  | Astronomy ..  | Latin .....  |
| Thursday .....  | Pennmanship..  | Reading .....  | Greek Hist .. | Latin .....  |
| Friday .....    | Composition .. | Rhetoricals .. | Bible Study.. | Latin .....  |

11:15 TO 12:00 M.

|                 | D CLASS       | C CLASS         | B CLASS        | A CLASS       |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Monday .....    | Geography ... | Book keeping .. | Algebra .....  | Greek .....   |
| Tuesday .....   | Music .....   | Composition ..  | Algebra .....  | Greek .....   |
| Wednesday ..... | Geography ... | Book-keep'ng .. | Algebra .....  | Greek .....   |
| Thursday .....  | Geography ... | Dutch .....     | Rhetoricals .. | English ..... |
| Friday .....    | Geography ... | Dutch .....     | Algebra .....  | Greek .....   |

- 1—German may be taken instead of Greek.
- 2—English in the "A" year includes: a. Rhetoric, finished; b. Analysis of "Paradise Lost" and "Ly silias"; c. Preparation of the "Excelsiora";
- 3—For those who use it at their names.
- 4—Physiology during the third term.
- 5—Plane Geom try begins 2nd term.
- 6—Orthography in connection.

Note 1.—Recitations in the afternoon whenever deemed necessary  
 Note 2.—The Lady Principal meets all young ladies twice a week, for such studies or exercises as she may select.

## *Regular Normal Course.*

### FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Penmanship, Reading, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or "Electives," such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above forms a good one-year English course.

### SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoölogy, Algebra, Astronomy, Latin and Greek History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Music, Practice in Studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two-year English course.

### THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Electives will give a full Literary or Scientific Course, to the end of the "A" year.

### FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science, History of Education, Trigonometry, Physical Geography, Geology, School System, Practice of Teaching. This last year embraces College studies.

The above studies will be under the charge of the Faculties, and according to the regular Schedule of Instruction.

---

**THE SUMMER NORMAL.**

The studies, at this time, are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for "first, second and third grade Certificates." in Michigan, and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are:

Orthography, Reading, and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History, and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany, and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra Branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Typewriting, and Short-hand, may be pursued, when a sufficient number for a class desire such instruction

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagraming; rules and forms, both oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books, as instruction will be mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for four weeks, from July 5th to August 2nd, 1893. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these classes.

## *The Work in Detail.*

---

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

In its four years' course, the Grammar School prepares students for the Classical Department in college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in science, book-keeping, elocution, music, modern languages, theory and art of teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors; while the subsidiary branches and "electives" are in charge of the Principal of the Department, assisted so far as may be necessary. Also those that desire to fit themselves for the teaching profession obtain a first-class normal, as well as academic training, in the Grammar School.

### HISTORY AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

In the Grammar School the study of Rhetoric is begun in the "B" class and continued for five terms, during which time, however, Milton's *Lycidas*, and Books I. and II. of *Paradise Lost* are also carefully studied.

The study of History begins in the "D" class, with an abridged course in the history of our own country. In the "B" class the History of Greece is taken up, followed in the "A" class by the History of England, in each of which studies there are at least two recitations a week.

The study of History is continued in the College. Beginning in the Freshman year Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern History, and Geography are taken up in order.

The Freshman class enters first upon the study of American Literature, and then takes up English Literature until the end of the Sophomore year. As much time as possible is given to the study of English Classics. Essays and criticisms on British authors are part of the work required during these two years.

The Juniors study the "Philosophy of Rhetoric." Rhetorical exercises continue throughout the course.

## ENGLISH, ELOCUTION, AND MUSIC.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

The study of English comprises the following departments: Idiom, the Law of Construction, Etymology, Phonology, Orthography, etc. Composition and analytical study are pursued conjointly, by requiring original essays from time to time, on the one hand, and by a critical analysis of some of the best English classics, on the other. To promote the study of the different forms of composition in journalism, the "A" class publishes in manuscript form a "monthly," called *The Excelsiora*. This paper is illustrated and embellished with original sketches and drawings by such members of the class as study art, while at the end of the college year, it is neatly bound and placed in the College Library.

Some little attention is given from week to week to the principles of Elocution and Oratory. The instruction in Interpretation and Rendering rests on a psychological basis—working from within outwards. The voice, the chief organ of expression, is "placed" and developed by approved methods. Public recitals and contests take place during the year.

To such as desire it a four years' course in Vocal Music is furnished, comprising Voice Culture in class, Sight-Singing, Expressive Rendering, and the principles of Theory, Harmony and Counterpoint. This course is given to regular students, and is provided without extra tuition.

## MATHEMATICS.—PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

Arithmetic continues through the "D" and "C" years. Three terms of the "B" and one of the "A" year are given to Algebra, followed by Plane Geometry, which is finished by the end of the "A" year, calling for 560 recitations.

The Freshmen take Mensuration and finish Solid Geometry the first term, Plane Trigonometry the second, and finish Spherical Trigonometry the third term. In the first term, Sophomore, College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the range of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

## LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" class, and continues through the "A," with daily recitations in the "C" and "B" years, and with four weekly recitations in the "A"

year.—The Roman method of pronunciation is used.—The student is immediately introduced to the simple stories in "Gradatim," and familiarized with Inflection and Case relation. In Cæsar and Cicero, while reviewing the Syntax of nouns, the rest of the Grammar is taken up and constant drill given in Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive mood. Prosody is studied with the poetry. Graduated exercises are given in rendering English into Latin.

In the College, Latin is pursued through the first three years. The study of the Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character. Collateral instruction is given in Mythology, Antiquities, and Literature. Composition is taught by translating into Latin easy extracts from English authors—Assistance is willingly offered to students who wish to broaden their knowledge of Latin Literature by reading other authors than those marked in the required Curriculum.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE.

While it is felt that thoroughness is indispensable, it is not deemed an absolute necessity, that even the study of elementary Greek be made unattractive. This belief has in part determined the choice of text-books adopted and authors read. The episode from the Hellenica is read preparatory to the study of Lysias in the Freshman year. Much blackboard work is required as essential to accuracy.

In the College course effort is made, as far as practicable, to read at least one epochal classic author in history, oratory, epic and lyric poetry, drama and philosophy. But as this aim is not fully attainable, extra work on the part of those able and willing is encouraged and engaged in. In this way are read such works as Demosthenes on the Crown, Isocrates' Panegyricus, and a play from each of the two tragedians necessarily crowded out of the regular course.

Once a week, for two years, the Greek New Testament is read and the same amount of time is allotted to Greek Prose Composition.

### MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG.

Many of the students at Hope come from Holland homes and use that language in common life. For them instruction is

given in the Dutch Grammar and Literature twice a week up to the Freshman Class. Those who select German in lieu of Greek, give their time to that study from the "B" Class onward, sometimes adding the French, and taking what may be called a scientific course. As a part of the regular or A. B. course, the French is assigned to the Freshman and Sophomore classes, and the German to the Juniors and Seniors, giving nearly two hundred recitations to each language. The more diligent students read the French and the German with considerable facility, and may be able to use them subsequently in their business. The text-books are varied but embrace only those of classic authority.

### PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN.

The "B" class has a primary course in Astronomy, and the "A." in Natural Philosophy.

The Sophomores study surveying, and for electives add Field Work, Drafting and Engineering. The Juniors apply their Mathematics to Mechanics and other branches of Natural Philosophy, while the Seniors seek to discover the scientific laws which lie at the basis of the astronomical system.

### CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

PROF. CHARLES SCOTT.

In the latter half of the year the "A" class studies Physiology under the Principal. The Freshmen take a higher course in Physiology, and also Zoölogy. The Sophomores have three recitations weekly in Systematic Chemistry; and the Juniors two terms in Botany and one in Biology. The Seniors follow with Geology and Mineralogy throughout the year. For Classical students this course is sufficiently extended, but the College, as yet, has not furnished laboratories for more individual and scientific work in the above branches.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

The Junior Class uses Potter's Intellectual Science as a text-book, but is constantly exercised in analytic thought, observation and judgment on the whole subject of Psychology, for which end discussion is invited. Ethical Science is similarly studied during the Senior year. The above branches are under the President, as is also Christian Philosophy, through lectures

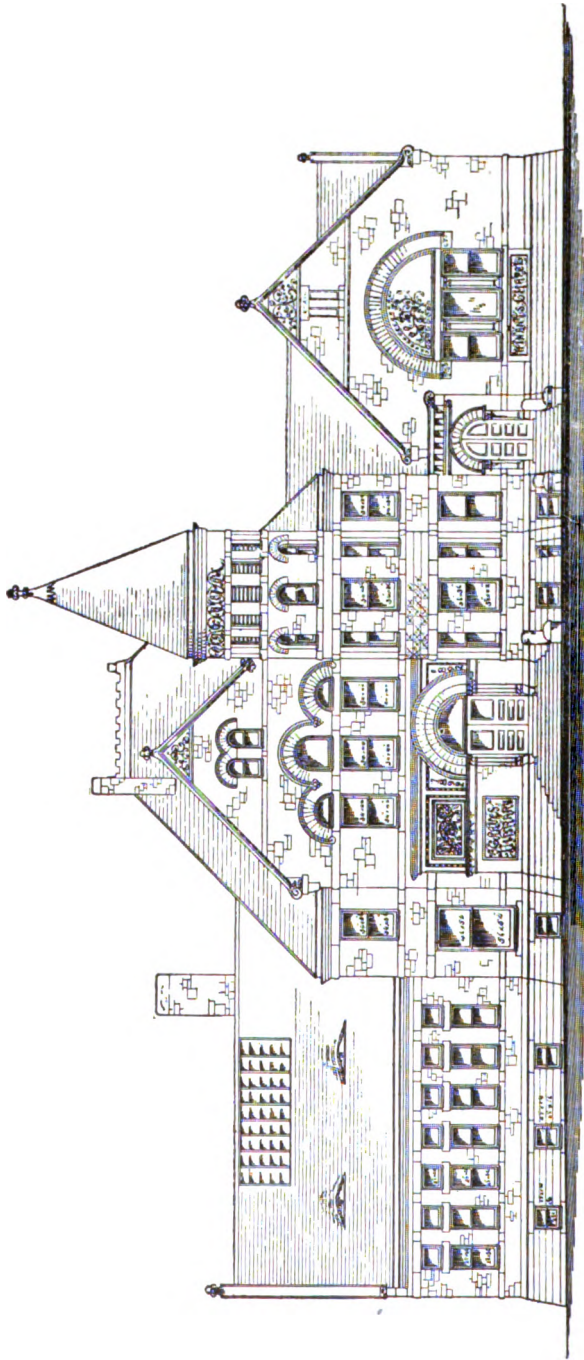


and the use of Butler's Analogy. Prof. Kollen gives the Seniors a course in Logic and Political Economy, and in order to develop correct thought and reasoning calls for class debates or essays on civic or political subjects.

The President gives the Juniors written lectures on the History of the United States' Constitution; and the Seniors have the History of Civilization.

It will be seen, therefore, that while Hope cannot, at present, offer many "electives," it has and secures a regular liberal course, as English, and as complete as can be found in most of our Western Colleges.





GRAVES LIBRARY AND WINANTS CHAPEL.

## **Miscellaneous Information.**

---

### **LOCATION.**

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park, and Ottawa Beach.

### **GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.**

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, with an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are nine in number. Van Vleck Hall is mainly devoted to Dormitory purposes. It has been decided to build an ample Recitation Hall, as soon as the requisite funds can be secured. A fine Library building is now in process of erection, which will furnish some additional recitation rooms.

### **SCHOOL YEAR.**

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See the Calendar.)

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek what is called "a liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B., or S. B. A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal Music is provided without charge. Lessons in Instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

### EXAMINATIONS.

Examinations, mainly in writing, are held at the end of each term.

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 91 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 81 to 90, the "Second;" and when from 71 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 71, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., or S. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes all the "liberal arts," usually taught in colleges. A partial course is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments

By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and, like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

### LIBRARY, ETC.

A Library of over 8,000 volumes, and a Reading Room, are free for the use of the students. Books and papers are constantly being added, and require increased accommodations, and a fireproof building.

The Laboratory, Cabinet, and Philosophical Apparatus are adapted to the use of the recitation or lecture rooms. They are gradually being made larger and more complete. It is to be hoped that Maps, Charts, Instruments, and Specimens of Natural History, as well as books, will be donated by the graduates and friends of the Institution.

### SOCIETIES.

Four Literary Societies, viz., the *Meliphon*, and the *Fraternal*, and the *Uftlas Club*, have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Uftlas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. During the last year students who study German have organized a Society, called *Die Germania Gesellschaft*; and the young ladies meet every two weeks mainly for religious and social purposes, the name of the Society being the *Sororal*.

The Young Men's Christian Association, having over one hundred members, continues to carry on its work with much interest and activity.

### SUNDRIES.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1886, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of about 3,000 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its sixth year.

The "A" Class maintains a periodical in manuscript, called *The Excelsiora*. It is bound, year by year, and is placed in the Library.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the College year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

Two prizes, called "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," have been established. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded, by the Committees, as follows: For the best English Essay, to Gerrit Tyse; for the best Dutch Essay, to John Van de Erve.

It is expected that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

A Course of Lectures is of almost yearly occurrence, usually at the invitation of one of the societies, and with the approval and financial aid of the Executive Committee.

The moral, social, and literary advantages of Holland are considered good, and are steadily advancing.

### EXPENSES.

The City is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living is comparatively cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates. There is no fixed rent for rooms.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part and bear a moderate charge.

As yet, no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student

must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

For books, clothing, washing, fuel, lights, travel, etc., those interested can best make the estimate. The entire expense need not exceed \$200 per annum, and may be less.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session. Those who enter the College, for the regular Normal Course, are charged ten dollars in advance for each semester or half year.

Boarding Houses and Boarding Clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with the gentlemen.

#### DISCIPLINE.

The *Rules of Order* are few and simple. In general, if the students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the institution will be suspended.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term-fees and room-rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the institution.

The object of the Faculty is to develop in the pupils a higher moral as well as intellectual culture and character. If they find, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, they claim the right to require his withdrawal.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the institution without permission of the President.

A copy of the regulations of the College is given to each student at the time of his or her matriculation.



## REMARKS.

Rev. James F. Zwemer has continued his work as Financial Agent of the College, and has now nearly secured the \$100,000, of which one-half will be added to the Endowment Fund.

In April, 1891, the Council appointed a Committee to secure plans for a suitable Library Building, and to report the same to the June meeting, with suggestions as to the raising of the needed funds. As such committee were reported Prof. G. J. Kollen, the Librarian, Prof. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., and H. D. Post, Esq. The report was made and approved, and Prof. Kollen was appointed by the Council to secure funds for the erection of the building. His efforts met with most gratifying success.

In September, 1892, the erection of the designed building, GRAVES LIBRARY and WINANTS CHAPEL, a cut of which illustrates this catalogue, was begun. The corner stone was laid on Oct. 12th with appropriate ceremonies. The walls are about half way up, and the building will be completed this year.

The College authorities feel profoundly thankful to the Hon. N. F. Graves, of Syracuse, N. Y., and to Mrs. G. E. Winants, of Bergen Point, N. J., and to others who have so generously aided the College in this direction. The friends of the College will ever look with pride and gratitude upon that building as it perpetuates among us the honored and beloved names of Graves and Winants.

We sincerely hope that there will yet be others, who will also attach either their own name, or the name of some departed dear one, to this institution, so rich in fruition and so glorious in hope; and thereby combine perpetual usefulness with perpetual remembrance.

The Summer School of 1892 was conducted as usual, from July 5 to August 3. Prof. J. W. Humphrey was Director, being assisted in the work of instruction by Prof. J. H. Kleinheksel, of Hope College, and Sec. P. A. Latta, of Allegan. The class numbered 53 and the school, notwithstanding difficulties, arising from surrounding competing schools, was carried on with usual success. The School of 1893 will be under the same direction, but new teachers may be connected with the corps of instruction. It will begin July 5th, and end August 2nd.

During the last twelve years, the condition of Hope College has indicated not a rapid but a continued and sure rate of progress, justifying the use of its fitting and inspiring motto, *Spera in Deo*. In 1832-83 the paralyzing debt of \$33,000 resting on the

institution was liquidated, and the funds for its support have since grown from \$62,000 to over \$150,000. True, a small deficit is again recorded, for five or six years, but this is due to the unexpected failure of aid from the Board of Education, R. C. A. The Campus has added new attractions to its previous great natural beauty, and a fairer abode of learning, "seat of the Muses," does not exist in Michigan. As to buildings, the President's house is a model of its kind, and the new Library and Chapel, in process of erection, must surely be an object of worthy pride. The book-stack will contain over 20,000 volumes at the first, and the Museum is destined to grow rapidly both in value and importance. Perhaps the citizens of Holland will begin to manifest a special interest in Natural History.

The attendance of students in regular courses has doubled, and besides there is a Summer School which averages one hundred. As may be seen from the catalogue, the professors do all the work of instruction and drill, do it with zeal and completeness, whatever labor this may involve, and it must be said of this College that its instruction, from the lowest class in the Grammar School, is in the hands of experienced teachers, and these come into direct personal contact with every pupil almost daily. Educators appreciate the advantages of this feature in any school.

The curriculum of study, the time and schedule of recitations, the best plans of scholastic work for the best results have been studied and improved by the Faculty, until it is felt that parents and others, upon due examination, must in general approve. The Institution is thoroughly English; is religious, but not in any sense sectarian; is so moderate in expenses, that its advantages are open to the poor, that is, to depend for an education upon their own exertion. The graduates are deemed "Workmen that need not be ashamed", wherever they practice their professions, and especially be it noted that many pulpits in the land are ably manned by the alumni of Hope. Who then can mark its widening circle of influence upon mankind?

But this progress must continue even more rapidly. An ample Recitation Hall comes first, and this should soon bear the name of some honored donor of the needed funds. Next comes a new Dormitory and a Ladies Hall,—would that some lady could furnish the latter in 1893. A well equipped Chemical and Physical Laboratory should follow, and within ten years an endowment of \$300,000. The retiring President has all this in hope, sees it as a vision, not a dream, and feels that his successor will witness the accomplishment, and yet more in prospect.

but dependent upon the divine injunction, "Except the Lord build the house they labor in vain that build it."

Besides the nearly \$30,000 raised for the Library and Chapel during the year, and the addition to the Endowment Fund by the Financial Agent, there have been donated to the College:

1. Two scholarships of \$1,000 each.
2. A legacy of \$2,000 which has not yet been paid into the Treasury.

## Chronological Memoranda.

|                                                                                                                       |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....                                                 | 1847       |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                                                      | 1848       |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....                                     | 1850       |
| “Pioneer School” opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                                                             | Oct., 1851 |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.....                                                                       | June, 1853 |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                                                        | Oct., 1853 |
| Rev. F. B. Beldler, Principal.....                                                                                    | 1854       |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                                                                   | 1855       |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                                                             | 1855       |
| Located in the “Orphan House”.....                                                                                    | 1856       |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on “the five acres”.....                                                                       | 1857       |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                                                                 | 1857-’58   |
| Telephone Society founded.....                                                                                        | 1857       |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                                                    | 1850       |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                                                               | 1850       |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....                                                                                      | 1859       |
| “Oggel House” erected as a residence.....                                                                             | 1860       |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                                                             | 1862       |
| A Freshman Class formed, 10 in number.....                                                                            | 1863       |
| Fraternal Society founded.....                                                                                        | 1863       |
| A “Board of Superintendents” appointed by General Synod.....                                                          | 1863       |
| A College proposed, and approved by the Synods.....                                                                   | 1864       |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.....                                                                        | 1865       |
| Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated.....                                                                           | May, 1866  |
| 48 students in all.....                                                                                               | 1865-’66   |
| The Board of Superintendents, named “The Council”.....                                                                | 1866       |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized: Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres.....                                         | July, 1866 |
| First Commencement; eight became A. B.....                                                                            | 1866       |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.....                                                                 | 1866       |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.....                                                             | Sept. 1866 |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott being “Lectors”..... | 1867       |
| Holland incorporated as a city.....                                                                                   | 1867       |
| Charter Hall (burned in 1884) erected.....                                                                            | 1867       |
| Eighty acres, within the city, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.....                                                         | 1867       |
| Point Superior (“Hope Farm”), 857 acres, and the Bluff, 13¼ acres, purchased; part of which has since been sold.....  | 1867-’68   |
| South Campus, two acres, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.....                                                               | 1868       |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its “Western Theological Seminary”.....                        | 1869       |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .....                                           | Dec., 1869 |
| Council Hall (Grammar School Building) erected.....                                                                   | 1869       |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.....                                                                       | 1869       |
| Two railroads opened through Holland.....                                                                             | 1869-’71   |
| First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....                                                                 | 1871       |
| Holland nearly destroyed by fire.....                                                                                 | Oct., 1871 |
| Gymnasium repaired, and made the Chapel.....                                                                          | 1872       |
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                            | 1872       |

|                                                                                                                                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| House finished on the South Campus.....                                                                                            | 1873          |
| The Laboratory enlarged and repaired.....                                                                                          | 1874          |
| Theological "Lectors" regularly appointed by Synod, viz. Profs. T. R. Beck and C. Scott.....                                       | 1875          |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876          |
| Death of Rev. Cornelius Van der Meulen.....                                                                                        | Aug. 23, 1876 |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876  |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877    |
| Death of Rev. A. T. Stewart, D. D., Sec. of Council for 12 years.....                                                              | May, 1878     |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878    |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent;<br>Prof. C. Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878          |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878          |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, Professor of Theology, resigns.....                                                                           | 1879          |
| A new Constitution adopted.....                                                                                                    | 1879          |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880          |
| Successful efforts to pay off a debt of \$2,001.....                                                                               | 1879-'82      |
| Donation of \$10,000 by Gerrit Cowenhoven, Esq.....                                                                                | 1882          |
| Division in some of the Reformed Churches.....                                                                                     | 1881-'83      |
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$36,000 completed;<br>Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884          |
| Visit of the General Synod to the College.....                                                                                     | 1884          |
| Rev. W. R. Gordon, D. D., donates his Library to the College—to be sent when it can have room and shelves.....                     | 1884          |
| A separate "Board of Superintendents" for the Western Theological Seminary ordered by Synod.....                                   | 1885          |
| Profs. Beck and Shields resign.....                                                                                                | 1885          |
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....         | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D., as constitutional President.....                                                             | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                   | 1886          |
| All the streets around the Campus graded, etc.....                                                                                 | 1882-'86      |
| Synod's House for the President erected as to exterior.....                                                                        | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                                                                                      | May, 1887     |
| "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes" established.....                                                                                | 1887          |
| Normal Department opened.....                                                                                                      | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Prof. J. J. Anderson resigns.....                                                                                                  | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., Theological Professor.....                                                                            | 1888          |
| Invested Funds have increased to over \$100,000.....                                                                               | 1889          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                                | June 26, 1890 |
| Synod's House for the President, finished.....                                                                                     | 1892          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., appointed Assistant Professor.....                                                                            | 1892          |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; cornerstone laid.....                                                                     | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns; taking effect.....                                                                                        | 1893          |
| For Faculties and Students, see Catalogue of.....                                                                                  | 1892-'93      |

WESTERN  
Theological Seminary,

—OF THE—

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

---

CALENDAR.

---

1892. Sept. 6. Entrance Examinations.  
“ 7. Term opens.  
Nov. 24-26. Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 23. Beginning of Christmas Recess.  
1893. Jan. 10. Work Resumed.  
“ 26. Prayer for Colleges.  
Apr. 25. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
“ 26. Examinations.  
“ 26. Commencement exercises in evening.

VACATION.

- Sept. 5. Entrance Examinations.  
“ 6. Term begins.  
Nov. 22-23. Thanksgiving recess.  
Dec. 22. Beginning of Christmas Recess.  
1894. Jan. 9. Work resumed.

---

**BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.**


---

**EX-OFFICIO.**

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D., - President of Hope College.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.**

1893. REV. DAVID COLE, D. D., Yonkers, N. Y.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.**

1894. REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D. D., Kinderhook, N. Y.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.**

1895. REV. ANSON DU BOIS, D. D., Athenia, N. J.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.**

1895. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Chicago, Ill.

1895. REV. MATTHEW KOLYN, Kalamazoo, Mich.

1895. REV. A. BUURSMAN, Grand Rapids, Mich.

1895. REV. J. VAN HOUTE, Holland, Mich.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.**

1893. REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, D. D. Holland, Mich.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.**

1893. REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.**

1893. REV. N. D. WILLIAMSON, South Bend, Ind.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.**

1894. REV. T. W. JONES, Chicago, Ill.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.**

1894. REV. J. BROEK, Milwaukee, Wis.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.**

1894. REV. JAMES F. ZWEMER, Orange City, Iowa.

**FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.**

1893. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, Orange City, Iowa.

---

FACULTY.

---

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.,

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Historical Theology, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology and Catechetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,

Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge of Sacred Geography, Antiquities, and Hermeneutics.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.

Instructor in Elocution.

---

Officers of the Board.

---

REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, D. D., President.

REV. H. E. DOSKER, Stated Clerk.

---

Committee on Reception of Students.

---

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D.,

REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,

REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D. D.,

REV. W. MOERDYK,

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.



## STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| SEINE J. MENNING,       | Alton, Ia.            |
| HENRY J. PIETENPOL,     | Holland.              |
| PETER SIEGERS,          | Fushing, Netherlands. |
| Gymnasium, Middleburgh. |                       |

## MIDDLE CLASS.

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| JOHN SIETSEMA,      | Coopersville. |
| Hope College, 1891. |               |
| JERRY P. WINTER,    | Holland.      |
| Hope College, 1891. |               |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| GERRIT H. DUBINK,      | Overisel.             |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| JOHN LUXEN,            | Holland.              |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF,      | Spring Lake.          |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS,    | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| ELBERT S. SCHILSTRA,   | Rochester, N. Y.      |
| Gymnasium Rotterdam.   |                       |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS, | Holland.              |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG,  | Holland.              |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN,      | Grand Rapids.         |
| Hope College, 1892.    |                       |

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**

---

**JUNIOR YEAR.**

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts of the Apostles; Archæology; Sacred Geography; Hermeneutics.

*Text-books.*—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissel's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Westcott & Hort's Greek Testament; Thayer's N. T. Lexicon; Ferry's Hermeneutics.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Sacred History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

**MIDDLE YEAR.**

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Messianic Prophecy; Readings from Historical Books; Old Testament Introduction; Exegetical Study of Hebrews; Reading Revelations.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Church History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Lectures on Preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

## SENIOR YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry; O. T. Theology; Historical Reading; Aramaic Selections; Exegetical Study of Romans; Introduction to New Testament; Reading Pastoral and General Epistles.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Ecclesiastical History (continued).

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

---

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday in September, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school.

### PREACHING.

The Students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty.

### LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

### MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the studies of the course, and to all matters bearing on the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

---

**COMMENCEMENT.**

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

**BENEFICIARY AID.**

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall and charges for board are very moderate.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church is as follows:

"Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs."—*Constitution, Art. II, Sec. 2.*

---

**THEOLOGICAL ALUMNI.**


---

**1869.**

| NAMES.                    | RESIDENCES.      |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| ALE BUURSMAN .....        | Grand Rapids.    |
| GERRIT DANGREMOND .....   | Holland, Minn.   |
| WILLIAM B. GILMORE ... .. | *April 24, 1884. |

| NAMES.                 | RESIDENCES.      |
|------------------------|------------------|
| PETER MOERDYKE.....    | Chicago, Ill.    |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK .....  | Kalamazoo.       |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL..... | Fulton, Ill.     |
| HARM WOLTMAN.....      | *April 30, 1890. |

**1870.**

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| JAMES DE PREE .....  | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| ENNE J. HEEREN ..... | *Oct. 15, 1878.   |
| JOHN HULZENGA .....  | Rock Valley, Ia.  |
| BALSTER VAN ESS..... | Roseland, Ill.    |

**1871.**

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| JOHN BROEK .....           | South Holland, Ill. |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE ..... | Kalamazoo.          |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER.....      | *Feb. 11, 1872      |

**1872.**

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| HARM BORGERS.....       | Greenleafen, Minn. |
| EVERT VAN DER HART..... | *April 29, 1880.   |

**1873.**

|                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| HENRY K. BOER.....      | Grand Rapids.    |
| PETER DE BRUYN .....    | Grand Haven.     |
| JOHN A. DE SPELDER..... | Orange City, Ia. |
| JAMES F. ZWEMER.....    | Orange City, Ia. |

**1874.**

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| JOHN HOFFMAN.....     | Clymer, N. Y.  |
| NICHOLAS NEERKEN..... | *Jan. 3, 1887. |

**1875.**

|                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| WILLIAM P. HAZENBERG ..... | Johannesburg, Transvaal. |
| ANDREW WORMSER .....       | Montana.                 |

**1876.**

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| FREDERICK P. BAKKER ..... | Constantine.    |
| JOSIAS MEULENDYK.....     | Waupun, Wis.    |
| HELENUS E. NIES.....      | Paterson, N. J. |

**1877.**

|                         |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| HARM VAN DER PLOEG..... | *Jan. 13, 1892. |
| CORNELIUS WABEKE.....   | *Feb. 22, 1880. |

SUSPENDED UNTIL 1884.

**1886.**

| NAMES.              | RESIDENCES.    |
|---------------------|----------------|
| DIRK SCHOLTEN ..... | Muscatine, Ia. |

**1887.**

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| GERHARD DE JONGE ..... | Vriesland.    |
| SIMON HOOGEBOOM.....   | Cleveland, O. |
| GERRIT H. HOSPERS..... | Muskegon.     |
| PETER IHRMAN .....     | Marion, N. Y. |

**1888.**

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| GERRIT J. HEKHUIS .....  | Roseland, Ill. |
| ALBERT VAN DEN BERG..... | Overisel.      |
| PETER WAYENBERG.....     | Maurice, Ia.   |

**1889.**

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| RALPH BLOEMENDAAL .....  | Chicago, Ill. |
| ALBERT H. STRABBING..... | Hamilton.     |

**1890.**

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| PETER J. A. BOUMA ..... | Grand Rapids. |
| JOHN M. LUMKES.....     | Grand Rapids. |
| J. J. VAN ZANTEN .....  | Grand Haven.  |

**1891.**

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| FOPPE KLOOSTER.....    | Galesburg, Iowa. |
| JOHN LAMAR .....       | Grand Rapids.    |
| ALBERTUS PIETERS ..... | Nagasaki, Japan. |
| HENRY STRAKS .....     | Cleveland, O.    |

**1892.**

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE ..... | Holland, Neb. |
|----------------------------|---------------|

| 1893   |        |         |           |          |        |          | 1893   |        |         |           |          |        |          | 1893   |        |         |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |   |   |   |
| Jan.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | May.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7      | Sept.   | 1         | 2        | 3      | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 8        | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12        | 13       |        |          |   |   |   |
| 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       | 14     | 15     | 16      | 17        | 18       | 19     | 20       | 14     | 15     | 16      | 17        | 18       | 19     | 20       |   |   |   |
| 22     | 23     | 24      | 25        | 26       | 27     | 28       | 21     | 22     | 23      | 24        | 25       | 26     | 27       | 21     | 22     | 23      | 24        | 25       | 26     | 27       |   |   |   |
| 29     | 30     | 31      |           |          |        |          | 28     | 29     | 30      | 31        |          |        |          | 28     | 29     | 30      | 31        |          |        |          |   |   |   |
| Feb.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        |        |          | June.  | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Oct.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6 | 7 |   |
| 5      | 6      | 7       | 8         | 9        | 10     | 11       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 8        | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12        | 13       | 14     |          |   |   |   |
| 12     | 13     | 14      | 15        | 16       | 17     | 18       | 11     | 12     | 13      | 14        | 15       | 16     | 17       | 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       |   |   |   |
| 19     | 20     | 21      | 22        | 23       | 24     | 25       | 18     | 19     | 20      | 21        | 22       | 23     | 24       | 22     | 23     | 24      | 25        | 26       | 27     | 28       |   |   |   |
| 26     | 27     | 28      |           |          |        |          | 25     | 26     | 27      | 28        | 29       | 30     |          | 29     | 30     | 31      |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |
| Mar.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        |        |          | July.  | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Nov.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6 | 7 |   |
| 5      | 6      | 7       | 8         | 9        | 10     | 11       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 8        | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12        | 13       | 14     |          |   |   |   |
| 12     | 13     | 14      | 15        | 16       | 17     | 18       | 10     | 11     | 12      | 13        | 14       | 15     | 12       | 13     | 14     | 15      | 16        | 17       | 18     |          |   |   |   |
| 19     | 20     | 21      | 22        | 23       | 24     | 25       | 16     | 17     | 18      | 19        | 20       | 21     | 22       | 19     | 20     | 21      | 22        | 23       | 24     | 25       |   |   |   |
| 26     | 27     | 28      | 29        | 30       | 31     |          | 23     | 24     | 25      | 26        | 27       | 28     | 29       | 26     | 27     | 28      | 29        | 30       | 31     |          |   |   |   |
| Apr.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Aug.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7      | Dec.    | 1         | 2        | 3      | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 15     | 8      | 9       | 10        | 11       | 12     | 13       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       |   |   |   |
| 16     | 17     | 18      | 19        | 20       | 21     | 22       | 13     | 14     | 15      | 16        | 17       | 18     | 19       | 16     | 17     | 18      | 19        | 20       | 21     | 22       |   |   |   |
| 23     | 24     | 25      | 26        | 27       | 28     | 29       | 20     | 21     | 22      | 23        | 24       | 25     | 26       | 23     | 24     | 25      | 26        | 27       | 28     | 29       |   |   |   |
| 30     |        |         |           |          |        |          | 27     | 28     | 29      | 30        | 31       |        |          | 30     |        |         |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |

| 1894   |        |         |           |          |        |          | 1894   |        |         |           |          |        |          | 1894   |        |         |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|---|---|---|
| Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |   |   |   |
| Jan.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | May.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Sept.  | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6 | 7 |   |
| 7      | 8      | 9       | 10        | 11       | 12     | 13       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 8        | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12        | 13       |        |          |   |   |   |
| 14     | 15     | 16      | 17        | 18       | 19     | 20       | 13     | 14     | 15      | 16        | 17       | 18     | 19       | 14     | 15     | 16      | 17        | 18       | 19     | 20       |   |   |   |
| 21     | 22     | 23      | 24        | 25       | 26     | 27       | 20     | 21     | 22      | 23        | 24       | 25     | 26       | 21     | 22     | 23      | 24        | 25       | 26     | 27       |   |   |   |
| 28     | 29     | 30      | 31        |          |        |          | 27     | 28     | 29      | 30        | 31       |        |          | 28     | 29     | 30      | 31        |          |        |          |   |   |   |
| Feb.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | June.  | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Oct.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6 | 7 |   |
| 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 8        | 9      | 10     | 11      | 12        | 13       | 14     |          |   |   |   |
| 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       | 10     | 11     | 12      | 13        | 14       | 15     | 16       | 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       |   |   |   |
| 18     | 19     | 20      | 21        | 22       | 23     | 24       | 17     | 18     | 19      | 20        | 21       | 22     | 23       | 22     | 23     | 24      | 25        | 26       | 27     | 28       |   |   |   |
| 25     | 26     | 27      | 28        |          |        |          | 24     | 25     | 26      | 27        | 28       | 29     | 30       | 29     | 30     | 31      |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |
| Mar.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | July.  | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Nov.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6 | 7 |   |
| 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       |   |   |   |
| 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       | 10     | 11     | 12      | 13        | 14       | 15     | 16       | 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       |   |   |   |
| 18     | 19     | 20      | 21        | 22       | 23     | 24       | 15     | 16     | 17      | 18        | 19       | 20     | 21       | 18     | 19     | 20      | 21        | 22       | 23     | 24       |   |   |   |
| 25     | 26     | 27      | 28        | 29       | 30     | 31       | 22     | 23     | 24      | 25        | 26       | 27     | 28       | 25     | 26     | 27      | 28        | 29       | 30     | 31       |   |   |   |
| Apr.   | 1      | 2       | 3         | 4        | 5      | 6        | 7      | Aug.   | 1       | 2         | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7      | Dec.    | 1         | 2        | 3      | 4        | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       | 15     | 8      | 9       | 10        | 11       | 12     | 13       | 8      | 9      | 10      | 11        | 12       | 13     | 14       |   |   |   |
| 16     | 17     | 18      | 19        | 20       | 21     | 22       | 10     | 11     | 12      | 13        | 14       | 15     | 16       | 16     | 17     | 18      | 19        | 20       | 21     | 22       |   |   |   |
| 23     | 24     | 25      | 26        | 27       | 28     | 29       | 17     | 18     | 19      | 20        | 21       | 22     | 23       | 23     | 24     | 25      | 26        | 27       | 28     | 29       |   |   |   |
| 30     |        |         |           |          |        |          | 24     | 25     | 26      | 27        | 28       | 29     | 30       | 30     | 31     |         |           |          |        |          |   |   |   |





**Spera in Deo.**

7873  
H79

CATALOGUE  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE,  
AT  
HOLLAND, MICH.  
1893--'94.

LIBRARY  
OF  
HOLLAND MICH.

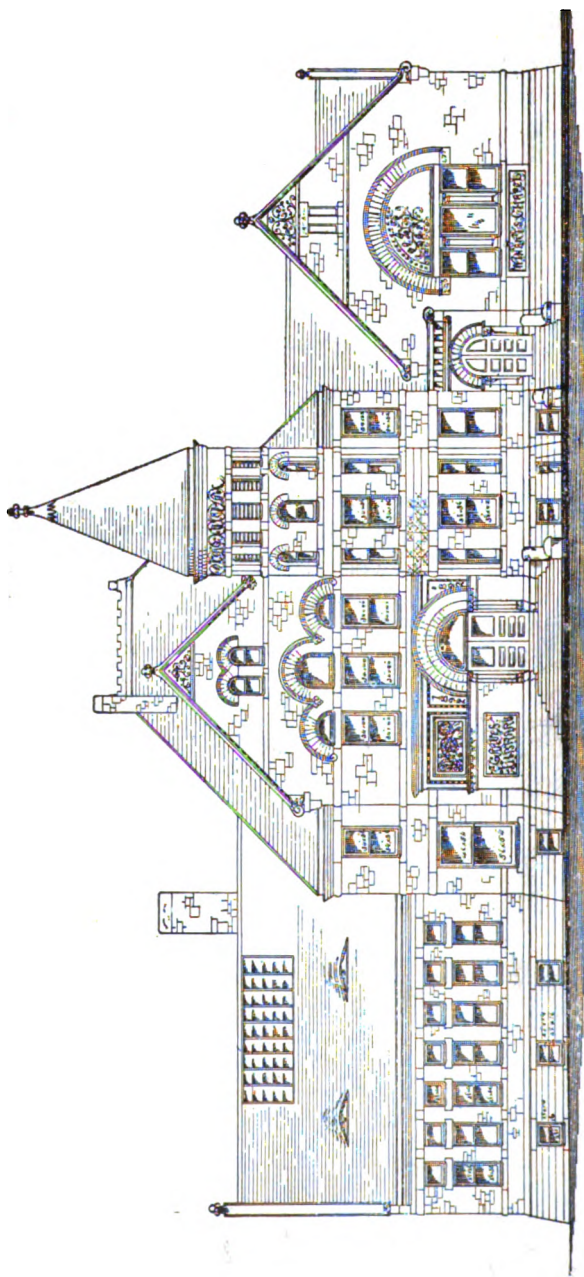
# 1894.

| APRIL.   |    |    |    |    |    |    | MAY.      |    |    |    |    |    |    | JUNE.      |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S          | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | .         | .  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | .          | .  | .  | .  | .  | 1  | 2  |
| 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 6         | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 3          | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13        | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 10         | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20        | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 17         | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 29       | 30 | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 27        | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .  | .  | 24         | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| .        | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .         | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .          | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  |    |
| JULY.    |    |    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST.   |    |    |    |    |    |    | SEPTEMBER. |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | .         | .  | .  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | .          | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 1  |
| 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 5         | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 2          | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 9          | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 19        | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 16         | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 29       | 30 | 31 | .  | .  | .  | .  | 26        | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .  | 23         | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| .        | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .         | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 30 | .          | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  |    |
| OCTOBER. |    |    |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER. |    |    |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER.  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| .        | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | .         | .  | .  | .  | 1  | 2  | 3  | .          | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 1  |
| 7        | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4         | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 2          | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 14       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9          | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 21       | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 18        | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16         | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 28       | 29 | 30 | 31 | .  | .  | .  | 25        | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .  | 23         | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| .        | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .         | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 30 | 31         | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  |    |

# 1895.

| JANUARY. |    |    |    |    |    | FEBRUARY. |    |    |    |    |    | MARCH. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S      | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |    |    |
| .        | .  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5         | .  | .  | .  | .  | 1  | 2      | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | 1  | 2  |    |
| 6        | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8      | 9  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 13       | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19        | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15     | 16 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 20       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26        | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22     | 23 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 27       | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .  | .         | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | .      | .  | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| .        | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .         | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .      | 31 | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  | .  |    |





GRAVES LIBRARY AND WINANTS CHAPEL.

CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE,  
HOLLAND MICH.

1893--'94.

AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

---

Pioneer School, 1851.  
Holland Academy, 1857.  
Became Hope College, 1865.

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
HOLLAND CITY NEWS PRINT.  
1894.

## CALENDAR—1894-'95.

---

1894. April 16, Third Term begins.  
“ 25, Meeting of Council.  
“ 26, Senior Examinations.  
June 21-22, Undergraduate Examinations.  
“ 24, Baccalaureate Sermon.  
“ 25, Closing Exercises—Grammar School.  
“ 26, Meeting of Council.  
“ 26, Meeting of Alumni.  
“ 27, Commencement.

VACATION.

- Sept. 18, Examinations for Admission.  
“ 19, First Term begins.  
Nov. 29, Thanksgiving Day.  
Dec. 21, First Term ends.

VACATION.

1895. Jan'y 7, Second Term begins.  
“ 31, Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
Mar. 29, Second Term ends.

VACATION.

# THE COUNCIL.

## EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, President-elect of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                       | RESIDENCES.          | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D.D.,  | Jersey City, N. J.   | 1894          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D.D., | New York City, N. Y. | 1895          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,         | Orange City, Ia.     | 1896          |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D.D.,   | Chicago, Ill.        | 1896          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,           | Holland City, Mich.  | 1897          |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,         | Holland City, Mich.  | 1898          |
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,      | Holland City, Mich.  | 1899          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. SAMUEL STRENG, | Kalamazoo, Mich.    | 1894 |
| JAS. VAN DER SLUYS, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1894 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                   |                    |      |
|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. P. DE BRUYN, | Grand Haven, Mich. | 1895 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,  | Grandville, Mich.  | 1895 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                        |                     |      |
|------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE, | Vriesland, Mich.    | 1896 |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER,  | Holland City, Mich. | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                           |                  |      |
|---------------------------|------------------|------|
| *REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Orange City, Ia. | 1896 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING,     | Marion, S. D.    | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                   |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPILTAK,   | Alton, Ia.        | 1897 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Ia. | 1897 |

\* Removed from Classis, successor not yet appointed.



## HOPE COLLEGE.

## FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

| NAMES.               | RESIDENCES.        | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| REV. J. S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill. | 1898          |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,  | Irving Park, Ill.  | 1898          |

## FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                 |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, | Oostburg, Wis.  | 1899 |
| *REV. J. P. DE JONG,  | Englewood, Ill. | 1899 |

## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                       |           |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| REV. D. BROEK,        | - - - - - | President.      |
| REV. S. STRENG,       | - - - - - | Vice President. |
| REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, | - - - - - | Secretary.      |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,    | - - - - - | Treasurer.      |

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES.-ELECT G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.

HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y.

REV. P. DE BRUYN.                      REV. HENRY E. DOSKER.

REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

HON. AREND VISSCHER.                      PRES.-ELECT G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

## HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES.-ELECT G. J. KOLLEN.                      HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

## "DE HOPE."

|                             |   |                      |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,          | } | Editorial Committee. |
| REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D., |   |                      |
| REV. J. VAN HOUTE,          |   |                      |
| MR. R. KANTERS, |  |  | Publisher. |

\*Removed from classis, successor not yet appointed.

# College Department.

---

## FACULTY.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M., President-elect,  
In charge of Ethics and Psychology.

**By special resolution of Council, adopted at the time of his election, Prof. Kollen was requested at once to take charge of the duties of the Presidency.)**

\*REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D. D.,  
Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary,  
Professor of Modern Languages and Literature. In charge  
of Art Studies.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
Professor of History.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President,  
Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

---

\* Died Oct. 31st, 1898.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,

Professor of Music. Assistant Professor of English.

DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,

Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,

Professor of English Literature. Instructor in French and German.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL. B.,

JOHN C. POST, LL. B.,

AREND VISSCHER, A. M., LL. B.,

GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. B., LL. B.,

Lecturers on Political Economy.

---

**STUDENTS.**


---

**SENIOR CLASS.**

| <b>NAMES.</b>              | <b>RESIDENCES.</b> |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| KLAAS J. DYKEMA.....       | Fulton, Ill.       |
| PETER SWART.....           | Fernwood, Ill.     |
| GERRIT TYSSE.....          | Fernwood, Ill.     |
| ARTHUR VAN DUREN .....     | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN..... | Roseland, Ill.     |

**JUNIOR CLASS.**

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE.....   | Holland.         |
| HENRY M. BRUINS.....       | Alto, Wis.       |
| GEORGE C. DANGREMOND.....  | Holland, Minn.   |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN.....        | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOHN J. HEEREN.....        | Orange City, Ia. |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN.....      | Overisel.        |
| JOHN J. MERSEN.....        | Marion, N. Y.    |
| FREDERICK VAN ANROOY ..... | Graafschap.      |
| JOHN VAN DE ERVE.....      | Hein, S. Dak.    |

**SOPHOMORE CLASS.**

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT.....        | Chicago, Ill.       |
| BERT DYKSTRA.....             | Sioux Centre, Ia.   |
| EDWARD KELDER.....            | Grandville.         |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS.....         | Orange City, Ia.    |
| PETER MEYER.....              | Grand View, S. Dak. |
| JOHANNES J. OSSEWAARDE.....   | Zeeland.            |
| D. CORNELIUS RUIGH.....       | Holland, Neb.       |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG.....        | Holland City.       |
| JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.....      | Cawker City, Kas.   |
| JOHN VAN DER VRIES.....       | Holland City.       |
| JAS. G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG..... | Holland City.       |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM.....         | Chicago Ill.        |

**FRESHMAN CLASS.**

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| NICHOLAS BOER..... | Drenthe. |
| ALBERT BROENE..... | Drenthe. |

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| JACOB BRUMMEL.....           | Overisel.       |
| JOHN DE JONGH.....           | Grand Haven.    |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA.....      | Holland City.   |
| RALPH JANSSEN.....           | East Holland.   |
| GERRIT KOOIKER.....          | Overisel.       |
| F. V. W. LEHMAN.....         | Sprakers, N. Y. |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK.....        | Kalamazoo.      |
| TONY ROZENDAL.....           | Chicago, Ill.   |
| HENRY SAGGERS.....           | Graafschap.     |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH.....  | Zeeland.        |
| LOUIS VAN DEN BURG.....      | Alton, Ia.      |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.....     | Holland.        |
| A. LIVINGSTON WARNSHUIS..... | Gano, Ill.      |
| GUSTAV WATERMULDER.....      | Foreston, Ill.  |
| HENRY L. YONKER.....         | Vriesland.      |

## SPECIALS IN COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| CORA VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.       |
| JACOB BUURSMAN.....      | Grand Rapids.       |
| WILLIAM DE JONG.....     | Holland City.       |
| WILLIAM S. GRUYS.....    | Middleburgh, Ia.    |
| JOHN F. HEEMSTRA.....    | Orange City, Ia.    |
| LEVI C. JACOKES.....     | Holland City.       |
| GERRIT W. KOOYERS.....   | Holland.            |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS.....     | Maurice, Ia.        |
| BERNARD L. TEN EYCK..... | Fairview, Ill.      |
| JOHN W. TE SELLE.....    | Holland, Neb.       |
| JOHN G THEILKEN.....     | German Valley, Ill. |
| JAMES M. TE WINKEL.....  | Fulton, Ill.        |
| AART VAN ARENDONK.....   | Harrison, S. Dak.   |

## SUMMARY.

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Seniors .....   | 5         |
| Juniors .....   | 9         |
| Sophomores..... | 12        |
| Freshmen.....   | 17        |
| Specials .....  | 13        |
| Total.....      | <u>56</u> |

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**

---

**FRESHMAN YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Hawthorne and Lemmon's American Literature; Study of American Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Vergil; Capes' Livy; Mythology.

*Greek.*—Anabasis, Books II and III; Hellenica, Book II; Bristol's Lysias; Allinson's Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's Grammar; some French Author.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's Ancient History; Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoölogy.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Greek New Testament.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Shaw's New History of English Literature; Study of English Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Page's Horace; Kelsey's Cicero's *De Amicitia*; *De Senectute*; *Antiquities and Literature*.

*Greek.*—Herodotus; Seymour's Homer's *Iliad*.

*Modern.*—Edgren's French Grammar; some French Author.

ELOCUTION.—Orations and Forensics.

HISTORY.—Emerton's Introduction to the Middle Ages; Myer's *Mediæval and Modern History* begun.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Williams' *Chemical Science*; Williams' *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry*.

BIBLE STUDY.—Greek New Testament.

### JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS—Hardy's *Calculus*.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED.—Olmsted's *College Philosophy*, *Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

LANGUAGE.—

*Latin.*—Stickney's Cicero's *De Officiis*; Sloman's *Terence*; Seneca's *Moral Essays*.

*Greek.*—Plato's *Apology and Crito*; Aristophanes' *Clouds*.

*Modern.*—Joyne's Meissner's *German Grammar*; some easy German Author.

RHETORIC.—Bascom's *Philosophy of Rhetoric*; *Essays, Discussions, and Orations*.

HISTORY.—Myer's *Mediæval and Modern History* continued.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Wood's *Botany*, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's *Biology*.

METAPHYSICS.—Porter's *Elements of Intellectual Science*.

SACRED LITERATURE.—Butler's *Analogy*.

---

**SENIOR YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS.**—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*Greek.*—Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics; Antigone.

*Modern.*—Some German Author; German Literature; Compositions in German.

**RHETORIC.**—Orations and Essays continued.

**LOGIC.**—McCosh.

**ETHICS.**—Wayland's Moral Science.

**HISTORY.**—Guizot's History of Civilization.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Evidences of Christianity.



### College Department.

| FRESH. 8:20-9.                                                                | 9-10.                                                                                   | 10-11.                                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| French,<br>14 weeks.<br>Zoölogy,<br>12 weeks.<br>Botany,<br>10 weeks.         | Dutch Lit.,<br>14 weeks.<br>Greek,<br>4 times a wk.<br>22 weeks.                        | Eng. Hist.<br>4 times a wk.<br>10 weeks.<br>Mathematics<br>4 times a wk.<br>26 weeks.    | Latin,<br>22 weeks.<br>American Lit.<br>14 weeks.                                    |
| SOPH. 8:20-9.                                                                 | 9-10.                                                                                   | 10-11.                                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                               |
| French,<br>24 weeks.<br>Surveying and<br>Navigation,<br>10 weeks.             | Anal. Geom.<br>College Algebra.<br>10 weeks.<br>Chemistry,<br>26 weeks.                 | Greek,<br>4 times a wk.<br>22 weeks.<br>Modern Hist.<br>14 weeks.                        | English Lit.,<br>22 weeks.<br>Latin,<br>14 weeks.                                    |
| JUN. 8:20-9.                                                                  | 9-10.                                                                                   | 10-11.                                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                               |
| Latin,<br>10 weeks.<br>Butler's Anal.,<br>12 weeks.<br>German,<br>12 weeks.   | Greek,<br>4 times a wk.<br>14 weeks.<br>Latin, 8 wks.<br>4 times a wk.<br>Logic, 8 wks. | Biology, 10 w.<br>Phil. of Rhet.<br>4 times a wk.<br>12 weeks.<br>Calculus,<br>10 weeks. | Physics,<br>4 times a wk.<br>24 weeks.<br>Moral Phil.,<br>4 times a wk.<br>14 weeks. |
| SEN. 8:20-9.                                                                  | 9-10.                                                                                   | 10-11.                                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                               |
| Astronomy,<br>14 weeks<br>Geology,<br>8 weeks.<br>Internat'l Law,<br>6 weeks. | Mental Phil.,<br>14 weeks.<br>Hist. of Civ.'n,<br>6 weeks.<br>German,<br>8 weeks.       | German,<br>12 weeks.<br>Political Econ.,<br>16 weeks.                                    | Greek and<br>Evs. of Chris-<br>tianity,<br>4 times a wk.<br>28 weeks.                |

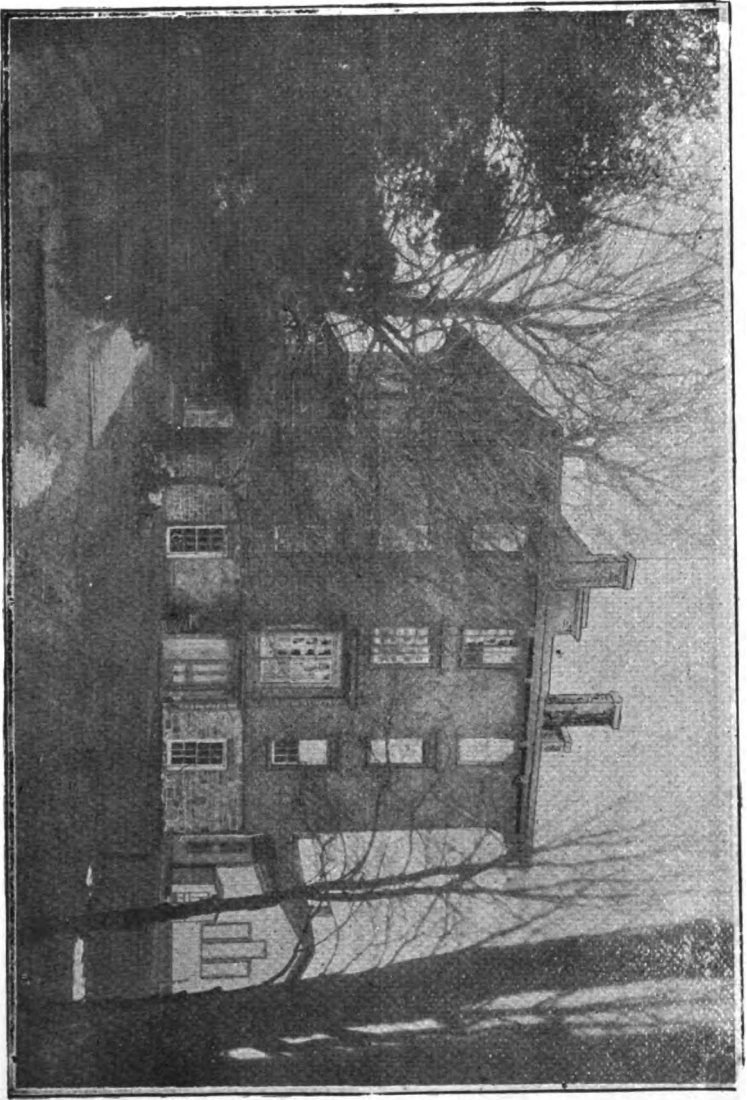
The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the College Curriculum.

The Freshman and Sophomore classes have Bible Study once a week.

Each class has rhetorical exercises once a week.

There are five recitations a week in each branch, unless otherwise specified.

VAN VECK HALL.





# Grammar School Department.

---

## FACULTY.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, A. M., President,  
Religious Instruction in all the Classes.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing and Painting.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History and Civil Government.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice Pres.,  
Mathematics and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary,  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Music and English.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics and Pedagogy.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
English and Modern Languages.



---

**STUDENTS.**

---

**"A" CLASS.**

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| HATTIE G. BOONE.....      | Holland.        |
| MINNIE BROEK.....         | Holland.        |
| JENNIE DE KLEINE.....     | Jamestown.      |
| AUGUSTA R. OTTE.....      | Holland City.   |
| ANNA S. PEEKS.....        | Holland.        |
| ALIDA J. PIETERS.....     | Holland City.   |
| CHRISTINE VAN DUREN.....  | Holland City.   |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA.....     | Muskegon.       |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE.....    | Holland City.   |
| JOHN S. BROUWER.....      | North Holland.  |
| SJETZE J. DEKKER.....     | Grand Rapids.   |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN.....   | Grand Haven.    |
| JOHANNES ENGELSMAN.....   | Chicago, Ill.   |
| G. CLAIR HEKHUIS.....     | Filmore.        |
| JOHN H. HINKEN.....       | East Saugatuck. |
| THOMAS KEPPEL.....        | Zeeland.        |
| GEORGE KLEYN.....         | Holland City.   |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS.....    | Holland City.   |
| JOHN G. MEENGs.....       | North Holland.  |
| TIES MULDER.....          | Grand Rapids.   |
| CASPER W. NIBBELING.....  | Holland City.   |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS.....      | Graafschap.     |
| DON C. TAYLOR.....        | Dunningville.   |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....        | Roseland.       |
| HENRY G. VAN SLOOTEN..... | Holland.        |
| THEODORE VAN ZOEREN.....  | Vriesland.      |
| JOHN VERMEULEN.....       | Beaverdam.      |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....      | Holland City.   |

## "B" CLASS.

|                             |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| GRACIE HAZENBERG.....       | Holland City.   |
| JENNIE KROKKEE.....         | Holland City.   |
| BELLE E. TAKKEN.....        | Holland City.   |
| SARA E. VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.   |
| MINNIE WILTERDINK.....      | Holland.        |
| ELLEN WINTER.....           | Holland City.   |
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY.....       | Holland City.   |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY.....     | Holland City.   |
| PETER BRAAK.....            | Holland City.   |
| HENRY BOUWENS.....          | Zeeland.        |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....         | Fillmore.       |
| ALBERTUS F. BROEK.....      | Grandville.     |
| JACOB D. BROEK.....         | Grandville.     |
| PETER C. DE JONG.....       | Fernwood.       |
| ROBERT W. DOUMA.....        | Fillmore.       |
| BENJAMIN EEFING.....        | Chicago.        |
| ISAAC J. FLES.....          | Muskegon.       |
| GERRIT H. KRAGT.....        | Holland.        |
| EBEN E. KIEKINTVELD.....    | Holland City.   |
| JOHN E. KUIZINGA.....       | Muskegon.       |
| FOLKERT MANSSENS.....       | Roseland, Ill.  |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....      | Holland City.   |
| WM. J. MAURITS.....         | Vriesland.      |
| HARRY MOKMA.....            | Holland City.   |
| CORNELIS D. MULDER.....     | Spring Lake.    |
| JACOB SCHEPEKS.....         | Vogel Centre.   |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....         | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY SLUITER.....          | Grand Rapids.   |
| JOHN R. STEFFENS.....       | Holland City.   |
| EDWARD TAKKEN.....          | Holland City.   |
| PETER E. TAKKEN.....        | Holland City.   |
| CONRAD T. TASCHE.....       | Sheboygan, Wis. |
| JOHN H. TERAVEST.....       | Hamilton.       |
| WINAND VAN DEN BERG.....    | North Holland.  |

|                             |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| HENRY VAN DER HAAR.....     | Holland City.   |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....           | Roseland, Ill.  |
| GERRIT VAN HOUTE.....       | Holland City.   |
| THOMAS A. VAN SCHELVEN..... | Holland City.   |
| JOHN VERWEY.....            | Englewood, Ill. |
| FEDDE WIERSMA.....          | Roseland, Ill.  |

## "C" CLASS.

|                                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| ROSE AYKENS.....               | George, Ia.    |
| JENNIE DOCTER.....             | Holland City.  |
| MAGGIE GRUTTRUP.....           | Holland City.  |
| HELENA JANSSEN.....            | East Holland.  |
| KATIE ROOKS.....               | East Holland.  |
| JENNIE C. STEFFENS.....        | Holland City.  |
| MINNIE VAN SLOOTFN.....        | Holland.       |
| MARIE E. VAN ZWALUWENBURG..... | Holland City.  |
| JENETTE M. VAUPELL.....        | Holland City.  |
| JENNIE WIELANDT.....           | East Holland.  |
| WALTER H. BALLARD.....         | Holland City.  |
| FREDDIE BEEUWKES.....          | Holland City.  |
| ALBERT BEKMAN.....             | Holland.       |
| HARRY BOOT.....                | Fulton, Ill.   |
| GEORGE F. BROUWER.....         | New Holland.   |
| JOHN BROUWER.....              | New Holland.   |
| JOHN G. DE BEY.....            | Fulton, Ill.   |
| FRANKLIN DEKLEINE.....         | Jamestown.     |
| AVERY G. DENSMORE.....         | Hudsonville.   |
| ALBERT DE VRIES.....           | Holland City.  |
| ABRAHAM DE JONG.....           | Fernwood, Ill. |
| JOHN G. DINKELOO.....          | Holland City.  |
| ALMON T. GODFREY.....          | Hudsonville.   |
| GERRIT HONDELINK.....          | Grand Rapids.  |
| JOHN E. KIEKINTVELD.....       | Holland City.  |
| JOHN MAURITS.....              | Vriesland.     |
| RICHARD OVERWEG.....           | Holland.       |
| BENJAMIN PLASMAN.....          | Holland.       |



---

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ALBERT G. ROOKS.....         | East Holland.   |
| JOHN J. ROOKS.....           | East Holland.   |
| LEONARD J. ROOKS .....       | East Holland.   |
| ALBERT J. STRYKER.....       | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY STRYKER.....           | Grand Rapids.   |
| FRANK A. SLOOTER.....        | Holland City.   |
| HILDEBRAND G. SLUITER.....   | Lucas.          |
| JOHN TANIS.....              | Vriesland.      |
| HARRY T. THOMASMA.....       | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY J. VANDENBERG.....     | North Holland.  |
| JAMES VAN DER HEIDE.....     | Graafschap.     |
| MEINE VAN DER HEIDE.....     | Graafschap.     |
| CORNELIS VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland City.   |
| CORNELIS VAN DER VRIES.....  | Holland City.   |
| ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN.....      | Holland City.   |
| JOHANNES VELDHOFF.....       | East Saugatuck. |
| ANDREW VERSCHURE.....        | Holland City.   |
| GEORGE WESTVEER.....         | Grand Rapids.   |
| WILLIE J. WESTVEER.....      | Holland City.   |
| ALBERT E. WILTERDINK.....    | Holland.        |
| CORNELIS WOLDRING.....       | Holland City.   |

## "D" CLASS.

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| CHRISTINE D. BROEK.....   | Holland.      |
| IDA D. NIES.....          | East Holland. |
| ANNA SPRIETSMA.....       | Holland City. |
| NICOLAASINA VAN GOOR..... | Holland City. |
| THEODORA VAN HOUTE.....   | Holland City. |
| KATIE VYN.....            | Overisel.     |
| SENIE WIELANDT.....       | East Holland. |
| SYTZE BARON.....          | East Holland. |
| JOHN R. BOUWS.....        | Graafschap.   |
| HENRY BRINK.....          | Holland City. |
| JOHN BRINKMAN.....        | Graafschap.   |
| JACOB BROUWER.....        | New Holland.  |
| DERK BRUINS, JR.....      | Alto, Wis.    |

|                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| HENRY J. ELFERDINK.....  | Holland.                |
| WILLIAM ELFERS.....      | New Holland.            |
| ALVA J. FAIRBANKS.....   | Holland.                |
| JOHN GEERLINGS.....      | Holland.                |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA.....     | Holland.                |
| EDWIN C. HOFMEISTER..... | Lenox, S. Dak.          |
| MARTIN KOSTER.....       | Kalamazoo.              |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS.....  | Holland.                |
| JOHN MEULPOLDER.....     | Grand Rapids.           |
| JOHN A. NIXON.....       | Holland City.           |
| JOHN NYWENNING.....      | St. Anne, Ill.          |
| GERRIT PRINS.....        | Enkhuizen, Netherlands. |
| EDWIN R. RUPERT.....     | Pekin, Ill.             |
| GERRIT J. RUTGERS.....   | Graafschap.             |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....    | Grand Rapids.           |
| DANIEL TEN CATE.....     | Holland City.           |
| GERRIT VAN LEEUWEN.....  | Holland City.           |
| OSWALD VISSCHER.....     | Holland City.           |
| JACOBUS WAYER.....       | Englewood, Ill.         |
| JACOB J. WEERSING.....   | East Holland.           |
| JOHN WINTER.....         | Holland City.           |
| WILLIAM WOLTERS.....     | Fillmore.               |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| ADDIE J. BELL.....      | Gibson.            |
| JACOB ADAMS.....        | Oroomiah, Persia.  |
| LEVY C. JACOKES.....    | Holland City.      |
| JAMES JOHNSON.....      | Sturgeon Bay, Wis. |
| BENJAMIN MASSELINK..... | Oakland.           |
| FRED. A. STEKETEE.....  | Holland City.      |
| GEO. N. WILLIAMS.....   | Holland City.      |

## SUMMARY.

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| "A" Class.....    | 28  |
| "B" Class.....    | 40  |
| "C" Class.....    | 49  |
| "D" Class.....    | 35  |
| Unclassified..... | 7   |
| Total.....        | 159 |

---

## COURSE OF STUDY.

---

### FIRST YEAR, "D" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Masterpieces of American Literature; Orthography.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

GEOGRAPHY.—Harper's School Geography, *Michigan Edition*.

MATHEMATICS.—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Southworth and Goddard's Elements of Composition and Grammar; Written Essays through the year.

*Dutch*.—Reading; Spelling.

HISTORY.—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History.

### SECOND YEAR, "C" CLASS.

READING, ETC.—Choice Selections from English Authors; Orthography, Orthoëpy, and Diacritical Marks.

PENMANSHIP.—Spencerian System.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Eclectic Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS.—Wells' Academic Arithmetic; Wentworth's School Algebra.

BOOKKEEPING.—Mayhew's Practical Bookkeeping.

HISTORY.—Swinton's Outlines of the World's History.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; American Classics; Essays, and Declamations.

*Latin.*—Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book; Viri Romae; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar; Composition.

*Dutch.*—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

### THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

READING.—Choice Selections.

DRAWING.—Free Hand and Perspective.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra finished; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiology and Hygiene.

LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Grammar continued; Hart's Rhetoric; Essays.

*Latin.*—Ginn and Co.'s Caesar; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek.*—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

*German.*—Whitney's Brief German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader. (*Elective for Greek.*)

ELOCUTION.—Readings and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History. (*Abridged.*)

### FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.

DRAWING.—Free Hand and Perspective.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Sprague's Milton's Paradise Lost; Abbott's How to Write Clearly; some Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Cicero; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek.*—White's Beginner's Greek Book; Anabasis, Book I; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar continued; Practical Exercises; Translations; Compositions.

*French.*—

*German.*— } Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

ELOCUTION.—Emerson's Evolution of Expression, Vols. III and IV; Physical and Aesthetic Culture continued.

HISTORY.—Montgomery's Leading Facts of English History.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS.—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, AND MUSIC.—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who design stopping at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but are required to take at least fifteen recitations per week, as shall be assigned by the Faculty.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

**Grammar School.**

| "D" 8:20-9.                                       | 9-10.                                                                  | 10-11.                                                                 | 11-12.                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arithmetic,<br>26 weeks.<br>Dutch,<br>10 weeks.   | Reading,<br>Geography,<br>Penmanship.<br>36 weeks.                     | English and<br>Orthography,<br>36 weeks.                               | U. S. History,<br>4 times a wk.<br>26 weeks.<br>Mental Arith.<br>4 times a wk.<br>10 wks. |
| "C" 8:20-9.                                       | 9-10.                                                                  | 10-11.                                                                 | 11-12.                                                                                    |
| English,<br>26 weeks.<br>Greek Hist.<br>10 weeks. | Roman History,<br>10 weeks.<br>Arithmetic,<br>26 weeks.                | Latin,<br>4 times a week,<br>36 weeks                                  | Orth. and R'g,<br>10 weeks.<br>Dutch,<br>14 weeks.<br>Phys. Geog.,<br>12 weeks.           |
| "B" 8:20-9.                                       | 9-10.                                                                  | 10-11.                                                                 | 11-12.                                                                                    |
| Gen'l Hist.,<br>10 weeks.<br>Latin,<br>26 weeks.  | English,<br>4 times a wk.<br>36 weeks.                                 | Physiology,<br>12 weeks.<br>Dutch,<br>10 weeks.<br>Greek,<br>14 weeks. | Drawing and<br>Penmanship,<br>10 weeks.<br>Algebra,<br>26 weeks.                          |
| "A" 8:20-9.                                       | 9-10.                                                                  | 10-11.                                                                 | 11-12.                                                                                    |
| Greek,<br>4 times a wk.<br>36 weeks.              | Latin,<br>20 weeks.<br>Dutch,<br>6 weeks.<br>Civil Gov't,<br>10 weeks. | Nat. Phil.,<br>26 weeks.<br>Pedagogics,<br>10 weeks.                   | Mathematics,<br>10 weeks.<br>English,<br>26 weeks.                                        |

The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the Grammar School Course.

Five recitations a week are given to each branch, unless otherwise specified.

Every class has one recitation a week in Bible Study.

English in the Grammar School includes Rhetoricals once a week.

The Lady Principal meets the young ladies every week for such studies or exercises as she may select.

## Regular Normal Course.

---

### FIRST YEAR.

Orthography, Penmanship, Reading, Grammar, Composition, Higher Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Latin or "Electives," such as Physiology and Civil Government, Drawing, Dutch or French, Music, Review of U. S. History and Geography, Professional Instruction for the teacher.

By taking Electives instead of Latin, the above form a good one-year English course.

### SECOND YEAR.

Rhetoric, Composition, Elocution, Drawing, Zoölogy, Algebra, Astronomy, Latin and Greek History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Music, Practice in Studies of first year.

Professional Instruction in the Art of Teaching, suitable for those who want a two-year English course.

### THIRD YEAR.

English Language and English History, Composition and Elocution, Algebra, Physics, Latin and Roman History, or "Electives," Greek or German, or "Electives," Dutch or French, Voice Culture, Geometry, Civil Government, Physiology, Moral Science.

Professional Instruction in Practice of Teaching. The Elective will give a full Literary or Scientific Course, to the end of the "A" year.

### FOURTH YEAR.

English Literature, Composition and Elocution, Geometry, Greek or German, General History, Dutch or French, Chemistry, Mental Science, History of Education,

Trigonometry, Physical Geography, Geology, School System, Practice of Teaching. This last year embraces College studies.

The above studies will be in the charge of the Faculties, and according to the regular Schedule of Instruction.

### THE SUMMER NORMAL.

This is a permanent Summer School for Teachers and those preparing to teach, annually held in connection with the College, pleasantly located on the shores of Macatawa Bay, with its fine summer resorts.

The studies, at this time, are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for "first, second and third grade certificates," in Michigan, and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are:

Orthography, Reading, and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History, and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany, and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra Branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Typewriting, and Short-hand, may be pursued, when a sufficient number for a class desire such instruction.

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagraming; rules and forms, both oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books for reference; but the instruction will be



mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for five weeks, from June 28th to August 3rd, 1894. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these Classes.

All inquiries and communications relating to the Summer Normal should be addressed to the conductor, Com. J. W. Humphrey, Wayland, Mich., or to the President of the College.

---

## The Work in Detail.

---

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

In its four years' course, the Grammar School prepares students for the classical Department in college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in science, book-keeping, elocution, music, modern languages, theory and art of teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Grammar School.

### HISTORY.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country. This is followed by some abridged course in General History, as "Swinton's Outlines," in the "C" Class. In the "B" Class the History of Greece is taken up, followed in the "A" Class by the History of England. In connection with this history work the "A" Class also takes up the study of the Civil Government of the United States.

In the four college classes the study of history is continued. Ancient History, some introductory work to the study of the Middle Ages,—as Emerton's,—Mediaeval History, Modern History, and Guizot's History of European Civilization, are taken up in the order named.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK.

In the "C," "B," and "A" classes preparation is made for studies in Literature by the use of masterpieces, to illustrate the principles of Grammar and Rhetoric.

One hour a day is given to the study of American Literature throughout the last twelve weeks of the Freshman year. This work embraces a rapid survey of the entire field, a close study of some leading production, and essays on the historical development of American thought.

English Literature is studied the first twenty-four weeks of the Sophomore year. Here as every where the basis of work done is the original text, first, last, and always. Biography is not neglected. Special attention is directed to the development and growth of thought and style, while the relation of Literature to History is carefully traced from the early sources onward. A writer is the reflection of his age.

## ENGLISH, ELOCUTION, AND MUSIC.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

The study of English comprises the following departments: Idiom, the Law of Construction, Etymology, Phonology, Orthoëpy, etc. Composition and analytical study are pursued conjointly by the preparation of original essays from time to time, on the one hand, and by a critical analysis of some of the best English classics, on the other.

Some attention is given from week to week to the principles of Elocution and Oratory. The instruction in Interpretation and Rendering rests on a psychological basis—working from within outwards. The voice, the chief organ of expression, is "placed" and developed by approved methods. Public recitals and contests take place during the year.

To such as desire it a four years' course in Vocal Music

is furnished, comprising Voice Culture in class, Sight-Singing, Expressive Rendering, and the principles of Theory, Harmony and Counterpoint. This course is given to regular students, and is provided without extra tuition.

### MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry. In the "D" year, Olney's School Arithmetic is made a thorough study; in the "C," Advanced Arithmetic is taken up, finishing the subject of Arithmetic at the close of the second term.

Algebra is taken up the third term of the "C", and continued four terms, finishing at the end of the "B" year.

In the "A" year Plane Geometry is completed.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay a broad foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshmen take Mensuration and finish Solid Geometry the first term, Plane Trigonometry the second, and finish Spherical Trigonometry the third term. In the first term, Sophomore, College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the range of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romae" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Caesar and Cicero, the study of the Grammar is continued and particular attention is given to Sequence of Tenses, Conditional sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the

Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of the Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character. Collateral instruction is given in Mythology, Antiquities and Literature. Assistance is willingly offered to students who wish to broaden their knowledge of Latin Literature by reading other authors than those marked in the required curriculum.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE.

In the Preparatory Course oral and blackboard work are daily required as essential to fluency and accuracy. In the College, extra work on the part of those able and willing is encouraged and engaged in, and in this way are read important works crowded out of the regular course. Once a week for about four terms in the college course one of the Gospels is read.

### MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG.

Many of the students at Hope come from Holland homes and use that language in common life. For them instruction is given in the Dutch Grammar and Literature up to the Sophomore Class. Those who select German in lieu of Greek, give their time to that study from the "B" Class onward, sometimes adding the French, and taking what may be called a scientific course. As a part of the regular or A. B. course, the French is assigned to the Freshman and Sophomore classes, and the German to the Juniors and Seniors. The more diligent students read the French and the German with considerable facility, and may

be able to use them subsequently in their business. The authors read are varied but embrace only those of classic authority.

## PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

During the Fall and Winter terms the "A" Class in the Grammar School have daily recitations in Physics, and work in the Laboratory at least two hours each week. Thorough class-room work is considered an essential feature in pursuing this study, while careful laboratory work by each student, verifying the laws and principles discussed is deemed equally important.

For the Junior Class an advanced course in Physics is provided, beginning with the Fall Term, and continuing 24 weeks. This course can not be pursued with profit, by students who have not a thorough knowledge of Trigonometry.

The Course in Chemistry for the Sophomore Class consists of daily recitations and 4 hours laboratory work each week for 26 weeks. There is sufficient table room to accommodate 24 students at the same time. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

## BIOLOGY.

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoölogy, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

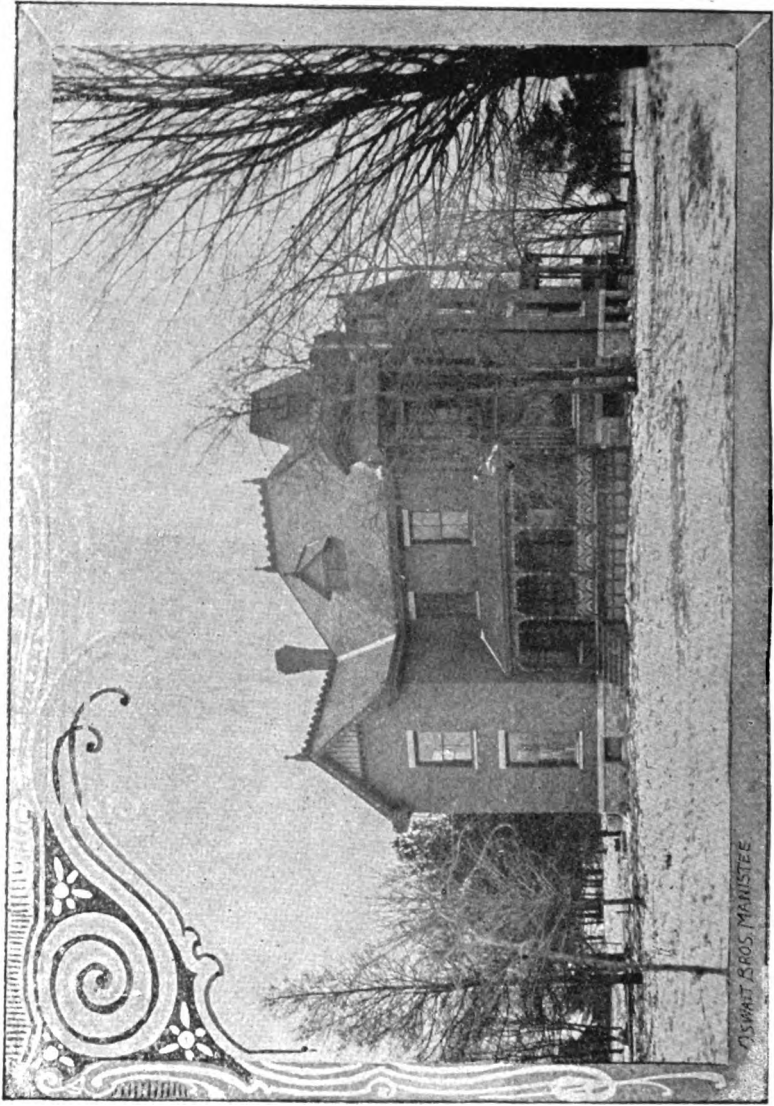
## PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

Ethical Science is studied in the Junior year; and Psychology in the Senior year. The President is in charge of these branches. The text-books used are supplemented by free discussions on these subjects, and by the practical application of acquired knowledge in preparing essays.

A course is given in Logic in the Junior year; while the Seniors are made acquainted with the subject of Political Economy by means of text-book, discussions, and lectures.







PRESIDENT'S HOUSE.

## Requisites For Admission.

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### Grammar School.

For admission into the "D" Class, a common school education is required. The better their previous training, the more profitably can pupils enter upon the Grammar School Course.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

The Normal Department is open to all who present evidence of sufficient preparation. Members having selected studies and classes, are expected to comply with the scholastic regulations of the Institution.

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts Macatawa Park, and Ottawa Beach.

### GROUND AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth street, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, with an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are nine in number. Van Vleck Hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes. The fine new fire proof Library building is now completed, and the new Chapel ready for occupancy as soon as the requisite furniture shall have been put in. These welcome additions and improvements will also contain a President's room, a Y. M. C. A. room, and four large lecture rooms.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calender.)

### NEW DEPARTURE.

During the present year, several new features were introduced in the curriculum. The forty-five minute recitation periods have been changed to full hour recitations, making twenty lessons per week the maximum number of recitations any student can have. The recitations were further made consecutive, so that in any branch the student has not, as formerly, two or three recitations a week, but five recitations; the effect of this change is that no student can pursue more than four different branches at any one time.

The chemical and physical apparatus has been largely increased and the Laboratory removed to new quarters, offering much improved facilities for science studies.

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is

a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College has a large constituency. The members of the present Junior class hail from six different States, and this is not an unusual thing. The students are in the main the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Grammar School and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek etc. for six consecutive years or more under the same man. Thus practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the State and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas.

It offers great improvements in science teaching, but it is no less a classical school than in former years. The change means more of science but not less of classics.

Under the new law relative to the granting of certificates by Denominational Colleges, Hope College is in a position to offer, besides the usual Diploma, a legal certificate authorizing the holder thereof to teach in any of the Public Schools of Michigan.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B., or S. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course

entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal music is provided without charge. Lessons in instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term. When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens; viz. on Tuesday, Sept. 18th, 1894, at 8 o'clock A. M.

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 91 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 81 to 90, the "Second;" and when from 71 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 71, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., or S. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar Institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in the College Chapel, at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

### LIBRARY, ETC.

The Library which already numbers over 8000 volumes is, by a munificent donation of a friend of education, about to be increased to over 20,000 volumes—all free for the use of

the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations, by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

#### SOCIETIES.

Four Literary Societies, viz., the *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal* and the *Ulfilas Club*, have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Ulfilas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Young Men's Christian Association, having nearly one hundred members, continues to carry on its work with much interest and activity.

#### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3100 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its seventh year.



## PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the College year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars. One is for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: For the best examination in English Literature, to John Van de Erve; for the best examination in Dutch Literature, to Bert Dykstra.

During the present year two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best, and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" class. These were established by a "Friend" who resides west of the meridian of Holland, but who insists upon withholding his name from the public. Such "friends" are appreciated and we would like to publish their names.

It is expected that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

## EXPENSES.

The City is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are seventeen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of five dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College, and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College you will find many like you, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                          |           |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Board (at the Club).....                 | \$ 60 00  |
| Room rent (two rooming together).....    | 20 00     |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3..... | 23 00     |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$15.....                 | 22 00     |
| Total.....                               | \$ 125 00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course most of the students spend more money.

Many parents also having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight, and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

## DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with the gentlemen.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes

with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the institution without permission of the President.

TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are, "Workmen that need not be ashamed";—grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these, Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try to still deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names if they are studious and deserving, *especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a good education.*

REMARKS.

At its June meeting, in 1893, the Council elected Prof. G. J. Kollen President of Hope College. According to the Constitution of the College, the confirming power of this office rests with the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

Upon his acceptance the President-elect was requested by the Council at once to assume the active duties of the office.

At the same meeting two members were added to the Faculty, whereby a greatly improved division in the general curriculum of the College has been made possible.

Through the generosity of some of the medical fraternity, who are especially interested in the natural sciences, and who had been especially connected with Hope College as students, a *Science Fund* has been started, which has enabled the Council to fit up, and fully equip a laboratory. The improved facilities, offered in this direction, are highly appreciated by the students.

As will appear from the catalogue, the attendance of students is at least ten per cent larger this year than ever before. This increased attendance has been somewhat embarrassing to us this year, but we trust that by next year we will be in possession of larger and better class-room accommodations.

The present financial stringency has somewhat retarded the progress of our new building, GRAVES LIBRARY and WINANTS CHAPEL. With the exception of the furnishing and heating apparatus, it is now, however, complete and ready for occupancy.

The students have been faithful in their studies and commendable in their deportment. As we see how these students are gathering large stores of valuable knowledge, and how they are constantly developing in manly, Christian character, then we take courage, and do not hesitate to invite other young people to come also, and avail themselves of these advantages, here held out to them,

On the 31st of October last it pleased Almighty God to take to Himself ex-President Scott. In his death the Church sustains a great loss; the College is bereaved of a broad scholar and successful administrator; the Students are deprived of a wise counsellor and kind teacher; the Faculty mourns a true friend and beloved associate.

Chronological Memoranda.

Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....1847  
 Village of Holland laid out.....1848  
 Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....1850  
 "Pioneer School" opened. Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal .....(ct., 1851  
 Placed under the care of the General Synod..... June, 1853  
 Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned..... Oct., 1853  
 Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal .....1854  
 Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....1855  
 The school named the Holland Academy.....1855  
 Located in the "Orphan House".....1856  
 Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres".....1857  
 The Academy more fully organized.....1857-'58  
 Melephon Society founded.....1857  
 Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....1859  
 Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....1859  
 Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....1859  
 "Oggel House" erected as a residence.....1860  
 Gymnasium built, largely by students.....1862  
 A Freshman Class formed, 10 in number.....1862  
 Fraternal Society founded.....1862  
 A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.....1863  
 A College proposed, and approved by the Synods.....1864  
 Over \$10,000 contributed as an endowment.....1865  
 Hope College begun, 1855; incorporated..... May, 1866  
 43 students in all.....1865-'66  
 The Board of Superintendents, named "The Council".....1866  
 Faculty of six appointed and organized: Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres..... July, 1866  
 First Commencement; eight became A. B.....1866  
 A weekly newspaper, *De Hope*, established.....1866  
 Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven..... Sept., 1866  
 Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott being "Lectors".....1867  
 Holland incorporated as a city.....1-'67  
 Charter Hall (burned in 1884) erected.....1867  
 Eighty acres, within the city, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.....1867  
 Point Superior, "Hope Farm", 857 acres, and the Bluff, 1 1/2 acres, purchased; part of which has since been sold.....1867-'68  
 South Campus, two acres, donated by Dr. Van Raalte.....1868  
 The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theological Seminary".....1869  
 Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of *De Hope*..... Dec., 1869  
 Council Hall (Granmar School Building) erected.....1869  
 First Theological Class of seven graduated.....1869  
 Two railroads opened through Holland.....1869-'71  
 First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....1871  
 Holland nearly destroyed by fire.....Oct., 1871  
 Gymnasium repaired, and made the Chapel.....1872

|                                                                                                                                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                         | 1872          |
| Hr use finished on the South Campus.....                                                                                           | 1873          |
| The Laboratory enlarged and repaired.....                                                                                          | 1874          |
| Theological "Lectors" regularly appointed by Synod, viz Profs. T. R.<br>Beck and C. Scott.....                                     | 1875          |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876          |
| Death of Rev. Cornelius Van der Meulen.....                                                                                        | Aug. 23. 1876 |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7. 1876  |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June. 1877    |
| Death of Rev. A. T. Stewart, D. D., Sec. of Council for 12 years.....                                                              | May. 1878     |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June. 1878    |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent;<br>Prof. C. Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878          |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878          |
| Rev. C. E. Crispell, Professor of Theology, resigns.....                                                                           | 1878          |
| A new Constitution adopted.....                                                                                                    | 1879          |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880          |
| Successful efforts to pay off a debt of \$2,000.....                                                                               | 1879-'82      |
| Donation of \$10,000 by Gerrit Cowenhoven, Esq.....                                                                                | 1882          |
| Division in some of the Reformed Churches.....                                                                                     | 1881-'83      |
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed;<br>Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884          |
| Visit of the General Synod to the College.....                                                                                     | 1884          |
| Rev. W. R. Gordon, D. D., donates his Library to the College—to be sent<br>when it can have room and shelves.....                  | 1884          |
| A separate "Board of Superintendents" for the Western Theological<br>Seminary ordered by Synod.....                                | 1885          |
| Profs. Beck and Shields resign.....                                                                                                | 1885          |
| H. B. Biers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev.<br>John J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....   | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as constitutional President.....                                                           | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                   | 1886          |
| All the streets around the Campus graded, etc.....                                                                                 | 1882-'86      |
| Synod's House for the President erected as to exterior.....                                                                        | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                                                                                      | May. 1887     |
| "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes" established.....                                                                                | 1887          |
| Normal Department opened.....                                                                                                      | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Prof. J. J. Anderson resigns.....                                                                                                  | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., Theological Professor.....                                                                            | 1888          |
| Invested Funds have increased to over \$100,000.....                                                                               | 1889          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                                | June 26. 1890 |
| Synod's House for the President, finished.....                                                                                     | 1892          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., appointed Assistant Professor.....                                                                            | 1892          |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; corner stone laid.....                                                                    | Oct. 12. 1892 |
| President Scott re-ians; taking effect.....                                                                                        | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....                                                                                  | June 20. 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                        | 1893          |
| Erastus A. Whitenack, A. B., elected Professor.....                                                                                | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Chas. Scott, D. D.....                                                                                              | Oct. 31. 1893 |
| English Grammar and Oratory Prizes established.....                                                                                | 1893          |

## Form of Bequest.

---

I give and bequeath unto the Council of Hope College, a corporation located at Holland, Michigan, for the use and benefit of said Institution the sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars.



**WESTERN**

**Theological Seminary,**

OF THE

**Reformed Church in America.**

---

**CALENDAR.**

1893. Sept. 5. Entrance Examinations.  
    " 6. Term opens.  
    Nov. 30-Dec. 5. Thanksgiving Recess.  
    Dec. 23. Beginning of Christmas Recess.
1894. Jan. 9. Work Resumed.  
    " 31. Prayer for Colleges.  
    Apr. 24. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
    " 25. Examinations.  
    " 25. Commencement Exercises.

VACATION.

- Sept. 4. Entrance Examinations.  
    " 5. Term begins.  
    Nov. 28-Dec. 4. Thanksgiving Recess.  
    Dec. 21. Beginning of Christmas Recess.
1895. Jan. 8. Work Resumed.

## Board of Superintendents.

---

### EX-OFFICIO.

- GERRIT J. KOLLEN, President of Hope College.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.
1896. REV. F. S. SCHENCK, D.D., Hudson, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.
1894. REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D.D., Kinderhook, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
1895. REV. ANSON DU BOIS, D.D., Athenia, N. J.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.
1895. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D.D., Chicago, Ill.
1895. REV. MATTHEW KOLYN, Orange City, Ia.
1895. REV. A. BUURSMAN, Grand Rapids, Mich.
1895. REV. J. VAN HOUTE, Holland, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.
1896. REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D.D., Holland, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.
1896. EGBERT WINTER, D.D., Grand Rapids, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.
1893. REV. WM. MOERDYK,\* Kalamazoo, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.
1894. REV. J. S. JORALMON, Norwood Park, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.
1894. REV. JOHN BROEK, South Holland, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.
1894. REV. JAMES F. ZWEMER, Orange City, Iowa.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.
1896. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, Orange City, Iowa.

\*Appointed for Vacancy.

**FACULTY.**

---

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D.D.,

Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge  
of Historical Theology, Homiletics, Pastoral  
Theology, and Cathetics.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D.D.,

Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature. In charge  
of Sacred Geography, Antiquities,  
Hermeneutics.

---

**Officers of the Board.**

REV. EDWARD A. COLLIER, D.D., President.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D.D., Stated Clerk.

---

**Committee on Reception of Students.**

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D.D.,

REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D.D.,

REV. CHAS. SCOTT, D.D.,\*

REV. J. VAN HOUTE,

REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D.D.,

REV. E. WINTER, D. D.

---

\*Deceased.



---

 JUNIOR CLASS.

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| HENRY HUIZINGA,                   | Holland City.      |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN,                | Foreston, Ill.     |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA,                  | Vriesland.         |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| JOHN SCHAEFER,                    | Oregon, Ill.       |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| JOHN W. TE PASKE,                 | Orange City, Iowa. |
| Hope College, (special) 1893.     |                    |
| WILLIAM WOLFIUS,                  | Grand Rapids.      |
| Theological School, Grand Rapids. |                    |

---

 SUMMARY.

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 2     |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 10    |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 6     |
|                   | <hr/> |
|                   | 18    |

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday in September, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school.

### COURSE OF STUDY.

#### JUNIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts of the Apostles; Archæology; Sacred Geography, Hermeneutics; O. T. Theology.

*Text-books.*—Harper's Method and Manual; Green's Hebrew Grammar; Robinson's (Riddle's) Harmony; Bissel's Biblical Antiquities; Barrow's Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Westcott & Hort's Greek Testament; Thayer's N. T. Lexicon; Terry's Hermeneutics.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Sacred History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Introduction; Encyclopedia: Symbols of the Church.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

## MIDDLE YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax; Messianic Prophecy; Reading from Historical Books; Old Testament Introduction; Exegetical Study of Hebrews; Reading General and Pastoral Epistles.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Kurtz's Church History.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Lectures; Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Lectures on Preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

## SENIOR YEAR.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.—Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry; Historical Reading; Aramaic Selections; Exegetical Study of Romans; Introduction to New Testament; Reading Book of Revelation.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.—Ecclesiastical History (continued).

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Lectures; Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

## PREACHING.

The students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty.

## LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

MISSION WORK.

The students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall and charges for board are very moderate.

The requirement of the Constitution, in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows:

“Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and



term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs."—*Constitution, Art. II, Sec. 2.*

THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the first Tuesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.





8.73  
H 79

CATALOGUE  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE,  
AT  
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.  
1894--'95.

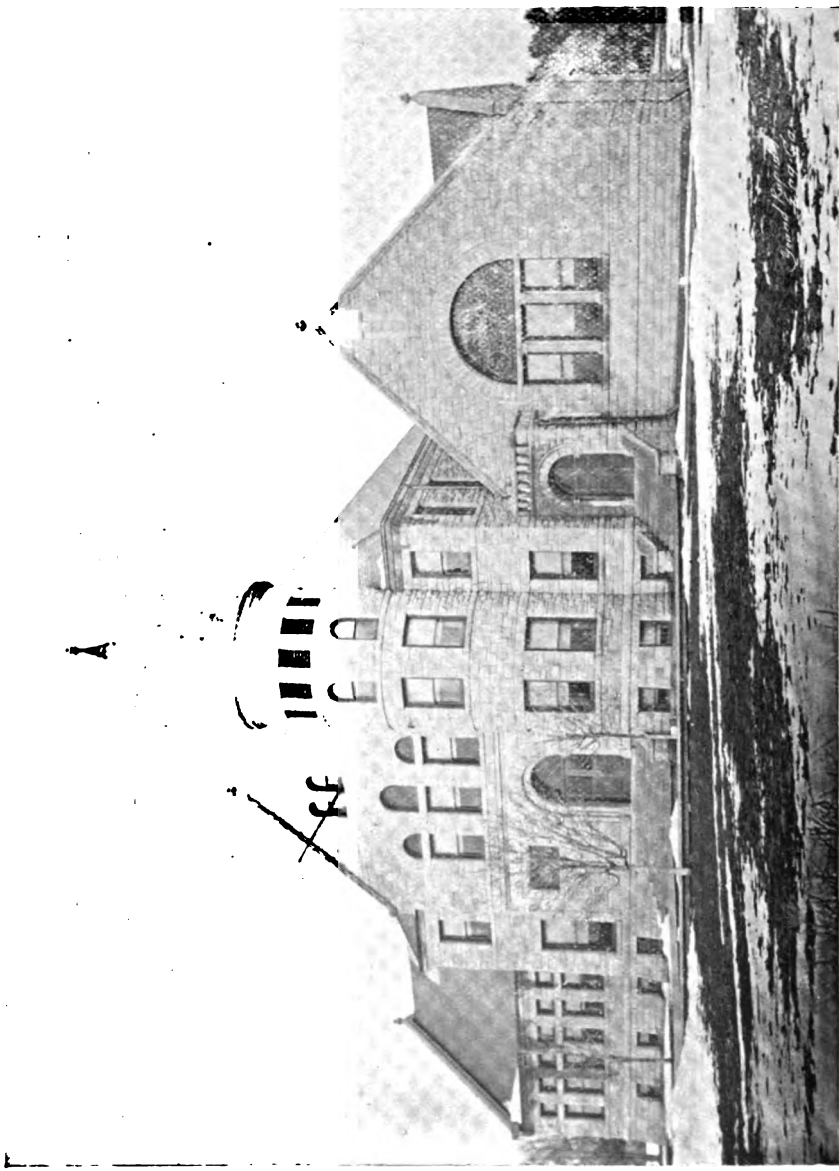
# 1895.

| APRIL   |    |    |    |    |    |    | MAY      |    |    |    |    |    |    | JUNE      |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S       | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| ..      | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  |
| 7       | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 5        | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 2         | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 14      | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 12       | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 9         | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 21      | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 16        | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 28      | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26       | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | 23        | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| JULY    |    |    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST   |    |    |    |    |    |    | SEPTEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | ..       | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1         | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 7       | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4        | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 8         | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 14      | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 15        | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 21      | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 18       | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 22        | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 28      | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | 25       | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 29        | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| OCTOBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 1         | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 6       | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 3        | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 8         | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 13      | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 10       | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 15        | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 20      | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 17       | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 22        | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 27      | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | 24       | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 29        | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

# 1896.

| JANUARY |    |    |    | FEBRUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | MARCH |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ..      | .. | .. | 1  | 2        | 3  | 4  | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..    | .. | 1  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 5       | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9        | 10 | 11 | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6     | 7  | 8  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 12      | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16       | 17 | 18 | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13    | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 19      | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23       | 24 | 25 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20    | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 26      | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30       | 31 | .. | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27    | 28 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..    | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |





GRAVES LIBRARY AND WINANTS CHAPEL

CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS  
OF  
Hope College

HOLLAND, MICH.

1894-'95.

AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.

---

*PIONEER SCHOOL, 1851.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1857.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1865.*

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
OTTAWA COUNTY TIMES PRINT,  
1895.



## CALENDAR-1895-'96.

---

1895. April 15. Spring Term begins.  
    " 22-23. Senior Examinations.  
    " 24. Meeting of Council.  
June 20-21. Undergraduate Examinations.  
    " 23. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
    " 24. Closing Exercises of the Grammar School.  
          in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
    " 25. Meeting of Council.  
    " 25. Meeting of Alumni in Winants Chapel,  
          7:30 P. M.  
    " 26. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
          Chapel.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 17. Examinations for Admission, beginning  
          at 9 A. M., in Graves Hall.  
    " 18. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 20. Fall Term ends.

### VACATION.

1896. Jan'y 6. Winter Term begins.  
    " 30. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
March 27. Winter Term ends.

### VACATION.

# THE COUNCIL.

## EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL. D., - President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                        | RESIDENCES.          | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., | New York City, N. Y. | 1895          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,          | Orange City, Iowa.   | 1896          |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D.,   | Chicago, Ill.        | 1896          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,            | Holland City, Mich.  | 1897          |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,          | Holland City, Mich.  | 1898          |
| HON. GERBIT J. DIEKEMA.       | Holland City, Mich.  | 1899          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,  | Jersey City, N. J.   | 1900          |
| HON. N. F. GRAVES, LL. B.,    | Syracuse, N. Y.      | 1900          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                   |                    |      |
|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. P. DE BRUYN. | Grand Haven, Mich. | 1895 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,  | Grandville, Mich.  | 1895 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                        |                  |      |
|------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE, | Vriesland, Mich. | 1896 |
| HON. JACOB DEN HERDER, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                           |                    |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------|
| *REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER. | Orange City, Iowa. | 1896 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING,     | Marion, S. D.      | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPELTAK,   | Alton, Iowa.        | 1897 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE. | Sioux Centre, Iowa. | 1897 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                      |                    |      |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. J. S. JORALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill. | 1898 |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,  | Irving Park, Ill.  | 1898 |

\*Removed from Classis, successor not yet appointed.

**HOPE COLLEGE.**

| FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.        |                     |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| NAME.                             | RESIDENCES.         | TERMS EXPIRE. |
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN.             | Oostburg, Wis.      | 1899          |
| REV. B. VAN ESS.                  | Roseland, Ill.      | 1899          |
| FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.         |                     |               |
| REV. SAMUEL STRENG,               | Kalamazoo, Mich.    | 1900          |
| REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON,         | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1900          |
| FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE. |                     |               |
| REV. D. SCHAEFER.                 | Parkersburgh, Ia.   | 1900          |
| REV. A. F. BEYER,                 | German Valley, Ill. | 1900          |

**OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.**

|                              |   |                 |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D., | - | President.      |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER.         | - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA,          | - | Secretary.      |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON.           | - | Treasurer.      |

**COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.****EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.

HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y.

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| REV. P. DE BRUYN.      | HON. G. J. DIEKEMA. |
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE. |                     |

**INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.**

(In charge of the Funds of the Council.)

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| HON. AREND VISSCHER. | PRES. G. J. KOLLEN. |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON.   |                     |

**HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.**

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.  | HON. ISAAC CAPPON. |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER. |                    |

**"DE HOPE."**

|                             |   |                      |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,          | } | Editorial Committee. |
| REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D., |   |                      |
| REV. J. VAN HOUTE,          |   |                      |
| MR. R. KANTERS,             | - | Publisher.           |

# *College Department.*

## *FACULTY.*

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President,  
In charge of Ethics and Psychology.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary,  
Professor of Modern Languages and Literature. In charge  
of Art Studies.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
Professor of History.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President,  
Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language and  
Literature.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Professor of Music. Assistant Professor of English.

**DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,**  
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

**ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,**  
Professor of English Literature. Instructor in French and  
German.

**HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL. B.,**

**JOHN C. POST, LL. B.,**

**AREND VISSCHER, A. M., LL. B.,**

**GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. B., LL. B.,**

Lecturers on Political Economy.

## STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.                     | RESIDENCES.      |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE .....  | Holland.         |
| HENRY M. BRUINS .....      | Alto, Wis.       |
| GEORGE C. DANGREMOND ..... | Holland, Minn.   |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN .....       | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOHN J. HEEREN .....       | Orange City, Ia. |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN .....     | Overisel.        |
| JOHN J. MERSEN .....       | Marion, N. Y.    |
| FREDERIC VAN ANROOY .....  | Graafschap.      |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| HENRY J. ALBERS .....       | Overisel.         |
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT .....     | Chicago, Ill.     |
| BERT DYKSTRA .....          | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| JOHN F. HEEMSTRA .....      | Orange City, Ia.  |
| EDWARD KELDER .....         | Grandville.       |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS .....      | Orange City, Ia.  |
| PETER MEYER .....           | Bolivar, Mo.      |
| D. CORNELIUS RUGH .....     | Holland, Neb.     |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG .....     | Grand Rapids.     |
| JOHN VAN DER MEULEN .....   | Luctor, Kan.      |
| JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES ..... | Holland City.     |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM .....      | Chicago, Ill.     |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| NICHOLAS BOER .....          | Drenthe.        |
| EGBERT BOONE .....           | Holland.        |
| ALBERT BROENE .....          | Drenthe.        |
| JACOB BRUMMEL .....          | Holland.        |
| JOHN DE JONGH .....          | Grand Haven.    |
| FLORIS FERWERDA .....        | Grand Rapids.   |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA .....     | Holland City.   |
| GERRIT KOOIKER .....         | Overisel.       |
| F. V. W. LEHMAN .....        | Sprakers, N. Y. |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK .....       | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| TONY ROZENDAL .....          | Chicago, Ill.   |
| HENRY SAGGERS .....          | Graafschap.     |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH ..... | Zeeland.        |
| LOUIS VAN DEN BURG .....     | Alton, Ia.      |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN .....   | Luctor, Kan.    |

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN ..... | Holland.        |
| A. L. WARNSHUIS .....     | Chicago, Ill.   |
| GUS. WATERMUELDER .....   | Forreston, Ill. |
| HENRY L. YONKER .....     | Vriesland.      |

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| EERKO AEILTS .....          | Holland City.    |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA .....      | Chicago, Ill.    |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR ..... | Holland City.    |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN .....    | Grand Haven.     |
| RICHARD HUIZENGA .....      | Rock Valley, Ia. |
| MARTIN HYINK .....          | New Kirk, Ia.    |
| ABRAHAM KLERK .....         | Holland, Neb.    |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS .....     | Holland City.    |
| CORNELIUS KUYPER .....      | Orange City, Ia. |
| JOHN G. MEENGs .....        | New Holland.     |
| TIES MULDER .....           | Grand Rapids.    |
| WILLIAM PRAKKEN .....       | Holland City.    |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS .....       | Graafschap.      |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE .....      | Holland City.    |
| JACOB VAN ESS .....         | Chicago, Ill.    |
| HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN .....  | Holland.         |
| JURRY E. WINTER .....       | Holland City.    |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

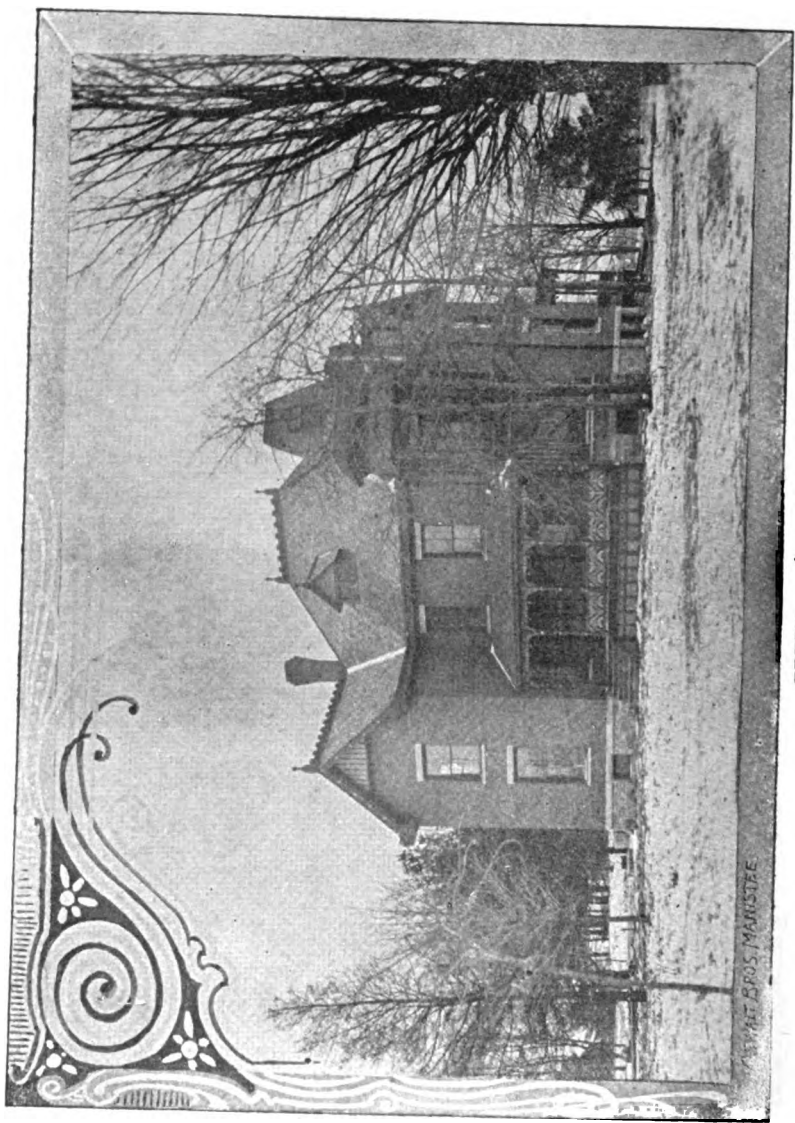
|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| MARTHA VAN LANDEGEND ..... | Holland City.       |
| JACOB BUURsMA .....        | Grand Rapids.       |
| WILLIAM DE JONG .....      | Holland City.       |
| JOHANNES ENGELSMAN .....   | Chicago, Ill.       |
| WILLIAM S. GRUYS .....     | Middleburg, Ia.     |
| THOMAS KEPPEL .....        | Zeeland.            |
| GEORGE KLEYN .....         | Holland City.       |
| GERRIT W. KOOYERS .....    | Holland.            |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS .....      | Maurice, Ia.        |
| GERRIT MASSELINK .....     | Oakland.            |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN .....     | German Valley, Ill. |
| JAMES M. TE WINKEL .....   | Fulton, Ill.        |
| GERRIT J. VELDHUIS .....   | Overisel.           |

## SUMMARY.

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| Seniors .....      | 8  |
| Juniors .....      | 12 |
| Sophomores .....   | 19 |
| Freshmen .....     | 17 |
| Unclassified ..... | 13 |
| Total .....        | 69 |







PRESIDENT'S HOUSE.

ALBERT BROS. MANUSCRIPT

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**


---

**FRESHMAN YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Hawthorne and Lemmon's American Literature; Study of American Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Cicero's Orations; De Senectute; Vergil.

*Greek.*—Xenophon's Anabasis; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's Grammar; some French Author.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**RHETORIC.**—Genung's Practical Rhetoric.

**HISTORY.**—Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Packard's Zoology.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Greek New Testament.

**SOPHOMORE YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Shaw's New History of English Literature; Study of English Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Livy; Page's Horace.

*Greek.*—Homer's Iliad or Odyssey.

*Modern.*—Edgren's French Grammar; some French Author.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's Mediæval History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Williams' Chemical Science; Williams' Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Greek New Testament.

## JUNIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Haróy's Calculus.

**MATHEMATICS APPLIED.**—Olmsted's College Philosophy.  
*Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

**LANGUAGE.**--

*Latin.*—Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis; Sloman's Terence; Seneca's Moral Essays.

*Greek.*—Herodotus; Plato's Apology and Crito.

*Modern.*—Joyne's Meissner's German Grammar; some German Author.

**RHETORIC** --Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

**HISTORY.**--Myer's Modern History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Wood's Botany, two terms; Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

**METAPHYSICS.**—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Butler's Analogy.

## SENIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

**LANGUAGE.**--

*Greek.*—Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics; Antigone.

*Modern.*—Some German Author; German Literature; Compositions in German.

**RHETORIC.**—Orations and Essays continued.

**LOGIC.** --McCosh.

**ETHICS.**--Wayland's Moral Science.

**HISTORY.**--Guizot's History of Civilization.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**--Evidences of Christianity.

# Hotel College

## Admission -

|                                                           |  |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|
| English                                                   |  | 12     |
| English Lit. - Selection                                  |  |        |
| - History General, Greek, English & U.S. - American lang. |  |        |
| Math - Algebra, U.S. in Geometry -                        |  |        |
| Greek - only beginner's class.                            |  |        |
| Latin - Grammar, Latin, etc. -                            |  | 2.     |
| French - Grammar, etc. -                                  |  |        |
| German - Grammar, etc. -                                  |  | weeks. |
| Hebrew - Carhart's                                        |  | weeks. |
| Botany - none                                             |  |        |
| Chemistry - none                                          |  | 2.     |
| Physics -                                                 |  |        |
| Classical Geography                                       |  | 12.    |
| Civil Government -                                        |  | weeks. |
| Political Economy                                         |  |        |
| College course                                            |  | 2.     |
|                                                           |  |        |
|                                                           |  | week.  |
|                                                           |  | eks.   |
|                                                           |  | weeks. |
|                                                           |  | 12.    |
|                                                           |  | week.  |
|                                                           |  |        |
|                                                           |  | Ev.    |
|                                                           |  | ity.   |
|                                                           |  | weeks. |
|                                                           |  |        |
|                                                           |  | 8.     |
|                                                           |  | week.  |
|                                                           |  |        |
|                                                           |  | 1100.  |
|                                                           |  |        |
|                                                           |  | 1.     |

**10**

—

**Fot**

**Ser**

**Au**

**anc**

**cot**

**siti**

**cot**

**ξ**



*College Department.*

| FRESH. | 8:20-9:10.                                                                  | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                                                                     | 11-12.                                                                                          |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | AMERICAN LIT.,<br>14 weeks<br>ZOOLOGY,<br>12 weeks.<br>BOTANY,<br>10 weeks. | FRENCH,<br>14 weeks.<br>GREEK,<br>22 weeks.                                   | ROMAN HIST.,<br>4 times a week,<br>10 weeks.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>4 times a week,<br>26 weeks.<br>RHETORICALS,<br>once a week. | LATIN,<br>22 weeks.<br>DUTCH LIT.,<br>11 weeks.                                                 |
| SOPH.  | 8:20-9:10.                                                                  | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                                                                     | 11-12.                                                                                          |
|        | ANAL. GEOM.,<br>14 weeks.<br>FRENCH,<br>12 weeks.<br>GERMAN,<br>10 weeks.   | SURVEYING AND<br>NAVIGATION,<br>10 weeks.<br>CHEMISTRY,<br>26 weeks.          | GREEK,<br>4 times a week,<br>22 weeks.<br>MED. HIST.,<br>14 weeks.<br>RHETORICALS,<br>once a week.                           | ENGLISH LIT.,<br>22 weeks.<br>LATIN,<br>14 weeks.                                               |
| JUN.   | 8:20-9:10.                                                                  | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                                                                     | 11-12.                                                                                          |
|        | LATIN,<br>10 weeks.<br>LOGIC,<br>12 weeks.<br>GERMAN,<br>10 weeks.          | GREEK,<br>14 weeks.<br>GERMAN,<br>6 weeks.<br>LATIN,<br>16 weeks.             | BIOLOGY,<br>10 weeks.<br>MOD. HIST.,<br>4 times a week,<br>12 weeks.<br>MORAL PHIL.,<br>14 weeks.                            | PHYSICS,<br>4 times a week,<br>24 weeks.<br>GREEK,<br>10 weeks.<br>RHETORICALS,<br>once a week. |
| SEN.   | 8:20-9:10.                                                                  | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                                                                     | 11-12.                                                                                          |
|        | MENTAL PHIL.,<br>14 weeks.<br>POLIT. ECON.,<br>14 weeks.                    | ASTRONOMY,<br>16 weeks.<br>HIST. OF CIV.,<br>10 weeks.<br>GERMAN,<br>8 weeks. | GERMAN,<br>10 weeks.<br>GEOLOGY,<br>12 weeks.<br>ELOCUTION,<br>6 weeks.                                                      | GREEK and Ev.<br>of Christianity,<br>28 weeks.<br>RHETORICALS,<br>once a week.                  |

The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the College Curriculum. The Freshman and Sophomore classes have Bible Study once a week. Each class has Rhetoricals once a week. There are five recitations a week in each branch, unless otherwise specified.

# *Grammar School Department.*

## *FACULTY.*

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Modern Languages, Drawing and Painting.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History, and Civil Government.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Mathematics, and Botany.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary.  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
English, and Music.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics, and Pedagogy.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
English, and Modern Languages.

---

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

PROF. JAMES W. HUMPHREY,  
Director of the Summer School.

PROF. C. DOESBURG,      W. T. JANSSEN, }  
Librarian.                      D. C. RUGH,      { Ass't Librarians.  
                                            J. W. BEARDSLEE, JR. }

J. J. HEEREN, Chorister.                      E. D. DIMNENT, Organist.  
                                            BERNARD BLOEMENDAAL, Janitor.



## STUDENTS.

## "A" CLASS.

| NAMES.                       | RESIDENCES.     |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ANNA APPELDOORN .....        | Holland.        |
| GRACIE HAZENBERG.....        | Holland City.   |
| JENNIE KROKKEE.....          | Holland City.   |
| SARA E. VAN DER MEULEN ..... | Holland City.   |
| MINNIE WILTERDINK .....      | Holland.        |
| ELLEN WINTER .....           | Holland City.   |
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY.....        | Holland City.   |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY .....     | Holland City.   |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY BOUWENS.....           | Zeeland.        |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....          | Fillmore.       |
| ALBERTUS T. BROEK.....       | Grandville.     |
| JACOB D. BROEK.....          | Grandville.     |
| PETER C. DE JONG.....        | Chicago, Ill.   |
| ROBERT W. DOUMA.....         | Fillmore.       |
| BENJAMIN EEFING.....         | Englewood, Ill. |
| ISAAC J. FLES.....           | Muskegon.       |
| JOHN E. KUIZENGA .....       | Muskegon.       |
| FOLKERT MANSSENS .....       | Chicago, Ill.   |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....       | Holland City.   |
| WILLIAM J. MAURITS .....     | Zeeland.        |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER.....     | Spring Lake.    |
| JACOB SCHEPERS.....          | Vogel Centre.   |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....          | Grand Rapids.   |
| HENRY SLUYTER.....           | Grand Rapids.   |
| EDWARD TAKKEN.....           | Holland City.   |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....       | Hamilton.       |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....            | Chicago, Ill.   |
| JOHN VERWEY.....             | Englewood, Ill. |
| FEDDE WIERSMA.....           | Chicago, Ill.   |

## "B" CLASS.

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| ROSE AYKENS .....               | George, Ia.   |
| JENNIE DOCTER .....             | Holland City. |
| MAGGIE GRUTTROP.....            | Holland City. |
| KATIE ROOKS .....               | East Holland. |
| MINNIE VAN SLOOTEN.....         | Holland.      |
| MARIE E. VAN ZWALUWENBURG ..... | Holland City. |
| JEANNETTE VAUPELL.....          | Holland City. |
| MANUS ALBERS.....               | Overisel.     |
| HARRY BOOT .....                | Fulton, Ill.  |
| GEORGE F. BROUWER .....         | New Holland.  |
| JOHN BROUWER.....               | New Holland.  |
| JOHN G. DE BEY .....            | Chicago, Ill. |
| AVERY G. DENSMORE .....         | Hudsonville.  |
| ABRAHAM DE JONG .....           | Chicago, Ill. |
| GERHARD J. DINKELOO.....        | Holland City. |
| ALMON T. GODFREY .....          | Hudsonville.  |
| BENJAMIN GUNNEMAN.....          | Overisel.     |
| GERRIT HONDELINK .....          | Grand Rapids. |
| JOHN E. KIEKINTVELD.....        | Holland City. |
| JOHN MAURITS .....              | Vriesland.    |
| HARRY MOKMA .....               | Holland City. |
| RICHARD OVERWEG.....            | Holland.      |
| BENJAMIN PLASMAN .....          | Holland.      |
| ALBERT G. ROOKS.....            | East Holland. |
| JOHN J. ROOKS.....              | East Holland. |
| LEONARD J. ROOKS.....           | East Holland. |
| HENRY STRYKER.....              | Grand Rapids. |
| HILLEBRAND G. SLUITER.....      | Cadillac.     |
| JOHN TANIS .....                | Vriesland.    |
| PETER TAKKEN.....               | Holland City. |
| HENRY J. VAN DEN BERG.....      | New Holland.  |
| JAMES VAN DER HEIDE.....        | Graafschap.   |
| MEINE VAN DER HEIDE.....        | Graafschap.   |
| CORNELIS VAN DER MEULEN.....    | Holland City. |
| GERRIT VAN HOUTE.....           | Holland City. |
| ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN.....         | Holland City. |
| ANDREW VERSCHURE.....           | Holland City. |
| WILLIE J. WESTVEER.....         | Holland City. |
| ALBERT E. WILTERDINK.....       | Holland.      |

## "C" CLASS.

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| ANNIE ALBERTI.....          | Holland City. |
| CHRISTINA J. BROEK.....     | Holland.      |
| IDA D. NIES.....            | East Holland. |
| ELIZABETH OTTO.....         | Chicago, Ill. |
| ANNA SPRIETSMA.....         | Holland City. |
| MINNIE VAN DER PLOEG.....   | Holland City. |
| NICOLASINA H. VAN GOOR..... | Holland City. |
| THEODORA VAN HOUTE.....     | Holland City. |
| KATIE VYN.....              | Holland City. |
| SYTZE BARON.....            | East Holland. |
| JOHN BRINKMAN.....          | Graafschap.   |
| JACOB J. BROUWER.....       | New Holland.  |
| DERK BRUINS, JR.....        | Alto, Wis.    |
| JACOB F. DE JONG.....       | Chicago, Ill. |
| RICHARD DE JONG.....        | Chicago, Ill. |
| MARINUS DEN HERDER.....     | Vriesland.    |
| MATTHIAS J. DUVEN.....      | Waupun, Wis.  |
| HENRY J. ELFERDINK.....     | Holland.      |
| ALVA J. FAIRBANKS.....      | Holland.      |
| JOHN H. GEERLINGS.....      | Holland.      |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA.....        | Holland.      |
| ALBERT HYMA.....            | Holland.      |
| PETER O. KRAMER.....        | Holland City. |
| EDWARD D. KREMERS.....      | Holland City. |
| PHILIP KOLLEN.....          | Overisel.     |
| MARTIN KOSTER.....          | Oakdale Park. |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS.....     | Holland.      |
| JOHN MEULPOLDER.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| ADRIAN J. NEERKEN.....      | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN NYWENING.....          | Wicherd, Ill. |
| GERRIT J. RUTGERS.....      | Graafschap.   |
| FRANK D. SCOTT.....         | Holland.      |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....       | Grand Rapids. |
| HENRY TELMAN.....           | Overisel.     |
| DANIEL TEN CATE.....        | Holland City. |
| GERRIT VAN LEEUWEN.....     | Fillmore.     |
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER.....     | Holland City. |
| JACOBUS WAYER.....          | Muskegon.     |
| JACOB J. WEERSING.....      | East Holland. |
| JOHN G. WINTER.....         | Holland City. |

## "D" CLASS.

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ANNA H. HESSELINK .....   | Holland.          |
| ELIZABETH HYMA .....      | Holland.          |
| GERTRUDE KLOMPARENS ..... | Fillmore.         |
| REGINA M. WETMORE .....   | Holland City.     |
| AMY YATES .....           | Holland City.     |
| JOSIE ZUIDEWIND .....     | Holland City.     |
| JACOB ADAMS .....         | Oroomiah, Persia. |
| WILLIAM BEKMAN .....      | Holland City.     |
| JOHN R. BRINK .....       | Holland City.     |
| JACOB G. BLOEMERS .....   | Holland.          |
| JAMES DYKEMA .....        | Chicago, Ill.     |
| HENRY KOOYERS .....       | Holland.          |
| JOHN H. MOEKE .....       | Borculo.          |
| GEORGE STOMPE .....       | Chicago, Ill.     |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE .....   | Muskegon.         |
| JOHN SPITSBERGEN .....    | Zeeland.          |
| PETER VERBURG .....       | Hamilton.         |
| FRED. C. WARNSHUIS .....  | Chicago, Ill.     |
| JOHN VORK .....           | Holland City.     |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                            |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| BELLE E. TAKKEN .....      | Holland City.         |
| ALLIE C. WHEELER .....     | Holland City.         |
| GUS. BACHMAN .....         | Burnips Corners.      |
| ARTHUR P. BROUWER .....    | Oakland.              |
| JOHN S. BROUWER .....      | New Holland.          |
| STEPHEN J. BROUWER .....   | Grand Haven.          |
| DERK LANTING .....         | Forest Grove.         |
| LEONARD LEGTERS .....      | Clymer, N. Y.         |
| FRED. A. POOL .....        | Holland.              |
| FRED. REEVERTS .....       | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| FRED. A. STEKETEE .....    | Holland City.         |
| GEO. N. WILLIAMS, JR. .... | Holland City.         |

## SUMMARY.

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| "A" Class .....    | 31  |
| "B" Class .....    | 39  |
| "C" Class .....    | 40  |
| "D" Class .....    | 19  |
| Unclassified ..... | 11  |
| Total .....        | 140 |

---

## COURSE OF STUDY.

---

### FIRST YEAR, 'D' CLASS.

**READING, ETC.**—Masterpieces of American Literature: A Book of Famous Verse (Replier); Orthography.

**PENMANSHIP.**—Spencerian System.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Southworth and Goddard's Elements of Composition and Grammar; Written Essays through the year.

*Dutch.*—Reading; Spelling.

**HISTORY.**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History; Meyer's General History begun.

**BOOKKEEPING.**—New Introductive Bookkeeping, by Williams & Rogers.

### SECOND YEAR, 'C' CLASS.

**READING, ETC.**—Choice Selections from English Authors: Orthography, Orthoepy, and Diacritical Marks.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wells' Academic Arithmetic; Wentworth's School Algebra begun.

**HISTORY.**—Meyer's General History.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar; American Classics; Essays, and Declamations.

*Latin*.—Collar and Daniell's Beginner's Latin Book; Viri Romae; Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar; Composition.

*Dutch*.—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

### THIRD YEAR, "B" CLASS.

**DRAWING**.—Free Hand and Perspective.

**MATHEMATICS**.—Wentworth's School Algebra finished; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**.—Physiology and Hygiene.

**LANGUAGE**.—

*English*.—Grammar continued; English Classics; Hart's Rhetoric; Essays.

*Latin*.—Ginn and Co.'s Caesar; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*.—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*Dutch*.—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar. (*Elective for Latin.*)

*German*.—Sheldon's Short German Grammar; Joynes' German Reader. (*Elective for Greek.*)

**ELOCUTION**.—Readings and Declamations.

**HISTORY**.—Smith's Greek History.

### FOURTH YEAR, "A" CLASS.

**DRAWING**.—Free Hand and Perspective.

**MATHEMATICS**.—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics ; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Rhetoric completed ; Parsons' Versification ; English Classics ; Essays.

*Latin.*—Caesar ; Cicero ; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek.*—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*Dutch.*—Kat's Grammar continued ; Practical Exercises ; Translations ; Compositions.

*French.*—

*German.*—

} Continued as Electives for Latin and Greek.

**ELOCUTION.**—Readings and Declamations.

**HISTORY.**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of English History.

**CIVIL GOVERNMENT.**—Young's Government Class Book.

**DIDACTICS.**—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

**RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION, AND MUSIC.**—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but are required to take at least fifteen recitations a week, as shall be approved by the Faculty.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

Grammar School.

|     |                                                                            |                                                                               |                                                                            |                                                                           |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "D" | 8:20-9:10.                                                                 | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                    |
|     | MATHEMATICS.<br>36 weeks                                                   | READING,<br>PENMANSHIP,<br>and ESSAYS.<br>36 weeks.                           | DUTCH.<br>3 times a week,<br>10 weeks.<br>ENGLISH.<br>26 weeks.            | U. S. HIST.,<br>and<br>BOOK-KEEPING.<br>5 times a week.<br>36 weeks.      |
| "C" | 8:20-9:10.                                                                 | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                    |
|     | ENGLISH.<br>36 weeks.                                                      | GEN. HIST.,<br>10 weeks.<br><br>MATHEMATICS.<br>26 weeks.                     | LATIN,<br>4 times a week,<br>36 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY.<br>once a week. | DUTCH.<br>14 weeks.<br>DRAWING.<br>10 weeks.<br>PHYS. GEOG.,<br>12 weeks. |
| "B" | 8:20-9:10.                                                                 | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                    |
|     | GREEK HIST.,<br>10 weeks.<br><br>LATIN.<br>26 weeks.                       | ENGLISH,<br>4 times a week,<br>36 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY.<br>once a week.  | PHYSIOLOGY,<br>12 weeks.<br><br>DUTCH.<br>10 weeks.<br>GREEK,<br>14 weeks. | MATHEMATICS.<br>20 weeks.<br><br>GERMAN.<br>16 weeks.                     |
| "A" | 8:20-9:10.                                                                 | 9:10-10:5.                                                                    | 10:5-11.                                                                   | 11-12.                                                                    |
|     | GREEK.<br>4 times a week,<br>36 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>once a week. | LATIN.<br>20 weeks.<br>ENGLISH HIST.,<br>8 weeks.<br>CIVIL GOV'T,<br>8 weeks. | NAT. PHIL.,<br>26 weeks.<br><br>PEDAGOGICS,<br>10 weeks.                   | ENGLISH,<br>20 weeks.<br><br>MATHEMATICS.<br>16 weeks.                    |

The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the Grammar School Course.

Five Recitations a week are given to each branch, unless otherwise specified.

Every class has one recitation a week in Bible Study.

English in the Grammar School includes Rhetoricals once a week.

The Lady Principal meets the young ladies every week for such studies or exercises as she may select.



## *The Summer Normal.*

---

This is a permanent Summer School, annually held in connection with the College, for Teachers and those preparing to teach. It is pleasantly located near the shores of Macatawa Bay, with its fine summer resorts.

A successful session of this School was held during the Summer of '94 with an attendance of 115 students. The studies pursued are designed to give an opportunity for a thorough review of the subjects required for "first, second, and third grade certificates", in Michigan, and for gaining such general information as will better fit teachers for their needed and noble profession.

The studies thus to be reviewed, with daily drill as to methods and principles, are :

Orthography, Reading, and Penmanship; Geography, Arithmetic, and Grammar; United States History, and Civil Government; Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry; Physiology, Botany, and Philosophy; School Law; Science and Art of Teaching; Question Drawer, and Practical Discussions.

Extra branches, such as Music, Crayon Drawing, Type-writing, and Short-hand, may be pursued, when a sufficient number for a class desire such instruction.

Each subject will be treated after approved "normal" methods, with special reference to the needs of teachers in their district schools. Taking English Grammar, for example, the programme will embrace a review of the parts of speech; parsing and diagramming; rules and forms, both oral and written; composition; and a careful analysis of the right use of the language.

---

Those desiring to enter the School will bring their ordinary text-books for reference; but the instruction will be mainly given by note and topic.

The next Summer School will be held for five weeks, from July 5th to August 9th, 1895. As in former years, competent instruction will be provided.

The Library and Apparatus of the College are free for the use of these Classes.

All inquiries and communications relating to the Summer Normal should be addressed to the conductor, Com. J. W. Humphrey, Wayland, Mich., or to the President of the College.

## *The Work in Detail.*

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

In its four years' course, the Grammar School prepares students for the Classical Department in college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in Science, Book-keeping, Elocution, Music, Modern Languages, Theory and Art of teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching can so select their studies as to obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Grammar School.

### HISTORY.

#### PROF. HENRY BOERS

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country. This is followed by a course in General History, which continues throughout the "C" year. In the "B" Class the History of Greece is taken up, followed in the "A" Class by the History of England. In connection with this history work the "A" Class also takes up the study of the Civil Government of the United States.

In the four college classes the study of history is continued. Roman History, some introductory work to the study of the Middle Ages,—as Emerton's,—Mediæval History, Modern History, and Guizot's History of European Civilization, are taken up in the order named.

---

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK.

In the "C," "B," and "A" classes preparation is made for studies in Literature by the use of masterpieces, to illustrate the principles of Grammar and Rhetoric.

One hour a day is given to the study of American Literature throughout the last twelve weeks of the Freshman year. This work embraces a rapid survey of the entire field, a close study of some leading production, and essays on the historical development of American thought.

English Literature is studied the first twenty-four weeks of the Sophomore year. Here, as everywhere, the basis of work done is the original text, first, last, and always. Biography is not neglected. Special attention is directed to the development and growth of thought and style, while the relation of Literature to History is carefully traced from the early sources onward. A writer is the reflection of his age.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND RHETORIC.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

The course in this department includes the study of Formal Grammar, Literature, and Composition. The first is not made a culture study exclusively, but is taught incidentally throughout the whole course. Analytical study of some of the masterpieces of English Literature is deemed highly necessary, both for the application of the principles of grammar, and the development of critical thought and taste. In order to get an adequate idea of an author's style and method, complete works are usually studied. A brief course in Poetics precedes the study of poetry, to ena-

ble the student to pursue this esthetic branch of literature more intelligently. To supplement the study of Formal Rhetoric, careful attention is given to Composition, and Essays and Orations are corrected in both the Grammar School and College. Orthography is taught incidentally, but a high standing is required.

Some little attention is given to the principles of Elocution and Oratory. Plain Reading, combined with Orthoepy and Orthography, is taught 175 hours in the Grammar School. This is followed by a limited course in Rendering, Dramatic Interpretation, Public Speaking, and Forensics, as much attention as possible being given to the proper use and development of the Voice, the chief organ of expression.

### MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. In the "D" year, Olney's School Arithmetic is made a thorough study; in the "C," Advanced Arithmetic is taken up, finishing the subject of Arithmetic at the close of the second term.

Algebra is taken up the third term of the "C," and continued four terms, finishing at the end of the "B" year.

In the "A" year Plane Geometry is completed.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay a broad foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshmen take Mensuration and finish Solid Geometry the first term, Plane Trigonometry the second, and finish Spherical Trigonometry the third term. In the first term, Sophomore, College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the range of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

## LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romae" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of the Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

## GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE.

Until the end of the Freshman year exercises in Prose Composition, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy. Though it is believed that the "Natural Method" alone in the acquisition of such a language as the ancient Greek would be the method of a "natural," yet simple conversations are frequently carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and, as far as possible, interesting.

In the advanced work introductions to Oratory, Philosophy, and the Drama, are given in the form of familiar talks. Where classes are prepared for important portions of the author with which they have become familiar are read to them.

Once a week, for about four terms in the College course, one of the Gospels is studied in the original. Besides this an extra class is formed by which any student who desires to complete the Greek New Testament before graduation may do so.

### MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG.

Many of the students of Hope come from Holland homes and use that language in common life. For them instruction is given in the Dutch Grammar and Literature up to the Sophomore Class. Those who select German in lieu of Greek give their time to that study from the "B" Class onward, sometimes adding the French, and taking what may be called a scientific course. As a part of the regular or A. B. course, the French is assigned to the Freshman and Sophomore Classes and the German to the Juniors and Seniors. The more diligent students read the French and the German with considerable facility. The authors read are varied but embrace only those of classic authority. Throughout the course the recitation of the lesson and the conversation about it is, as far as possible, carried on in the language studied.

### PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTERMA.

During the Fall and Winter terms the "A" Class in the Grammar School has daily recitations in Physics, and work in the Laboratory at least two hours each week. Thorough class-room work is considered an essential feature in pursuing this study, while careful laboratory work by each student, verifying the laws and principles discussed, is deemed equally important.

For the Junior Class an advanced course in Physics is provided, beginning with the Fall Term, and continuing 24

---

weeks. This course can not be pursued with profit by students who have not a thorough knowledge of Trigonometry.

The Course in Chemistry for the Sophomore Class consists of daily recitations and 4 hours laboratory work each week for 26 weeks. There is sufficient table room to accommodate 24 students at the same time. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

### BIOLOGY.

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoology, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

Ethical Science is studied in the Junior year; and Psychology in the Senior year. The President is in charge of these branches. The text-books used are supplemented by free discussions on these subjects, and by the practical application of acquired knowledge in preparing essays.

A course is given in Logic in the Junior year; while the Seniors are made acquainted with the subject of Political Economy by means of text-books, discussions, and lectures.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," outlined on pages 9 and 20, it will be seen that Hope College is, first of all, offering a liberal



Classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional studies.

---

## Admission.

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of graduation from the Grammar School Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

An effort is being made to raise the standard of the institution, and, accordingly, the requirements for admission to the "D" Class have been advanced.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the above class without examination; while applicants not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, including Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical), Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland City is a central point on the Chicago & West Michigan Railway, ninety miles north of New Buffalo, twenty-five miles south-west of Grand Rapids, and midway between Allegan and Grand Haven. To all Eastern points the route by rail is direct. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is directly connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts Macatawa Park, and Ottawa Beach.

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, with an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are nine in number. Van Vleck Hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The new Graves Library and Winants Chapel Building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. Hall, and four lecture rooms, affords such suitable and improved accommodations, that every one connected with the College cannot but feel grateful to the kind friends whose generosity made the erection of it a possibility.





VAN VLECK HALL.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar.)

---

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as the State of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are in the main the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Grammar School and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek, etc., for

six consecutive years or more under the same man. Thus practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the State and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas.

It offers great improvements in science teaching, but it is no less a classical school than in former years. The change means more of science but not less of classics.

Under the new law relative to the granting of certificates by Denominational Colleges, Hope College will soon be prepared to offer, besides the usual Diploma, a legal certificate authorizing the holder thereof to teach in any of the Public Schools of Michigan.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal music is provided without charge. Lessons in instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

---

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed. When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz, on Tuesday, September 17th, 1895, at 9 o'clock, A. M.

---

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar Institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.



## RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Winants Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test". The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

---

## LIBRARY, READING ROOM, ETC.

The Library which already numbers over 9000 volumes is, by a munificent donation of a friend of education, about to be increased to over 20,000 volumes—all free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Reading Room, supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science, and literature. These can be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

---

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations, by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

### MUSIC.

A large class, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture, and Choral Singing. A primary class in Theory and Sight-singing is conducted by Mr. J. J. Heeren. To these classes all students are admitted without charge.

Further, fine opportunities are afforded for the study of Piano and Voice. Messrs. Post and Campbell of Grand Rapids, two of the most prominent and competent musicians in the State, each have large classes of private pupils in their respective departments. For terms, etc., apply for special circulars to Prof. J. B. Nykerk.

---

### SOCIETIES.

Four Literary Societies, viz., the *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal*, and the *Upsilon Club*, have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Upsilon Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language.

The Young Men's Christian Association, having about one hundred members, continues to carry its work with much interest and activity.

---

### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3100 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its eighth year, and, owing to the excellent spirit with which it is managed and edited, it is very helpful to the College, and is calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among its Alumni.

---

### PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the college year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr. Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: For the best English Essay to John Van der Meulen; for the best Dutch Essay to Jacob G. Van den Bosch.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best, and the other \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" class. At the last Commencement the first prize was awarded to Harry Boot, and the second to Gerrit Hondelink. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill. Other friends have given prizes for Drawing, from year to year. Last year the first, second, and third prizes were awarded respectively to F. Mansens, Miss G. Hazenberg, and R. W. Douma.

We trust that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

#### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms. at lower rates.

There are nineteen rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the college, and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

The fee of the students in the Summer Normal Classes is five dollars for the session.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                          |          |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| Board (at the Club), - - - - -           | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together), - -    | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3. - - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18. - - - - -           | 25.00    |
| Total, - -                               | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight, and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

---

### DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with gentlemen.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules, none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed";—grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured,

nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these, Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try to still deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserving, *especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a good education.*

---

#### REMARKS.

At a meeting of General Synod of the Reformed Church in America, held at Asbury Park, N. J., during the first week in June, 1894, the election by the Council of Prof. G. J. Kollen as President of Hope College, was approved. On the 27th of June he was duly inaugurated. Addresses were made by Rev. Philip Phelps, D. D., LL. D., first President of the College; and Rev. Giles H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President for two years. The keys were delivered to the new President by the President of Council, Rev. Cornelius Brett, D. D., after which the inaugural address was made.

---

On June 26th, 1894, the new building, Graves Library and Winants Chapel, was dedicated with appropriate exercises. Dr. Austin Scott, President of Rutgers College, and Rev. Peter Moerdyke, D. D., made addresses; and Rev. Henry E. Dosker, D. D., gave a historical sketch.

Hon. N. F. Graves, LL. D., in whose honor the Library is named, was prevented from attending this ceremony.

---

For a long time it was felt that, if our students were to attain to the greatest possibility of usefulness in life, attention should be paid to their physical as well as to their mental and moral culture. In order to encourage the students in this matter, they were told that the old Chapel would be reverted to its original purpose, that of a Gymnasium, provided they would equip it with the necessary apparatus.

They have taken hold of this work with a commendable vigor, equal to that evinced by the students of '61 and '62, when they erected this building, being aided only by one skilled carpenter, as superintendent.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate the students. Many of our students derive as much good from this gymnasium as they could, if the Council had put it there at an expense of many thousands of dollars to the College.

---

By the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Voorhees a Professorship has been established.

---

Another year of successful labor is closing. By the fidelity of the students in performing their daily tasks, they were enabled to do justice to the curriculum, and thus have they strengthened and encouraged the College in holding out to the young, seeking an education, that best of all courses, *a liberal classical course*.

All who desire a liberal education, and who wish to acquire it, surrounded by a wholesome Christian influence, will find in Hope College a foster-mother that will not disappoint them.



## HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1894.

LL. D.—REV. PHILIP PHELPS. D. D.

LL. D.—HON. NATHAN F. GRAVES.

D. D.—REV. PETER DE PREE.

MUS. D.—EDWARD A. BEDELL, LL. B.

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

President—DR. JOHN A. OTTE.

Vice President—DR. CHARLES E. JONES.

Secretary—PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL.

Treasurer—HON. AREND VISSCHER.

---

*Form of Bequest.*

---

I give and bequeath unto the Council  
of Hope College, a corporation located at Holland, Michi-  
gan, for the use and benefit of said Institution, the sum of  
..... Dollars.

*Chronological Memoranda.*

Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc ..... 1847  
 Village of Holland laid out ..... 1848  
 Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy... 1850  
 "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal ..... Oct., 1851  
 Placed under the care of the General Synod ..... June, 1853  
 Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned ..... Oct., 1853  
 Rev. F. B. Heidler, Principal ..... 1854  
 Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal ..... 1855  
 The school named the Holland Academy ..... 1855  
 Located in the "Orphan House" ..... 1856  
 Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres" ..... 1857  
 The Academy more fully organized ..... 1857-1858  
 Meliphon Society founded ..... 1857  
 Rev. John Van Vleck resigned ..... 1859  
 Rev. Phillip Phelps, Jr., Principal ..... 1859  
 Campus enlarged to 16 acres ..... 1859  
 "Oggel House" erected as a residence ..... 1860  
 Gymnasium built, largely by students ..... 1862  
 A *Freshman* Class formed, 10 in number ..... 1862  
 Fraternal Society founded ..... 1863  
 A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod ..... 1863  
 A *College* proposed, and approved by the Synods ..... 1864  
 Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment ..... 1865  
 Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated ..... May, 1866  
 Forty-eight students in all ..... 1865-1866  
 The Board of Superintendents named "The Council" ..... 1866  
 Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres. July, 1866  
 First Commencement: eight became A. B. .... 1866  
 A weekly newspaper, *De Hope*, established ..... 1866  
 Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven ..... Sept., 1866  
 Rev. C. E. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel,  
 Beck, and Scott being elected "Lectors" ..... 1867  
 Holland incorporated as a city ..... 1867  
 Charter Hall (burned in 1884) erected ..... 1867  
 Eighty ac. s, within the city, donated by Dr. Van Raalte ..... 1867  
 Point Superior, "Hope Farm," 837 acres, and the Bluff, 1½ acres, purchased:  
 part of which has since been sold ..... 1867-1868  
 South Campus, two acres, donated by Dr. Van Raalte ..... 1868  
 The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theo-  
 logical Seminary" ..... 1869  
 Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor and Editor of *De Hope* ..... Dec., 1869  
 Council Hall (Grammar School Building) erected ..... 1869  
 First Theological Class of seven graduated ..... 1869  
 Two railroads opened through Holland ..... 1869-1871  
 First Formal Constitution of the College adopted ..... 1871  
 Holland nearly destroyed by fire ..... Oct., 1871  
 Gymnasium repaired, and made the Chapel ..... 1872  
 C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor ..... 1872  
 House finished on the South Campus ..... 1873

|                                                                                                                                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| The Laboratory enlarged and repaired.....                                                                                          | 1874          |
| Theological "Lectors" regularly appointed by Synod, viz. Profs. T. R. Beck<br>and C. Scott.....                                    | 1875          |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876          |
| Death of Rev. Cornelius Van der Meulen.....                                                                                        | Aug. 23, 1876 |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876  |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877    |
| Death of Rev. A. T. Stewart, D. D., Sec. of Council for 12 years.....                                                              | May, 1878     |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878    |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent;<br>Prof. C. Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878          |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878          |
| Rev. C. E. Crispel, Professor of Theology, resigns.....                                                                            | 1879          |
| A new Constitution adopted.....                                                                                                    | 1879          |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880          |
| Successful efforts to pay off a debt of \$32,000.....                                                                              | 1879-1882     |
| Donation of \$10,000 by Gerrit Cowenhoven, Esq.....                                                                                | 1882          |
| Division in some of the Reformed Churches.....                                                                                     | 1881-1883     |
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev.<br>N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884          |
| Visit of the General Synod to the College.....                                                                                     | 1884          |
| Rev. W. R. Gordon, D. D., donates his Library to the College—to be sent when<br>it can have room and shelves.....                  | 1884          |
| A separate "Board of Superintendents" for the Western Theological Seminary<br>ordered by Synod.....                                | 1885          |
| Profs. Beck and Shields resign.....                                                                                                | 1885          |
| H. Hoers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinhessel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev John<br>J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....       | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President.....                                                           | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                   | 1886          |
| All the streets around the Campus graded, etc.....                                                                                 | 1882-1886     |
| Synod's House for the President erected as to exterior.....                                                                        | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                                                                                      | May, 1887     |
| "The George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes" established.....                                                                                | 1887          |
| Normal Department opened.....                                                                                                      | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Prof. J. J. Anderson resigns.....                                                                                                  | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                | 1888          |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., Theological Professor.....                                                                            | 1888          |
| Invested Funds have increased to over \$100,000.....                                                                               | 1889          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                                | June 26, 1890 |
| Synod's House for the President, finished.....                                                                                     | 1892          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., appointed Assistant Professor.....                                                                            | 1892          |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; corner stone laid.....                                                                    | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns; taking effect.....                                                                                        | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....                                                                                  | June 29, 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                        | 1893          |
| Erastus A. Whitenack, A. B., elected Professor.....                                                                                | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D.....                                                                                            | Oct. 31, 1893 |
| English Grammar and Orthography Prizes established.....                                                                            | 1894          |
| Rev. Henry E. Dosker, D. D., Theological Professor.....                                                                            | 1894          |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated.....                                                                                   | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated.....                                                                                                  | June 27, 1894 |
| Old Chapel reverted to its original purpose and fitted up as a Gymnasium.....                                                      | 1895          |

---

**WESTERN**  
**THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**  
**OF THE**  
**REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.**

---

---

**CALENDAR.**


---

**1894.**

- Sept. - - 4. Entrance Examinations.  
 " - - 5. Term Opens.  
 Nov. 28-Dec. 4. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. - - 21. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

**1895.**

- Jan. - - 8. Work Resumed.  
 " - - 31. Prayer for Colleges.  
 April - - 23. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 " - - 24. Examinations.  
 " - - 24. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

**VACATION.**

- Sept. - - 3. Entrance Examinations.  
 " - - 4. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 27-Dec. 3. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. - - 20. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

**1896.**

- Jan. - - 7. Work Resumed.

## *Board of Superintendents.*

### EX OFFICIO.

- GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D., - President of Hope College.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.
1898. REV. F. S. SCHENCK, D. D., - Hudson, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.
1899. REV. H. D. B. MULFORD, - Syracuse, N. Y.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
1897. REV. ANSON DU BOIS, D. D., - - Athenia, N. J.  
FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.
1899. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., - - Chicago, Ill.
1898. REV. A. BUURSMA, - Grand Rapids, Mich.
1897. REV. J. P. DE JONGE, - Zeeland, Mich.
1898. ELDER D. J. DE JONGE, - - Roseland, Ill.
1899. ELDER F. J. CUSHING, - Irving Park, Ill.
1900. ELDER JOHN SNITZLER, - Grand Rapids, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.
1899. REV. S. J. HARMELING, - Westfield, N. Dakota.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.
1896. REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D., - Grand Rapids, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.
1898. REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D. D., - Holland, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.
1897. REV. J. H. VAN DEN HOOK, - Chicago, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.
1899. REV. J. F. ZWEMER, - Orange City, Iowa.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.
1899. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER,\* - Constantine, Mich.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.
1898. REV. J. MULLER, - - German Valley, Ill.  
FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.
1899. REV. JOHN BROEK, - - South Holland, Ill.
- \* Appointed for vacancy.

**FACULTY.**

---

REV. NICHOLAS M. STEFFENS, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of  
Practical Theology.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
Professor of Historical Theology.

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
Secretary of the Faculty.

---

**OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.**

REV. E. WINTER, D. D., President.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.

---

**COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.**

REV. N. M. STEFFENS, D. D.,  
REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D. D.,  
REV. E. WINTER, D. D.,  
REV. A. BUURSMAN,  
REV. J. VAN HOUTE.

---

**STUDENTS.**


---

**SENIOR CLASS.**

|                                   |                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| GERRIT H. DUBBINK,                | Overisel.             |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| JOHN LUXEN,                       | Streator, Ill.        |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| ALBERT OOSTERHOF,                 | Spring Lake.          |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| ANDREW J. REEVERTS,               | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| ELBERT S. SCHILSTRA,              | Rochester, N. Y.      |
| Gymnasium, Rotterdam.             |                       |
| CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS,            | Holland.              |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG,             | Holland.              |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |
| SIETSE VAN DER WERF,              | Grand Rapids.         |
| Theological School, Grand Rapids. |                       |
| HENRY J. VELDMAN,                 | Grand Rapids.         |
| Hope College, 1892.               |                       |

---

**MIDDLE CLASS.**

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| HENRY HUIZINGA,                   | Holland.           |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN,                | Foreston, Ill.     |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA,                  | Vriesland.         |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| JOHN SCHAEFER,                    | Oregon, Ill.       |
| Hope College, 1893.               |                    |
| JOHN W. TE PASKE,                 | Orange City, Iowa. |
| Hope College, (special) 1893.     |                    |
| WILLIAM WOLFIUS,                  | Grand Rapids.      |
| Theological School, Grand Rapids. |                    |



---

 JUNIOR CLASS.

|                               |                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| MARTINUS E. BROOKSTRA,        | Hospers, Iowa.       |
| Theological School, Kampen.   |                      |
| DOUWE DE GROOT,               | Holland, Mich.       |
| CORNELIUS A. JONGEWAARD,      | Orange City, Iowa.   |
| Iowa College, 1893.           |                      |
| PETER SWART,                  | Chicago, Ill.        |
| Hope College, 1894.           |                      |
| JOHN W. TE SELLE,             | Holland, Neb.        |
| Hope College, (special) 1894. |                      |
| AART VAN ARENDONK,            | Harrison, S. Dakota. |
| Hope College, (special) 1894. |                      |
| JOHN VAN DE ERVE,             | Hein, S. Dakota.     |
| Hope College, 1894.           |                      |

---

 SUMMARY.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 9  |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 6  |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 7  |
|                   | —  |
|                   | 22 |

## *General Information.*

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday of September, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Every member is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school.

### COURSE OF STUDY.

#### JUNIOR YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Elements of Hebrew; Selections from Pentateuch; Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels; Reading Acts of the Apostels; Archæology; Sacred Geography; Gesenius's Lexicon; Westcott & Hort's Greek Testament; Thayer's N. T. Lexicon; Terry's Hermeneutics.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Sacred History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Introduction; Encyclopedia; Symbols of the Church.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Theory of Preaching; Analysis of Sermons; Homiletical Exercises.

## MIDDLE YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Etymology and Syntax, Messianic Prophecy; Reading from Historical Books; Old Testament Introduction; Exegetical Study of Hebrews and Paul's Minor Epistles; Reading General and Pastoral Epistles.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Kurtz's Church History.

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Theology proper; Anthropology; Christology; A. A. Hodge's Outlines; Charles Hodge's Systematic Theology.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Lectures on Preaching; Homiletical Exercises; Church Government; Pastoral Theology; Lectures.

## SENIOR YEAR.

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY AND HERMENEUTICS.**—Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry; Historical Reading; Aramaic Selections; Exegetical Study of Romans and writings of John; Introduction to New Testament; Reading Book of Revelation.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**—Ecclesiastical History (continued.)

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**—Lectures; Soteriology; Ecclesiology; Eschatology; Apologetics; Ethics; Review of the entire System.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**—Homiletical Exercises; Pastoral Theology; Catechetics; Theory of Missions; Church Government; Lectures on Preaching.

## PREACHING.

The students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty.

## LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work, is delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

## MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

## ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays and general discussions.

## COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement Exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

## BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall and charges for board are very moderate.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows :

‘Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full

communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs."—*Constitution, Art. II., Sec. 2.*

#### THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the first Tuesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.





378.73

H79

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN,

OCT 5 1912

CATALOGUE  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE  
AT  
Holland, - Michigan.  
1895-'96.



# 1896.

| APRIL.   |    |    |    |    | MAY.      |    |    |    |    | JUNE.      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F         | S  | S  | M  | T  | W          | T  | F  | S  | S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3         | 4  | .. | .. | .. | ..         | 1  | 2  | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |    |
| 5        | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10        | 11 | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6          | 7  | 8  | 9  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 12       | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17        | 18 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13         | 14 | 15 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24        | 25 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20         | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 26       | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | ..        | .. | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27         | 28 | 29 | 30 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | 31 | .. | .. | ..         | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| JULY.    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST.   |    |    |    |    | SEPTEMBER. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3         | 4  | .. | .. | .. | ..         | 1  | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |    |    |
| 5        | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10        | 11 | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5          | 6  | 7  | 8  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 12       | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17        | 18 | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12         | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24        | 25 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19         | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 26       | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31        | .. | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26         | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. |
| ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | 30 | 31 | .. | ..         | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| OCTOBER. |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER. |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER.  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3         | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5          | 6  | 7  | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |    |
| 4        | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9         | 10 | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11         | 12 | 13 | 14 | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16        | 17 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18         | 19 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 18       | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23        | 24 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25         | 26 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 25       | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30        | 31 | 29 | 30 | .. | ..         | .. | .. | .. | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. |
| ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..         | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

# 1897.

| JANUARY. |    |    |    |    | FEBRUARY. |    |    |    |    | MARCH. |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | ..        | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5      | 6  | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |    |    |
| 3        | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8         | 9  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10     | 11 | 12 | 13 | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 10       | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15        | 16 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17     | 18 | 19 | 20 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 17       | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22        | 23 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24     | 25 | 26 | 27 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 24       | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29        | 30 | 28 | .. | .. | ..     | .. | .. | .. | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. |
| 31       | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..     | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

A.  
6 1/2  
8 3/4  
9  
7 1/2  
6 1/2  
38 1/4

B.  
6  
8 1/4  
8 1/2  
7  
9  
38 3/4

9  
5  
6  
10

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

A.  
7 1/2  
7 1/2  
7  
7  
7  
37

B.  
8  
7  
6  
6  
6  
39

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

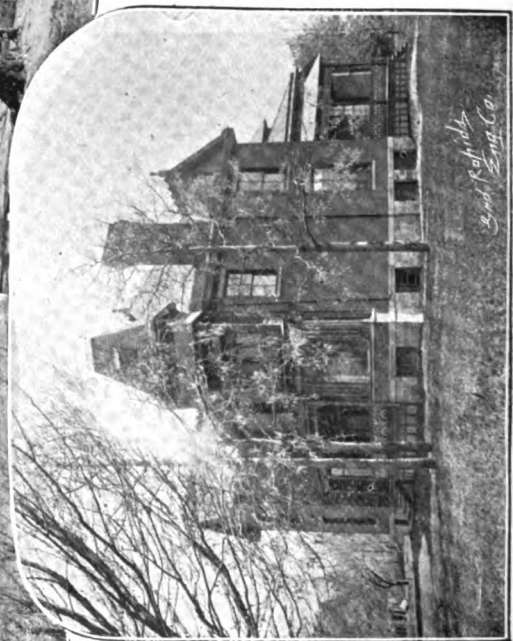
A.  
10  
10  
8  
8  
6  
42

B.  
9  
9  
10  
10  
5  
43

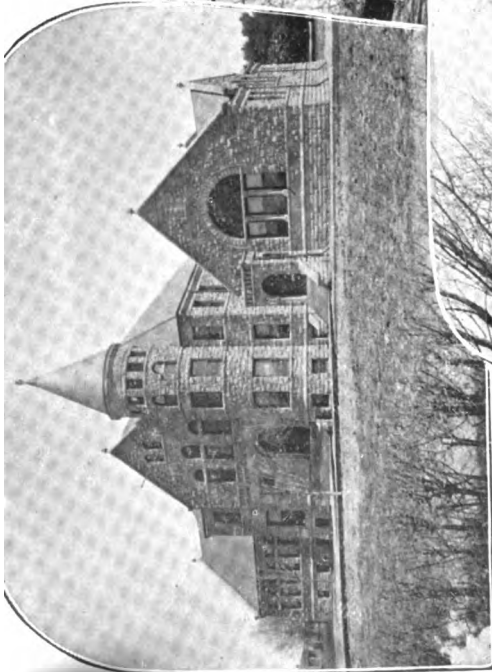
C.  
8  
8  
9  
7  
10  
42



*Van Wick Hall.*



*President's House.*



*Graess Library  
and Wynants Chapel.*

CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS  
OF  
- HOPE COLLEGE -  
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

1895-'96.

AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.

---

*PIONEER SCHOOL, 1851.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1857.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1865.*

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
PRESSED OF THE OTTAWA COUNTY TIMES.  
1896.

## Calendar—1896-'97.

---

1896. April 13. Spring Term begins.  
“ 20-21. Senior Examinations.  
“ 22. Meeting of Council.  
June 18-19. Undergraduate Examinations.  
“ 21. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
“ 22. Closing Exercises of the Grammar  
School, in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
“ 23. Meeting of Council, 10 A. M.  
“ 23. Meeting of Alumni in Winants Chapel,  
7:30 P. M.  
“ 24. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
Chapel.
- VACATION.
- Sept. 15. Examinations for Admission, beginning  
at 9 A. M., in Graves Hall.  
“ 16. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
Nov. 26. Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 18. Fall Term ends.
- VACATION.
1897. Jan'y 4. Winter Term begins.  
“ 28. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
March 26. Winter Term ends.

VACATION.

# The Council.

## EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL. D., - President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                                | RESIDENCES.         | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,                  | Orange City, Iowa.  | 1896          |
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D.,           | Chicago, Ill.       | 1896          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,                    | Holland City, Mich. | 1897          |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,                  | Holland City, Mich. | 1898          |
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,               | Holland City, Mich. | 1899          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,          | Jersey City, N. J.  | 1900          |
| HON. N. F. GRAVES, LL. D.,            | Syracuse, N. Y.     | 1900          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., LL. D., | New York City.      | 1901          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                        |                  |      |
|------------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE, | Vriesland, Mich. | 1896 |
| HON. JACOB DEN HERDRR, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                           |               |      |
|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| *REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, | Macon, Mich.  | 1896 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING,     | Marion, S. D. | 1896 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPILTAK,   | Alton, Iowa.        | 1897 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Iowa. | 1897 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                      |                    |      |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. J. S. JOBALMON, | Norwood Park, Ill. | 1898 |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,  | Irving Park, Ill.  | 1898 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                |      |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, | Oostburg, Wis. | 1899 |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,      | Roseland, Ill. | 1899 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                           |                     |      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. H. GOUGH BIRCHBY,    | Holland, Mich.      | 1900 |
| REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1900 |

\*Removed from Classis.

## HOPE COLLEGE.

## FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

|                   |                     |      |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. SCHAEFER, | Parkersburgh, Ia.   | 1900 |
| REV. A. F. BEYER, | German Valley, Ill. | 1900 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                   |                    |      |
|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. P. DE BRUYN, | Grand Haven, Mich. | 1901 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,  | Grandville, Mich.  | 1901 |

## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                             |     |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D., | -   | President.      |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,        | - - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA,         | - - | Secretary.      |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,          | - - | Treasurer.      |

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.

HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y.

REV. P. DE BRUYN. HON. G. J. DIEKEMA.

REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

HON. AREND VISSCHER. PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

## HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN. HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

## "DE HOPE."

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG, | } | - | - | - | - | Editorial Committee. |
| REV. J. VAN HOUTE, |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
| REV. D. BROEK,     |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
| MR. R. KANTERS, |  |  |  |  |  |  | Publisher. |

# College Department.

---

## Faculty.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.  
In charge of Political Economy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary and Registrar,  
Professor of the Dutch Language and Literature.  
In charge of Art Studies.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
Professor of History.  
In charge of Zoology.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President,  
Professor of Mathematics.  
In charge of Botany and Biology.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language  
and Literature.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Professor of the English Language and Literature.  
In charge of Vocal Music.



DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.  
In charge of Pedagogy.

ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
Professor of French and German.

REV. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
ROBERT SCHELL Professor of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity. In charge of Mental Science.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL. B.,  
JOHN C. POST, LL. B.,  
AREND VISSCHER, A. M., LL. B.,  
GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. M., LL. B.,  
Lecturers on Political Economy.

HOPE

# STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.                      | RESIDENCES.       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| HENRY J. ALBERS .....       | Overisel.         |
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT .....     | Chicago, Ill.     |
| BERT DYKSTRA .....          | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| EDWARD KELDER .....         | Grandville.       |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS .....      | Orange City, Ia.  |
| D. CORNELIUS RUIGH .....    | Holland, Neb.     |
| SHELDON VANDEBURG .....     | Grand Rapids.     |
| JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES ..... | Grand Rapids.     |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM .....      | Chicago, Ill.     |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| NICHOLAS BOER .....          | Drenthe.        |
| EGBERT BOONE .....           | Holland.        |
| JACOB BRUMMEL .....          | Overisel.       |
| JOHN DE JONGH .....          | Grand Haven.    |
| FLORIS FERWERDA .....        | Grand Rapids.   |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA .....     | Holland City.   |
| GERRIT KOOIKER .....         | Overisel.       |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK .....       | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| JOHN J. OSSEWAARDE .....     | Zeeland.        |
| TONY ROZENDAL .....          | Chicago, Ill.   |
| HENRY SAGGERS .....          | Graafschap.     |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH ..... | Zeeland.        |
| LOUIS VAN DEN BURG .....     | Alton, Ia.      |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN .....   | Luctor, Kan.    |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN .....    | Holland.        |
| A. L. WARNSHUIS .....        | Grand Rapids.   |
| GUSTAVE WATERMUELDER .....   | Forreston, Ill. |
| HENRY L. YONKER .....        | Vriesland.      |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| EERKO AEILTS ..             | Holland City. |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA .....      | Chicago, Ill. |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR. .... | Holland City. |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN .....    | Grand Haven.  |
| MARTIN HYINK .....          | Newkirk, Ia.  |

---

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| ABRAHAM KLERK.....        | Holland, Neb.    |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS.....    | Holland City.    |
| CORNELIUS KUYPER.....     | Orange City, Ia. |
| JOHN G. MEENGs.....       | New Holland.     |
| TIES MULDER.....          | Grand Rapids.    |
| WILLIAM PRAKKEN.....      | Holland City.    |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE.....     | Holland City.    |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....        | Chicago, Ill.    |
| HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN..... | Holland.         |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....      | Holland City.    |

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| ANNA APPELDOORN.....         | Holland.          |
| ANNA S. PEEKS.....           | Holland.          |
| MINNIE WILTERDINK.....       | Holland.          |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY.....      | Holland City.     |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.     |
| SYDNEY S. CUSHING.....       | Chicago, Ill.     |
| ARTHUR C. V. DANGREMOND..... | Newark, N. Y.     |
| J. JAS. DE PREE.....         | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| SEINE B. DE PREE.....        | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| PETER C. DE JONG.....        | Chicago, Ill.     |
| ROBERT W. DOUMA.....         | Fillmore.         |
| BENJ. EEFTING.....           | Englewood, Ill.   |
| JOHN H. EEFTING.....         | Englewood, Ill.   |
| ISAAC H. HCSPERS.....        | Orange City, Ia.  |
| JOHN E. KUIZENGA.....        | Muskegon.         |
| FOLKERT MANSENS.....         | Holland City.     |
| PETER MARSILJE.....          | Holland City.     |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER.....     | Spring Lake.      |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....          | Grand Rapids.     |
| HENRY SLUYTER.....           | Grand Rapids.     |
| CORNELIUS SPAAN.....         | Orange City, Ia.  |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....       | Hamilton.         |
| EDWARD TAKKEN.....           | Holland City.     |
| GERRIT TE KOLSTE.....        | Holland, Neb.     |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....            | Chicago, Ill.     |
| BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN.....    | Thule, S. Dak.    |
| JOHN VERWEY.....             | Holland City.     |
| FEDDE WIERSMA.....           | Chicago, Ill.     |

UNCLASSIFIED.

|                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY.....    | Holland City.         |
| GEO. E. COOK.....        | Holland City.         |
| GERRIT W. KOOYERS.....   | Holland.              |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS.....     | Maurice, Ia.          |
| FRED. REEVERTS.....      | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS.....     | Graafschap.           |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN.....    | German Valley, Ill.   |
| MEINE VAN DER HEIDE..... | Graafschap.           |
| OSCAR WILMS.....         | Holland City.         |

SUMMARY.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Seniors.....      | 9  |
| Juniors.....      | 18 |
| Sophomores.....   | 15 |
| Freshmen.....     | 28 |
| Unclassified..... | 9  |
|                   | 9  |
| Total.....        | 79 |

---

## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Solid Geometry, and Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

**LANGUAGE**—

*Latin*—Cicero's Orations; Vergil.

*Greek*—Xenophon's Anabasis; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's Grammar; Easy Selections from French Authors.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**RHETORIC.**—Genung's Practical Arithmetic; Essays.

**HISTORY.**—Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Holder's Zoology; Gray's Botany.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Ellicott's New Testament.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—College Algebra; Hardy's Analytic Geometry; Wentworth's Surveying and Navigation.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Shaw's New History of English Literature; Study of English Classics; Essays.

*Latin.*—Livy; De Senectute.

*Greek.*—Homer's Iliad or Odyssey.

*Modern.*—French Classics; Outlines of French Literature.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's Mediæval History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Williams' Chemical Science; Williams' Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.

**BIBLE STUDY.**

## JUNIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Hardy's Calculus.

**MATHEMATICS APPLIED.**—Olmsted's College Philosophy,  
*Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*Latin.*—Horace; Stickney's Cicero's *De Officiis*.

*Greek.*—Herodotus; Plato's *Apology* and *Crito*.

*Modern.*—Whitney's *Brief German Grammar*; *Easy Selections*  
from German Authors.

**RHETORIC.**—Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's *Modern History*.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Sedgwick and Wilson's *Biology*.

**METAPHYSICS.**—Porter's *Psychology*.

**LOGIC.**—McCosh.

**ETHICS.**—Porter's *Elements of Moral Science*—*begun*.

**BIBLE STUDY.**

## SENIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Newcomb and Holden's *Astronomy*, advanced  
course.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*Greek.*—Tarbell's *Demosthenes' Philippics*; *Antigone*.

*Modern.*—German Classics; *Outlines of German Literature*;  
*Composition*.

**RHETORIC.**—Orations and Essays continued.

**ETHICS.**—Porter's *Elements of Moral Science*—*completed*.

**HISTORY.**—Guizot's *History of Civilization*.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's *Class Book of Geology*.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's *Political Economy*, advanced  
course.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Fisher's *Evidences of Christianity*.

## College Department.

| FRESH. | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                          | 9:10—10:5                                                                                                                                                         | 10:5—11.                                                                                                                                   | 11—12.                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <b>REHETORIC,</b><br>14 weeks.<br><b>ZOOLOGY,</b><br>12 weeks.<br><b>BOTANY,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>REHETORICALS,</b><br>on Friday. | <b>GREEK,</b><br>22 weeks.<br><b>FRENCH,</b><br>14 weeks.                                                                                                         | <b>ROMAN HIST.,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>MATHEMATICS,</b><br>26 weeks.                                                                       | <b>LATIN,</b><br>22 weeks.<br><b>DUTCH LIT., and</b><br><b>REHETORICALS,</b><br>on Friday.<br>14 weeks.<br><b>BIBLE STUDY,</b><br>on Thursday of<br>of each week. |
| SOPH.  | 8:20—9:10                                                                                                                           | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                                                   | 11—12.                                                                                                                                                            |
|        | <b>SURVEYING and</b><br><b>NAVIGATION,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>ANAL. GEOM.,</b><br>14 weeks.<br><b>FRENCH,</b><br>12 weeks.          | <b>GERMAN,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>CHEMISTRY,</b><br>26 weeks.<br><b>BIBLE STUDY,</b><br>Wednesday of<br>each week.                                                | <b>GREEK,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>GERMAN,</b><br>12 weeks.<br><b>MED. HIST.,</b><br>14 weeks.                                               | <b>ENGLISH LIT. &amp;</b><br><b>REHETORICALS,</b><br>22 weeks.<br><b>LATIN,</b><br>14 weeks.<br><b>REHETORICALS,</b><br>on Friday.                                |
| JUN.   | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                          | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                                                   | 11—12.                                                                                                                                                            |
|        | <b>BIBLE STUDY,</b><br>6 weeks.<br><b>PHYSICS,</b><br>20 weeks.<br><b>LATIN,</b><br>10 weeks.                                       | <b>LATIN,</b><br>16 weeks.<br><b>ELOCUTION,</b><br>6 weeks.<br><b>GREEK,</b><br>14 weeks.                                                                         | <b>BIOLOGY,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>MOD. HIST.,</b><br>12 weeks.<br><b>MENTAL PHIL.,</b><br>14 weeks.<br><b>REHETORICALS,</b><br>on Friday. | <b>GREEK,</b><br>8 weeks.<br><b>LOGIC,</b><br>12 weeks.<br><b>GERMAN,</b><br>16 weeks.                                                                            |
| SEN.   | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                          | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                                                   | 11—12.                                                                                                                                                            |
|        | <b>GERMAN,</b><br>16 weeks.<br><b>GEOLGY,</b><br>12 weeks.                                                                          | <b>ASTRONOMY,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>HIST. OF CIV.,</b><br>10 weeks.<br><b>EVS. OF CHRIS-</b><br><b>TIANITY,</b><br>8 weeks.<br><b>REHETORICALS</b><br>on Friday. | <b>ETHICS,</b><br>14 weeks.<br><b>POLIT. ECON.,</b><br>14 weeks.                                                                           | <b>ELOCUTION,</b><br>8 weeks.<br><b>GREEK,</b><br>20 weeks.                                                                                                       |

The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the College Curriculum. The Freshman and Sophomore classes have Bible Study once a week. Each class has Rhetoricals once a week. There are five recitation a week in each branch, unless otherwise specified.

# Grammar School Department.

## Faculty.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Dutch Language and Literature, Drawing, and Painting.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Mathematics.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary.  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
English, and Music.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics, and Pedagogy.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
Modern Languages.

PROF. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
Bible Study.

A. F. HARVEY, A. B.,  
Tutor in English, and Civil Government.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

PROF. C. DOESBURG,  
Librarian.

J. W. BEARDSLEE, JR.,  
PETER BRAAK,  
HARRY BOOT, } Ass't Librarians.

F. FERWERDA, Chorister.

WM. N. BIRCHBY, Organist.

BERNARD BLOEMENDAL, Janitor.



## STUDENTS.

## "A" CLASS.

| NAMES.                         | RESIDENCES.   |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| JENNIE DOCTER .....            | Holland City. |
| MAGGIE GRUTTRUP .....          | Holland City. |
| JENNIE KROKKEE .....           | Holland City. |
| MINNIE VAN SLOOTEN .....       | Holland.      |
| JEANNETTE VAUPELL .....        | Holland City. |
| MANUS ALBERS .....             | Overisel.     |
| HARRY BOOT .....               | Fulton, Ill.  |
| ALBERTUS BROEK .....           | Grandville.   |
| GEORGE F. BROUWER .....        | New Holland.  |
| JOHN G. DE BEY .....           | Chicago, Ill. |
| ABRAHAM DE JONG .....          | Chicago, Ill. |
| GERHARD J. DINKELOO .....      | Holland City. |
| ALMON T. GODFREY .....         | Holland City. |
| BENJAMIN GUNNEMAN .....        | Overisel.     |
| GERRIT HONDELINK .....         | Grand Rapids. |
| RICHARD OVERWEG .....          | Holland.      |
| ALBERT G. ROOKS .....          | East Holland. |
| JOHN J. ROOKS .....            | East Holland. |
| LEONARD J. ROOKS .....         | East Holland. |
| HILDEBRAND G. SLUTER .....     | Cadillac.     |
| JOHN TANIS .....               | Vriesland.    |
| PETER TAKKEN .....             | Holland City. |
| JAMES VAN DER HEIDE .....      | Graafschap.   |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEULEN ..... | East Holland. |
| GERRIT VAN HOUTE .....         | Holland City. |
| ANDREW VERSCHURE .....         | Holland City. |
| WILLIE J. WESTVEER .....       | Holland City. |
| ALBERT E. WILTERDINK .....     | Holland.      |

## "B" CLASS.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| ELIZABETH OTTO.....          | Chicago, Ill. |
| ANNA SPRIETSMA .....         | Holland City. |
| MINNIE VAN DER PLOEG.....    | Holland City. |
| NICOLASINA H. VAN GOOR.....  | Holland City. |
| KATIE VYN.....               | Holland City. |
| ARTHUR BIRCHBY .....         | Holland City. |
| JACOB DE JONG .....          | Chicago, Ill. |
| RICHARD DE JONG.....         | Chicago, Ill. |
| MARINUS DEN HERDER .....     | Vriesland.    |
| JOHN H. DUPREE.....          | Zeeland.      |
| MATTHIAS J. DUVEN.....       | Waupun, Wis.  |
| HENRY J. ELFERDINK .....     | Holland.      |
| ALVA J. FAIRBANKS .....      | Holland.      |
| ORVILLE E. FISHER.....       | Manito, Ill.  |
| JOHN H. GEERLINGS .....      | Holland.      |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA .....        | Holland.      |
| ALBERT HYMA .....            | Holland.      |
| EDWARD D. KREMERS.....       | Holland City. |
| MARTIN KOSTER .....          | Kalamazoo.    |
| BARNEY LUBBEN .....          | Coopersville. |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS .....     | Holland.      |
| JOHN MEULPOLDER.....         | Holland City. |
| ADRIAN J. NEERKEN.....       | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN NYWENING .....          | Wichert, Ill. |
| JOHN S. RAUM .....           | Holland City. |
| FRANK D. SCOTT.....          | Holland City. |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| MARTIN J. STORMZAND .....    | Grand Rapids. |
| HENRY TELMAN .....           | Overisel.     |
| DANIEL TEN CATE .....        | Holland City. |
| WILLIAM E. VAN DER HART..... | Holland City. |
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER.....      | Holland City. |
| JACOBUS WAYER .....          | Muskegon.     |
| JACOB J. WEERSING .....      | East Holland. |
| JOHN G. WINTER .....         | Holland City. |

## "C" CLASS.

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| ANNA H. HESSELINK ..... | Holland.      |
| MINNIE VAN HOUTE .....  | Holland City. |

---

|                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| WILLIAM BEKMAN .....       | Holland.           |
| JACOB G. BLOEMRRS .....    | Holland.           |
| WIETSE H. BOSCHKER .....   | Westfield, N. Dak. |
| JOHN Y. BROEK .....        | Grandville.        |
| GERRIT J. BROUWER .....    | New Holland.       |
| JACOB J. BROUWER .....     | New Holland.       |
| WILLIAM H. DE KLEINE ..... | Forest Grove.      |
| SIMON HELLENTHAL .....     | Holland City.      |
| HENRY KOOYERS .....        | Holland.           |
| JOHN H. MOEKE .....        | Borculo.           |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE .....    | Muskegon.          |
| JOHN SPITSBERGEN .....     | Zeeland.           |
| JOHN A. VAN ZOEREN .....   | Vriesland.         |
| PETER VERBURG .....        | Hamilton.          |
| JOHN VORK .....            | Holland.           |
| FRED. C. WARNSHUIS .....   | Grand Rapids.      |
| HESSEL YNTEMA .....        | Forest Grove.      |

"D" CLASS.

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| ANGELINA HORNING .....     | Keno, Mich.      |
| GEORGIANNA LUGERS .....    | Holland.         |
| MINNIE ROOKS .....         | East Holland.    |
| K. JENNIE TOREN .....      | Holland City.    |
| JANET VAN DEN BELDT .....  | Holland.         |
| JOSIE ZUIDEWIND .....      | Holland City.    |
| CORNELIUS K. BAREMAN ..... | Zeeland.         |
| HENRY K. BOER .....        | Drenthe.         |
| JOHN A. DE HOLLANDER ..... | Rochester, N. Y. |
| JOHN J. DE YOUNG .....     | Chicago, Ill.    |
| LEONARD C. HEYBOER .....   | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOHN ITTERBEEK .....       | Fillmore.        |
| DERK J. GRUL .....         | Battle Creek.    |
| JOHN LAHMAN .....          | Grand Haven.     |
| HENRY G. PELGRIM .....     | — Grand Haven.   |
| ARTHUR HENRY POST .....    | Buffalo, N. Y.   |
| NICHOLAS E. VAN DAM .....  | Drenthe.         |
| JACOB VAN HOUTE .....      | Holland City.    |
| ANDREW WAGEMAKER .....     | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOE. A. WIGGERS .....      | Drenthe.         |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| CINA MEENGs.....         | North Holland.   |
| MINNIE MOKMA.....        | Holland City.    |
| REGINA WETMORE.....      | Holland City.    |
| AMY YATES.....           | Holland City.    |
| JACOB ADAMS.....         | Persia, Asia.    |
| GUS BACHMAN.....         | Burnips Corners. |
| JOHN BRINKMAN.....       | Graafschap.      |
| ARTHUR P. BROUWER.....   | Oakland.         |
| ALLAN KUHNE.....         | Germany.         |
| GERTRUDE KLOMPARENS..... | Fillmore.        |
| LEONARD LEGTERS.....     | Clymer, N. Y.    |
| FRED A. POOL.....        | Holland.         |
| HARRY POST.....          | Holland City.    |
| WILLIAM REGENMORTER..... | Holland.         |
| THEODORA VAN HOUTE.....  | Holland City.    |
| ADRIAN VAN OEVEREN.....  | Holland City.    |

## SUMMARY.

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| "A" Class.....    | 27  |
| "B" Class.....    | 35  |
| "C" Class.....    | 19  |
| "D" Class.....    | 20  |
| Unclassified..... | 16  |
| Total.....        | 117 |

---

## Course of Study.

---

### FIRST YEAR. "D" CLASS.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Olney's Practical Arithmetic.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Rigdon's Grammar of the English Sentence; Repplier's A Book of Famous Verse; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Hawthorne's The House of the Seven Gables; Essays.

*Dutch.*—Reading; Spelling.

**HISTORY.**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History; Myer's General History *begun*.

**BOOKKEEPING.**—New Introductive Bookkeeping, by Williams & Rogers.

**PENMANSHIP.**—Spencerian System.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Old Testament.

### SECOND YEAR. "C" CLASS.

**DRAWING.**—Free-hand and Perspective.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wells' Academic Arithmetic; Wentworth's School Algebra *begun*.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's General History.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the Spectator; Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield; Southey's Life of Nelson; De Quincey's The Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Tennyson's The Princess; Orthoepy and Diacritical Marks; Essays and Declamations.

*Latin*.—Tuel and Fowler's First Book in Latin; Gradatim; Viri Romae; Bennett's Latin Grammar; Composition.

*Dutch*.—Reading; Spelling; Translations.

*French*.—Edgren's French Grammar; Easy Reading and Conversation. (*Elective for Latin*.)

BIBLE STUDY.—Old Testament.

### THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's School Algebra *finished*; Steele's Astronomy, with the use of Globes.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiology and Hygiene.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Shakespeare's As You Like it; George Eliot's Silas Warner; Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America; Hawthorne's Twice Told Tales; Mead's Rhetoric; Essays.

*Latin*.—Viri Romae; Nepos; Ginn & Co.'s Cæsar; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*.—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*Dutch*.—Kat's Grammar; Exercises; Translations.

*French*.—Reading and Conversations. (*Elective for Lat.*)

*German*.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar; Easy Reading and Conversations. (*Elective for Greek.*)

ELOCUTION.—Readings and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Smith's Greek History.

BIBLE STUDY.—Old Testament.

### FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS.—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

## LANGUAGE.—

*English.*—Shakespeare's *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, and *The Merchant of Venice*; Macaulay's *Essay on Milton*; Parsons' *Versification*; *Essays*.

*Latin.*—Cæsar; Cicero; *Grammar and Composition*.

*Greek.*—White's *Beginner's Greek Book*.

*French.*—Selections from French Authors.

*German.*—Selections from German Authors.

} *Electives for  
Latin and  
Greek.*

ELOCUTION.—Readings and Declamations.

HISTORY.—Montgomery's *Leading Facts of English History*.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.—Young's *Government Class Book*.

DIDACTICS.—White's *Elements of Pedagogy*.

BIBLE STUDY.—Old Testament.

MUSIC.—In all the Classes.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provide such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

Those who take an English course only, select their studies, but are required to take at least fifteen recitations a week, as shall be approved by the Faculty.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

Grammar School Department.

| D | 8:20—9:10.                                                                            | 9:10—10:5                                                                | 10:5—11.                                                                       | 11—12.                                                                                                            | 1—2.                                                                                      |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | U. S. History,<br>10 weeks.<br>Mathematics,<br>16 weeks.<br>Mathematics,<br>10 weeks. | Mathematics,<br>10 weeks.<br>English,<br>26 weeks.                       | Dutch,<br>10 weeks.<br>Reading, Pen-<br>manship, and<br>Essays,<br>26 weeks.   | Phys. Geog.,<br>10 weeks.<br>U. S. Hist.,<br>6 weeks.<br>[See afternoon<br>10 weeks.]<br>Eng. Hist.,<br>10 weeks. | Book - Keep-<br>ing,<br>10 weeks.<br>Singing,<br>on Friday.<br>Bible Study,<br>on Friday. |
| C | 8:20—9:10                                                                             | 9:10—10:5.                                                               | 10:5—11.                                                                       | 11—12.                                                                                                            | 1—2.                                                                                      |
|   | Dutch,<br>16 weeks.<br>Drawing,<br>10 weeks.<br>Phys. Geog.,<br>16 weeks.             | Gen. Hist.,<br>10 weeks.<br>Mathematics,<br>26 weeks.                    | Latin,<br>36 weeks.<br>German. (S.C.)<br>36 weeks.                             | English,<br>36 weeks.                                                                                             | Bible Study,<br>on Tuesday,<br>throughout<br>the year.                                    |
| B | 8:20—9:10.                                                                            | 9:10—10:5.                                                               | 10:5—11.                                                                       | 11—12.                                                                                                            | 1—2.                                                                                      |
|   | Latin,<br>36 weeks.<br>[German, (S.C.)<br>in afternoon.]                              | English,<br>36 weeks.                                                    | Physiology,<br>10 weeks.<br>Greek,<br>26 weeks.<br>[French. (S.C.)<br>36 weeks | Greek Hist.,<br>10 weeks.<br>Dutch,<br>6 weeks.<br>Mathematics,<br>20 weeks.                                      | Bible Study,<br>Wednesday<br>of each w'k.<br>French,<br>26 weeks.                         |
| A | 8:20—9:10.                                                                            | 9:10—10:5.                                                               | 10:5—11.                                                                       | 11—12.                                                                                                            | 1—2.                                                                                      |
|   | Greek,<br>36 weeks.                                                                   | Civil Gov't,<br>10 weeks.<br>English,<br>6 weeks.<br>Latin,<br>20 weeks. | Nat. Phil.,<br>22 weeks.<br>English,<br>4 weeks.<br>Pedagogy,<br>10 weeks.     | Mathematics,<br>16 weeks.<br>Eng. Hist.,<br>10 weeks.<br>English,<br>10 weeks.                                    | Hible Study,<br>on<br>Thursday<br>of<br>each Week.                                        |

The above Schedule shows the method of carrying out the Grammar School Course.

Five Recitations a week are given to each branch, unless otherwise specified.

Every class has one recitation a week in Bible Study.

English in the Grammar School includes Rhetoricals once a week.

The Lady Principal meets the young ladies every week for such studies or exercises as she may select.



## The Work in Detail.

---

### THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

In its four years' course, the Grammar School prepares students for the Classical Department in the college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in Science, Book-keeping, Elocution, Music, Modern Languages, Theory and Art of Teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching can so select their studies as to obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Grammar School.

### HISTORY.

#### PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country. This is followed by a course in General History, which continues throughout the "C" and "B" years, followed in the "A" Class by the History of England. In connection with this history work, the "A" Class also takes up the study of Civil Government of the United States.

In the four college classes the study of history is continued. Roman History, Mediæval History, Modern History, and Guizot's History of European Civilization, are taken up in the order named.

In addition to the required reading, and the daily recitation work the members of each class are expected to use the library authorities in special study of topics embraced in the period under consideration.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

The course in the Preparatory Department is in accordance with the recommendations of "The Michigan Association of Colleges," made at its meeting May 25, 1895. These recommendations are as follows: 1. That the several colleges of the Association in their Entrance Requirements in English conform to the recommendations of "The English Conference of the Eastern and Middle States." 2. Further, that in these requirements they seek to develop in the pupils of the secondary schools the power of extemporaneous speaking.

Formal Grammar, Rhetoric, and Poetics are taught both directly, from text-books, and incidentally, in the analytical study of the classics of literature, critical study is complemented by constructive work, and the careful correction of essays is deemed of the highest importance.

In the College, the history and development of English Literature is studied in the Sophomore year with the aid of a manual, supplemented by reports furnished by the different members of the class. The above work is pursued, however, for the purpose of giving direction to the thorough study of the great masterpieces, and has for its ultimate object the development, in the student, of a critical taste and literary consciousness.

## MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. In the "D" year, Olney's School Arithmetic is made a thorough study; in the "C," Advanced Arithmetic is taken up, finishing the subject of Arithmetic at the close of the second term.

Algebra is taken up the third term of the "C," and finished at the end of the "B" year.

In the "A" year Plane Geometry is completed.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay a broad foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshmen take Mensuration and finish Solid Geometry the first term, Plane Trigonometry the second, and finish Spherical Trigonometry the third term. In the first term, Sophomore, College Algebra is made a study, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the course of pure Mathematics in the second term of the Junior year.

## LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romae" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of the Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. J. H. GILLESPIE.

Until the end of the Freshman year exercises in Prose Composition, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy and simple conversations are frequently carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and as far as possible, interesting. Where classes are prepared for it important portions of the author with which they have become familiar are read to them. A list of the authors read may be seen under "Course of Study" in this catalogue.

### MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

PROF. E. A. WHITENACK.

In the Grammar School, German may be substituted for Greek, and French for Latin, hour for hour, by those who desire to take the Scientific Course.

In the College, French is studied during portions of the Freshman and Sophomore years; German, portions of the Junior and Senior years.

In both French and German considerable attention is given to the "Natural Method,"—to easy, elementary reading, and to conversation.

### DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. C. DOESBURG.

Many students of Hope College come from Holland homes, and use that language in common life. Moreover,

said language will, for many years to come, continue in use in the pulpits and in religious meetings in nearly all of the Reformed churches in the particular Synod of Chicago, and in many of our churches East. Hence, it is deemed necessary that instruction in the Dutch Grammar and Literature be given in Hope College as follows: In the "D," "C," and "B" Classes of the Grammar School, and in the Freshman Class of the College Department.

### PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

In connection with preparatory Physics two hours laboratory work is required each week.

A course in Trigonometry should precede the course in College Physics.

The Course in Chemistry for the Sophomore Class consists of daily recitations and four hours' laboratory work each week for 26 weeks. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

### ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

PROF. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN.

The Bible is studied as the inspired book of the Kingdom of God. This is begun in the Grammar School with the "D" Class, and the Old Testament is covered during the four years of the course. The only text-book used is the English translation. (Students are advised to purchase the "Parallel Bible," the authorized and revised versions). Lectures are given to introduce each book, and the Scriptures of the Old Testament are taught in their relation to the Kingdom of God and Redemption.

The New Testament is begun in the Freshman year. The history of the English versions of the Bible and Introduction to the books of the New Testament are studied from "Ellicott's Books of the Bible." Running parallel with this is a course in the life of Jesus Christ, which continues during the Freshman year. The Introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, and studies in their text continue throughout the Sophomore and Junior years. With this foundation the Seniors study Evidences of Christianity, using "Fisher's Manual." The purpose of this course is not only a scientific knowledge of Scripture and Christianity, but also effort is made to lay them upon the heart and make them the rule of life.

Pending the establishment of the Chair of Mental Science, Logic and Psychology are taught in this department in the Junior year. The text-book of Ethics is Porter's "Elements of Moral Science." This is begun in the last term of the Junior year and continued during the first term of the Senior. A thesis is required of each Senior at the close of the second term.

### BIOLOGY.

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoology, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

Ethical Science is studied in the Junior year; and Psychology in the Senior year. The President is in charge of these branches. The text-books used are supplemented by free discussions on these subjects, and by the practical application of acquired knowledge in preparing essays.

A course is given in Logic in the Junior year; while the Seniors are made acquainted with the subject of Political Economy by means of text-books, discussions, and lectures.

#### ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

PROFS. NYKERK AND BERGEN.

Attention is given to voice, gesture, and rendering in all the Classes. The aim is to learn to speak with ease and grace, so that one may speak with comfort to himself and with pleasure to the hearer.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," it will be seen that Hope College is, first of all, offering a liberal Classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional studies.

---

## ADMISSION.

---

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of Graduation from the Grammar School Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

An effort is being made to raise the standard of the institution, and, accordingly, the requirements for admission to the "D" Class have been advanced.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the above class without examination, provided that the general average stands at 85 or over, and the standing in any one branch be not under 75; while applicants not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, including Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical). Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.



## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland is a city of nearly 8,000 inhabitants, and is centrally located on the Chicago & West Michigan railway. Three or more daily trains afford direct connection with the leading cities East, and as many with Chicago and other points West. It is on a straight line from Grand Rapids to Chicago, distant from the former city 25 miles, and from the latter 110 miles. When navigation is open, it also has connection with Chicago by a daily line of steamboats. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park and Ottawa Beach.

---

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres, with an addition of two acres on the south side of Twelfth street. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. Van Vleck Hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The new Graves Library and Winants Chapel building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. Hall, and four lecture rooms, affords such suitable and improved accommodations, that every one connected with the College cannot but feel grateful to the kind friends whose generosity made the erection of it a possibility.

---

**SCHOOL YEAR.**

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar.)

---

**ADVANTAGES OFFERED.**

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as the state of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are, in the main, the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions, inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Grammar School and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek, etc., for six consecutive years or more under the same man; thus

practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the state and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas.

It offers great improvements in science teaching, but it is no less a classical school than in former years. The change means more of science but not less of classics.

Under the new law relative to the granting of certificates by Denominational colleges, Hope College will soon be prepared to offer, besides the usual Diploma, a legal certificate authorizing the holder thereof to teach in any of the Public Schools of Michigan.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

#### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time, as also the branches generally called "scientific," fitting the student for professional courses in a University.

Since 1878 the institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal music is provided without charge. Lessons in instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

## EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed. When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz., on Tuesday, September 15th, 1896, at 9 o'clock A. M.

## CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar Institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen, and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

---

**RELIGIOUS SERVICES.**

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Winants Chapel at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

---

**LIBRARY, READING ROOM, ETC.**

The Library which already numbers over 9000 volumes is, by a munificent donation of a friend of education, about to be increased to over 20,000 volumes—all free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Reading Room, supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science and literature. These can be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations.

by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

#### MUSIC.

The Glee Club, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture, and Choral Singing. A primary class in Theory and Sight-singing is conducted by Mr. Floris Ferwerda. To these classes all students are admitted without charge.

Further, fine opportunities are afforded for the study of Piano and Voice. Messrs. Post and Campbell of Grand Rapids, two of the most prominent and competent musicians in the state, each have large classes of private pupils in their respective departments. For terms, etc., apply for special circulars to Prof. J. B. Nykerk.

---

#### SOCIETIES.

Five Literary Societies are found in the Institution: The *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal*, and the *Ulfilas Club* have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Ulfilas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. And the *G. M. S. Society* has recently been organized by the young ladies, for the purpose of enjoying free discussion and obtaining experience in conducting more public meetings.

The Young Men's Christian Association has an active and associate membership of one hundred and twenty-five.

It continues to be a great blessing to the students, and proves to be very helpful to the College.

---

#### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3100 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its eighth year, and owing to the excellent spirit with which it is managed and edited, it is very helpful to the College, and is calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among its Alumni.

---

#### PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Grammar School, on the final Monday of the college year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: For the best examination passed in English Literature to Gustave Watermuelder; for the best examination passed in Dutch Literature to Corn. Kuyper.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best, and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and

Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" class. At the last Commencement the first prize was awarded to John Steunenberg, and the second to Oswald W. Visscher. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill. Other friends have given prizes for Drawing. from year to year. Last year four prizes were awarded respectively to Miss Maggie Gruttrup, Henry J. Van den Berg, John Nywenning and Miss Katie Vyn.

We trust that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

---

#### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are twenty rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the college, and two and one-half dollars in the Grammar School. No other charges are made.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.



Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                      |   |   |          |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Board (at the Club),                 | - | - | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together),    | - | - | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3, | - | - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18,                 | - | - | 25.00    |
|                                      |   |   | \$128.00 |
| Total,                               | - | - | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents, having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight, and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

#### DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct

themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with gentlemen.

Dancing and card-playing is prohibited, and also the use of tobacco on the College Campus.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

#### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by

the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed;"—grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these, Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try to still deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserving, *especially the names of such as are not likely to otherwise ever receive a good education.*

---

#### GYMNASIUM.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate the students. The gymnasium proves very helpful to the physical development of the the students. By a proper use of the advantages offered in this direction, they acquire the physical strength needed to endure the mental strain incident to student life.

---

MUSEUM.

Valuable gifts are, from time to time, received from Alumni and friends of the Institution. Others, desiring to enrich this department, are only waiting till the College shall have a suitable building for the safekeeping of such collections.

Here is a grand opportunity for some lover of natural history, and a friend of Christian education, to immortalize his name by erecting such a building.

---

PROFESSORSHIP.

By the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Voorhees, a Professorship of Greek has been established.

And by the liberality of Mr. Robert Schell the College now has a Professorship of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.

Other friends are considering the endowing of Professorships.

---

BEQUESTS AND DONATIONS.

The corporate name of the College is: "The Council of Hope College," a Corporation located at Holland, Michigan.

Bequests and donations are invited to found Scholarships to aid worthy students, to endow Professorships, to establish a Library fund, and for additional buildings.

---

The past year has been a prosperous one in the history of the College. The enlargement of the Faculty has especially strengthened the Institution as a Christian school.

It is the aim of the College to offer to young people an opportunity to acquire a liberal education at a moderate expense, and to surround them with wholesome Christian influences.

## HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1895.

LL. D.—REV. GILES H. MANDEVILLE, D. D.

D. D.—REV. JULIUS W. GEYER.

---

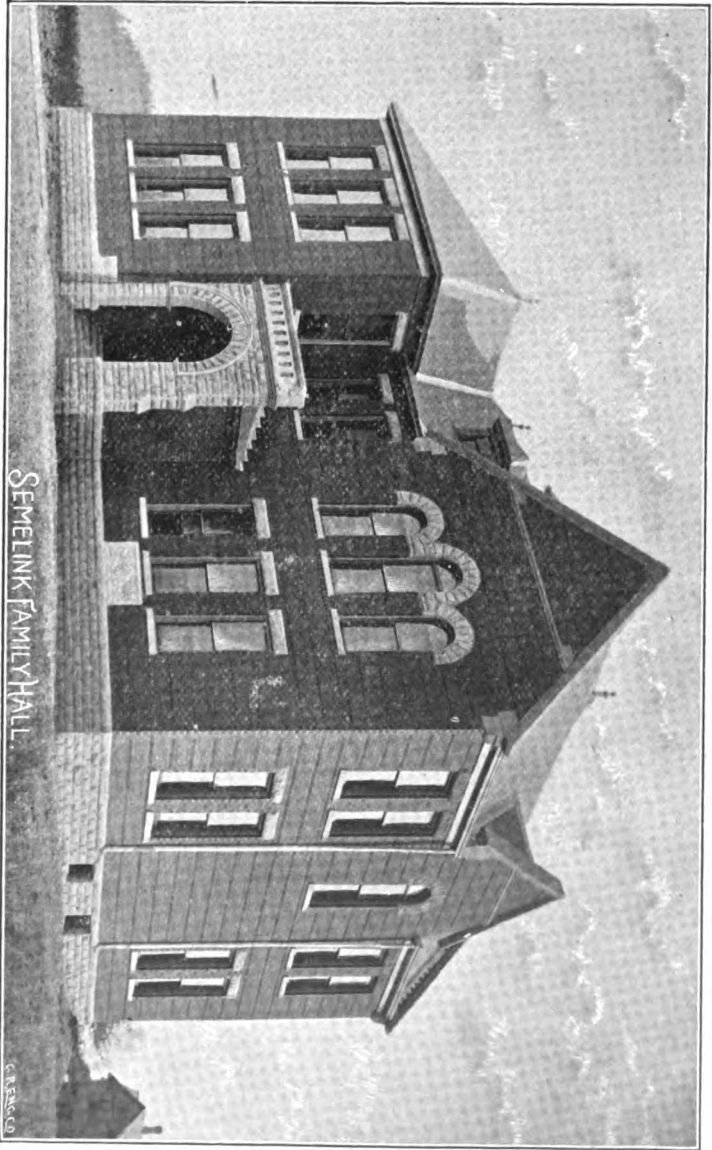
ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

|                 |   |   |                          |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| President,      | - | - | REV. W. G. BAAS.         |
| Vice President, | - | - | DR. B. J. DE VRIES.      |
| Secretary,      | - | - | PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL. |
| Treasurer,      | - | - | HON. AREND VISSCHER.     |

## Chronological Memoranda.

|                                                                                                                                    |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....                                                              | 1847         |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                                                                   | 1848         |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....                                                  | 1850         |
| "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                                                                          | Oct., 1851   |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.....                                                                                    | June, 1863   |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                                                                     | Oct., 1853   |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal.....                                                                                                 | 1854         |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                                                                                | 1865         |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                                                                          | 1855         |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres".....                                                                                    | 1857         |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                                                                              | 1857-1868    |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                                                                 | 1859         |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                                                                            | 1859         |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....                                                                                                   | 1869         |
| "Oggel House" erected as a residence.....                                                                                          | 1860         |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                                                                          | 1862         |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class Formed, 10 in number.....                                                                                  | 1862         |
| A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.....                                                                       | 1863         |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods.....                                                                         | 1864         |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.....                                                                                     | 1865         |
| Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated.....                                                                                        | May, 1866    |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres., July, 1866                                              | 1866         |
| First Commencement; eight became A. B.....                                                                                         | 1866         |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.....                                                                              | 1866         |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.....                                                                          | Sept., 1866  |
| Rev. E. C. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott being elected "Lectors".....      | 1867         |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theological Seminary".....                                     | 1869         |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .....                                                        | Dec., 1869   |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.....                                                                                    | 1869         |
| First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....                                                                              | 1871         |
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                         | 1872         |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876         |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876 |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877   |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878   |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent;<br>Prof. C. Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878         |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M. elected Professors.....                                                             | 1878         |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880         |
| Theological instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev.<br>N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884         |
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M. and Rev. John<br>J. Anderson, A. M., elected professors.....       | 1885         |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President.....                                                           | 1885         |

|                                                                 |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                | 1886          |
| Synod's House for the President erected.....                    | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                   | May, 1887     |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....             | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....             | 1888          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                             | June 23, 1890 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; corner stone laid..... | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns;.....                                   | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....               | June 29, 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1893          |
| Erastus A. Whitenack, A. B., elected Professor.....             | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D....                          | Oct. 31, 1893 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated.....                | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated.....                               | June 27, 1894 |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1895          |
| J. T. Bergen, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1895          |
| A. F. Harvey, A. B., elected Tutor.....                         | 1895          |







WESTERN  
Theological Seminary  
OF THE  
Reformed Church in America.

### Calendar.

- Sept. 3. Entrance Examinations.  
 " 4. Term Opens.  
 Nov. 27. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 20. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1896.

- Jan. 7. Work Resumed.  
 " 30. Prayer for Colleges.  
 Apr. 23. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 " 27-29. Examinations.  
 " 29. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

VACATION.

- Sept. 1. Entrance Examinations.  
 " 2. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 26. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 18. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1897.

- Jan. 5. Work Resumed.

## Board of Superintendents.

### EX-OFFICIO.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., - President of Hope College.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

1898. REV. F. S. SCHENCK, D. D., - - Hudson, N. Y.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

1899. REV. E. A. COLLIER, D. D., - - Kinderhook, N. Y.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

1897. REV. A. PAIGE PEEKE, - - East Millstone, N. J.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

1899. REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., - - - Chicago, Ill.

1898. REV. A. BUURSMAN, - - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1897. REV. J. P. DE JONGE, - - - Zeeland, Mich.

1898. ELDER D. J. DE JONGE, - - - Roseland, Ill.

1899. ELDER F. J. CUSHING, - - - Irving Park, Ill.

1900. ELDER JOHN SNITZLER, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

1899. REV. S. J. HARMELING, - - Westfield, N. Dakota.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

1896. \*REV. E. W. STAPELKAMP, - - Kalamazoo Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

1898. REV. J. VAN DER MEULEN, D. D., - Holland, Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

1897. REV. J. H. VAN DEN HOOK, - - - Chicago, Ill.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.

1899. REV. J. F. ZWEMER, - - - Orange, City, Ia.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

1899. REV. JOHN A. DE SPELDER, - Constantine, Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

1898. REV. J. MULLER, - - - German Valley, Ill.

#### FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

1899. REV. J. BROEK, - - - South Holland, Ill.

\*Appointed for vacancy.

## Faculty.

---

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
President of the Faculty and Professor of Biblical Languages  
and Literature.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
Secretary of the Faculty and Professor of Historical Theology.  
In charge of Hermeneutics and Harmony of  
the Gospels.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of  
Practical Theology.

---

### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD:

REV. E. WINTER, D. D., President.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.

---

### COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS AND EXAMINATIONS.

REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,

REV. E. WINTER, D. D.,

REV. A. BUURSMAN,

REV. J. P. DE JONGE.

## Students.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

|                    |                                         |                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| HENRY HUIZINGA,    | Hope College, 1893.                     | Holland, Mich.      |
| WIRTJE T. JANSSEN, | Hope College, 1893.                     | Foreston, Ill.      |
| WILLIAM MIEDEMA,   | Hope College, 1893.                     | Vriesland, Mich.    |
| JOHN SCHAEFER,     | Hope College, 1893.                     | Oregon, Ill.        |
| JOHN W. TE PASKE,  | Hope College (special), 1893.           | Orange City, Ia.    |
| WILLIAM WOLVIUS,   | Theological School, Grand Rapids, 1893. | Grand Rapids, Mich. |

---

### MIDDLE CLASS.

|                          |                               |                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| MARTINUS E. BROEKSTRA,   | Theological School, Kampen.   | Hospers, Ia.        |
| DOUWE DE GROOT,          |                               | Holland, Mich.      |
| CORNELIUS A. JONGEWAARD, | Iowa College, 1893.           | Orange City, Ia.    |
| PETER SWART,             | Hope College, 1894.           | Chicago, Ill.       |
| JOHN W. TE SELLE,        | Hope College (special), 1894. | HOLLAND, NEB.       |
| AART VAN ARENDONK,       | Hope College (special), 1894. | Harrison, S Dakota. |

---

 JUNIOR CLASS.

|                                            |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ALBERT W. DE JONGE,                        | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| National Educational Diploma, Netherlands. |                     |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN,                            | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| Hope College, 1895.                        |                     |
| JOHANNES ENGELSMAN,                        | Chicago, Ill.       |
| Hope College (special), 1895.              |                     |
| HARKE FRIELING,                            | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
| Theological School, Grand Rapids, 1895.    |                     |
| WILLIAM GRUYS,                             | Middleburg, Ia.     |
| Hope College (special), 1895.              |                     |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN,                          | Overisel, Mich.     |
| Hope College, 1895.                        |                     |

---

 SUMMARY.

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 6     |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 6     |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 6     |
|                   | <hr/> |
|                   | 18    |

Course of Study.

---

JUNIOR YEAR.

---

PROF. BEARDSLEE.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

Elements of Hebrew. Grammatical Forms, Inductive Study, based on reading of the text. Selections from the Pentateuch.

In Greek.—Acts of the Apostles.

PROF. DOSKER.

Greek Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels. Archeology. Sacred Geography Hermeneutics (Terry's). Organic Unity of the Sacred Scriptures. Biblical Symbolism.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

Sacred History (Kurtz). General Scope of Revelation. Contrast between Judæism and Paganism. Rise and Development of the Kingdom of God. Comparative Data of Sacred and Profane History.

PROF. WINTER.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Introduction. Encyclopedia. Symbolics.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Theory of Preaching. Analysis of Sermons. Homiletical Exercises.



## MIDDLE YEAR.

PROF. BEARDSLEE.

## EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

Hebrew Etymology and Syntax. Old Testament Introduction. Messianic Prophecy. Readings from Historical Books.

In Greek.—Exegetical Study of the Epistle to the Hebrews, and Corinthians. Sight Reading. Book of Revelation and Paul's Minor Epistles.

PROF. DOSKER.

## HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

Primitive History of the Church. Christ and His Apostles. Ancient and Mediaeval Church History. Struggle between the Roman Empire and the Church. Victory of the latter. Contact between Philosophy and Theology. Life and Morals of the Church. Sects, Schools, and Heresies. Asceticism and Fanaticism. The Dawn of the Reformation.

PROF. WINTER.

## SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Theology Proper. Anthropology. Objective Soteriology.

## PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Church Government. Pastoral Theology. Lectures.

---

SENIOR YEAR.

---

PROF. BEARDSLEE.

Hebrew Prophetical and Poetical Books. Selections from Historical Books. Aramaic.

In Greek.—Introduction to New Testament. Exegetical Study of Romans and Writings of John. Sight Reading from Pastoral and Catholic Epistles.

PROF. DOSKER.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

The Reformation. The Age of Symbols. Doctrinal struggles in the Protestant Church. Catholic Reaction. Deformation and Protestant Scholasticism. Rise and Development of Rationalism. Deism and Atheism. Secularism. Missions. The Church of Christ and Christian Society in the 19th Century.

PROF. WINTER.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Subjective Soteriology. Ecclesiology. Eschatology. Apologetics. Ethics. Review of the whole System.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Homiletical Exercises. Pastoral Theology. Catechetics. Church Government. Theory of Missions.

---

N. B.—Church Government, Ethics, Catechetics, Theory of Missions, and Homiletics are divided between Middle and Senior Year.

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the first Tuesday in September, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows :

“ Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted to the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for license before the Classis to which he belongs.”—*Con., Art II, Sec. 2.*

### THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the first Tuesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of Students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.

### PREACHING.

The students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty.

### LECTURES.

A course of Lectures, on subjects bearing on Ministerial work, is to be delivered annually under the direction of the Board of Superintendents.

### MISSION WORK.

The students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings, where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

Mr. Peter Semelink has established a Scholarship of \$2,000, the income of which is to be paid to a student in the Seminary, preference being given to one looking forward to the Foreign Missionary Work.

### LIBRARY.

Besides the reference Library in Semelink Family Hall, students have free access to the Graves Library and Reading Room of Hope College.

### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

### COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement Exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

### BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in

the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall, and board can be obtained in the city or at the Students' Clubs at from \$1.75 to \$2.50 per week.

#### SEMELINK FAMILY HALL.

This building, erected by Mr. Peter Semelink, contains Recitation Rooms, Library and Chapel; is erected on one of the most desirable lots in the city, just South of the College Campus; and contains every convenience for Seminary work.

#### LOCATION.

Holland is situated at the head of Macatawa Bay, which opens into Lake Michigan, giving it all the attractions of boating, with daily steamers for Chicago and other points. It has good railroad facilities, and offers many attractions as a place of residence.

#### FORM OF BEQUEST.

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America,.....Dollars, for the maintenance and support of the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich., and they are to invest the principal and apply the income to said purpose.*

OR

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America,.....Dollars. for the establishment of a Professorship in the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich., to be named.....*

OR

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America,..... Dollars, for..... in, or in connection with the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich.*





8.73  
179

CATALOGUE  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE  
AT  
Holland, Michigan.  
1896-'97.



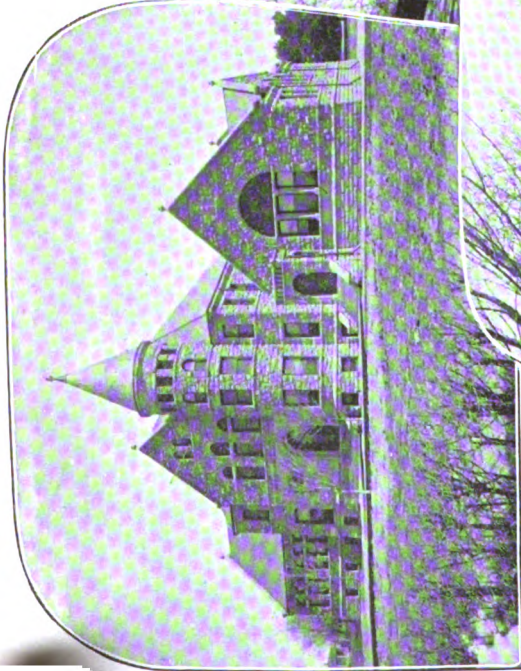
# 1897

| APRIL   |    |    |    |    |    |    | MAY      |    |    |    |    |    |    | JUNE      |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S       | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | .. | ..        | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |    |
| 4       | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 2        | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 6         | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 11      | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9        | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13        | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 18      | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16       | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20        | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 25      | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | 23       | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27        | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30       | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| JULY    |    |    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST   |    |    |    |    |    |    | SEPTEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | ..        | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 4       | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 5         | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 11      | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 18      | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 19        | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 25      | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 29       | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26        | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| OCTOBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | .. | ..       | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | ..        | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 3       | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 7        | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 5         | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 10      | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 14       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 17      | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21       | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 19        | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 24      | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 28       | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26        | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. |
| 31      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

# 1898

| JANUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | FEBRUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | MARCH |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | .. | ..       | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | ..    | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 2       | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 6        | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 6     | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 9       | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13       | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 13    | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 16      | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 20    | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 23      | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27       | 28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 27    | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. |
| 30      | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..    | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |





Graves Library  
and Winants Chapel.



Van Vleet Hall.



Presented by H. ...

*Graves Library  
and Winants Chapel*

**CATALOGUE**  
**OF THE**  
**OFFICERS AND STUDENTS**  
**OF**  
**HOPE COLLEGE,**  
**HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.**

**1896-'97.**

**AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.**

---

**PIONEER SCHOOL, 1851.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1857.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.**

---

**HOLLAND, MICH.  
Holland City News Presses.  
1897.**

## Calendar—1897-'98,

---

1897. April 12. Spring Term begins.  
" 26-27. Senior Examinations.  
" 28. Meeting of Council.  
June 17-18. Undergraduate Examinations.  
" 20. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
" 21. Closing Exercises of the Grammar  
School, in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
" 22. Meeting of Council, 10 A. M.  
" 22. Meeting of Alumni in Winants Chapel,  
7:30 P. M.  
" 23. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
Chapel, 7:30 P. M.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 14. Examinations for Admission, begin-  
ning at 9 A. M., in Graves Hall.  
" 15. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
Nov. 25. Thanksgiving Recess.  
Dec. 17. Fall Term ends.

### VACATION.

1898. Jan'y 3. Winter Term begins.  
" 27. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
March 25. Winter Term ends.

### VACATION.

## The Council.

### EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL. D., - President of the College.

### ELECTED MEMBERS.

#### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                                | RESIDENCES.         | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,                    | Holland City, Mich. | 1897          |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,                  | Holland City, Mich. | 1898          |
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,               | Holland City, Mich. | 1899          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,          | Jersey City, N. J.  | 1900          |
| *HON. N. F. GRAVES, LL. D.            |                     |               |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., LL. D., | New York City.      | 1901          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,                  | Orange City, Iowa.  | 1902          |
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,                     | Milwaukee, Wis.     | 1902          |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPeltak,   | Alton, Iowa.        |      |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Iowa. | 1897 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                       |                   |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. JAS. OSSEWAARDE, | Pella, Iowa.      | 1898 |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,   | Irving Park, Ill. | 1898 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                |      |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, | Oostburg, Wis. | 1899 |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,      | Roseland, Ill. | 1899 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                           |                     |      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. H. GOUGH BIRCHBY,    | Holland, Mich.      | 1900 |
| REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1900 |

\*Deceased.

---

 FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

|                   |                     |      |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. SCHAEFER, | Parkersburgh, Ia.   | 1900 |
| REV. A. F. BEYER, | German Valley, Ill. | 1900 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                   |                    |      |
|-------------------|--------------------|------|
| REV. P. DE BRUYN, | Grand Haven, Mich. | 1901 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,  | Grandville, Mich.  | 1901 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. G. DE JONGE,     | Vriesland, Mich. | 1902 |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1902 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                       |                     |      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|
| *REV. WM. STEGEMAN,   | Armour, So. Dakota. | 1902 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING, | Marion, So. Dakota. | 1902 |

---

 OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                      |       |                 |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| REV. PETER DE BRUYN, | - - - | President.      |
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,    | - - - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA,  | - - - | Secretary.      |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,   | - - - | Treasurer.      |

---

 COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.

HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y.

REV. P. DE BRUYN. HON. G. J. DIEKEMA.

REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

HON. AREND VISSCHER. PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

---

 \*Removed from Classis.

---

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

*"DE HOPE."*

PROF. C. DOESBURG,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D., }

REV. D. BROEK,

MR. R. KANTERS,

- Editorial Committee.

- - - Publisher.



# College Department.

---

## Faculty.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.

In charge of Political Economy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary and Registrar.

Professor of the Dutch Language and Literature.

In charge of Art Studies.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.,

Professor of History.

In charge of Zoölogy.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President,

Professor of Mathematics.

In charge of Botany and Biology.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,

RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language  
and Literature.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,

Professor of the English Language and Literature.

In charge of Vocal Music, and Geology.

---

DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.  
In charge of Pedagogy.

ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
Professor of French and German.

REV. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
ROBERT SCHELL Professor of Ethics and Evidences of  
Christianity. In charge of Mental Science.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL. B.,  
GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. M., LL. B.,  
Lecturers on Political Economy.

## STUDENTS.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

| <small>NAMES.</small>       | <small>RESIDENCES.</small> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| NICHOLAS BOER .....         | Drenthe.                   |
| EGBERT BOONE.....           | Holland.                   |
| JACOB BRUMMEL .....         | Overisel.                  |
| JOHN DE JONGH .....         | Grand Haven.               |
| FLORIS FERWERDA.....        | Grand Rapids.              |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA.....     | Holland City.              |
| GERRIT KOOIKER .....        | Overisel.                  |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK.....       | Milwaukee, Wis.            |
| JOHN J. OSSEWAARDE.....     | Zeeland.                   |
| TONY ROZENDAL.....          | Chicago, Ill.              |
| HENRY SAGGERS.....          | Graafschap.                |
| JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH..... | Zeeland.                   |
| LOUIS VAN DEN BURG.....     | Alton, Ia.                 |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN.....   | Graafschap, Mich.          |
| JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.....    | Holland.                   |
| A. L. WARNSHUIS.....        | Grand Rapids.              |
| GUSTAVE WATERMUELDER.....   | Forreston, Ill.            |
| HENRY L. YONKER .....       | Vriesland.                 |

### JUNIOR CLASS.

|                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| EERKO AEILTS.....          | Holland City.  |
| JOHN J. BANNINGA.....      | Chicago, Ill.  |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR..... | Holland, Mich. |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN.....    | Grand Haven.   |
| MARTIN HYINK.....          | Newkirk, Ia.   |
| ABRAHAM KLERK.....         | Holland, Neb.  |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS.....     | Holland City   |

---

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| CORNELIUS KUYPER.....     | Orange City, Ia. |
| JOHN G. MEENGs.....       | New Holland.     |
| TIES MULDER.....          | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS.....      | Graafschap.      |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE.....     | Holland City.    |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....        | Chicago, Ill.    |
| HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN..... | Holland.         |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....      | Holland City.    |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MINNIE WILTERDINK.....       | Holland.              |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY.....      | Holland City.         |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.         |
| ARTHUR C. V. DANGREMOND..... | Newark, N. Y.         |
| J. JAS. DE PREE.....         | Sioux Center, Ia.     |
| SEINE B. DE PREE.....        | Sioux Center, Ia.     |
| BENJ. EEFTING.....           | Englewood, Ill.       |
| JOHN H. EEFTING.....         | Englewood, Ill.       |
| ANDREW GANZEVOORT.....       | Hospers, Ia.          |
| ISAAC H. HOSPERS.....        | Orange City, Ia.      |
| JOHN E. KUIZENGA.....        | Muskegon.             |
| FOLKERT MANSSENS.....        | Holland City.         |
| PETER MARSILJE.....          | Holland City.         |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER.....     | Spring Lake.          |
| FRED. REEVERTS.....          | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....          | Grand Rapids.         |
| HENRY SLUYTER.....           | Grand Rapids.         |
| CORNELIUS SPAAN.....         | Orange City, Ia.      |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....       | Hamilton.             |
| GERRIT TE KOLSTE.....        | Holland, Neb.         |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....            | Chicago, Ill.         |
| BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN..       | Thule, S. Dak.        |
| JOHN VERWEY.....             | Holland City.         |
| FEDDE WIERSMA.....           | Chicago, Ill.         |

---

**FRESHMAN CLASS.**

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| HATTIE A. ZWEMER.....       | Orange City, Ia. |
| LOUIS BENES.....            | Holland, Neb.    |
| HARRY BOOT.....             | Fulton, Ill.     |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....         | Hamilton.        |
| ALBERTUS T. BROEK.....      | Grandville.      |
| JOHN G. DE BEY.....         | Fulton, Ill.     |
| ABRAHAM DEJONG.....         | Chicago, Ill.    |
| GERARD J. DINKELOO.....     | Holland City.    |
| ALMON T. GODFREY.....       | Holland City.    |
| GERRIT HONDELINK.....       | Grand Rapids.    |
| LEONARD L. LEGTERS.....     | Clymer, N. Y.    |
| SIEBE C. NETTINGA.....      | Le Mars, Ia.     |
| RICHARD OVERWEG.....        | Holland City.    |
| SIERT F. RIEPMA.....        | Kalamazoo.       |
| WILLIAM RINCK.....          | Holland City.    |
| ALBERT G ROOKS.....         | East Holland.    |
| JOHN S. STRAKS.....         | Maurice, Ia.     |
| PETER TAKKEN.....           | Holland City.    |
| JOHN D. TANIS.....          | Vriesland.       |
| JAMES VANDERHEIDE.....      | Graafschap.      |
| CORNELIUS VANDERMEULEN..... | Holland.         |
| AART B. VAN ZANTEN.....     | Pella, Ia.       |
| ALBERT E. WILTERDINK.....   | Holland.         |

**UNCLASSIFIED.**

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| MINNIE MOKMA.....        | Holland City. |
| GRACE W. YATES.....      | Holland City. |
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY.....    | Holland City. |
| GEORGE E. COOK.....      | Holland City. |
| MELVIN MEENGs.....       | Holland City. |
| JOHN J. ROOKS.....       | East Holland. |
| HENRY P. SCHUURMANS..... | Holland City. |
| MEINE VANDERHEIDE.....   | Graafschap.   |

---

SUMMARY.

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Seniors.....      | 18    |
| Juniors.....      | 15    |
| Sophomores.....   | 24    |
| Freshmen.....     | 23    |
| Unclassified..... | 8     |
|                   | <hr/> |
| Total.....        | 88    |

## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*Latin*—Cicero's Orations; Vergil.

*Greek*—Homer's Iliad or Odyssey; Herodotos; Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*French.*—Edgren's Grammar; Super's Reader; Easy Composition.

**ELOCUTION.**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**RHETORIC.**—Genung's Practical Arithmetic; Essays.

**HISTORY.**—Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Cutter's Comprehensive Physiology; Holder's Zoölogy; Gray's Botany.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Ellicott's New Testament.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Surveying and Navigation, and Hardy's Analytical Geometry.

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Shaw's New History of English Literature; Hale's Longer English Poems; Garnett's English Prose; Essays and Reports.

*Latin.*—Livy; De Senectute.

*Greek.*—Lysias; Greek Prose Composition.

*Modern.*—French Classics; Verb-drill, and Composition; Outlines of French Literature.

*German.*—Whitney's Brief German Grammar; Easy Reading; Elementary Composition.

*ELOCUTION.*—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

*HISTORY.*—Myer's Mediæval History.

*NATURAL SCIENCE.*—Williams' Chemical Science; Williams' Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.

*BIBLE STUDY.*

### JUNIOR YEAR.

*MATHEMATICS.*—Hardy's Calculus.

*MATHEMATICS APPLIED.*—Olmsted's College Philosophy, *Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

*LANGUAGE.*—

*Latin.*—Horace; Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis.

*Greek.*—Plato's Apology and Crito; Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics.

*Modern.*—Whitney's Brief German Grammar continued; Selections from German Authors; Composition.

*RHETORIC.*—Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

*HISTORY.*—Myer's Modern History.

*NATURAL SCIENCE.*—Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

*METAPHYSICS.*—Porter's Psychology.

*LOGIC.*—McCosh.

*ETHICS.*—Porter's Elements of Moral Science begun.

*BIBLE STUDY.*

### SENIOR YEAR.

*MATHEMATICS.*—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

*LANGUAGE.*—

*Greek.*—Aristophanes' Clouds; Sophocles' Antigone.

*Modern.*—German Classics; Outlines of German Literature; Composition.



**RHETORIC.**—Orations and Essays continued.

**ETHICS.**—Porter's Elements of Moral Science completed.

**HISTORY.**—Guizot's History of Civilization.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE.**—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course.

**SACRED LITERATURE.**—Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

College Department

| FRESH. | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                     | 11—12.                                                                                                                          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>GREEK,<br/>22 weeks.</p> <p>FRENCH,<br/>14 weeks.</p>                                                                                                                                         | <p>ROMAN HISTORY,<br/>10 weeks.</p> <p>MATHEMATICS,<br/>26 weeks.</p>                                                                                             | <p>DUTCH LIT. &amp;<br/>RHEAT., 14 wks.</p> <p>LATIN,<br/>22 weeks.</p> <p>BIBLE STUDY,<br/>on Thursday.</p> | <p>RHETORIC,<br/>1st term.</p> <p>ZOOLOGY,<br/>2d term.</p> <p>BOTANY,<br/>3d term.</p> <p>RHETORICALS,<br/>on Monday.</p>      |
| SOPH.  | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                     | 11—12.                                                                                                                          |
|        | <p>SURVEYING and<br/>NAVIGATION,<br/>12 weeks.</p> <p>FRENCH,<br/>10 weeks.</p> <p>GREEK,<br/>14 weeks.</p>                                                                                      | <p>CHEMISTRY,<br/>1st term.</p> <p>ENG. LIT. &amp; RHET.<br/>2d and 3d term.</p> <p>RHETORICALS,<br/>on Wednesday.</p>                                            | <p>LATIN,<br/>14 weeks.</p> <p>GERMAN,<br/>22 weeks.</p>                                                     | <p>MED. HIST.<br/>1st term.</p> <p>AN. GEOM.,<br/>2d term.</p> <p>CHEMISTRY,<br/>3d term.</p> <p>BIBLE STUDY<br/>on Friday.</p> |
| JUN.   | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                                                        | 10:5—11.                                                                                                     | 11—12.                                                                                                                          |
|        | <p>PSYCHOLOGY,<br/>1st term.</p> <p>ELOCUTION,<br/>1st term on<br/>Tuesday.</p> <p>PHYSICS, 2d term.</p> <p>MOD. HIST.,<br/>3d term.</p> <p>BIBLE STUDY,<br/>2d &amp; 3d term<br/>on Friday.</p> | <p>CALCULUS,<br/>10 weeks.</p> <p>MODERN HIST.,<br/>4 weeks.</p> <p>LOGIC &amp; ELOC.,<br/>on Tues., 2d term.</p> <p>PHYSICS,<br/>3d term.</p>                    | <p>GERMAN,<br/>14 weeks.</p> <p>PSYCHOLOGY,<br/>4 weeks.</p> <p>GREEK,<br/>18 weeks.</p>                     | <p>LATIN, 1st and<br/>2d terms.</p> <p>BIOLOGY,<br/>3d term.</p> <p>RHETORICALS,<br/>on Wednesday.</p>                          |
| SEN.   | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9:10—10                                                                                                                                                           | 10:5—11.                                                                                                     | 11—12.                                                                                                                          |
|        | <p>GERMAN,<br/>12 weeks.</p> <p>VACANT,<br/>2 weeks.</p> <p>ETHICS,<br/>8 weeks.</p> <p>SOCIOLOGY,<br/>6 weeks.</p>                                                                              | <p>EVE. of CHRIST'Y.,<br/>8 weeks.</p> <p>ETHICS, 6 weeks.</p> <p>HIST. of CIVIL'N.<br/>12 weeks.</p> <p>ELOCUTION, 2 wks.</p> <p>RHETORICALS,<br/>on Friday.</p> | <p>GREEK,<br/>18 weeks.</p> <p>POLITICAL ECON.,<br/>10 weeks.</p>                                            | <p>ASTRONOMY,<br/>10 weeks.</p> <p>POLITICAL ECON.,<br/>4 weeks.</p> <p>GEOLOGY,<br/>14 weeks.</p>                              |

Lady Principal will meet all the lady students on Monday of each week from 1 to 1:30 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

# Preparatory Department.

---

## Faculty.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Dutch Language and Literature, Drawing, and Painting.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Mathematics.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary.  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
English, and Music.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics, and Pedagogy.

PROF. ERASTUS A. WHITENACK, A. B.,  
Modern Languages.

---

PROF. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
Bible Study.

A. F. HARVEY, A. B.,  
Tutor—English, and Civil Government.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

|                                  |                                                      |                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,<br>Librarian. | J. W. BEARDSLEE, JR.,<br>PETER BRAAK,<br>HARRY BOOT, | } Ass't<br>} Librarians. |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|

|                              |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| J. GENANT, Chorister.        | WM. N. BIRCHBY, Organist. |
| BERNARD BLOEMENDAL, Janitor. |                           |

## STUDENTS.

---

### "A" CLASS.

| NAMES.                       | RESIDENCES.   |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| MINNIE VAN DER PLOEG.....    | Holland City. |
| LIZZIE VAN ZWALUWENBURG..... | Holland City. |
| KATIE VYN.....               | Holland City. |
| ARTHUR BIRCHBY.....          | Holland City. |
| RICHARD DE YOUNG.....        | Chicago, Ill. |
| MARINUS DEN HERDER.....      | Vriesland.    |
| JOHN H. DUPREE.....          | Zeeland.      |
| MATTHIAS J. DUVEN.....       | Maurice, Ia.  |
| HENRY J. ELFERDINK.....      | Holland.      |
| ORVILLE E. FISHER.....       | Manito, Ill.  |
| JOHN H. GEERLINGS.....       | Holland.      |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA.....         | Holland.      |
| MARTIN KOSTER.....           | Grand Rapids. |
| EDWARD D. KREMERS.....       | Holland City. |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS.....      | Holland.      |
| JOHN MEULPOLDER.....         | Holland City. |
| ADRIAN J. NEERKEN.....       | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN NYWENING.....           | Wichert, Ill. |
| JOHN S. RAUM.....            | Holland City. |
| FRANK D. SCOTT.....          | Holland City. |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| MARTIN J. STORMZAND.....     | Grand Rapids. |
| HENRY TELMAN.....            | Overisel.     |
| DANIEL TEN CATE.....         | Holland City. |

---

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER..... | Holland City. |
| JACOBUS WAYER.....      | Muskegon.     |
| JACOB J. WEERSING.....  | East Holland. |
| JOHN G. WINTER.....     | Holland City. |

## "B" CLASS.

|                              |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| GERTRUDE KLOMPARENS.....     | Fillmore.          |
| MINNIE VAN HOUTE.....        | Holland City.      |
| WILLIAM BEKMAN.....          | Holland City.      |
| ELMER A. H. BLANCHARD.....   | Coopersville.      |
| JACOB G. BLOEMERS.....       | Holland.           |
| WIETSE H. BOSCHKER.....      | Westfield, N. Dak. |
| JOHN J. BROEK.....           | Grandville.        |
| GERRIT H. BROUWER.....       | New Holland.       |
| JACOB G. BROUWER.....        | New Holland.       |
| WILLIAM H. DEKLEINE.....     | Forest Grove.      |
| HENRY DEPREE.....            | Zeeland.           |
| DERK GRUL.....               | Holland City.      |
| SIMON HELLENTHAL.....        | Holland City.      |
| BENJAMIN KLEINHESELINK.....  | Oostburg, Wis.     |
| HARRY POST.....              | Holland City.      |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE.....       | Muskegon.          |
| JOHN SPITSBERGEN.....        | Zeeland.           |
| WILLIAM E. VAN DER HART..... | Holland City.      |
| JOHN A. VAN ZOEREN.....      | Holland City.      |
| PETER VERBURG.....           | East Saugatuck.    |
| JOHN VORK.....               | Holland City.      |
| FRED. D. WARNSHUIS.....      | Grand Rapids.      |
| HESSEL YNTEMA.....           | Forest Grove.      |

## "C" CLASS.

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| JENNIE HUIZINGA.....   | Holland City. |
| SENA KOOIKER.....      | Overisel.     |
| GEORGIANNA LUGERS..... | Holland.      |

---

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| MINNIE ROOKS.....          | Holland.         |
| JENNIE K. TOREN.....       | Holland City.    |
| JANET VAN DEN BELDT.....   | Holland.         |
| JOSIE ZUIDEWIND.....       | Holland.         |
| CORNELIUS K. BAREMAN.....  | Zeeland.         |
| HENRY K. BOER.....         | Drenthe.         |
| JOHN A. DE HOLLANDER.....  | Rochester, N. Y. |
| ABRAHAM DEKLEINE.....      | Forest Grove.    |
| JOHN J. DE YOUNG.....      | Chicago, Ill.    |
| JOHN ITTERBECK.....        | Fillmore Centre. |
| JOSEPH GENANT.....         | Avon, So. Dak.   |
| ANTHONY KARREMAN.....      | Holland City.    |
| JOHN LAMAN.....            | Grand Haven.     |
| JOHN H. MOEKE.....         | Borculo.         |
| HENRY G. PELGRIM.....      | Grand Haven.     |
| EDWARD C. STANTON.....     | Forest Grove.    |
| JACOB J. STEFFENS.....     | Holland City.    |
| EDWARD J. STRICK.....      | Forest Grove.    |
| NICHOLAS E. VAN DAM.....   | Drenthe.         |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEL..... | Grand Rapids.    |
| NICHOLAS J. VAN GOOR.....  | Holland City.    |
| JACOB E. VAN HOUTE.....    | Holland City.    |
| ANDREW WAGEMAKER.....      | Grand Rapids.    |
| JOE A. WIGGERS.....        | Drenthe.         |

"D" CLASS.

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| ANTOINETTE BOER.....   | Hamilton.     |
| MARY KROON BOER.....   | Hamilton.     |
| ELLA FEENSTRA.....     | Vriesland.    |
| LOTTIE HOYT.....       | Holland City. |
| LILLA THURBER.....     | Holland City. |
| LOUIS BAAR.....        | Chicago, Ill. |
| CHESTER BEACH.....     | Holland City. |
| WILLIAM H. COOPER..... | Muskegon.     |

---

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| MARTIN DE GOEDE.....       | Holland.          |
| DANIEL DE LELYS.....       | Rochester, N. Y.  |
| WILLIAM H. GIEBEL.....     | Williamson, N. Y. |
| LEONARD C. HEYBOER.....    | Grand Rapids.     |
| JAMES KLEINHEKSEL.....     | Fillmore Centre.  |
| EDWARD KRUIZENGA.....      | Ferrysburg.       |
| PHILIP MEENGES.....        | New Holland.      |
| ELISHA E. SAYAD.....       | Oroomiah, Persia. |
| JOHN K. VAN DEN BELDT..... | Fillmore Centre.  |
| JOHN VAN EYCK.....         | Zeeland.          |
| ANDREW H. VAN GOOR.....    | Holland City.     |
| JOHN VAN ZOMEREN.....      | Fremont.          |
| JOHN A. WAGNER.....        | New Holland.      |
| ALBERT WUBBENA.....        | Harper, Ill.      |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| ZONA ARLETH.....      | Holland City. |
| NELLIE NOTIER.....    | Holland City. |
| ANNA SPRIETSMA.....   | Holland City. |
| AMY YATES.....        | Holland City. |
| JACOB ADAMS.....      | Holland City. |
| STEPHEN BRADFORD..... | Holland City. |



---

## Course of Study.

---

### FIRST YEAR. "D" CLASS.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Southworth's Essentials of Arithmetic, *Book II.*

**LANGUAGE.**—

*English.*—Rigdon's Grammar of the English Sentence; Replier's Book of Famous Verse; Goldsmith's The Vicar of Wakefield; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Readings, and Essays.

*Dutch.*—Reading; Spelling.

**HISTORY.**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History; Montgomery's English History.

**BOOKKEEPING.**—New Introductive Bookkeeping, by Williams & Rogers.

**PENMANSHIP.**—Spencerian System.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Old Testament.

### SECOND YEAR. "C" Class.

**DRAWING.**—Free-hand and Perspective.

**NATURAL SCIENCE.**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS.**—Wentworth's School Algebra.

**HISTORY.**—Myer's General History begun.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English.*—Scott's *va nhoe*; Lowell's Vision of Sir Launfal; Tennyson's The Princess; Burke's Speech on

Conciliation with America; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*.—Tuel and Fowler's First Book in Latin; Gradatim; Viri Romae; Bennett's Latin Grammar; Composition.

*Dutch*.—Grammar; Reading; Spelling; Translations.

BIBLE STUDY.—Old Testament.

### THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS.—Algebra, and Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Physiology and Hygiene.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers in the Spectator; Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Mead's Rhetoric; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*.—Viri Romae; Nepos; Ginn & Co.'s Cæsar; Grammar, and Composition.

*Greek*.—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*German*.—Whitney's Brief German Grammar; Easy Reading, and Easy Composition.

HISTORY.—Myer's General History.

BIBLE STUDY.—Old Testament.

### FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS.—Plane and Solid Geometry finished.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

LANGUAGE.—

*English*.—Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Pope's Iliad, Books I and XXII; Shakespeare's Macbeth; Parson's Versification; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin.*—Cæsar; Cicero; Grammar, and Composition.

*Greek.*—White's Beginner's Greek Book; Xenophon's Anabasis; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*German.*—Selections from German Authors; Grammar continued; Composition.

**HISTORY.**—Allen's Roman History.

**CIVIL GOVERNMENT.**—Young's Government Class Book.

**DIDACTICS.**—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

**BIBLE STUDY.**—Old Testament.

**MUSIC.**—In all the Classes.

It will be noticed that the Council has introduced in the Preparatory Department three parallel courses. The student may select any one of them when he enters.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provides such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

## Courses in Preparatory Department

| Yr. Term.         | CLASSICAL. | LATIN.                                                                                       | SCIENTIFIC.                                        |                                                                |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>"D" CLASS.</b> | FALL.      | English Grammar.<br>Arithmetic.<br>U. S. H history.<br>Drawing. (4)                          | <b>Same as Classical Course.</b>                   |                                                                |
|                   | WINTER.    | ½ Drawing. (4) ¼ Dutch.<br>Eng. Grammar.<br>Algebra.<br>½ U.S. Hist., ½ English<br>Hist. (4) |                                                    |                                                                |
|                   | SPRING.    | Dutch.<br>Eng. Grammar.<br>Algebra.<br>Eng. Hist. (4)                                        |                                                    |                                                                |
|                   | FALL.      | Latin.<br>Dutch.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4).                                                |                                                    |                                                                |
|                   | WINTER.    | Latin.<br>½ Dutch. (4) ¼ Eng. (4)<br>Algebra.<br>Ancient Hist.                               |                                                    |                                                                |
|                   | SPRING.    | Latin.<br>Physiology.<br>Physical Geog.<br>English. (4)                                      |                                                    |                                                                |
| <b>"C" CLASS.</b> | FALL.      | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>English. (4)<br>Gen. Hist.                                               | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physiology.   | Book-keeping.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physiology.        |
|                   | WINTER.    | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4)                                                 | Latin.<br>German.<br>Gen. Hist.<br>English. (4)    | Book-keep., Com. Law.<br>German.<br>Gen. Hist.<br>English. (4) |
|                   | SPRING.    | Latin.<br>Greek. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't.                                            | Latin.<br>German. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't. | Botany.<br>German. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't.            |
|                   | FALL.      | Latin. (4)<br>Greek<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.                                                 | Latin. (4)<br>German.<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.     | Botany. (4)<br>German.<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.                |
|                   | WINTER.    | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.                                                 | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.      | Geology.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.                |
|                   | SPRING.    | Latin.<br>Greek. (4)<br>English. (4)<br>Pedagogy.                                            | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Pedagogy.     | Astronomy.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Pedagogy.             |

Bible study once a week in place of those marked (4).  
 The Lady Principal will meet all the lady students on Monday of each week from  
 1 to 1:30 P. M.  
 All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

## The Work in Detail.

---

### THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

In its four years' course, the Preparatory Department prepares students for the college or the university. Further, order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made somewhat more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in Science, Book-keeping, Elocution, Music, Modern Languages, Theory and Art of Teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching can so select their studies as to obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Preparatory Department.

### HISTORY.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country, and of England. This is followed by a course in General History, which continues throughout the "C" and "B" years, followed in the "A" Class by the History of Rome. In connection with this history work, the "A" Class also takes up the study of the Civil Government of the United States.

---

In the college classes the study of history is continued. Mediæval History, Modern History, and the History of European Civilization, are taken up in the order named.

In addition to the required reading, and the daily recitation work the members of each class are expected to use the library authorities in special study of topics embraced in the period under consideration.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

The course in the Preparatory Department is in accordance with the recommendations of "The Michigan Association of Colleges," made at its meeting May 25, 1895. These recommendations are as follows: 1. That the several colleges of the Association in their Entrance Requirements in English conform to the recommendations of "The English Conference of the Eastern and Middle States." 2. Further, that in these requirements they seek to develop in the pupils of the secondary schools the power of extemporaneous speaking.

Formal Grammar, Rhetoric, and Poetics are taught both directly, from text-books, and incidentally, in the analytical study of the classics of literature, critical study is complemented by constructive work, and the careful correction of essays is deemed of the highest importance.

In the College, the history and development of English Literature is studied in the Sophomore year with the aid of a manual, supplemented by reports furnished by the different members of the class. The above work is pursued, however, for the purpose of giving direction to the thorough study of the great masterpieces, and has for its ultimate object the development, in the student, of a critical taste and literary consciousness.

---

## MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory Course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. For admission to the "D" Class an examination in Arithmetic is required equivalent to that which entitles to a Third Grade Teacher's Certificate in this state; after which the first term is devoted to a review of the whole subject and the introduction to such advanced work as shall find direct practical application in the different courses of this Institution.

Algebra is commenced the second term of the "D" year, continued for four consecutive terms and concluded with an extended general review of the subject at the end of the second term of the "B" year.

Plane and Solid Geometry are begun and completed the last term of the "B" and the first of the "A" year.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay an adequate foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshmen Class takes up Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

In the Sophomore year follows the application of the principles of Trigonometry to Surveying, Navigation and Astronomy, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the course of pure Mathematics in the Junior year.

## LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in

"Viri Romæ" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. J. H. GILLESPIE.

Studies in Homer are not attempted in the time given to Greek in the Preparatory Department, as it is believed that a thorough knowledge of the language of the Anabasis will lay a better foundation for future work than a superficial acquaintance with both poetry and prose.

Until the end of the "A" year exercises in Prose Compositions, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy and simple conversations are frequently carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and as far as possible, interesting. Where classes are prepared for it, important portions of the author with which they have become familiar are read to them. A list of the authors read may be seen under "Course of Study" in this catalogue, although the particular books chosen are varied from year to year.

### MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

PROF. E. A. WHITENACK.

The German Language is studied in the Preparatory Department by special students of the "A" and "B" classes. In the College, by the Sophomore, Junior and Senior classes.



The French Language is studied in the Freshman and Sophomore years. In both Languages the course is the same. The grammar is studied thoroughly, and classes are drilled in the declension and conjugation and the rules of Syntax. They then advance as far as possible the study of Literature. Considerable attention is given to elementary and advanced composition, and in German composition German script is partly used.

### DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. C. DOESBURG.

Many students of Hope College come from Holland homes, and use that language in common life. Moreover, said language will, for many years to come, continue in use in the pulpits and in religious meetings in nearly all of the Reformed churches in the particular Synod of Chicago, and in many of our churches East. Hence, it is deemed necessary that instruction in the Dutch Grammar and Literature be given in Hope College as follows: In the "D" and "C" Classes of the Preparatory Department, and in the Freshman Class of the College Department.

### PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

In connection with preparatory Physics two hours laboratory work is required each week.

A course in Trigonometry should precede the course in College Physics.

The Course in Chemistry for the Sophomore Class consists of daily recitations and four hours' laboratory work each week for 26 weeks. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiment performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

## ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

PROF. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN.

The text-book of Ethics is Porter's "Elements of Moral Science." This is begun in the last term of the Junior year and continued during two terms of the Senior. A thesis is required of each Senior at the close of the second term.

The Bible is studied as the inspired book of the Kingdom of God. This is begun in the Preparatory Department with the "D" Class, and the Old Testament is covered during the four years of the course. The only text-book used is the English translation. (Students are advised to purchase the "Parallel Bible," the Authorized and Revised Versions). Lectures are given to introduce each book, and the Scriptures of the Old Testament are taught in their relation to the Kingdom of God and Redemption.

The New Testament is begun in the Freshman year. The history of the English versions of the Bible and Introduction to the books of the New Testament are studied from "Ellicott's Books of the Bible." Running parallel with this is a course in the life of Jesus Christ, which continues during the Freshman year. The introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, and studies in their text continue throughout the Sophomore and Junior years. With this foundation the Seniors study Evidences of Christianity, using "Fisher's Manual." The purpose of this course is not only a scientific knowledge of Scripture and Christianity, but also effort is made to lay them upon the heart and make them the rule of life.

Pending the establishment of the Chair of Mental Science, Logic and Psychology are taught in this department in the Junior year.

**BIOLOGY.**

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoölogy, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

**ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.**

PROFS. NYKERK AND BERGEN.

Attention is given to voice, gesture, and rendering in all the classes. The aim is to learn to speak with ease and grace, so that one may speak with comfort to himself and with pleasure to the hearer.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," it will be seen that Hope College is, first of all, offering a liberal Classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional studies.

---

## ADMISSION.

---

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of Graduation from the Preparatory Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

An effort is being made to raise the standard of the institution, and, accordingly, the requirements for admission to the "D" Class have been advanced.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the above class without examination, provided that the general average stands at 85 or over, and the standing in any one branch be not under 75; while applicants not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, including Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical), Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland is a city of nearly 8,000 inhabitants, and is centrally located on the Chicago & West Michigan railway. Three or more daily trains afford direct connection with the leading cities East, and as many with Chicago and other points West. It is on a straight line from Grand Rapids to Chicago, distant from the former city 25 miles, and from the latter 110 miles. When navigation is open, it also has connection with Chicago by a daily line of steamboats. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park and Ottawa Beach.

---

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. Van Vleck Hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The new Graves Library and Winants Chapel building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. hall, and four lecture rooms, affords such suitable and improved accommodations, that every one connected with the College cannot but feel grateful to the kind friends whose generosity made the erection of it a possibility.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the fourth Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar.)

---

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact, and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as the state of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are, in the main, the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions, inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Preparatory Department and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek, etc., for six consecutive years or more under the

same man; thus practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the state and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas, and to confer degrees.

It offers great improvements in science teaching, but it is no less a classical school than in former years. The change means more of science but not less of classics.

Under the new law relative to the granting of certificates by Denominational colleges, it is expected that Hope College will next year be prepared to offer, besides the usual Diploma, a legal certificate authorizing the holder thereof to teach in any of the Public Schools of Michigan.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

#### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time.

Since 1878 the institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Vocal music is provided without charge. Lessons in instrumental music can be secured at the expense of the pupil.

---

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed. When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz., on Tuesday, September 14th, 1897, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a Certificate, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar Institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.



### RELIGIOUS SERVICES.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Winants Chapel at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

---

### LIBRARY, READINGROOM, ETC.

The Library which already numbers over 9000 volumes is, by a munificent donation of a friend of education, about to be increased to over 20,000 volumes—all free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Readingroom, supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science and literature. These can be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations,

by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

### MUSIC.

The Glee Club, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture, and Choral Singing. A primary class in Theory and Sight-singing is conducted by an assistant in the Preparatory Department. To these classes all students are admitted without charge.

Further, fine opportunities are afforded for the study of Piano, Violin and Voice. Messrs. Post, Force and Campbell of Grand Rapids, three of the most prominent and competent musicians in the state, each have large classes of private pupils in their respective departments. For terms, etc., apply for special circulars to Prof. J. B. Nykerk.

---

### SOCIETIES.

Seven Literary Societies are found in the Institution: The *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal*, and the *Ulfilas Club* have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Ulfilas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. During the year the *Phi Beta Epsilon Club* was organized for the study of Belles-lettres; and the *German Society* to afford its members an opportunity to speak the German, and thus acquire greater fluency in the language. And the *L. L. L. Society* has recently been

organized by the young ladies, for the purpose of enjoying free discussion and obtaining experience in conducting more public meetings.

The Young Men's Christian Association has an active and associate membership of one hundred and six. It continues to be a great blessing to the students, and proves to be very helpful to the College, not alone, but is also doing a blessed work in maintaining four Sunday Schools in the country, where about 350 scholars are taught every Sunday.

---

#### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3100 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its ninth year, and owing to the excellent spirit with which it is managed and edited, it is very helpful to the College, and is calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among its Alumni. No alumnus who wishes to keep himself informed in regard to his Alma Mater, and who desires to keep in touch with her, can afford to be without this paper.

---

#### PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Preparatory Department, on the final Monday of the college year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the

Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: For the best Essay in English to J. W. Beardslee, Jr.; for the second best to C. Kuyper; for the best Essay in Dutch to Benjamin Eefting.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best, and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" class. At the last Commencement the first prize was awarded to Peter Verburg, and the second to Wietse H. Boschker. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill. Other friends have given prizes for Drawing, from year to year. Last year two prizes were awarded respectively to H. Yntema and Miss G. Klomparens.

Through the liberality of Mr. A. V. W. Van Vechten the Foreign Mission Prize was established last year. The sum of twenty-five dollars to be awarded to the one writing the best essay on Foreign Mission. This prize is open to the whole College. We trust that additional prizes will follow, as a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

#### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are twenty rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the college, and two and one-half dollars in the Preparatory Department. No other charges are made.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                      |   |   |          |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Board (at the Club),                 | - | - | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together),    | - | - | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3, | - | - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18,                 | - | - | 25.00    |
|                                      |   |   | 128.00   |
| Total,                               | - | - | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents, having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight, and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

#### DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is

reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similiar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with gentlemen.

Dancing and card-playing is prohibited, and also the use of tobacco on the College Campus.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously inter-

feres with proper habits of study, and by our rules none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

#### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed;"—grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try still to deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserving, *especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a good education.*

---

#### GYMNASIUM.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate

the students. The gymnasium proves very helpful to the physical development of the students. By a proper use of the advantages offered in this direction, they acquire the physical strength needed to endure the mental strain incident to student life.

---

#### MUSEUM.

Valuable gifts are, from time to time, received from Alumni and friends of the Institution. Others, desiring to enrich this department, are only waiting till the College shall have a suitable building for the safekeeping of such collections.

Here is a grand opportunity for some lover of natural history, and a friend of Christian education, to immortalize his name by erecting such a building.

---

#### PROFESSORSHIPS.

By the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Voorhees, a Professorship of Greek has been established.

And by the liberality of Mr. Robert Schell the College now has a Professorship of Ethics and Evidences of Christianity.

Other friends are considering the endowing of Professorships.

---

#### BEQUESTS AND DONATIONS.

The corporate name of the College is: "The Council of Hope College," a Corporation located at Holland, Michigan.

Bequests and donations are invited to found Scholarships to aid worthy students, to endow Professorships, to establish a Library fund, and for additional buildings.



It is the aim of the College to offer to young people an opportunity to acquire a liberal education at a moderate expense, and to surround them with wholesome Christian influences. It would seem but fair and proper to state that, as a direct or indirect result of these influences, the 40 per cent. of professing Christians of the members that constitute the lowest class, has grown to a ratio of 95 per cent. in the Senior Class.

---

HONORARY DEGREES CONFERRED IN 1895—

LL. D.—REV. GILES H. MANDEVILLE, D. D.

D. D.—REV. JULIUS W. GEYER.

A. M.—JAMES W. HUMPHREY.

IN 1896—

A. M.—HON. GEORGE BIRKHOFF, JR.

A. M.—CAPT. CORNELIUS GARDENER.

---

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

|                 |   |   |                          |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| President,      | - | - | REV. J. P. DEJONG.       |
| Vice President, | - | - | REV. E. W. STAPELKAMP.   |
| Secretary,      | - | - | PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL. |
| Treasurer,      | - | - | HON. AREND VISSCHER.     |

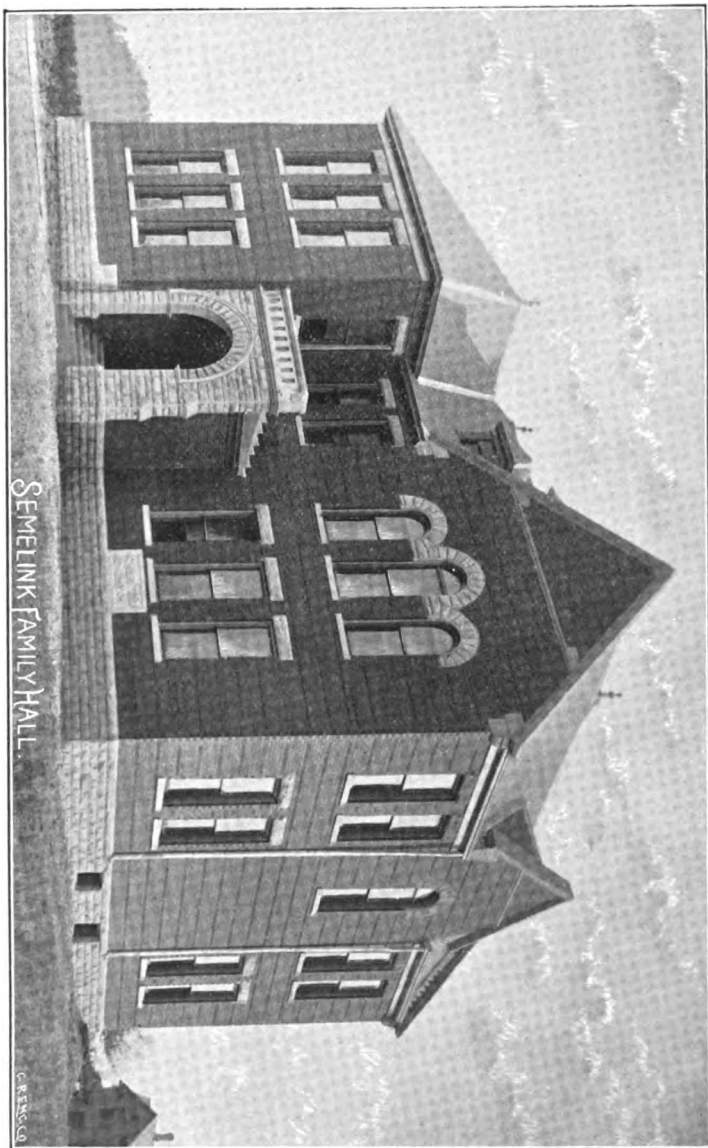
## Chronological Memoranda.

---

|                                                                                                                                    |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....                                                              | 1847         |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                                                                   | 1848         |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....                                                  | 1850         |
| "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                                                                          | Oct., 1851   |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.....                                                                                    | June, 1853   |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                                                                     | Oct., 1853   |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal.....                                                                                                 | 1854         |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                                                                                | 1855         |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                                                                          | 1855         |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres".....                                                                                    | 1857         |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                                                                              | 1857-1858    |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                                                                 | 1859         |
| Rev. Phillip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                                                                           | 1859         |
| Campus enlarged to 18 acres.....                                                                                                   | 1859         |
| "Oggel House" erected as a residence.....                                                                                          | 1860         |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                                                                          | 1862         |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class Formed, 10 in number.....                                                                                  | 1862         |
| A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.....                                                                       | 1863         |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods.....                                                                         | 1864         |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.....                                                                                     | 1865         |
| Hope College begun, 1866; incorporated.....                                                                                        | May, 1866    |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres.,.....                                                    | July, 1866   |
| First Commencement; eight became A. B.....                                                                                         | 1866         |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.....                                                                              | 1866         |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.....                                                                          | Sept., 1866  |
| Rev. E. C. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck,<br>and Scott being elected "Lectors".....   | 1867         |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theological<br>Seminary".....                                  | 1869         |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .....                                                        | Dec. 1869    |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.....                                                                                    | 1869         |
| First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....                                                                              | 1871         |
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                         | 1872         |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876         |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876 |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877   |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878   |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent; Prof. C.<br>Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878         |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878         |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880         |
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev. N. M.<br>Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884         |
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John J.<br>Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....      | 1885         |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President.....                                                           | 1885         |

---

|                                                                 |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                | 1886          |
| Synod's House for the President erected.....                    | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                   | May, 1887     |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....             | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....             | 1888          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                             | June 26, 1890 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; corner stone laid..... | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns.....                                    | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....               | June 29, 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1893          |
| Erastus A. Whitenack, A. B., elected Professor.....             | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D.....                         | Oct. 31, 1893 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated.....                | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated.....                               | June 27, 1894 |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1895          |
| J. T. Bergen, A. M., elected Professor.....                     | 1895          |
| A. F. Harvey, A. M., elected Tutor.....                         | 1895          |
| Death of Hon. N. F. Graves, LL.D.....                           | July 21, 1896 |
| Death of Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D., LL.D.....              | Sept. 4, 1896 |





**WESTERN**  
**Theological Seminary**  
**OF THE**  
**Reformed Church in America.**

## CALENDAR

---

1896.

- Sept. 1. Entrance Examinations.  
 " 2. Term Opens.  
 Nov. 26. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 18. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1897.

- Jan. 5. Work Resumed.  
 " 28. Prayer for Colleges.  
 Apr. 26. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 " 26-28. Examinations.  
 " 28. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

### VACATION.

- Aug. 31. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 1. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 24. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 17. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1898.

- Jan. 4. Work Resumed.

## Board of Superintendents.

### EX-OFFICIO.

- GERRIT J. KOLLEN, L.L.D., President of Hope College.  
 FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.
1898. Rev. F. S. Schenck, D. D., - Hudson, N. Y.  
 FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.
1899. Rev. E. A. Collier, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.  
 FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.
1897. Rev. A. Paige Peeke, - East Millstone, N. Y.  
 FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.
1899. Rev. P. Moerdyke, D. D., - - Chicago, Ill.
1898. Rev. A. Buursma, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.
1897. Rev. J. P. De Jonge, - - Zeeland, Mich.
1898. Elder D. J. De Jonge, - - Roseland, Ill.
1899. Elder F. J. Cushing, - - Irving Park, Ill.
1900. Elder John Snitzler, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.
1897. Rev. S. J. Harmeling, - Westfield, N. Dakota.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.
1901. Rev. Dirk Broek, - - Grandville, Mich.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.
1898. Rev. A. Van den Berg, - - Overisel, Mich.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.
1897. Rev. J. H. Van den Hook, - - Chicago, Ill.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF IOWA.
1899. Rev. J. F. Zwemer, - - Orange City, Ia.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.
1899. Rev. John A. De Spelder, - - Macon, Mich.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.
1898. Rev. J. Muller, - - German Valley, Ill.  
 FROM THE CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.
1899. Rev. John Broek, - - South Holland, Ill.



## Faculty.

---

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
President of the Faculty and Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
Secretary of the Faculty and Professor of Historical Theology. In charge of Hermeneutics and Harmony of the Gospels.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Practical Theology.

REV. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN,  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

REV. A. BUURSMAN, President.

REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.

---

### COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS AND EXAMINATIONS.

REV. A. BUURSMAN,

REV. J. P. DE JONGE,

REV. E. W. STAPLEKAMP,

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, LL.D.,

REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,

REV. E. WINTER, D. D.

## Students.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

|                          |                                              |   |   |   |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|
| MARTINUS E. BROEKSTRA,   | -                                            | - | - | - | Hospers, Ia.         |
|                          | <small>Theological School, Kampen.</small>   |   |   |   |                      |
| DOUWE DE GROOT,          | -                                            | - | - | - | Holland, Mich.       |
| CORNELIUS A. JONGEWAARD, | -                                            | - | - | - | Orange City, Ia.     |
|                          | <small>Iowa College, 1893.</small>           |   |   |   |                      |
| PETER SWART,             | -                                            | - | - | - | Chicago, Ill.        |
|                          | <small>Hope College, 1894.</small>           |   |   |   |                      |
| JOHN W. TE SELLE,        | -                                            | - | - | - | Holland, Neb.        |
|                          | <small>Hope College (Special), 1894.</small> |   |   |   |                      |
| ART VAN ARENDONK,        | -                                            | - | - | - | Harrison, S. Dakota. |
|                          | <small>Hope College (Special), 1894.</small> |   |   |   |                      |

---

### MIDDLE CLASS.

|                          |                                                           |   |   |   |                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|
| ALBERT W. DE JONGE,      | -                                                         | , | , | , | Holland, Mich.      |
|                          | <small>National Educational Diploma, Netherlands.</small> |   |   |   |                     |
| HARM DYKHUIZEN,          | -                                                         | - | - | - | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
|                          | <small>Hope College, 1895.</small>                        |   |   |   |                     |
| JOHANNES ENGELSMAN,      | -                                                         | - | - | - | Chicago, Ill.       |
|                          | <small>Hope College (Special), 1895.</small>              |   |   |   |                     |
| HARKE FRIELING,          | -                                                         | - | - | - | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
|                          | <small>Theological School, Grand Rapids, 1895.</small>    |   |   |   |                     |
| J. H. E. TE GROOTENHUIS, | -                                                         | - | - | - | Hospers, Ia.        |
|                          | <small>Theological School, Kampen.</small>                |   |   |   |                     |
| WILLIAM GRUYS,           | -                                                         | - | - | - | Wormser, Montana.   |
|                          | <small>Hope College (Special), 1895.</small>              |   |   |   |                     |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN,        | -                                                         | - | - | - | Overisel, Mich.     |
|                          | <small>Hope College, 1895.</small>                        |   |   |   |                     |

---

 JUNIOR CLASS.

|                    |                               |   |                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT, | -                             | - | Chicago, Ill.       |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.           |   |                     |
| EDWARD KELDER,     | -                             | - | Grandville, Mich.   |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.           |   |                     |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS,   | -                             | - | Maurice, Ia.        |
|                    | Hope College (Special), 1896. |   |                     |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS,  | -                             | - | Orange City, Ia.    |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.           |   |                     |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN,  | -                             | - | German Valley, Ill. |
|                    | Hope College (Special), 1896. |   |                     |

---

 SUMMARY.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 6 |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 7 |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 5 |

---

 18

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**

---

**Junior Year.**

---

**PROF. BEARDSLEE.****EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.**

Elements of Hebrew. Grammatical Forms. Inductive Study, based on reading of the text. Selections from the Pentateuch.

In Greek.—Acts of the Apostles.

**PROF. DOSKER.**

Greek Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels. Archeology. Sacred Geography Hermeneutics (Terry's). Organic Unity of the Sacred Scriptures. Biblical Symbolism.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

Sacred History (Kurtz). General Scope of Revelation. Contrast between Judæism and Paganism. Rise and Development of the Kingdom of God. Comparative Data of Sacred and Profane History.

**PROF. WINTER.****SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Introduction. Encyclopedia. Symbolics.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**

Theory of Preaching. Analysis of Sermons. Homiletical Exercises.

---

## Middle Year.

---

### PROF. BEARDSLEE.

#### EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

Hebrew Etymology and Syntax. Old Testament Introduction. Messianic Prophecy. Readings from Historical Books.

In Greek.—Exegetical Study of the Epistles to the Hebrews, and Corinthians. Sight Reading. Book of Revelation and Paul's Minor Epistles.

### PROF. DOSKER.

#### HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

Primitive History of the Church. Christ and His Apostle. Ancient and Mediæval Church History. Struggle between the Roman Empire and the Church. Victory of the latter. Contact between Philosophy and Theology. Life and Morals of the Church. Sects, Schools, and Heresies. Asceticism and Fanaticism. The Dawn of the Reformation.

### PROF. WINTER.

#### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Theology Proper. Anthropology. Objective Soteriology.

#### PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Church Government. Pastoral Theology, Lectures.

---

## Senior Year.

---

### PROF. BEARDSLEE.

Hebrew Prophetical and Poetical Books. Selections from Historical Books. Aramaic.

In Greek.—Introduction to New Testament. Exegetical Study of Romans and Writings of John. Sight Reading from Pastoral and Catholic Epistles.

### PROF. DOSKER.

#### HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

The Reformation. The Age of Symbols. Doctrinal Struggle in the Protestant Church. Catholic Reaction. Deformation and Protestant Scholasticism. Rise and Development of Rationalism. Deism and Atheism. Sectarianism. Missions. The Church of Christ and Christian Society in the 19th Century.

### PROF. WINTER.

#### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Subjective Soteriology. Ecclesiology. Eschatology. Apologetics. Ethics. Review of the whole System.

#### PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Homiletical Exercises. Pastoral Theology. Catechetics. Church Government. Theory of Missions.

---

N B.—Church Government, Ethics, Catechetics, Theory of Missions and Homiletics are divided between Middle and Senior Years.

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the school.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows:

“Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs.”—*Constitution; Art. 11, Sec. 2.*

## THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.

## PREACHING.

The Students preach regularly before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty.

## MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings, where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

Mr. Peter Semelink has established a Scholarship of \$2,000, the income of which is to be paid to a student in the Seminary, preference being given to one looking forward to the Foreign Missionary Work.

## LIBRARY.

The Chambers Library, in the Semelink Family Hall, is now an efficient working Theological Library, of about 4,000 volumes. For general literature the Students have free use of the Graves Library of Hope College.

## ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

## COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement Exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Ad-



dresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

#### BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education, as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall, and board can be obtained in the city or at the Students' Clubs at from \$1.75 to \$2.50 per week.

#### SEMELINK FAMILY HALL.

This building, erected by Mr. Peter Semelink, contains Recitation Rooms, Library and Chapel; is erected on one of the most desirable lots in the city, just south of the College Campus; and contains every convenience for Seminary work.

#### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of the year a written examination of all the classes, and on all the branches of study, is held before a committee of the Board of Superintendents, beginning Monday, April 26, at 11 o'clock a. m., and this is followed by an oral examination before the full Board on the Tuesday and Wednesday of the same week. Special written examinations are held during the year as the work requires.

#### LOCATION.

Holland is situated at the head of Macatawa Bay, which opens into Lake Michigan, giving it all the attraction of boating, with daily steamers for Chicago and other points. It has good facilities, and offers many attractions as a place of residence.





378.73

UNIV. OF MICHIGAN

File

H79

OCT 5 1912

CATALOGUE

OF

HOPE COLLEGE

AT

Holland, - Michigan.

1897-'98.

# 1898.

| A PRIL  |    |    |    |    |    |    | MAY      |    |    |    |    |    |    | JUNE      |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S       | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S        | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S         | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 1        | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | ..        | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 3       | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 8        | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 5         | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 10      | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 15       | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 12        | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 17      | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 22       | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 19        | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 24      | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 29       | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26        | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| JULY    |    |    |    |    |    |    | AUGUST   |    |    |    |    |    |    | SEPTEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | ..       | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | ..        | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 3       | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 7        | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4         | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 10      | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 14       | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 17      | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21       | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 18        | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 24      | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 28       | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | 25        | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. |
| 31      | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| OCTOBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | NOVEMBER |    |    |    |    |    |    | DECEMBER  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ..      | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1  | .. | ..       | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | ..        | .. | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 2       | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 6        | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 4         | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 9       | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13       | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 16      | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20       | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 18        | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 23      | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27       | 28 | 29 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | 25        | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| 30      | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..       | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ..        | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

# 1899.

| JANUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | FEBRUARY |    |    |    |    |    |    | MARCH |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1       | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | ..       | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | ..    | .. | .. | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 8       | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 5        | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 5     | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 15      | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 12       | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 12    | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 22      | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 19    | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 29      | 30 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26       | 27 | 28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26    | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | .. |

**CATALOGUE**  
**OF THE**  
**OFFICERS AND STUDENTS**  
**OF**  
**HOPE COLLEGE,**  
**HOLLAND, MICHIGAN,**  
**1897-'98.**

**AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.**

---

**PIONEER SCHOOL, 1851.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1867.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.**

---

**HOLLAND, MICH.  
Holland City News Presses.  
1898.**

## Calendar—1898/'99,

---

1898. April 4. Spring Term begins.  
 " 27-28. Senior Examinations.  
 " 27. Meeting of Council.  
 June 9-10. Undergraduate Examinations.  
 " 12. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
 " 13. Closing Exercises of the Grammar  
 School, in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
 " 14. Meeting of Council, 10 A. M.  
 " 14. Meeting of Alumni in Winants Chapel,  
 7:30 P. M.  
 " 15. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
 Chapel, 7:30 P. M.

VACATION.

- Sept. 20. Examinations for Admission, begin-  
 ning at 9 A. M , in Graves Hall.  
 " 21. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
 Nov. 24. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. 23. Fall Term ends.

VACATION.

1899. Jan'y 9. Winter Term begins.  
 " 26. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
 March 31. Winter Term ends.

VACATION.

# The Council.

## EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL.D., - President of the College.

## ELECTED MEMBERS.

### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                               | RESIDENCES.        | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| HON. AREND VISSCHER,                 | Holland, Mich.     | 1898          |
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,              | Holland, Mich.     | 1899          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,         | Jersey City, N. J. | 1900          |
| MR. A. A. RAVEN,                     | Brooklyn, N. Y.    | 1900          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., LL.D., | New York City.     | 1901          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,                 | Orange City, Iowa. | 1902          |
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,                    | Milwaukee, Wis.    | 1902          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,                   | Holland, Mich.     | 1903          |

### FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                       |                   |      |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. JAS. OSSEWAARDE, | Pella, Iowa.      | 1898 |
| FRANCIS J. CUSHING,   | Irving Park, Ill. | 1898 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                       |                |      |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, | Oostburg, Wis. | 1899 |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,      | Roseland, Ill. | 1899 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                           |                     |      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. H. GOUGH BIRCHBY,    | Holland, Mich.      | 1900 |
| REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1900 |

### FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

|                   |                     |      |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. SCHAEFER, | Parkersburgh, Ia.   | 1900 |
| REV. A. F. BEYER, | German Valley, Ill. | 1900 |

10-2-12 f.

Alpha privilege



## FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                    |                     |      |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. J. DE BEY, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1901 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,   | Grandville, Mich.   | 1901 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. G. DE JONGE,     | Vriesland, Mich. | 1902 |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1902 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

\*REV. WM. MIEDEMA.

|                       |                     |      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. S. J. HARMELING, | Marion, So. Dakota. | 1902 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|

## FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                     |      |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPELTAK,   | Alton, Iowa.        | 1903 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Iowa. | 1903 |

## OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                           |   |   |                 |
|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,         | - | - | President.      |
| REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON, | - | - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA,       | - | - | Secretary.      |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,        | - | - | Treasurer.      |

## COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman. |                     |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER, Sec'y.   |                     |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER.         | HON. G. J. DIEKEMA. |
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.        |                     |

\*Removed from Classis.

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA.

## HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

## "DE HOPE."

PROF. C. DOESBURG,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,

REV. D. BROEK,

MR. R. KANTERS,

}

- Editorial Committee.

- - - Publisher.

# College Department.

---

## Faculty.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D., President.  
In charge of Political Economy.

CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M., Secretary and Registrar.  
Professor of the Dutch Language and Literature.  
In charge of Art Studies.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.  
Professor of History.  
In charge of Zoölogy.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Professor of Mathematics.  
In charge of Botany and Biology.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
RODMAN Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language  
and Literature.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Professor of the English Language and Literature.  
In charge of Vocal Music.

---

DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.  
In charge of Pedagogy.

REV. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
ROBERT SCHELL Professor of Ethics and Evidences of  
Christianity. In charge of Mental Science.

HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,  
Professor of the French and German Languages, and  
Literatures.

EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. B.,  
Instructor in Geology.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL.B.,  
GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. M., LL.B.,  
Lecturers on Political Economy.

# STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

| NAMES.                     | RESIDENCES.      |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| JOHN J. BANNINGA.....      | Chicago, Ill.    |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR..... | City.            |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN.....    | City.            |
| MARTIN HYINK.....          | Newkirk, Ia.     |
| ABRAHAM KLERK.....         | Holland, Neb.    |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS.....     | City.            |
| CORNELIUS KUYPER.....      | Orange City, Ia. |
| JOHN G. MEENGES.....       | New Holland.     |
| TIES MULDER.....           | City.            |
| WILLIAM PRAKKEN.....       | City.            |
| JOHN G. RUTGERS, Jr.....   | Graafschap.      |
| JOHN B. STEKETEE.....      | City.            |
| JACOB VAN ESS.....         | Chicago, Ill.    |
| HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN.....  | Holland.         |
| JURRY E. WINTER.....       | City.            |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| MINNIE WILTERDINK.....       | Holland.          |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY.....      | City.             |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.     |
| ARTHUR C. V. DANGREMOND..... | Newark, N. Y.     |
| J. JAS. DE PREE.....         | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| SEINE B. DE PREE.....        | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| ANDREW GANZEVOORT.....       | Hospers, Ia.      |
| ISAAC H. HOSPERS.....        | Orange City, Ia.  |
| JOHN E. KUIZENGA.....        | Muskegon.         |

---

|                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| FOLKERT MANSENS.....      | City.                 |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....    | City.                 |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER.....  | Spring Lake.          |
| FRED. REEVERTS.....       | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....       | Grand Rapids.         |
| HENRY SLUYTER.....        | Grand Rapids.         |
| CORNELIUS SPAAN.....      | Orange City, Ia.      |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....    | Hamilton.             |
| GERRIT TE KOLSTE.....     | Holland, Neb.         |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....         | Chicago, Ill.         |
| BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN..... | City.                 |
| JOHN VERWEY.....          | City.                 |
| FEDDE WIERSEMA.....       | Chicago, Ill.         |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                               |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| HATTIE A. ZWEMER.....         | Orange City, Ia. |
| HARRY BOOT.....               | Fulton, Ill.     |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....           | Hamilton.        |
| ALBERTUS T. BROEK.....        | Grandville.      |
| ABRAHAM DE YOUNG.....         | Chicago, Ill.    |
| GERARD J. DINKELOO.....       | City.            |
| ALMON T. GODFREY.....         | City.            |
| GERRIT HONDELINK.....         | Grand Rapids.    |
| LEONARD L. LEGTERS.....       | Clymer, N. Y.    |
| SIEBE C. NETTINGA.....        | LeMars, Ia.      |
| SIERT F. RIEPMA.....          | Benton Harbor.   |
| WILLIAM RINCK.....            | City.            |
| JOHN H. STRAKS.....           | Maurice, Ia.     |
| JOHN D. TANIS.....            | Vriesland.       |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEULEN..... | Holland.         |
| AART B. VAN ZANTE.....        | Pella, Ia.       |

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| HENRY ARENDS, JR..... | Chancellor, S. Dak. |
|-----------------------|---------------------|

---

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| WILLIAM BEKKERING.....     | Leota, Minn.        |
| ARTHUR BIRCHBY.....        | City.               |
| WILLIAM J. DAMSON.....     | City.               |
| MARINUS DEN HERDER.....    | Vriesland.          |
| RICHARD DE YOUNG.....      | Chicago, Ill.       |
| JOHN H. DUPREE.....        | Zeeland.            |
| MATTHIAS J. DUVEN.....     | Maurice, Ia.        |
| GARRELT N. HEEREN.....     | German Valley, Ill. |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA.....       | Holland.            |
| JOHN H. HOSPERS.....       | Orange City, Ia.    |
| GEORGE H. KORTELING.....   | Chicago, Ill.       |
| MARTIN I. KOSTER.....      | Grand Rapids.       |
| EDWARD D. KREMERS.....     | City.               |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS.....    | Holland.            |
| ADRIAN J. NEERKEN.....     | Graafschap.         |
| JOHN NYWENING.....         | Wichert, Ill.       |
| JOHN S. RAUM.....          | City.               |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....      | Grand Rapids.       |
| MARTIN J. STORMZAND.....   | Grand Rapids.       |
| HENRY TELMAN.....          | Overisel.           |
| JOHN VAN PEURSEM.....      | Maurice, Ia.        |
| ALLEN VAN WECHEL.....      | Orange City, Ia.    |
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER.....    | City.               |
| JACOBUS WAYER.....         | Muskegon.           |
| JACOB J. WEERSING, JR..... | East Holland.       |
| JOHN WESSELINK.....        | Sioux Centre, Ia.   |
| EGBERT WINTER.....         | City.               |
| JOHN E. WINTER.....        | City.               |
| JOHN G. WINTER.....        | City.               |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| CHRISTINA HOLKEBOER..... | City.    |
| HELENA JANSSEN.....      | Zeeland. |
| GRACE W. YATES.....      | City.    |

---

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| MANUS ALBERS.....     | Overisel.             |
| HARRY G. BIRCHBY..... | City.                 |
| WOLBERT DENEKAS.....  | German Valley, Ill.   |
| HENRY HUENEMANN.....  | Lester Prairie, Minn. |
| MELVIN MEENGs.....    | City.                 |

## SUMMARY.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Seniors.....      | 15 |
| Juniors.....      | 22 |
| Sophomores.....   | 16 |
| Freshmen.....     | 30 |
| Unclassified..... | 8  |
|                   | —  |
| Total.....        | 91 |



## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Genung's Outlines of Rhetoric; Anderson's Study of English Words; Essays.

*Latin*—Cicero's Orations; Vergil.

*Greek*—Homer's Iliad or Odyssey; Herodotos; Greek Prose Composition.

*Dutch*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*French*—Edgren's Grammar, complete; Edgren's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; French Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar; Joynes-Meissner's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; German Literature; Onkel und Nichte; Immensee.

**HISTORY**—Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Holder's Zoölogy; Gray's Botany.

**CHEMISTRY**—Williams' Chemical Science, revised edition; Williams' Laboratory Manual.

**ELOCUTION**—Fulton and Truellood's Practical Elocution.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Ellicott's New Testament.

---

**SOPHOMORE YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS**—Surveying and Navigation, and Hardy's Analytical Geometry.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature; Hale's Longer English Poems; Garnett's English Prose; Essays and Reports.

*Latin*—Livy; De Senectute.

*Greek*—Lysias; Greek Prose Composition.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

**HISTORY**—Myer's Mediæval history.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Chemistry.

**ELOCUTION**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

**BIBLE STUDY.**

**JUNIOR YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS**—Hardy's Calculus.

**MATHEMATICS APPLIED**—Olmsted's College Philosophy, *Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

**LANGUAGE**—

*Latin*—Horace; Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis.

*Greek*—Plato's Apology and Crito; Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

**HISTORY**—Myer's Modern History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

**METAPHYSICS**—Porter's Psychology.

**LOGIC**—McCosh.

ETHICS—Porter's Elements of Moral Science begun.

RHETORIC—Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

BIBLE STUDY.

### SENIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

LANGUAGE—

*Greek*—Aristophanes' Clouds; Sophocles' Antigone.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

ETHICS—Porter's Elements of Moral Science completed.

HISTORY—Guizot's History of Civilization.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

POLITICAL SCIENCE—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course.

RHETORIC—Orations and Essays continued.

SACRED LITERATURE—Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

Four parallel courses have been introduced in the College: the Classical, the Philosophical, the Scientific, and the Normal. The last course to be pursued with a view to securing a State Certificate.

It will be understood that it will take four years to introduce the courses in *all* the Classes. This year the four courses are the same in the Freshman Class and the courses of the other classes will be modified from year to year.

College Department

| FRESH. | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                     | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                    | 10:5—11.                                                                      | 11—12.                                                                                      |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | FRENCH, 24 weeks.<br>CHEMISTRY, 12 weeks.                                                                                                      | ROMAN HISTORY, 10 weeks.<br>MATHEMATICS, 26 weeks.                                                                            | DUTCH LIT. & RHET., 14 wks.<br>GERMAN, 22 weeks.<br>BIBLE STUDY, on Thursday. | RHETORIC, 14 weeks.<br>BIOLOGY, 12 weeks.<br>BOTANY, 10 weeks.<br>RHETORICALS, on Monday.   |
| SOPH.  | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                     | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                    | 10:5—11.                                                                      | 11—12.                                                                                      |
|        | SURVEYING and NAVIGATION, 12 weeks.<br>GREEK, 10 weeks.<br>FRENCH, 14 weeks.                                                                   | CHEMISTRY, 1st term.<br>ENG. LIT. & RHET. 2d and 3d terms.<br>RHETORICALS, on Wednesday.                                      | LATIN, 14 weeks.<br>GERMAN, 22 weeks.                                         | MED. HLT. 1st term.<br>CHEMISTRY, 2d term.<br>AN. GEOM., 3d term.<br>BIBLE STUDY on Friday. |
| JUN.   | 8:20—9:10.                                                                                                                                     | 9:10—10:5.                                                                                                                    | 10:5—11.                                                                      | 11—12.                                                                                      |
|        | PSYCHOLOGY, 1st term.<br>ELOCUTION, 1st term on Tuesday.<br>PHYSICS, 2d term.<br>MOD. HIST., 3d term.<br>BIBLE STUDY, 2d & 3d terms on Friday. | BIOLOGY, 10 weeks.<br>MODERN HIST., 4 weeks.<br>LOGIC & ELOC., on Tues., 2d term.<br>PHYSICS, 3d term.                        | GERMAN, 14 weeks.<br>PSYCHOLOGY, 4 weeks.<br>GREEK, 18 weeks.                 | LATIN, 1st and 2d terms.<br>CALCULUS, 2d term.<br>RHETORICALS, on Wednesday.                |
| SEN.   | 8:20—9:10                                                                                                                                      | 9:10—10:5                                                                                                                     | 10:5—11                                                                       | 11:12.                                                                                      |
|        | GERMAN, 12 weeks.<br>VACANT, 2 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 8 weeks.<br>SOCIOLOGY, 6 weeks.                                                               | Evs. of CHRIST'Y., 8 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 6 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 12 weeks.<br>ELOCUTION, 2 wks.<br>RHETORICALS, on Friday. | GREEK 18 weeks.<br>HIST. OF CIVIL'N., 10 weeks.<br>HEBREW.                    | ASTRONOMY, 10 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 4 weeks.<br>GEOLOGY, 14 weeks.                     |

Lady Principal will meet all the lady students on Monday of each week from 1 to 1:30 P. M.  
All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

# Preparatory Department

---

## Faculty.

PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D., President.

PROF. CORNELIS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Dutch Language and Literature, Drawing, and Painting.

PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Mathematics.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M., Secretary.  
Latin.

PROF. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
English, and Music.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics, and Pedagogy.

PROF. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
Bible Study.

---

PROF. HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,  
Modern Languages.

EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. B.,  
Tutor—English, Latin, and Mathematics.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

|                                  |                                                                 |                           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,<br>Librarian. | PETER BRAAK,<br>HARRY BOOT,<br>JOHN S. RAUM,<br>ARTHUR BIRCHBY, | }<br>Ass't<br>Librarians. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|

GARRELT N. HEEREN, Chorister. Wm. N. BIRCHBY, Organist.  
BERNARD BLOEMENDAL, Janitor.

## STUDENTS.

### "A" CLASS.

| NAMES.                      | RESIDENCES.     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| GERTRUDE KLOMPARENS.....    | Fillmore.       |
| MINNIE VAN HOUTE.....       | City.           |
| WILLIAM BECKMAN.....        | City.           |
| JACOB G. BLOEMERS.....      | Holland.        |
| JOHN Y. BROEK.....          | Grandville.     |
| GERRIT H. BROUWER.....      | New Holland.    |
| JACOB G. BROUWER.....       | New Holland.    |
| WILLIAM H. DE KLEINE.....   | Forest Grove.   |
| HENRY DE PREE.....          | Zeeland.        |
| DIRK GRUL.....              | City.           |
| BERNARD KLEINHESSELINK..... | Oostburg, Wis.  |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE.....      | Muskegon.       |
| JOHN A. VAN ZOEREN.....     | City.           |
| PETER VERBURG.....          | East Saugatuck. |
| JOHN VORK.....              | City.           |
| HESSEL YNTEMA.....          | Forest Grove.   |

### "B" CLASS.

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| JENNIE HUIZINGA.....      | City.     |
| SENA KOOIKER.....         | Overisel. |
| GEORGIANNA LUGERS.....    | Holland.  |
| JANET VAN DEN BELDT.....  | Holland.  |
| CORNELIUS K. BAREMAN..... | Zeeland.  |
| HENRY K. BOER.....        | Drenthe.  |
| WILLIAM H. COOPER.....    | Muskegon. |

---

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| JOHN A. DE HOLLANDER..... | Rochester, N. Y. |
| JOHN J. DE YOUNG.....     | Chicago, Ill.    |
| NED. C. HESSENIUS.....    | Parkersburg, Ia. |
| JOHN ITTERBECK.....       | Fillmore Center. |
| JOSEPH GENANT.....        | Avon, So. Dak.   |
| ANTHONY KARREMAN.....     | City.            |
| JOHN LAMAN.....           | Grand Haven.     |
| JOHN H. MOEKE.....        | Borculo.         |
| HENRY G. PELGRIM.....     | City.            |
| SIDNEY SANDSTRA.....      | Chicago, Ill.    |
| EDWARD C. STANTON.....    | Forest Grove.    |
| JACOB J. STEFFENS.....    | City.            |
| EDWARD J. STRICK.....     | Forest Grove.    |
| NICHOLAS E. VAN DAM.....  | Drenthe.         |
| CONELIUS VAN DER MEL..... | Grand Rapids.    |
| NICHOLAS J. VAN GOOR..... | City.            |
| JACOB E. VAN HOUTE.....   | City.            |
| ANDREW WAGEMAKER.....     | Crosby.          |
| JOE A. WIGGERS.....       | Drenthe.         |

## "C" CLASS.

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| ANTOINETTE C. BOER..... | Hamilton.         |
| MARY KROON BOER.....    | Hamilton.         |
| ALICE KOLLEN.....       | Overisel.         |
| LOTTIE HOYT.....        | City.             |
| LILA THURBER.....       | City.             |
| ANNA WEURDING.....      | City.             |
| FRANK J. BRUINS.....    | Alto, Wis.        |
| MARTIN DE GOEDE.....    | Holland.          |
| ROBERT M. DE PREE.....  | City.             |
| HERMAN DE WITT.....     | Ferrysburg.       |
| WILLIAM H. GIEBEL.....  | Williamson, N. Y. |
| EDWARD KRUIZENGA.....   | Ferrysburg.       |



---

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| PHILIP MEENGS.....         | New Holland.      |
| THEODORE P. MOERDYK.....   | Milwaukee, Wis.   |
| ELISHA E. SAYAD.....       | Oroomiah, Persia. |
| JOHN K. VAN DEN BELDT..... | Fillmore Center.  |
| JOHN VAN EYCK.....         | Zeeland.          |
| ANDREW H. VAN GOOR.....    | City.             |
| JOHN VAN ZOMEREN.....      | Fremont.          |
| JOHN A. WAGNER.....        | New Holland.      |
| ALBERT WUBBENA.....        | Harper, Ill.      |

“D” CLASS.

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| MARY HILARIDES.....           | Holland.          |
| DENA MEULPOLDER.....          | Grand Rapids.     |
| NELLIE SMITH.....             | New Holland.      |
| HUBERT T. BIRCHBY.....        | City.             |
| SIMON BLOCKER.....            | Chicago, Ill.     |
| AUGUST BREYMAN.....           | City.             |
| HERMAN DE WITT.....           | Ferrysburg.       |
| JOHN W. DOUMA.....            | Fillmore Center.  |
| JOHN A. DYK.....              | Hamilton.         |
| BERNARD J. HYINK.....         | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| JAMES KLEINHEKSEL.....        | Fillmore Centre.  |
| PHILIP E. KOLLEN.....         | Overisel.         |
| HENRY KUYPER.....             | Kalamazoo.        |
| RAY MABBS.....                | City.             |
| HENRY A. NABERHUIS.....       | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| JACOB PELGRIM.....            | City.             |
| MARTIN RUISAARD.....          | DeMotte, Ind.     |
| CHARLES B. STILMAN.....       | City.             |
| WILBERT VAN APPELDOORN.....   | Holland.          |
| JOHN VAN DER ARK.....         | Grand Rapids.     |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER SCHOOR..... | Grand Rapids.     |
| HIELTJE VAN DYK.....          | Noordeloos.       |

---

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| CONARD VAN ZEE.....   | Leighton, Ia. |
| JOHN VAN ZEE.....     | Kalamazoo.    |
| RAYMOND VISSCHER..... | City.         |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| JENNIE JANSSEN.....   | Zeeland.         |
| WINIFRED KENDAL.....  | City.            |
| LENA M. KEPPEL.....   | Zeeland.         |
| AMY YATES.....        | City.            |
| NORMAN BUEGGE.....    | Burnips Corners. |
| PETER BROUWER.....    | North Holland.   |
| LOREN E. HEASLEY..... | Burnips Corners. |
| GERRIT KAMPER.....    | Holland.         |

## SUMMARY.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| "A" Class.....    | 16 |
| "B" Class.....    | 26 |
| "C" Class.....    | 21 |
| "D" Class.....    | 25 |
| Unclassified..... | 8  |
|                   | —  |
| Total.....        | 96 |

## Course of Study.

---

### FIRST YEAR. "D" CLASS.

**MATHEMATICS**—Southworth's Essentials of Arithmetic,  
*Book II.*

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Baskervill and Sewell's English Grammar; Replier's Book of Famous Verse; Stopford A. Brooke's Primer of English Literature; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Readings, and Essays.

*Dutch*—Reading; Spelling.

**HISTORY**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History; Montgomery's English History.

**BOOKKEEPING**—New Introductive Bookkeeping, by Williams & Rogers.

**PENMANSHIP**—Spencerian System.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Old Testament.

### SECOND YEAR. "C" CLASS.

**DRAWING**—Free-hand and Perspective.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's School Algebra.

**HISTORY**—Myer's General History begun.

**PHYSIOLOGY**—Brands' Physiology and Hygiene.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison; Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Rime of the Ancient Mariner; Tennyson's Princess; Readings and Recitations.

*Latin*—Tuel and Fowler's First Book in Latin; Grattim; Viri Romae; Bennett's Latin Grammar; Composition.  
*Dutch*—Grammar; Reading; Spelling; Translations.  
 BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

### THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Algebra, and Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Physiology and Hygiene.

LANGUAGE—

*English*—Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison; Dryden's Palamon and Arcite; De Quincey's the Flight of a Tartar Tribe; Scott and Denney's Composition—Rhetoric; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*—Viri Romae; Nepos; Ginn & Co.'s Cæsar; Grammar, and Composition.

*Greek*—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar and Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; German Literature.

HISTORY—Myer's General History finished.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

### FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Plane and Solid Geometry finished.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

LANGUAGE—

*English*—Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Pope's Iliad, Books I and XXII; Shakespeare's Macbeth; Parson's Versification; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*—Cæsar; Cicero; Grammar, and Composition.

*Greek*—White's Beginner's Greek Book; Xenophon's Anabasis; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*German*—Continuation of above; German Literature; German Composition, and Discourse.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

MUSIC—In all the Classes.

It will be noticed that the Council has introduced in the Preparatory Department three parallel courses. The student may select any one of them when he enters.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provides such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

## Courses of Preparatory Department.

| Yr.               | Term.   | CLASSICAL.                                                                                   | LATIN.                                             | SCIENTIFIC.                                                  |
|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>"D" CLASS.</b> | FALL.   | English Grammar.<br>Arithmetic.<br>U. S. History.<br>Drawing. (4)                            |                                                    |                                                              |
|                   | WINTER. | ¼ Drawing. (4) ¼ Dutch.<br>Eng. Grammar.<br>Algebra.<br>¼ U.S. Hist., ¼ English<br>Hist. (4) |                                                    |                                                              |
|                   | SPRING. | Dutch.<br>Eng. Grammar.<br>Algebra.<br>Eng. Hist. (5)                                        |                                                    |                                                              |
|                   | FALL.   | Latin.<br>Dutch.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4)                                                 |                                                    |                                                              |
|                   | WINTER. | Latin.<br>¼ Dutch. (4) ¼ Eng. (4)<br>Algebra.<br>Ancient Hist.                               |                                                    |                                                              |
|                   | SPRING. | Latin.<br>Physiology.<br>Physical Geog.<br>English. (4)                                      |                                                    |                                                              |
| <b>"B" CLASS.</b> | FALL.   | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>English. (4)<br>Gen. Hist.                                               | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Gen. Hist.    | Book-keeping.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Gen. Hist.       |
|                   | WINTER. | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4)                                                 | Latin.<br>German.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4)      | Book-keep., Com. Law.<br>German.<br>Algebra.<br>English. (4) |
|                   | SPRING. | Latin.<br>Greek. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't.                                            | Latin.<br>German. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't. | Botany.<br>German. (4)<br>Geometry.<br>Civil Gov't.          |
|                   | FALL.   | Latin. (4)<br>Greek<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.                                                 | Latin. (4)<br>German.<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.     | Botany. (4)<br>German.<br>Geometry.<br>Physics.              |
|                   | WINTER. | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.                                                 | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.      | Geology.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Physics.              |
|                   | SPRING. | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>English. (4)<br>Pedagogy.                                                | Latin.<br>German.<br>English. (4).<br>Pedagogy.    | Astronomy.<br>German.<br>English. (4)<br>Pedagogy.           |

Same as Classical Course.

Bible study once a week in place of those marked (4).  
 Lady Principal will meet all the lady students on Monday of each week from 1 to 1:30 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

## The Work in Detail

---

### THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

In its four years' course, the Preparatory Department prepares students for the college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made somewhat more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in Science, Book-keeping, Elocution, Music, Modern Languages, Theory and Art of Teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching can so select their studies as to obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Preparatory Department.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

In the Preparatory Department the course in English conforms to the recommendations of "The English Con-

ference of the Eastern and Middle States." A thorough course is furnished in the prescribed Classics, in which the aim is, first, to arouse the esthetic faculty and to inculcate in the student a love for beauty and truth; secondly, through the study of ideal forms of expression, to help him to give utterance to his appreciation and insight with idiomatic force and fluency. In connection with this critical study much manuscript work is required, which receives the careful criticism of the instructors. Neither is the committing to memory of choice selections of literature neglected.

While Formal Grammar is thoroughly reviewed during a part of the first year, further linguistic study is only incidental. Practical Rhetoric and the art of Composition are taught early in the course, to the accompaniment of daily paragraph-work and incessant theme-writing. This course is supplemented by a short study of Poetics.

In the College, the Freshman Class takes up the advanced study of Rhetoric, the chief aim still being practical—to teach the student the various methods of developing thought, and how to acquire the art of expressing himself with graceful facility and logical cogency.

In the Sophomore year, the study of the history and development of English Literature is begun. Here considerable independent research is required of the student, the end being to gain insight and power. In the study of Poetry, substance and form each receives due attention, on the one hand, by an inquiry into the poet's theory and interpretation of life; on the other, by the study of artistic expression in its various forms. It is further the aim of this department to help the student to discriminate between the different schools of poetry and fiction, and to trace the development of prose predication.



---

## MATHEMATICS.

PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory Course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. For admission to the "D" Class an examination in Arithmetic is required equivalent to that which entitles to a Third Grade Teacher's Certificate in this state; after which the first term is devoted to a review of the whole subject and the introduction to such advanced work as shall find direct practical application in the different courses of this Institution.

Algebra is commenced the second term of the "D" year, continued for four consecutive terms and concluded with an extended general review of the subject at the end of the second term of the "B" year.

Plane and Solid Geometry are begun and completed the last term of the "B" and the first of the "A" year.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay an adequate foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshman Class takes up Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

In the Sophomore year follows the application of the principles of Trigonometry to Surveying, Navigation and Astronomy, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the course of pure Mathematics in the Junior year.

## HISTORY.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country, and of England. This is followed

by a course in General History, which continues throughout the "C" and "B" years.

In the college classes the study of history is pursued throughout the four years. The History of Rome, Mediæval History, Modern History, and the History of European Civilization, are taken up in the order named.

In addition to the required reading, and the daily recitation work, the members of each class use the library authorities in special study of topics embraced in the period under consideration.

### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romæ" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three yea.s. The study of Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. J. H. GILLESPIE.

Studies in Homer are not attempted in the time given to Greek in the Preparatory Department, as it is believed

that a thorough knowledge of the language of the Anabasis will lay a better foundation for future work than a superficial acquaintance with both poetry and prose. -

Until the end of the "A" year exercises in Prose Compositions, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy and simple conversations are frequently carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and, as far as possible, interesting. Where classes are prepared for it, important portions of the author with which they have become familiar are read to them. A list of the authors read may be seen under "Course of Study" in this catalogue, although the particular books chosen are varied from year to year.

### MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY VEGHTE.

German is studied in the Preparatory Department by special students of the "A" and "B" classes. In the College, French is studied during the greater part of the Freshman year; German a part of each of the four years of the college course. The aim of the course in Modern Languages is to give such an acquaintance and familiarity with these Languages and their Literature as belongs to the highest culture; and enables one to use them for the practical affairs of life as easily and as naturally as the vernacular.

### DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. C. DOESBURG.

Many students of Hope College come from Holland homes, and use that language in common life. Moreover, said language will, for many years to come, continue in use

---

in the pulpits and in religious meetings in nearly all of the Reformed churches in the particular Synod of Chicago, and in many of our churches East. Hence, it is deemed necessary that instruction in the Dutch Grammar and Literature be given in Hope College as follows: in the "D" and "C" Classes of the Preparatory Department, and in the Freshman Class of the College Department.

### PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

In connection with preparatory Physics two hours laboratory work is required each week.

A course in Trigonometry should precede the course in College Physics.

The Courses in Chemistry consist of daily recitations and four hours' laboratory work each week. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

### ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

PROF. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN.

The text-book of Ethics is Porter's "Elements of Moral Science." This is begun in the last term of the Junior year and continued during two terms of the Senior. A thesis is required of each Senior at the close of the second term.

The Bible is studied as the inspired book of the Kingdom of God. This is begun in the Preparatory Department with the "D" Class, and the Old Testament is covered during the four years of the course. The only

text-book used is the English translation. (Students are advised to purchase the "Parallel Bible," the Authorized and Revised Versions, or the Oxford Combination Bible.) Lectures are given to introduce each book, and the Scriptures of the Old Testament are taught in their relation to the Kingdom of God and Redemption.

The New Testament is begun in the Freshman year. The history of the English versions of the Bible and Introduction to the books of the New Testament are studied from "Ellicott's Books of the Bible." Running parallel with this is a course in the life of Jesus Christ, which continues during the Freshman year. The introduction to the Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, and studies in their text continue throughout the Sophomore and Junior years. With this foundation the Seniors study Evidences of Christianity, using "Fisher's Manual." The purpose of this course is not only a scientific knowledge of Scripture and Christianity, but also effort is made to lay them upon the heart and make them the rule of life.

Logic and Psychology are taught in this department in the Junior year, and Sociology in the Senior.

### BIOLOGY.

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoölogy, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

### ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

PROFS. NYKERK AND BERGEN.

Attention is given to voice, gesture, and rendering in all the classes. The aim is to learn to speak with ease and

---

grace, so that one may speak with comfort to himself and with pleasure to the hearer.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," it will be seen that Hope College is, first of all, offering a liberal Classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional studies.

## ADMISSION.

---

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of Graduation from the Preparatory Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

An effort is being made to raise the standard of the institution, and, accordingly, the requirements for admission to the "D" Class have been advanced.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the above class without examination, provided that the general average stands at 85 or over, and the standing in any one branch be not under 75; while applicants not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, includ-

ing Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical), Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

Applicants for admission will not find it convenient to enter a class, if they have not studied all the branches which the class has pursued. For instance, if one has met all the conditions for entering the Freshman Class with the exception of Greek, then he will find it very difficult to make up this deficiency. It would have been better for the applicant to have come two years earlier, and entered the "B" Class, where Greek is begun.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRANCE INTO "C" CLASS:

ENGLISH—All applicants for the "C" Class will be required to pass a satisfactory examination in English Grammar, with particular reference to the principles of Analysis and Syntax; this involves a thorough knowledge of the parts of speech, their uses, and modifications. Applicants for examination will be required to write a paragraph of from two to four hundred words on one of three assigned subjects and show proficiency in orthography and sentence structure together with a general knowledge of the principles of punctuation and capitalization.

The text-books used are the following:

Baskervill and Sewell's English Grammar; Repplier's Book of Famous Verse; Stopford Brooke's Primer of English Literature; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Readings and Essays.

HISTORY—A satisfactory examination will be required



from all applicants for the "C" Class, in American History, and in English History. The text-books now used are: Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History, and Montgomery's Leading Facts of English History.

**MATHEMATICS**—Applicants for this class must also be prepared in Arithmetic and in Algebra to Quadratics. The text-books now in use are: Southworth's Essentials of Arithmetic, *Book II*; and Wentworth's Algebra.

This will be a guide to those, who desire to enter the "C" Class.

---

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland is a city of nearly 8,000 inhabitants, and is centrally located on the Chicago & West Michigan, and the Detroit, Toledo & Milwaukee railways. A number of daily trains afford direct connection with the leading cities East, and as many with Chicago and other points West. It is on a straight line from Grand Rapids to Chicago, distant from the former city 25 miles, and from the latter 110 miles. When navigation is open, it also has connection with Chicago by a daily line of steamboats. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park and Ottawa Beach.

---

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. Van Vleck hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The new Graves Library and Winants Chapel building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. hall, and four lecture rooms, affords such suitable and improved accommodations, that every one connected with the College cannot but feel grateful to the kind friends whose generosity made the erection of it a possibility.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the third Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar.)

---

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact, and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as

the state of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are, in the main, the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions, inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Preparatory Department and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek, etc., for six consecutive years or more under the same man; thus practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the state and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas, and to confer degrees.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, can be studied at any time.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Instruction in vocal music is provided without charge. An orchestra has been organized, and is under the compe-

tent leadership of a member of the Faculty, and also without expense.

---

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed. When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz, on Tuesday, September 20th, 1898, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular Certificate, signed by the Council and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a Statement, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a Diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar Institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen

and is entitled to a Certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

---

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES AND WORK.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Wivants Chapel at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

The Young Mens Christian Association has an active and associate membership of ninety-seven. It has a vigorous life, and continues to be a great blessing to the students. It offers a splendid opportunity to secure Christian growth and to do personal religious work.

Under the auspices of the Association, twenty-three of its members conduct four flourishing Sunday Schools in the country, numbering 325 scholars.

The students also support a weekly prayer meeting, from which the Institution continues to reap much spiritual fruit.

The young women meet for prayer once a week, and derive much spiritual help from it.

A strong religious spirit is found among the students, and God has so blessed the religious work, that from year to year many hopeful conversions have been witnessed.

This condition has naturally developed a deep interest in Christian Missions. A Mission Class composed of twenty students meets every Sunday morning, at 8 o'clock, to study the History and Methods of Missions, and Missionary Biographies, relating more particularly to the mission fields of our own Church. Ten of this class have joined the Student Volunteer Movement, and purpose to enter the foreign field. Of the class of eighteen that graduated last June, fourteen are now studying theology, and seven have the foreign field in view.

---

#### LIBRARY, READINGROOM, ETC.

The Library which already numbers over 10,000 volumes is, by a munificent donation of a friend of education, about to be increased to over 20,000 volumes—all free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Readingroom, in which are found many books of reference and which, by the liberality of Mr. Wm. L. Brower, of New York City, is

---

supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science and literature. These can be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations, by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

#### MUSIC.

The Glee Club, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture, and Choral Singing. A primary class in Theory and Sight-singing is conducted by an assistant, Mr. Ties Mulder. To these classes all students are admitted without charge.

---

#### SOCIETIES.

Seven Literary Societies are found in the Institution: The *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal*, and the *Ulfilas Club* have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Ulfilas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. The *German Society* affords its members an opportunity to speak the German, and thus acquire



greater fluency in the language. And the *L. L. L.* Society has been organized by the young ladies, for the purpose of enjoying free discussion and obtaining experience in conducting public meetings.

We have no Greek letter fraternities.

As the student life is largely the formative period of the professional man's character; and as a man's influence and usefulness depend much upon his sympathy with men, irrespective of classes, it is therefore desirable that a democratic spirit should characterize the Christian College. Moreover, plain, economical living is encouraged, in order that the young, not favored with an abundance of this world's goods, may yet be able to acquire a liberal education.

---

#### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3100 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its tenth year, and owing to the excellent spirit with which it is managed and edited, it is very helpful to the College, and is calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among its Alumni. No alumnus, who wishes to keep himself informed in regard to his Alma Mater, and who desires to keep in touch with her, can afford to be without this paper.

---

#### PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Preparatory Department, on the final Monday of the college year, is the Com-

mencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement ('97) they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: For the best examination passed in English Literature to William N. Birchby; and for that in Dutch Literature to Siebe C. Nettinga.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best, and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" Class. At the last Commencement ('97) the first prize was awarded to Andrew Wagemaker, and the second to Edward J. Strick. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill. Other friends have given prizes for Drawing, from year to year. Last year two prizes were awarded respectively to Miss Janet Van den Beldt and Miss Minnie Rooks.

Through the liberality of Mr. A. V. W. Van Vechten the Foreign Mission Prize was established last year. The sum of twenty-five dollars to be awarded to the one writing the best essay on Foreign Missions. This prize is open to the whole College, and at the last Commencement ('97) was awarded to Cornelius Kuyper.

The subject for 1897 was: The Hand of God in the History of China during the present Century.

For this year, 1898, it is: Protestant Missions in the Turkish Empire during the last 50 years.

And for 1899 it will be: What Protestant Missions have done for India.

The subject of the English Essay for the "Geo. Birkhoff, Jr., Prize," in the Sophomore Class, 1898, is: "*Macaulay*"; that of the Dutch Essay, in the Freshman Class, 1898, is: "*De Tachtigjarige Oorlog—zijn Invloed op en zijne Gevolgen voor Nederland.*"

We trust that additional prizes will follow. Here is an excellent opportunity to give a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are twenty rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the college, and two and one-half dollars in the Preparatory Department. No other charges are made.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                      |   |   |          |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Board (at the Club),                 | - | - | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together),    | - | - | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3, | - | - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18,                 | - | - | 25.00    |
| Total,                               |   |   | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents, having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight, and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

### DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not

improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. By a rule of the College, lady students are not to room in the same boarding houses with gentlemen.

Dancing and card-playing is prohibited, and also the use of tobacco on the College Campus.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed;"—grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try still to deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserv-*ing, especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a liberal education.*

---

### GYMNASIUM.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate the students. The gymnasium proves very helpful to the physical development of the students. By a proper use of

the advantages offered in this direction, they acquire the physical strength needed to endure the mental strain incident to student life.

While physical culture is valued highly, it is not encouraged at the expense of education and morality. Believing that intercollegiate athletics have a strong tendency to interfere with the regular college work, and that they are generally not helpful to the development of moral Christian character, it is held that a denominational college like ours can not afford to support them.

#### MUSEUM.

Valuable gifts are, from time to time, received from Alumni and friends of the Institution. Others, desiring to enrich this department, are only waiting till the College shall have a suitable building for the safekeeping of such collections.

Here is a grand opportunity for some lover of natural history, and a friend of Christian education, to immortalize his name by erecting such a building.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS.

The following donations made to the Endowment Fund of the College since the publishing of last year's catalogue are most gratefully recorded—

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Voorhees..... | \$ 50,000 |
| E. S. ....                       | 20,000    |
| Samuel Sloan.....                | 5,000     |
| A. A. Raven.....                 | 5,000     |
| Two Sisters.....                 | 4,000     |
| Alida Van Schaick.....           | 2,000     |
| A. T. ....                       | 2,000     |
| Abby T. Lansing.....             | 1,000     |

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Susan Y. Lansing .....   | 1,000 |
| Helen Miller Gould ..... | 1,000 |
| H. O'Neill .....         | 1,000 |
| Ann B. Cook .....        | 500   |
| Ann Bussing .....        | 500   |
| Abbie Brown .....        | 200   |
| J. B. Jermain .....      | 125   |
| S. R. ....               | 100   |
| H. W. ....               | 100   |
| Unknown Friend .....     | 100   |
| Mrs. John Graham .....   | 100   |
| C. H. Harris .....       | 100   |
| M. D. ....               | 50    |
| Francis Marvin .....     | 50    |
| C. J. Pryer .....        | 50    |
| E. M. Rapalje .....      | 25    |

## SUBSCRIPTIONS.

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| A. B. ....                  | 1,000 |
| W. J. ....                  | 1,000 |
| J. L. ....                  | 500   |
| A Friend (guaranteed) ..... | 3,500 |

Total ..... \$ 100,000

The above mentioned generous, noble-hearted donors have done a great thing for our College; and it is hoped that for many years they will witness large and blessed results of their investment. Hope College owes its existence and prosperity to the kind help of such friends of Christian education. It believes that the number of those who propose to give to meet its necessities is ever increasing. It is far better for these also to carry out their intention while living, as then they are sure that their gifts reach the desired object.

The College is still in need of endowments of professorships and scholarships, a laboratory building, and a dormitory for young women. Here is an opportunity for philanthropists who have an honorable ambition to connect their names permanently with an Institution that has long ceased to be an experiment, and which promises to become increasingly a power for good in Church and State.



---

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

The corporate title of the College is: "The Council of Hope College."

I give and bequeath to The Council of Hope College, located at Holland, Michigan, the sum of \$—— to be applied in such manner as the Council may deem most useful to the College.

Those making specific bequests may vary the above form by inserting the special object desired.

---

### Degrees Conferred in 1897.

---

#### HONORARY DEGREES.

##### DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

REV. ALFRED H. BRUSH, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. JACOB VAN DER MEULEN, Graafschap, Mich.

##### DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

LOUIS R. DRESSLER, Jersey City, N. J.

---

#### DEGREES IN COURSE.

##### MASTER OF ARTS.

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| KLAAS J. DYKEMA,       | Class of 1894 |
| PETER SWART,           | " "           |
| GERRIT TYSSE,          | " "           |
| ARTHUR VAN DUREN,      | " "           |
| WILLIAM J. VAN KERSEN, | " "           |

---

 BACHELOR OF ARTS.

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| NICHOLAS BOER,      | TONY ROZENDAAL,          |
| EGBERT BOONE,       | HENRY SAGGERS,           |
| JACOB BRUMMEL,      | JACOB G. VAN DEN BOSCH,  |
| JOHN DE JONGH,      | LOUIS VAN DEN BURG,      |
| FLORIS FERWERDA,    | JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,    |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA, | JOHN F. VAN SLOOTEN.     |
| GERRIT KOOIKER,     | A. LIVINGSTONE WARNSHUIS |
| JAMES E. MOERDYK,   | GUSTAVE WATERMUELDER,    |
| JOHN J. OSSEWAARDE, | HENRY L. YONKER.         |

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

|                 |     |                          |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------------|
| President,      | - - | REV. JOHN LAMAR.         |
| Vice President, | - - | REV. ABRAHAM STEGEMAN.   |
| Secretary       | - - | PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL. |
| Treasurer,      | - - | HON. AREND VISSCHER.     |

## Chronological Memoranda.

---

|                                                                                                                                    |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....                                                              | 1847         |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                                                                   | 1848         |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Baalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....                                                  | 1850         |
| "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                                                                          | Oct., 1851   |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.....                                                                                    | June, 1853   |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                                                                     | Oct., 1853   |
| Rev. F. B. Baidler, Principal.....                                                                                                 | 1854         |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                                                                                | 1855         |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                                                                          | 1855         |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres".....                                                                                    | 1857         |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                                                                              | 1857-1858    |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                                                                 | 1859         |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                                                                            | 1859         |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....                                                                                                   | 1859         |
| "Oggel House" erected as a residence.....                                                                                          | 1860         |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                                                                          | 1862         |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class formed, 10 in number.....                                                                                  | 1862         |
| A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.....                                                                       | 1863         |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods.....                                                                         | 1864         |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.....                                                                                     | 1865         |
| Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated.....                                                                                        | May, 1866    |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres.,.....                                                    | July, 1866   |
| First Commencement; eight became A. B.....                                                                                         | 1866         |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.....                                                                              | 1866         |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.....                                                                          | Sept., 1866  |
| Rev. E. C. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel,<br>Beck, and Scott being elected "Lectors".....   | 1867         |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theologi-<br>cal Seminary".....                                | 1869         |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .....                                                        | Dec., 1869   |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.....                                                                                    | 1869         |
| First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....                                                                              | 1871         |
| C Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                          | 1872         |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hops</i> erected.....                                                                              | 1876         |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Baalte, D. D.....                                                                                          | Nov. 7, 1876 |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                      | June, 1877   |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                             | June, 1878   |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent; Prof. C.<br>Scott, Vice President.....                    | 1878         |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                            | 1878         |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                             | 1880         |
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$80,000 completed; Rev. N. M.<br>Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884         |
| Rev. P. Moordyke and Henry E. Dosker elected Lectors.....                                                                          | 1884         |

|                                                                                                                                 |  |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....      |  | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President.....                                                        |  | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                |  | 18-6          |
| Synod's House for the President erected.....                                                                                    |  | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                                                                                   |  | May, 1887     |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., elected Prof. of Biblical Languages and Exegesis in the Theological Seminary.....                  |  | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                             |  | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                             |  | 1888          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                             |  | June 26, 1890 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; corner stone laid.....                                                                 |  | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns.....                                                                                                    |  | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....                                                                               |  | June 29, 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     |  | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D.....                                                                                         |  | Oct. 31, 1893 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated.....                                                                                |  | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated.....                                                                                               |  | June 27, 1894 |
| Rev. Henry E. Dosker, D. D., elected Professor of Histor. Theology, in the Seminary.....                                        |  | 1894          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     |  | 1895          |
| J. T. Bergen, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     |  | 1895          |
| Rev. E. Winter, D. D., elected Professor of Theology in the Seminary, in the place of Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., resigned..... |  | 1895          |
| Death of Hon. N. F. Graves, LL. D.....                                                                                          |  | July 21, 1896 |
| Death of Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., D. D., LL. D.....                                                                             |  | Sept. 4, 1890 |
| Henry Veghte, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     |  | 1897          |
| Edward D. Dimnent, A. B., elected Tutor.....                                                                                    |  | 1897          |
| Endowment Fund increased by \$100,000.....                                                                                      |  | 1897          |



**WESTERN**  
**Theological Seminary**  
**OF THE**  
**Reformed Church in America.**

## CALENDAR.

---

1897.

- Aug. 31. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 1. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 24. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 17. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1898.

- Jan. 4. Work Resumed.  
 Jan. 27. Prayer for Colleges.  
 Apr. 25. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 Apr. 25-27. Examinations.  
 Apr. 27. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 6. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 7. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 23. Thanksgiving Recess begins.  
 Dec. 23. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

## Board of Superintendents.

### EX-OFFICIO.

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President of Hope College.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

1898. Rev. F. S. Schenck, D. D., - New York City.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

1899. Rev. E. A. Collier, D. D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

1902. Rev. A. Paige Peeke, - East Millstone, N. J.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

1899. Rev. P. Moerdyke, D. D., - - Chicago, Ill.

1898. Rev. A. Buursma, - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1902. Rev. J. Lamar, - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1898. Elder D. J. De Jonge, - Roseland, Ill.

1899. Elder F. J. Cushing, - Irving Park, Ill.

1900. Elder John Snitzler, - Grand Rapids, Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSES.

| CLASSES.          | NAME.                 | TERM EXPIRES. |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Dakota,           | Rev. S. J. Harmeling. | 1902.         |
| Grand River,      | " D. Broek.           | 1901.         |
| Holland,          | " A. Van den Berg.    | 1898.         |
| Illinois,         | " P. F. Schuelke.     | 1902.         |
| Iowa,             | " J. F. Zwemer.       | 1899.         |
| Michigan,         | " J. A. De Spelder.   | 1899.         |
| Pleasant Prairie, | " J. Muller.          | 1898.         |
| Wisconsin,        | " J. Broek.           | 1899.         |

#### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

REV. D. BROEK, President.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D., Stated Clerk.



**Faculty.**

---

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
President of the Faculty and Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
Secretary of the Faculty and Professor of Historical Theology. In charge of Hermeneutics and Harmony of the Gospels.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Practical Theology.

REV. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN,  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

**COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION OF STUDENTS AND EXAMINATIONS.**

REV. A. BUURSMAN,  
REV. A. VAN DEN BERG,  
REV. D. BROEK,  
PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, LL.D.,  
REV. J. W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
REV. E. WINTER, D. D.

## Students.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

|                          |                                          |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ALBERT W. DE JONGE,      | - - -                                    | Holland, Mich.      |
|                          | National Education Diploma, Netherlands. |                     |
| HARM DYKHUYSEN,          | - -                                      | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
|                          | Hope College, 1895.                      |                     |
| JOHN ENGELSMAN,          | - - -                                    | Chicago, Ill.       |
|                          | Hope College (special), 1895.            |                     |
| HARKE FRIELING,          | - - -                                    | Grand Rapids, Mich. |
|                          | Theological School, Grand Rapids, 1895.  |                     |
| J. H. E. TE GROOTENHUIS, | - -                                      | Hospers, Ia.        |
|                          | Theological School at Kampen.            |                     |
| WILLIAM GRUYS,           | - - -                                    | Wormser, Montana.   |
|                          | Hope College (special) 1895.             |                     |
| BENJAMIN HOFFMAN,        | - - -                                    | Overisel.           |
|                          | Hope College, 1905.                      |                     |

---

### MIDDLE CLASS.

|                    |                                |                     |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT, | - - -                          | Chicago, Ill.       |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.            |                     |
| EDWARD KELDER,     | - - -                          | Grandville.         |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.            |                     |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS,   | - - -                          | Maurice, Ia.        |
|                    | Hope College, (special), 1896. |                     |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS,  | - - -                          | Orange City, Ia.    |
|                    | Hope College, 1896.            |                     |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN,  | - - -                          | German Valley, Ill. |
|                    | Hope College, special), 1896.  |                     |

---

| JUNIOR CLASS.         |                                            |   |                   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| EERKO AEILTS,         | -                                          | - | Holland, Mich.    |
|                       | Hope College (special), 1897.              |   |                   |
| NICHOLAS BOER,        | -                                          | - | Drenthe.          |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| JACOB BRUMMEL,        | -                                          | - | Overisel.         |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| GEORGE E. COOK,       | -                                          | - | Holland.          |
|                       | Hope College, (special), 1897.             |   |                   |
| B. DE JONGE,          | -                                          | - | Holland.          |
|                       | National Educational Diploma, Netherlands. |   |                   |
| JOHN DE JONGH,        | -                                          | - | Grand Haven.      |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| B. D. DYKSTRA,        | -                                          | - | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
|                       | Hope College, 1896.                        |   |                   |
| GERRIT J. HUIZENGA,   | -                                          | - | Holland.          |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| GERRIT KOOIKER,       | -                                          | - | Overisel.         |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| TONY ROZENDAL,        | -                                          | - | Chicago, Ill.     |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| HENRY P. SCHUURMANS,  | -                                          | - | Holland, Mich.    |
|                       | Hope College, (special) 1879.              |   |                   |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN, | -                                          | - | Graafschap.       |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |
| HENRY L. YONKER,      | -                                          | - | Vriesland.        |
|                       | Hope College, 1897.                        |   |                   |

---

SUMMARY.

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 7     |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 5     |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 13    |
|                   | <hr/> |
| Total.....        | 25    |

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**

---

**Junior Year.**

---

**PROF. BEARDSLEE.**

**EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.**

Elements of Hebrew. Grammatical Forms. Inductive Study, based on reading of the text. Selections from the Pentateuch.

In Greek.—Acts of the Apostles.

**PROF. DOSKER.**

Greek Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels. Archeology. Sacred Geography, Hermeneutics (Terry's). Organic unity of the Sacred Scriptures. Biblical Symbolism.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

Sacred History (Kurtz). General Scope of Revelation. Contrast between Judæism and Paganism. Rise and Development of the Kingdom of God. Comparative Data of Sacred and Profane History.

**PROF. WINTER.**

**SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Introduction. Encyclopedia. Symbolics.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**

Theory of Preaching. Analysis of Sermons. Homiletical Exercises.

## Middle Year.

PROF. BEARDSLEE.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

Hebrew Etymology and Syntax. Old Testament Introduction. Messianic Prophecy. Readings from Historical Books.

In Greek.—Exegetical Study of the Epistles to the Hebrews, and Corinthians. Sight Reading. Book of Revelation and Paul's Minor Epistles.

PROF. DOSKER.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

Primitive History of the Church. Christ and His Apostles. Ancient and Mediaeval Church History. Struggle between the Roman Empire and the Church. Victory of the latter. Contact between Philosophy and Theology. Life and Morals of the Church. Sects, Schools, and Heresies. Asceticism and Fanaticism. The Dawn of the Reformation.

PROF. WINTER.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Theology Proper. Anthropology. Objective Soteriology.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Church Government. Pastoral Theology, Lectures.

---

## Senior Year.

---

### PROF. BEARDSLEE.

Hebrew Prophetical and Poetical Books. Selections from Historical Books. Aramaic.

In Greek.—Introduction to New Testament. Exegetical Study of Romans and Writings of John. Sight Reading from Pastoral and Catholic Epistles.

### PROF. DOSKER.

#### HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

The Reformation. The Age of Symbols. Doctrinal Struggle in the Protestant Church. Catholic Reaction. Deformation and Protestant Scholasticism. Rise and Development of Rationalism. Deism and Atheism. Sectarianism. Missions. The Church of Christ and Christian Society in the 19th Century.

### PROF. WINTER.

#### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Lectures. Subjective Soteriology. Ecclesiology. Eschatology. Apologetics. Ethics. Review of the whole System.

#### PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics. Homiletical Exercises. Pastoral Theology. Catechetics. Church Government. Theory of Missions.

---

N. B.—Church Government, Ethics, Catechetics, Theory of Missions, and Homiletics are divided between Middle and Senior Year.

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the School.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows.

"Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of the Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the school as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs."—*Constitution, Art. II. Sec. 8.*

### THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement,

### PREACHING.

The Middle and Senior Classes preach regularly three times each year before the Faculty and Students, subject to

such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty. The Junior Class preach in turn before the Professor of Homiletics.

#### MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings, where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

Mr. Peter Semelink has established a Scholarship of \$2,000, the income of which is to be paid to a student in the Seminary, preference being given to one looking forward to the Foreign Missionary Work.

#### LIBRARY.

The Chambers Library, in the Semelink Family Hall is now an efficient working Theological Library, of about 6,000 volumes. For general literature the students have free use of the Graves Library of Hope College.

#### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

#### PATRIA.

This is a Dutch Society, organized for the study of Dutch language and literature, especially for such students as intend to labor among the Dutch speaking Churches.

#### COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by



some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

#### BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall, and board can be obtained in the city or at the Students' Clubs at from \$1.75 to \$2.50 per week.

#### SEMELINK FAMILY HALL.

This building, erected by Mr. Peter Semelink, contains Recitation Rooms, Library and Chapel; is located on one of the most desirable lots in the city, just south of the College Campus; and contains every convenience for Seminary work.

#### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of the year a written examination of all the Classes, and on all the branches of study, is held before a Committee of the Board of Superintendents, beginning Monday, April 25, at 11 o'clock a. m., and this is followed by an oral examination before the full Board on the Tuesday and Wednesday of the same week. Special written examinations are held during the year as the work requires.

#### LOCATION.

Holland is situated at the head of Macatawa Bay, which opens into Lake Michigan, giving it all the attraction of boating, with daily steamers for Chicago and other points. It has good railroad facilities, and offers many attractions as a place of residence.





378.73  
H79

GENERAL LIBRARY,  
UNIV. OF MICH.  
APR 24 1899

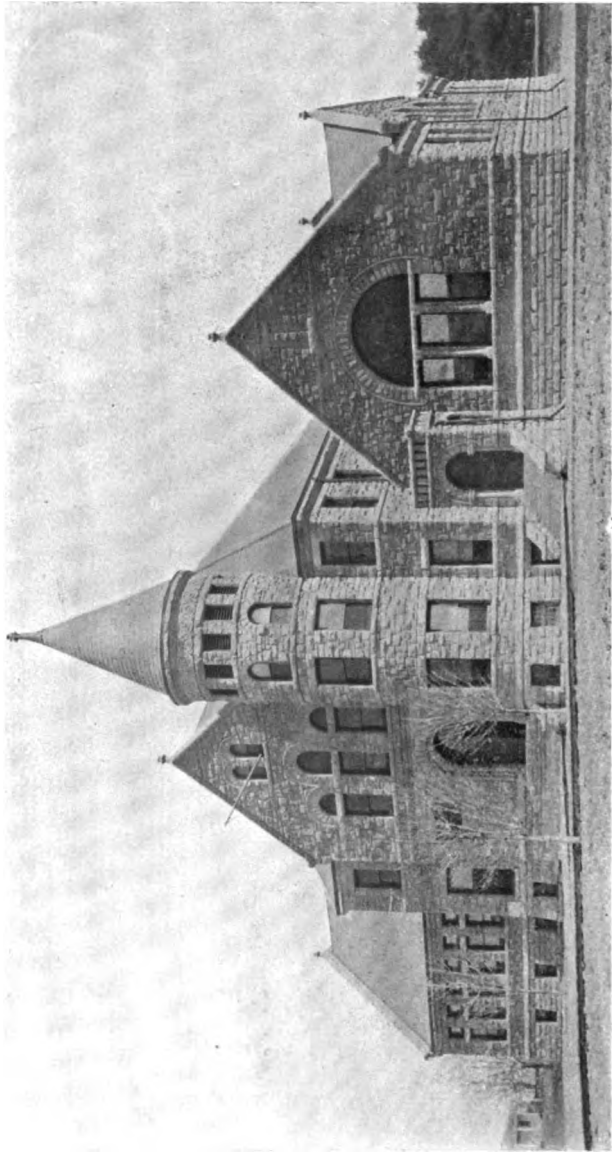
# Hope College

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

1898-'99.







GRAVES LIBRARY AND WINANTS CHAPEL.

CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS  
OF  
HOPE COLLEGE,  
HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.

1898-'99.

AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.

---

*PIONEER SCHOOL, 1851.  
HOLLAND ACADEMY, 1857.  
BECAME HOPE COLLEGE, 1866.*

---

HOLLAND, MICH.  
OTTAWA COUNTY TIMES PRESS.  
1899.



## Calendar—1899-1900.

---

1899. APRIL 10. Spring Term begins.  
" 26-27. Senior Examinations.  
" 26. Meeting of Council.  
JUNE 15-16. Undergraduate Examinations.  
" 18. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
" 19. Closing Exercises of the Grammar School  
in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
" 20. Meeting of Council, 10 A. M.  
" 20. Public Meeting of Alumni in Winants  
Chapel, 7:30 P. M.  
" 21. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
Chapel, 7:30 P. M.

### VACATION.

- SEPT. 19. Examinations for Admission, beginning at  
9 A. M., in Graves Hall.  
" 20. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
NOV. 30. Thanksgiving Recess.  
DEC. 22. Fall Term ends.

### VACATION.

1900. JAN. 8. Winter Term begins.  
" 25. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
MARCH 30. Winter Term ends.

### VACATION.

## The Council.

### EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL. D., . President of the College.

### ELECTED MEMBERS.

#### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                                | RESIDENCES.         | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,               | Holland, Mich.      | 1899          |
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D. D.,          | Jersey City, N. J.  | 1900          |
| MR. A. A. RAVEN,                      | Brooklyn, N. Y.     | 1900          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D. D., LL. D., | New York City.      | 1901          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER.                  | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1902          |
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,                     | Milwaukee, Wis.     | 1902          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,                    | Holland, Mich.      | 1903          |
| HON. A. VISSCHER,                     | Holland, Mich.      | 1904          |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

|                             |                |      |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------|
| REV. JOHN H. KARSTEN, D. D. | Oostburg, Wis. | 1899 |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,            | Roseland, Ill. | 1899 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

|                            |                     |      |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. H. GOUGH BIRCHBY,     | Holland, Mich.      | 1900 |
| *REV. WM. HALL WILLIAMSON, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1900 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

|                   |                     |      |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. SCHAEFER, | Parkersburgh, Ia.   | 1900 |
| REV. A. F. BEYER, | German Valley, Ill. | 1900 |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

|                    |                     |      |
|--------------------|---------------------|------|
| REV. D. J. DE BEY, | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1901 |
| REV. DIRK BROEK,   | Grandville, Mich.   | 1901 |

*\*Removed from Classis.*

---

 FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. G. DE JONGE,     | Vriesland, Mich. | 1902 |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1902 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                       |                     |      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|
| *REV. WM. MIEDEMA.    |                     |      |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING, | Marion, So. Dakota. | 1902 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                   |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPILTAK,   | Alton, Iowa.      | 1903 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Ia. | 1903 |

## FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                               |               |      |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D.,   | Chicago, Ill. | 1904 |
| REV. JESSE W. BROOKS, PH. D., | Chicago, Ill. | 1904 |

---

 OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                     |         |                 |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------|
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,   | - - - - | President.      |
| REV. B. VAN ESS,    | - - - - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, | - - - - | Secretary.      |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,  | - - - - | Treasurer.      |

---

 COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.   |                     |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER, Secretary. |                     |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER.           | HON. G. J. DIEKEMA. |
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.          |                     |

---

 \*Removed from Classis.

---

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council).

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA.

HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

“*DE HOPE.*”

PROF. C. DOESBURG,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,

REV. D. BROEK,

MR. R. KANTERS,

} - Editorial Committee.

- - - - - Publisher.

## **College Department.**

---

### **Faculty.**

**GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D., President.**

In charge of Political Economy.

**CORNELIUS DOESBURG, A.M., Secretary and Registrar.**

Professor of the Dutch Language and Literature.

In charge of Art Studies.

**HENRY BOERS, A. M.**

Professor of History.

In charge of Zoology.

**JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.**

Professor of Mathematics.

In charge of Biology.

**JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,**

**RODMAN Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.**

**JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,**

Professor of the English Language and Literature.

In charge of Vocal Music.

**DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.**

Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

**REV. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,**

**ROBERT SCHELL Professor of Ethics and Evidences of  
Christianity.**

In charge of Logic.

---

HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,  
Professor of the French and German Languages, and  
Literatures.

EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. B.,  
RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language  
and Literature.

ADONIRAM J. LADD, A B.,  
Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy.

JAMES G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG, B. S.,  
Instructor in Natural Sciences.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE.  
Lady Principal.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, A. M., LL.B.,  
GEO. E. KOLLEN, A. M., LL.B.,  
Lecturers on Political Economy.

---

**Standing Committees of the Faculty.**

COURSES OF STUDY.

PROFS. KLEINHEKSEL, YNTEMA, NYKERK, SUTPHEN.

CONTESTS AND PRIZES.

PROFS. BERGEN, DIMNENT, NYKERK.

LIBRARY.

PROFS. DOESBURG, VEGHTE, SUTPHEN, BOERS.

CATALOGUE AND COMMENCEMENT.

PROFS. BOERS, DOESBURG, DIMNENT.

ADVERTISING.

PROFS. NYKERK, YNTEMA, KLEINHEKSEL.

# STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

| Names.                       | Residences.           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HAL G. BIRCHBY.....          | City.                 |
| WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY.....      | City.                 |
| PETER BRAAK.....             | Grand Rapids.         |
| ARTHUR C. V. DANGREMOND..... | Newark, N. Y.         |
| J. JAS. DE PREE.....         | Sioux Center, Ia      |
| SEINE B. DE PREE.....        | Sioux Center, Ia.     |
| ANDREW GANZEVOORT .....      | Hospers, Ia.          |
| JOHN E. KUIZINGA.....        | Muskegon.             |
| FOLKERT MANSENS.....         | City.                 |
| PETER J. MARSILJE.....       | City.                 |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER.....     | Spring Lake.          |
| FRED. REEVERTS.....          | Stillman Valley, Ill. |
| HENRY SCHIPPER.....          | Grand Rapids.         |
| HENRY SLUYTER.....           | Grand Rapids.         |
| CORNELIUS SPAAN.....         | Orange City, Ia.      |
| JOHN H. TER AVEST.....       | City.                 |
| GERRIT TE KOLSTE.....        | Holland, Neb.         |
| JOHN VAN ESS.....            | Chicago, Ill.         |
| BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN.....    | City.                 |
| JOHN VERWEY.....             | City.                 |
| FEDDE WIERSEMA.....          | Chicago, Ill.         |

## JUNIOR CLASS.

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| HATTIE A. ZWEMER.....   | Grand Rapids.         |
| HARRY BOOT.....         | Fulton, Ill.          |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....     | Hamilton.             |
| A. T. BROEK.....        | Grandville            |
| ABRAHAM DE YOUNG.....   | Chicago, Ill.         |
| GERARD J. DINKELOO..... | City.                 |
| ALMON T. GODFREY.....   | City.                 |
| GERRIT HONDELINK.....   | Grand Rapids.         |
| HENRY HUENEMANN.....    | Lester Prairie, Minn. |
| LEONARD L. LEGTERS..... | Clymer, N. Y.         |
| SIEBE C. NETTINGA.....  | LeMars, Ia.           |

---

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| SIERT F. RIEPMA .....          | Benton Harbor.   |
| WILLIAM RINCK .....            | City.            |
| JOHN H. STRAKS .....           | Orange City, Ia. |
| JOHN D. TANIS .....            | Vriesland.       |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEULEN ..... | City.            |
| AART B. VAN ZANTE .....        | Pella, Ia.       |

## SOPHOMORE CLASS.

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| HENRY ARENDS, JR. ....      | Chancellor, S. Dak. |
| ARTHUR BIRCHBY .....        | City.               |
| WILLIAM J. DAMSON .....     | City.               |
| WOLBERT DENEKAS .....       | German Valley, Ill. |
| MARINUS DEN HERDER .....    | Vriesland.          |
| RICHARD DE YOUNG .....      | Chicago, Ill.       |
| MATTHIAS J. DUVEN .....     | Maurice, Ia.        |
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA .....       | Holland.            |
| JOHN H. HOE SPERS .....     | Orange City, Ia.    |
| GEORGE H. KORTELING .....   | Chicago, Ill.       |
| MARTIN I. KOSTER .....      | Kalamazoo.          |
| EDWARD D. KREMERS .....     | City.               |
| BENJAMIN I. LUGERS .....    | Holland.            |
| ADRIAN J. NEERKEN .....     | Graafschap.         |
| JOHN J. NYWENING .....      | Wichert, Ill.       |
| JOHN S. RAUM .....          | City.               |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG .....      | Grand Rapids.       |
| MARTIN J. STORMZAND .....   | Grand Rapids.       |
| HENRY TELMAN .....          | Overisel.           |
| JOHN VAN PEURSEM .....      | Maurice, Ia.        |
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER .....    | City.               |
| JACOBUS WAYER .....         | Muskegon.           |
| JACOB J. WEERSING, JR. .... | East Holland.       |
| JOHN WESSELINK .....        | Sioux Center, Ia.   |
| EGBERT WINTER .....         | City.               |
| JOHN E. WINTER .....        | City.               |
| JOHN G. WINTER .....        | City.               |

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| MINNIE DE FEYTER .....     | City. |
| MINNIE VAN DER PLOEG ..... | City. |



---

|                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| WILLIAM BECKMAN.....       | City.                      |
| JACOB G. BLOEMERS.....     | Holland.                   |
| JOHN Y. BROEK.....         | Grandville.                |
| BERNARD BRUINS.....        | Boyden, Ia.                |
| WILLIAM H. DE KLEINE.....  | Forest Grove.              |
| HENRY DE PREE.....         | Zeeland.                   |
| JAMES J. HOFFMAN.....      | West Sayville, L. I, N. Y. |
| BEREND KLEINHESSELINK..... | Oostburg, Wis.             |
| JOHN SCHAAP.....           | Parkersburgh, Ia.          |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE.....     | Muskegon.                  |
| DON. C. TAYLOR.....        | Dunningville.              |
| JOHN VAN DER BEEK.....     | Pella, Neb.                |
| JACOB VAN PUTTEN.....      | City.                      |
| JOHN A. VAN ZOEREN.....    | City.                      |
| PETER VERBURG.....         | Holland.                   |
| HESSEL S. YNTEMA.....      | Forest Grove.              |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| LENA M. KEPPEL.....      | Zeeland.            |
| ANNA RIEMENS.....        | City.               |
| GARRELT N. HEEREN.....   | German Valley, Ill. |
| JAMES VAN DER HEIDE..... | Graafschap.         |

## SUMMARY.

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Seniors.....    | 21 |
| Juniors.....    | 17 |
| Sophomores..... | 27 |
| Freshman.....   | 18 |
| Unclassified..  | 4  |
| Total.....      | 87 |

## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Genung's Outlines of Rhetoric; Anderson's Study of English Words; Essays.

*Latin*—Cicero's Orations; Vergil.

*Greek*—Homer's Iliad or Odyssey; Herodotus; Greek Prose Composition.

*French*—Edgren's Grammar, complete; Edgren's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; French Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar; Joynes-Meissner's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; German Literature; Onkel und Nichte; Immensee.

**HISTORY**—Allen's History of the Roman People.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Holder's Zoology; Gray's Botany.

**CHEMISTRY**—Williams' Chemical Science, revised edition; Williams' Laboratory Manual.

**ELOCUTION**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Ellicott's New Testament.

---

**SOPHOMORE YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS**—Surveying and Navigation, and Hardy's Analytical Geometry.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature; Clark's Study of English Prose Selections; George's Chaucer to Arnold; Essays and Reports.

*Latin*—Livy; De Senectute.

*Greek*—Lysias; Greek Prose Composition.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

**HISTORY**—Myer's Mediæval History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Chemistry.

**ELOCUTION**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

**BIBLE STUDY.**

**JUNIOR YEAR.**

**MATHEMATICS**—Hardy's Calculus.

**MATHEMATICS APPLIED**—Olmsted's College Philosophy, *Fourth Revision*, Sheldon.

**LANGUAGE**—

*Latin*—Horace; Stickney's Cicero's De Officiis.

*Greek*—Plato's Apology and Crito; Tarbell's Demosthenes' Philippics

*Dutch*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays and Translations.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

**HISTORY**—Myer's Modern History.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Sedgwick and Wilson's Biology.

**LOGIC**—McCosh.

**ETHICS**—Porter's Elements of Moral Science.

**PSYCHOLOGY**—Ladd.

**PEDAGOGY**—Psychology applied to Education.

**RHETORIC**—Essays, Discussions, and Orations.

**BIBLE STUDY.**

### SENIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Newcomb and Holden's Astronomy, advanced course.

**LANGUAGE**—

*Greek*—Aristophanes' Clouds; Sophocles' Antigone.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

**ETHICS**—Porter's Elements and Moral Science completed.

**HISTORY**—Judson's Europe in the 19th Century.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Dana's Class Book of Geology.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**—Walker's Political Economy, advanced course.

**RHETORIC**—Orations and Essays continued.

**PEDAGOGY**—Compayre's Lectures on Pedagogy; Compayre's History of Pedagogy; Lecture Courses.

**SACRED LITERATURE**—Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

Four parallel courses have been introduced in the College: the Classical, the Philosophical, the Scientific, and the Normal. The last course is to be pursued with a view to securing a State Certificate.

**SCHEDULE—CLASSICAL COURSE.**

| 8:20—9:10.                     | 9:10—10:5.                         | 10:5—11.                               | 11—12.                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>FRESHMAN.</b>               |                                    |                                        |                            |
| FRENCH, 26 weeks.              | ROMAN His., 10 weeks.              | Latin, 14 weeks.                       | RHETORIC, 14 weeks.        |
| CHEMISTRY, 10 weeks.           | MATHEMATICS, 26 weeks.             | GERMAN, 22 weeks.                      | ZOOLOGY, 12 weeks.         |
|                                |                                    | BIBLE STUDY, on Thursday.              | BOTANY, 10 weeks.          |
|                                |                                    |                                        | RHETORICALS, on Monday.    |
| <b>SOPHOMORE.</b>              |                                    |                                        |                            |
| GREEK, 36 weeks.               | CHEMISTRY, 14 weeks.               | LATIN, 36 weeks.                       | Geology, 14 weeks.         |
|                                | ENG. LIT., 22 weeks.               |                                        | German, 12 weeks.          |
|                                | RHETORICALS, on Wednesday.         |                                        | MEDIAEVAL HIS., 10 weeks.  |
|                                |                                    |                                        | BIBLE STUDY, on Friday.    |
| <b>JUNIOR.</b>                 |                                    |                                        |                            |
| PSYCHOLOGY, 1st term.          | CALCULUS, 10 weeks.                | GERMAN OR DUTCH, 14 weeks.             | LATIN, 1st & 2nd term.     |
| ELOCUTION, 1st tm. on Tuesday. | MOD. HIST., 4 weeks.               | PSYCHOLOGY, 4 weeks.                   | BIOLOGY, 3d term.          |
| PHYSICS, 2d term.              | LOGIC & ELOC., on Tuesday.         | GREEK, 18 weeks.                       | RHETORICALS, on Wednesday. |
| MOD. HIST., 3d term.           | PHYSICS, 3d term.                  | BIBLE STUDY, on Tuesday 2nd & 3d terms |                            |
| <b>SENIOR.</b>                 |                                    |                                        |                            |
| ASTRONOMY, 10 weeks.           | Evs. of CHRIS., 8 weeks.           | GREEK, 18 weeks.                       | GERMAN, 14 weeks.          |
| POL. ECON., 4 weeks.           | ETHICS, 6 weeks.                   |                                        |                            |
| ETHICS, 8 weeks.               | HIST. OF EUR. IN 19TH CEN., 12 wks |                                        |                            |
| SOCIOLOGY, 6 weeks.            | ELOCUTION, 2 weeks.                | POL. ECON., 10 weeks.                  | GEOLGY, 12 weeks.          |
|                                | RHETORICALS, on Friday.            |                                        |                            |

The four courses, Classical, Philosophical, Scientific, and Normal, all alike, lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.)

For Normal or State Certificate Course. In Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior years, any one of the other three may be selected.

**Schedule—PHILOSOPHICAL COURSE.**

|            |            |          |        |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|
| 8:20—9:10. | 9:10—10:5. | 10:5—11. | 11—12. |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|

**FRESHMAN.**

|                                       |                                                |                                                             |                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRENCH, 26 wks.<br>CHEMISTRY, 10 wks. | ROMAN HISTORY, 10 wks.<br>MATHEMATICS, 26 wks. | LATIN, 14 wks.<br>GERMAN, 22 wks.<br>BIBLE STUDY, Thursday. | RHETORIC, 14 wks.<br>ZOOLOGY, 12 wks.<br>BOTANY, 10 wks.<br>RHET. on Monday. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SOPHOMORE.**

|                                                                 |                                                              |                |                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SURVEYING & NAV.<br>COLLEGE ALGEBRA.<br>ANAL. GEOMETRY, 36 wks. | CHEMISTRY, 14 wks.<br>ENGLISH LIT., 22 wks.<br>RHET. on Wed. | LATIN, 36 wks. | GEOLOGY, 14 wks.<br>GERMAN, 12 wks.<br>MED. HIST., 10 wks.<br>BIBLE, on Friday. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**JUNIOR.**

|                                                                                                          |                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSYCHOLOGY, 1st term<br>ELOCUTION, TUESDAY, 1st term.<br>PHYSICS, 2nd term.<br>MODERN HISTORY, 3rd term. | CALCULUS, 10 weeks.<br>MOD. HISTORY, 4 weeks.<br>LOGIC & ELOC., Tuesday, 2d term.<br>PHYSICS, 3rd term. | GERMAN, 14 wks.<br>PSYCHOLOGY, 4 wks.<br>GREEK, 18 wks.<br>BIBLE, Tuesday, 2d and 3d terms. | LATIN, 1st & 2nd term.<br>BIOLOGY, 3rd term.<br>RHETORICALS, on Wednesday. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SENIOR.**

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ASTRONOMY, 10 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 4 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 8 weeks.<br>SOCIOLOGY, 6 weeks. | EVID. OF CHRIST., 8 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 6 weeks.<br>HIST. OF EUROPE, 19th Cent., 12 wks.<br>ELOCUTION, 2 wks.<br>RHETORICALS, on Friday. | GREEK, 18 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 10 weeks. | GERMAN, 14 weeks.<br>GEOLOGY, 12 weeks. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1:00 to 3:00 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

### Schedule—SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

|            |            |          |        |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|
| 8:20—9:10. | 9:10—10:5. | 10:5—11. | 11—12. |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|

#### FRESHMAN.

|                                       |                                                |                                                                         |                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRENCH, 26 wks.<br>CHEMISTRY, 10 wks. | ROMAN HISTORY, 10 wks.<br>MATHEMATICS, 26 wks. | CONSTITUTION U. S. 14 wks.<br>GERMAN, 22 wks.<br>BIBLE STUDY, Thursday. | RHETORIC, 14 wks.<br>ZOOLOGY, 12 wks.<br>BOTANY, 10 wks.<br>RHET. on Monday. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### SOPHOMORE.

|                                                                 |                                                             |                                                               |                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SURVEYING & NAV.<br>COLLEGE ALGEBRA.<br>ANAL. GEOMETRY, 36 wks. | CHEMISTRY, 14 wks.<br>ENGLISH LIT. 22 wks.<br>RHET. on Wed. | BRYCE'S AMERICAN COMMONWEALTHS, 14 wks.<br>CHEMISTRY, 22 wks. | GEOLOGY, 14 wks.<br>GERMAN, 12 wks.<br>MED. HIST., 3d trm.<br>BIBLE, on Friday. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### JUNIOR.

|                                                                                                            |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                       |                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PSYCHOLOGY, 1st term.<br>ELOCUTION, TUESDAY. 1st t-TRM.<br>PHYSICS, 2nd term.<br>MODERN HISTORY, 3rd term. | CALCULUS, 10 weeks.<br>MOD. HISTORY, 4 weeks.<br>LOGIC & ELOC., Tuesday, 2d term.<br>PHYSICS, 3rd term. | GERMAN, 14 wks. 1st term.<br>PSYCHOLOGY, 4 wks.<br>GREEK, 18 wks.<br>BIBLE, Tuesday, 2d and 3d terms. | LATIN, 1st & 2nd term.<br>BIOLOGY, 3rd term.<br>RHETORICALS, on Wednesday. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### SENIOR.

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ASTRONOMY, 10 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 4 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 8 weeks.<br>SOCIOLOGY, 6 weeks. | EVID. OF CHRIST., 8 weeks.<br>ETHICS, 6 weeks.<br>HIST. OF EUROPE, 19th Cent., 12 wks.<br>ELOCUTION, 2 wks.<br>RHETORICALS, on Friday. | GREEK, 18 weeks.<br>POLITICAL ECON., 10 weeks. | GERMAN, 14 weeks.<br>GEOLOGY, 12 weeks. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1:00 to 3:00 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

## **Preparatory Department.**

---

### **Faculty.**

**PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D.,** President.

**PROF. CORNELIUS DOESBURG, A. M.,**  
Dutch Language and Literature, Drawing, and Painting.

**PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,**  
History.

**PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M.,** Vice President.  
Mathematics.

**PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,** Secretary.  
Latin.

**PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,**  
English, and Music.

**PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,**  
Physics.

**PROF. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,**  
Bible Study.

**PROF. HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,**  
Modern Languages.



---

PROF. EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. B.,  
Greek.

PROF. ADONIRAM J. LADD, A B.,  
Psychology and Pedagogy.

PROF. JAMES G. VAN ZWALUWENBURG, B. S.,  
Instructor in Natural Sciences.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

|                                  |                                               |                        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,<br>Librarian. | PETER BRAAK,<br>HARRY BOOT,<br>ED. J. STRICK, | } Ass't<br>Librarians. |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|

JOHN E. WINTER, Chorister.     HATTIE ZWEMER, Organist.  
BERNARD BLOEMENDAL, Janitor

## STUDENTS.

---

### "A" CLASS.

| Names                       | Residences.         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| JENNIE HUIZINGA .....       | City.               |
| SENA KOOIKER .....          | Overisel.           |
| GEORGIANA LUGERS .....      | Holland.            |
| JANET VANDENBELT .....      | May.                |
| EVELYN VISSOCHER .....      | Forestburg, S. Dak. |
| CORNELIUS K. BAREMAN .....  | Zeeland.            |
| HENRY K. BOER .....         | Drenthe.            |
| WILLIAM H. COOPER .....     | Muskegon.           |
| JOHN DE HOLLANDER .....     | Rochester, N. Y.    |
| JOHN J. DE YOUNG .....      | Chicago, Ill.       |
| JOHN ITTERBEEK .....        | Overisel.           |
| JOSEPH GENANT .....         | Avon, S. Dak.       |
| NED. C. HESSENIUS .....     | Parkersburgh, Ia.   |
| ANTHONY KARREMAN .....      | City.               |
| JOHN LAMAN .....            | Grand Haven.        |
| JOHN H. MOEKE .....         | Boreculo.           |
| HENRY G. PELGRIM .....      | City.               |
| SIDNEY SANDSTRA .....       | Chicago, Ill.       |
| ELISHA E. SAYAD .....       | Oroomiah, Persia.   |
| EDWARD C. STANTON .....     | Forest Grove.       |
| JACOB J. STEFFENS .....     | City.               |
| EDWARD J. STRICK .....      | Forest Grove.       |
| NICHOLAS E. VAN DAM .....   | Drenthe.            |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEL ..... | Grand Rapids.       |
| NICHOLAS J. VAN GOOR .....  | City.               |
| JACOB E. VAN HOUTE .....    | City.               |
| ANDREW WAGEMAKER .....      | Crosby.             |
| JOE A. WIGGERS .....        | Drenthe.            |

### "B" CLASS.

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| ALICE KOLLEN .....       | Overisel. |
| LOTTIE HOYT .....        | City.     |
| LILA THURBER .....       | City.     |
| BERTHA VENEKLASSEN ..... | Zeeland.  |
| MAY VENEKLASSEN .....    | Zeeland.  |

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| FRANK J. BRUINS.....     | Alto, Wis.        |
| MARTIN DE GOEDE.....     | Holland.          |
| ROBERT M. DE PREE.....   | Grand Rapids.     |
| JAMES DE PREE.....       | Zeeland.          |
| WILLIAM H GIEBEL.....    | Williamson, N. Y. |
| HENRY W. HYINK.....      | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| EDWARD KRUIZINGA.....    | Ferrysburg.       |
| PHILIP MEENGs.....       | New Holland.      |
| FRED. PFANSTIEHL.....    | City.             |
| CONRAD VAN DE VELDE..... | Brandon, Wis.     |
| JOHN VAN ZOMEREN.....    | Fremont.          |
| JOHN A. WAGNER.....      | New Holland.      |
| ALBERT WUBBENA.....      | Harper, Ill.      |

## "C" CLASS.

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| ANTOINETTE C. BOER.....       | Hamilton          |
| ETTA ESKEs.....               | City.             |
| HATTIE FREE.....              | Hudsonville.      |
| MARY HILARIDES.....           | Holland.          |
| COBA VAN FAROWE.....          | Beaverdam.        |
| ANNA WEURDING.....            | City.             |
| DANIEL S BEKIUS.....          | Beaverdam.        |
| SIMON BLOCKER.....            | Dolton, Ill.      |
| HERMAN DE WITT.....           | Ferrysburg.       |
| JOHN W. DOUMA.....            | Fillmore Center.  |
| JOHN A. DYK.....              | Hamilton.         |
| BERNARD J. HYINK.....         | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| JAMES KLEINHEKSEL.....        | Fillmore Center.  |
| HENRY KUIPER.....             | Kalamazoo.        |
| RAY MABBS.....                | City.             |
| HENRY A. NABERHUIS.....       | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| JACOB PELGRIM.....            | City.             |
| MARTIN RUISAARD.....          | DeMotte, Ind.     |
| CHARLES B. STILLMAN.....      | City.             |
| JOHN VAN DER ARK.....         | Grand Rapids.     |
| WILLARD VAN DER LAAN.....     | Muskegon.         |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER SCHOOR..... | Grand Rapids.     |
| HIELTJE VAN DYK.....          | Noordeloos.       |
| ANDREW H VAN GOOR.....        | City.             |
| DANIEL VER WEY.....           | Rochester, N. Y.  |
| RAYMOND VISSCHER.....         | City.             |

## "D" CLASS.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| BESSIE BOTTUME .....         | City.         |
| AMY DOSKER.....              | City.         |
| MAMIE VERWEY .....           | City.         |
| ANNA WIGGERS.....            | City.         |
| AVIS YATES .....             | City.         |
| GEORGE ALBERS .....          | Overisel.     |
| ANDREW BONTHUIS .....        | Chicago, Ill. |
| I. LOVERNE CHAMBERLAIN ..... | Torch Lake.   |
| WILLIAM DE BRUYN .....       | City.         |
| ANO C. DYKEMA.....           | Chicago, Ill. |
| REINDER LEESTMA.....         | Vriesland.    |
| ABRAHAM MUSTE.....           | Grand Rapids. |
| TONY NIENHUIS.....           | New Holland.  |
| DICK NIES.....               | East Holland. |
| ADOLPH RIEDEL.....           | City.         |
| JOHN SCHAAFSMA.....          | Wichert, Ill. |
| ANDREW STEGINGA .....        | New Holland.  |
| GERRIT SLAG.....             | New Holland.  |
| ADOLF SCHAEFER.....          | Fern, Ia.     |
| JAMES VAN DER MEULEN.....    | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN VAN HOUTE.....          | City.         |
| JOHN A VANZEE.....           | Kalamazoo.    |
| CORNELIUS WABEKE.....        | New Holland.  |
| EDWARD WILTERDINK .....      | Holland.      |
| OLIVER WILMS.....            | City.         |
| JOHN A. ZWEMER.....          | City.         |

## UNCLASSIFIED.

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| AMY YATES .....              | City.         |
| P. G HOMMES.....             | Grand Rapids. |
| DANIEL KOETS .....           | Kalamazoo.    |
| HENRY MASSELINK .....        | Oakland.      |
| FRED. J. MILES .....         | City.         |
| JOHN H. L. SCHOUTEN .....    | City.         |
| EDWARD A. VAN LANDEGEND..... | City.         |

## SUMMARY.

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| "A" Class .....   | 28  |
| "B" Class .....   | 18  |
| "C" Class .....   | 28  |
| "D" Class .....   | 28  |
| Unclassified..... | 7   |
| Total.....        | 105 |

## Course of Study.

---

### FIRST YEAR. "D" CLASS.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's advanced Arithmetic, *Book II*, and New School Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Baskervill and Sewell's English Grammar; Repplier's Book of Famous Verse; Stopford A. Brooke's Primer of English Literature; Scott's *Ivanhoe*; Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*; Readings, and Essays.

*Dutch*—Reading; Spelling; Grammar.

**HISTORY**—Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History; Montgomery's English History.

**BOOKKEEPING**—New Introductive Bookkeeping, by Williams & Rogers.

**PENMANSHIP**—Spencerian System.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Old Testament.

### SECOND YEAR. "C" CLASS.

**DRAWING**—Free-hand and Perspective.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's New School Algebra.

**HISTORY**—Myer's General History begun.

**PHYSIOLOGY**—Brand's Physiology and Hygiene.

## LANGUAGE—

*English*—Macaulay's Essays on Milton and Addison; Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield; Coleridge's Rime of the Ancient Mariner; Tennyson's Princess; Addison's Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Readings and Recitations.

*Latin*—Tuel and Fowler's First Book in Latin; Gradatim; Viri Romae; Bennett's Latin Grammar; Composition.

*Dutch*—Grammar; Translations.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

## THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Algebra, and Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry.

## LANGUAGE—

*English*—Burke's Conciliation; George Elliot's Silas Marner; Pope's Homer's Iliad, Books I, VI, XXII, and XXIV; Scott and Denney's Composition—Rhetoric; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*—Viri Romae; Nepos; Ginn & Co.'s Cæsar; Grammar, and Composition.

*Greek*—White's Beginner's Greek Book.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar and Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; German Literature.

HISTORY—Myer's General History finished.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

## FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Plane and Solid Geometry finished.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Carhart and Chute's Elements of Physics; Gage's Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book.

## LANGUAGE—

*English*—Milton's Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Pope's Iliad, Books I and XXII; Shakespeare's Macbeth; Parson's Versification; Essays; Readings, and Recitations.

*Latin*—Cæsar; Cicero; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*—White's Beginner's Greek Book; Xenophon's Anabasis; Woodruff's Greek Prose Composition.

*German*—Continuation of above; German Literature; German Composition, and Discourse.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Young's Government Class Book.

DIDACTICS—White's Elements of Pedagogy.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

MUSIC—In all the Classes.

It will be noticed that the Council has introduced in the Preparatory Department three parallel courses. The student may select any one of them when he enters.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provides such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time is fully occupied in the work of the school.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.

**Preparatory Department—CLASSICAL COURSE.**

|            |            |          |        |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|
| 8:20—9:10. | 9:10—10:5. | 10:5—11. | 11—12. |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|

**“D” CLASS.**

|                                                                                        |                                                                     |                                                               |                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HISTORY, 1st term.<br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br>DRAWING, 6 weeks.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>3d term. | ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>1st term.<br><br>ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>HISTORY,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | DUTCH, 1st term.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br>DRAWING,<br>3rd term.<br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Thursday. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**“C” CLASS.**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                            |                                                                                |                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| DUTCH, 1st term.<br>ANCIENT HISTORY,<br>2nd term.<br>PHYSICAL GEOG.,<br>3rd term. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br><br>PHYSIOLOGY,<br>3rd term. | ENGLISH,<br>30 weeks.<br><br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Friday. | LATIN,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>LATIN, 3rd term. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

**“B” CLASS.**

|                                                                                                         |                        |                                                                                                       |                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENGLISH,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br>CIVIL GOVERN'T,<br>3rd term.<br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>3rd term. | LATIN,<br><br>3 terms. | GENERAL HISTORY,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd & 3rd terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>2d term. | GREEK, 3 terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>1st term. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

**“A” CLASS.**

|                                                                |                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| LATIN, 3 terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>1st term. | GREEK, 3 terms. | PHYSICS,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>PEDAGOGY,<br>3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>2nd & 3d terms. | GEOMETRY,<br>1st term.<br>ENGLISH,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1:00 to 3:00 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.



### Preparatory Department—LATIN COURSE.

|            |            |          |        |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|
| 8:20—9:10. | 9:10—10:5. | 10:5—11. | 11—12. |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|

#### “D” CLASS.

|                                                                                         |                                                                     |                                                               |                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HISTORY, 1st term.<br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br>DRAWING, 6 weeks.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>3rd term. | ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>1st term.<br><br>ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>HISTORY,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | DUTCH, 1st term.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br>DRAWING, 3rd term.<br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Thursday. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### “C” CLASS.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                            |                                                                                |                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| DUTCH, 1st term.<br>ANCIENT HISTORY,<br>2nd term.<br>PHYSICAL GEOG.,<br>3rd term. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br><br>PHYSIOLOGY,<br>3rd term. | ENGLISH,<br>30 weeks.<br><br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Friday. | LATIN,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>LATIN, 3rd term. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

#### “B” CLASS.

|                                                                                                             |                 |                                                                                                        |                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENGLISH,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br>CIVIL GOVERN'T,<br>3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>3rd term. | LATIN, 3 terms. | GENERAL HISTORY,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd & 3rd terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>2nd term. | GERMAN, 26 weeks.<br><br>GERMAN,<br>3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>1st term. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### “A” CLASS.

|                                                                |                  |                                                                                                                  |                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| LATIN, 3 terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>1st term. | GERMAN, 3 terms. | PHYSICS,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>PEDAGOGY,<br>3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | GEOMETRY,<br>1st term.<br><br>ENGLISH,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1 to 3 o'clock P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

**Preparatory Department—SCIENTIFIC COURSE.**

|            |            |          |        |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|
| 8:20—9:10. | 9:10—10:5. | 10:5—11. | 11—12. |
|------------|------------|----------|--------|

**“D” CLASS.**

|                                                                                        |                                                                     |                                                               |                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HISTORY, 1st term.<br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br>DRAWING, 6 weeks.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>3d term. | ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>1st term.<br><br>ENG. GRAMMAR,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>HISTORY,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. | DUTCH, 1st term.<br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br>DRAWING,<br>3rd term.<br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Thursday. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**“C” CLASS.**

|                                                                                   |                                                                                            |                                                                                |                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| DUTCH, 1st term.<br>ANCIENT HISTORY,<br>2nd term.<br>PHYSICAL GEOG.,<br>3rd term. | MATHEMATICS,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>2nd term.<br><br>PHYSIOLOGY,<br>3rd term. | ENGLISH,<br>30 weeks.<br><br>DUTCH, 6 weeks.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Friday. | LATIN,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>LATIN, 3rd term. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|

**“B” CLASS.**

|                                                                                              |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENGLISH, 2 terms.<br>CIVIL GOVERN'T,<br>3rd term.<br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>3rd term. | BOOK KEEPING<br>& BUSINESS LAW,<br>14 weeks.<br><br>BOOK KEEPING<br>& BUSINESS LAW,<br>2nd term.<br><br>BOTANY, 3rd term. | GENERAL HISTORY,<br>1st term.<br><br>MATHEMATICS,<br>3rd & 3rd terms.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Wednesday,<br>2d term. | GERMAN, 26 weeks.<br>GERMAN, 3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>1st term. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**“A” CLASS.**

|                                                                    |                  |                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| BOTANY, 1st term.<br>GEOLOGY, 2nd term.<br>ASTRONOMY,<br>3rd term. | GERMAN, 3 terms. | PHYSICS,<br>1st & 2nd terms.<br><br>PEDAGOGY,<br>3rd term.<br><br>BIBLE STUDY,<br>on Monday,<br>2nd & 3d terms. | GEOMETRY,<br>1st term.<br>ENGLISH,<br>2nd & 3rd terms. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1:00 to 3:00 P. M.

All the classes meet for instruction in Music on Friday afternoon of each week.

## **The Work in Detail.**

---

### **THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.**

In its four years' course, the Preparatory Department prepares students for the college or the university. Further, in order to meet the needs of those that do not expect to enter college, the course is made somewhat more comprehensive than would otherwise be necessary. To this end, special studies in Science, Book-keeping, Elocution, Music, Modern Languages, Theory and Art of Teaching, etc., are introduced, thus laying the foundation for a liberal and practical education.

The several departments receive the same careful attention as in the college proper, being under the immediate care of the respective college professors. Those desiring to fit themselves for teaching can so select their studies as to obtain a first-class normal as well as academic training, in the Preparatory Department.

### **ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.**

**PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.**

In the Preparatory Department the course in English conforms to the recommendations of "The English Conference of the Eastern and Middle States." A thorough course is furnished in the prescribed Classics, in which the aim is, first, to arouse the esthetic faculty and inculcate in the student a love for beauty and truth; secondly, to help him, through the study of ideal forms of expression, to give utterance to his insight and appreciation with idiomatic force and fluency. In connection with this critical study

much manuscript work is required, which receives the careful criticism of the instructors. Neither is the memorizing of choice selections of literature neglected.

While Formal Grammar is thoroughly reviewed during a part of the first year, further linguistic study is only incidental. Practical Rhetoric and the art of Composition are taught early in the course, to the accompaniment of daily paragraph-work and incessant theme-writing. This course is supplemented by a short study of Poetics.

In the College, the Freshman Class takes up the advanced study of Rhetoric, the chief aim still being practical—to teach the student the various methods of developing thought, and how to acquire the art of expressing himself with graceful facility and logical cogency.

In the Sophomore year, the study of the history and development of English Literature is begun. Here considerable independent research is required of the student, the end being to gain insight and power. In the study of Poetry, substance and form each receives due attention, on the one hand, by an inquiry into the poet's theory and interpretation of life; on the other, by the study of artistic expression in its various forms. It is further the aim of this department to help the student to discriminate between the different schools of Poetry and Fiction, and to assist him in tracing the various influences that have combined to form classic English Prose.

## MATHEMATICS.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory Course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. For admission to the "D" Class an examination in Arithmetic is required equivalent

to that which entitles to a Third Grade Teacher's Certificate in this state; after which the first term is devoted to a review of the whole subject and the introduction to such advanced work as shall find direct practical application in the different courses of this Institution.

Algebra is commenced the second term of the "D" year, continued for four consecutive terms and concluded with an extended general review of the subject at the end of the second term of the "B" year.

Geometry is begun the last term of the "B" and completed the first of the "A" year.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay an adequate foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshman Class takes up Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

In the Sophomore year follows the application of the principles of Trigonometry to Surveying, Navigation and Astronomy, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the course of pure Mathematics in the Junior year.

## HISTORY.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The study of History begins in the "D" Class with that of our own country, and of England. This is followed by a course in General History, which continues throughout the "C" and "B" years.

In the college classes the study of history is pursued throughout the four years. The History of Rome, Mediæval History, Modern History, and the History of European Civilization are taken up in the order named.

---

In addition to the required reading, and the daily recitation work, the members of each class use the library authorities in special study of topics embraced in the period under consideration.

### LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romae" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

### GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. EDWARD D. DIMNENT.

Studies in Homer are not attempted in the time given to Greek in the Preparatory Department, as it is believed that a thorough knowledge of the language of the Anabasis will lay a better foundation for future work than a superficial acquaintance with both poetry and prose.

Until the end of the "A" year exercises in Prose Composition, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy, and simple conversations are frequent-

ly carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and, as far as possible, interesting. Where classes are prepared for it, important portions of the author with which they have become familiar are read to them. A list of the authors read may be seen under "Course of Study" in this catalogue, although the particular books chosen are varied from year to year.

### MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY VEGHTE.

German is studied in the Preparatory Department by special students of the "A" and "B" classes. In the College, French is studied during the greater part of the Freshman year; German a part of each of the four years of the college course. The aim of the course in Modern Languages is to give such an acquaintance and familiarity with these Languages and their Literature as belongs to the highest culture; and enables one to use them for the practical affairs of life as easily and as naturally as the vernacular.

### DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. C. DOESBURG.

Many students of Hope College come from Holland homes, and use that language in common life. Moreover, said language will, for many years to come, continue in use in the pulpits and in religious meetings in nearly all of the Reformed churches in the particular Synod of Chicago, and in many of our churches East. Hence, it is deemed necessary that instruction in the Dutch Grammar and Literature be given in Hope College as follows: in the "D" and "C" Classes of the Preparatory Department, and in the Junior Class of the College Department.

---

## PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

In connection with preparatory Physics two hours laboratory work is required each week.

A course in Trigonometry should precede the course in College Physics.

The Courses in Chemistry consist of daily recitations and four hours' laboratory work each week. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

## SCIENCE AND ART OF TEACHING.

PROF. A. J. LADD.

In 1893 the Legislature of Michigan enacted a law providing that graduates from Michigan Colleges who have done an amount of work in the Science and Art of Teaching equivalent to five and one-half hour's recitation work per week for one college year may, upon recommendation of the College Faculty, receive a State Teacher's Certificate good for four years. If a holder of such certificate shall teach with success during three of the four years, he shall receive a Life Certificate.

Hope College has not heretofore been in a position to offer to its students pedagogical instruction of sufficient amount to enable them to secure the benefits of this law. But with the establishment of the Pedagogical Department and the organization of the Normal Course, the College is now ready to enter the new field.

The object of the department, then, is to provide instruction for those students who are looking forward to



teaching as a profession and wish to take advantage of the above provision, and, as well, for those who, not purposing to become professional teachers, are yet unwilling to remain in ignorance upon a subject of such vital interest and great importance. To accommodate this latter class, those who do not take the full Normal Course, the principle of electives is introduced

The courses of instruction, while not yet fully outlined, will include psychology of education, history of education, educational systems, methods of teaching and school economy. The work is begun with the "A" class of the Preparatory Department, since some of the preparatory students do not enter College at all and others only after an intermission of one or two years, and yet wish, some of them, to engage in teaching.

### ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

PROF. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN.

The text-book of Ethics is Porter's "Elements of Moral Science." This is continued during two terms of the Senior year. A thesis is required of each Senior at the close of the second term.

The Bible is studied as the inspired book of the Kingdom of God. This is begun in the Preparatory Department with the "D" Class, and the Old Testament is covered during the four years of the course. The only text-book used is the English translation. (Students are advised to purchase the "Parallel Bible," the Authorized and Revised Versions, or the Oxford Combination Bible.) Lectures are given to introduce each book, and the Scriptures of the Old Testament are taught in their relation to the Kingdom of God and Redemption.

---

The New Testament is begun in the Freshman year. The history of the English versions is given by a course of lectures; and the entire Freshman year is devoted to the life of Jesus Christ from the Gospels, with short studies in their introduction from "The New Testament and Its Writers" by the Rev. J. A. M'Clymont. The introductions to the Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, and studies in their text continue throughout the Sophomore and Junior years. With this foundation the Seniors study Evidences of Christianity, using "Fisher's Manual." The purpose of this course is not only a scientific knowledge of Scripture and Christianity, but also effort is made to lay them upon the heart and make them the rule of life.

Constitutional law in the Freshman year, Logic in the Junior, and Sociology in the Senior, are also taught in this department.

#### BIOLOGY.

In the Preparatory Course a term's work is given to Human Physiology. In the College Course, the Freshman Class takes one term's work each in Botany and Zoology, and the Sophomore one term in General Biology.

#### ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

PROFS. NYKERK AND BERGEN.

Attention is given to voice, gesture, and rendering in all the classes. The aim is to learn to speak with ease and grace, so that one may speak with comfort to himself and with pleasure to the hearer.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," it will be seen that Hope College is,

first of all, offering a liberal classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional duties.

## Admission.

---

### COLLEGE.

For admission into the Freshman Class a full certificate of Graduation from the Preparatory Department is required, or an examination of the studies pursued in that Department, or in what the Faculty shall deem an equivalent.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preliminary studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

An effort is being made to raise the standard of the institution, and, accordingly, the requirements for admission to the "D" Class have been advanced.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the above class without examination, provided that the general average stands at 85 or over, and the standing in any one branch be not under 75; while applicants not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, includ-

ing Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical), Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If received on conditions, these must be fulfilled before regular admission.

Applicants for admission will not find it convenient to enter a class, if they have not studied all the branches which the class has pursued. For instance, if one has met all the conditions for entering the Freshman Class with the exception of Greek, then he will find it very difficult to make up this deficiency. It would have been better for the applicant to have come two years earlier, and entered the "B" Class, where Greek is begun.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRANCE INTO THE "C" CLASS:

ENGLISH—All applicants for the "C" Class will be required to pass a satisfactory examination in English Grammar, with particular reference to the principles of Analysis and Syntax; this involves a thorough knowledge of the parts of speech, their uses, and modifications. Applicants for examination will be required to write a paragraph of from two to four hundred words on one of three assigned subjects and show proficiency in orthography and sentence structure together with a general knowledge of the principles of punctuation and capitalization.

The text-books used are the following:

Baskervill and Sewell's English Grammar; Replier's Book of Famous Verse; Stopford Brooke's Primer of English Literature; Scott's Ivanhoe; Cooper's Last of the Mohicans; Readings and Essays.

---

**HISTORY**—A satisfactory examination will be required from all applicants for the "C" Class, in American History, and in English History. The text-books now used are: Montgomery's Leading Facts of American History, and Montgomery's English History.

**MATHEMATICS**—Applicants for this class must also be metic and in Algebra to Quadratics. The use are: Wentworth's Arithmetic, and bra.  
be a guide to those, who desire to enter

## Brief Historical Sketch.

---

Like so many of the colleges in our country, Hope College is the product of emigration and the child of the Church.

As early as 1836 the Reformed Church in America, one of the oldest church organizations in this country, discussed the desirability of planting higher institutions of learning out upon the western frontier.

In 1847 and in subsequent years a goodly number of colonists from the Netherlands settled in Western Michigan and in other localities of some of the Western States. They were a devout people, and sought this country to secure a higher degree of material prosperity and religious liberty than their own country afforded.

In 1850 these colonists united themselves with the Reformed Church and in this union was to be found the realization of what the Church had long hoped for and desired, viz., the establishment of a Christian institution of higher education in the West.

The Hollanders who settled in those western wilds were a religious people, and their leader, the Rev. Dr. Van Raalte, himself a man of culture and learning, had a passion for higher Christian education. He realized that if his people were to be a success in this country, and to be more than hewers of wood and drawers of water, they must have the advantages of intellectual and moral training.

Already in 1851, when life was but little more to them than a struggle for existence, they heroically laid the foundation for higher education. And in 1857, when they were yet comparative strangers to the customs and the language of the country, they organized Holland Academy, which in turn became Hope College in 1866, an institution regularly chartered under the law of the state. Three years later the Western Theological Seminary was established.

The persistent efforts and the self-denying spirit displayed by these pioneers gave abundant proof that they were worthy descendants of the vigorous stock of Leiden's defenders.

The history of the founding and organization of Hope College is but a repetition of the history of not a few of the leading institutions of our country. The beginning was, indeed, feeble; but the founders baptised it with a spirit of devotion and self-sacrifice that defied all difficulties and triumphed over every obstacle, and gave it a vital energy which has shown itself in a rich harvest of blessed results.

In the very nature of things, the growth of the institution could not be rapid, but it has been steady and wholesome. In its development and growth the trustees have always strictly adhered to the object declared by the leading originators of the pioneer school when they used the following words:

“Believing that the school proposed to be established among the Holland Colonists in Ottawa county and vicinity, Michigan, for the purposes, and after the manner, named in the following plan, is greatly needed in order to supply them and their children in time to come with a preached gospel and with well-qualified teachers for their common and higher schools and that such schools will have a most important and beneficial effect upon the intellectual, moral, and religious state of said colonists, and that it will tend



greatly to promote the growth and usefulness of our institutions and to enlarge and strengthen our influence for good as a church of Jesus Christ, and that the means contributed for the support of said school as proposed will be spent upon an enterprise that promises great and extensive benefit, we the undersigned do therefore hereby most cordially, and with confidence, recommend this object to the benevolence and liberality of those to whom it may be presented."

Signed by these pillars in the Reformed Church:

JAMES I. CANNON,  
THEO. FRELINGHUYSEN,  
WM. H. CAMPBELL,  
THOMAS DE WITT,  
SAMUEL A. VAN VRANKEN,  
I. PROUDFIT.

To prove to the world that these men spoke as with prophetic vision, it is but a necessary to state that about 250 have graduated from this College and that sixty percent of them entered the gospel ministry and that a large number of others who received their training here, are engaged in teaching, and others are making their influence for good felt in other professions.

It may be truthfully said that the results have been larger than even the most sanguine of the pioneer projectors had dared to hope, and that the influence of these institutions is today felt around the globe. Fifteen of our graduates have devoted themselves to the work of foreign missions, and, as our beloved and honored representatives, are most successfully unfurling the banner of Christ among the people of idolatry and darkness.

The kind and generous support of the Reformed Church given the immigrants of '47 and those who came later, made the organizations of these institutions a possibility; and these institutions in turn have supplied with pastors most

---

of the churches belonging to the Particular Synod of Chicago, which comprises 186 organizations.

Such in brief is the history of the College and Seminary. More than two hundred young people are now connected with them as students. The College has a large field. Its constituency covers a territory from New York State in the East to the Dakotas in the West.

The outlook, as far as the student material is concerned, is hopeful, and the field is wide and inviting. Our future will largely depend upon the prayers and liberality of the Church and the friends of Christian education.

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland is a city of nearly 10,000 inhabitants, and is centrally located on the Chicago & West Michigan railway. A number of daily trains afford direct connection with the leading cities East, and as many with Chicago and other points West. It is on a straight line from Grand Rapids to Chicago, distant from the former city 25 miles, and from the latter 110 miles. When navigation is open, it also has connection with Chicago by a daily line of steamboats. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park and Ottawa Beach.

---

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. Van Vleck hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The Graves Library and Winants Chapel building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. hall, and four lecture rooms, affords suitable and improved accommodations.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September, and ends with the general Commencement on the third Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar).

---

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contact, and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as the state of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are, in the main, the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of ability and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions, inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Preparatory

Department and College, placing the student in Latin or Greek, etc., for six consecutive years or more under the same man; thus practically making a six years' instead of four years' course.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the state and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas, and to confer degrees.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma. German and French, or Drawing and Painting, may be studied at any time.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Instruction in vocal music is provided without charge.

It will be noticed that a regular chair of pedagogy has now been established, so that students, availing themselves of this course, may secure a State Certificate.

---

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed.

---

When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz.: on Tuesday, September 19, 1899, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular certificate, signed by the Council, and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a statement, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen and is entitled to a certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

The degree of A. M. is conferred upon those who continue their studies for three years after graduation, or who may satisfy the Council, by a thesis, as to their scholastic attainments. By paying a fee of three dollars, an A. M. diploma in such cases will be given.

---

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES AND WORK.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Winants Chapel at 8 o'clock A. M.

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity, unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

The Young Men's Christian Association has an active and associate membership of ninety-seven. It has a vigorous life, and continues to be a great blessing to the students. It offers a splendid opportunity to secure Christian growth and to do personal religious work.

Under the auspices of the Association, twenty-nine of its members conduct six flourishing Sunday Schools in the country, numbering 429 scholars.

The students also support a weekly prayermeeting, from which the Institution continues to reap much spiritual fruit.

The young women meet for prayer once a week, and derive much spiritual help from it.

A strong religious spirit is found among the students, and God has so blessed the religious work, that from year to year many hopeful conversions have been witnessed.

This condition has naturally developed a deep interest in Christian Missions. A Mission Class meets every Sun-

---

day morning, at 8 o'clock, to study the history and methods of missions, and missionary biographies, relating more particularly to the mission fields of our own Church.

---

#### LIBRARY, READINGROOM, ETC.

The Library which numbers fully 15,000 volumes is free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Readingroom, in which are found many books of reference and which, by the liberality of Mr. Wm. L. Brower, of New York City, is supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science and literature. These may be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations, by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

#### MUSIC.

The Glee Club, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture, and Choral Singing. A primary class in Theory and Sight-



singing is conducted by an assistant, Mr. D. Koets. To these classes all students are admitted without charge.

---

### SOCIETIES.

Six Literary Societies are found in the Institution: The *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, the *Fraternal*, and the *Uiflas Club* have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *Uiflas Club* seeks to secure for its members greater proficiency in the use of the Holland language. The *German Society* affords its members an opportunity to speak the German, and thus acquire greater fluency in language. And the *L. L. L. Society* has been organized by the young ladies, for the purpose of enjoying free discussion and obtaining experience in conducting public meetings.

We have no Greek letter fraternities.

As the student life is largely the formative period of the professional man's character; and as a man's influence and usefulness depend much upon his sympathy with men, irrespective of classes, it is therefore desirable that a democratic spirit should characterize the Christian College. Moreover, plain, economical living is encouraged, in order that the young, not favored with an abundance of this world's goods, may yet be able to acquire a liberal education.

---

### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of over 3,000 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its eleventh year, and is well calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among the Alumni. No alumnus who wishes to keep himself informed in regard to his Alma Mater, and who desires to keep in touch with her, can afford to be without this paper.

### PRIZES.

The Oratorical Exercises of the Preparatory Department, on the final Monday of the College year, is the Commencement of that Department, and marks the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement ('98) they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: for the best Essay in English to S. C. Nettinga; and for that in Dutch to J. Wesselink.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" Class. At the last Commencement ('98) the first prize was awarded to Miss Alice J. Kollen, and the second to E. Kruizenga. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill. Other friends have given prizes for Drawing, from year to year. Last year prizes were awarded respectively to C. Van der Schoor, J. W. Douma, H. A. Naberhuis and B. J. Hyink.

Through the liberality of Mr. A. V. W. Van Vechten a Foreign Mission Prize of twenty-five dollars is awarded

to the one writing the best Essay on Foreign Missions. This prize is open to the whole College, and at the last Commencement ('98) was awarded to Jacob Van Ess.

The subject for 1899 is: *What Protestant Missions have done for India.*

And for 1900 it will be: *David Livingstone: His Career and Influence.*

The subject of the English Essay for the "Geo. Birkhoff, Jr., Prize," in the Sophomore Class, 1899, is: *The History of the English Novel*; that of the Dutch Essay in the Freshman Class, 1899, is: *Literature in the Netherlands during the Eighty Years' War.*

For 1900 the subject of the English Essay (Geo. Birkhoff, Jr., Prize) will be: *Wordsworth, the Poet of Nature*; and for the Dutch Essay: *Life and Writings of Joost Van Vondel.*

We trust that additional prizes will follow. Here is an excellent opportunity to give a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

#### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is cheap. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are twenty rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College, and two

and one-half dollars in the Preparatory Department. No other charges are made.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                      |         |          |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Board (at the Club),                 | - - - - | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together),    | - - - - | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3, | - - - - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18,                 | - - - - | 25.00    |
|                                      |         | <hr/>    |
| Total,                               | - - - - | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents, having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad, straight and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

#### DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is

reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work.. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian; if the average standing, in any term, does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. Ladies and gentlemen are not expected to occupy rooms opening into the same hall or otherwise connected.

Dancing and card-playing is prohibited, and also the use of tobacco on the College Campus.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed;" grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try still to deserve your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserving, *especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a liberal education.*

---

### GYMNASIUM.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate the students. The gymnasium proves very helpful to the phy-

sical development of the students. By a proper use of the advantages offered in this direction, they acquire the physical strength needed to endure the mental strain incident to student life.

While physical culture is valued highly, it is not encouraged at the expense of education and morality. Believing that intercollegiate athletics have a strong tendency to interfere with the regular college work, and that they are generally not helpful to the development of moral Christian character, it is held that a denominational college like ours can not afford to support them.

---

#### MUSEUM.

Valuable gifts are, from time to time, received from Alumni and friends of the Institution. Others, desiring to enrich this department, are only waiting till the College shall have a suitable building for the safekeeping of such collections.

Here is a grand opportunity for some lover of natural history, and a friend of Christian education, to immortalize his name by erecting such a building.

---

#### CONTRIBUTIONS.

Within the last two years generous and noble-hearted friends have, by their liberality, increased the endowment fund. Hope College owes its existence and prosperity to the kind help of such friends of Christian education. It believes that the number of those who propose to give to meet its necessities is ever increasing. It is far better for these

also to carry out their intention while living, as then they are sure that their gifts reach the desired object.

The College is still in need of endowments of professorships and scholarships, a laboratory building, and a dormitory for young women. Here is an opportunity for philanthropists who have an honorable ambition to connect their names permanently with an Institution that has long ceased to be an experiment, and which promises to become increasingly a power for good in Church and State.

---

#### FORM OF BEQUEST.

The corporate title of the College is: "The Council of Hope College."

I give and bequeath to the Council of Hope College, located at Holland, Michigan, the sum of \$—— to be applied in such manner as the Council may deem most useful to the College.

Those making specific bequests may vary the above form by inserting the special object desired.

---

#### Degrees Conferred in 1898.

---

##### HONORARY DEGREES.

###### DOCTOR OF DIVINITY.

REV. W. H. GISPEN, Amsterdam, Neth.

REV. WM. H. V OOM, Ridgewood, N. J.

REV. J. H. GILLESPIE, New Brunswick, N. J.



## DEGREES IN COURSE.

## MASTER OF ARTS.

|                      |       |                |
|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| JULIA C. VAN RAALTE, | - - - | Class of 1895. |
| HENRY M. BRUINS,     | - - - | " "            |
| GEO. C. DANGREMOND,  | - - - | " "            |
| H. DYKHUIZEN,        | - - - | " "            |
| J. J. HEEREN,        | - - - | " "            |
| BENJ. HOFFMAN,       | - - - | " "            |
| J. J. MERSEN,        | - - - | " "            |
| F. VAN ANROOY,       | - - - | " "            |

## BACHELOR OF ARTS.

## Class of 1898.

|                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| JOHN J. BANNINGA,       | TIES MULDER,          |
| JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, JR., | WILLIAM PRAKKEN,      |
| ROBERT P. DE BRUYN,     | JOHN G. RUTGERS, JR., |
| MARTIN HYINK,           | JOHN B. STEKETEE,     |
| ABRAHAM KLERK,          | JACOB VAN ESS,        |
| ROBERT E. KREMERS,      | HENRY F. VAN SLOOTEN, |
| CORNELIUS KUYPER,       | JURRY E. WINTER,      |
|                         | JOHN G. MEENGs.       |

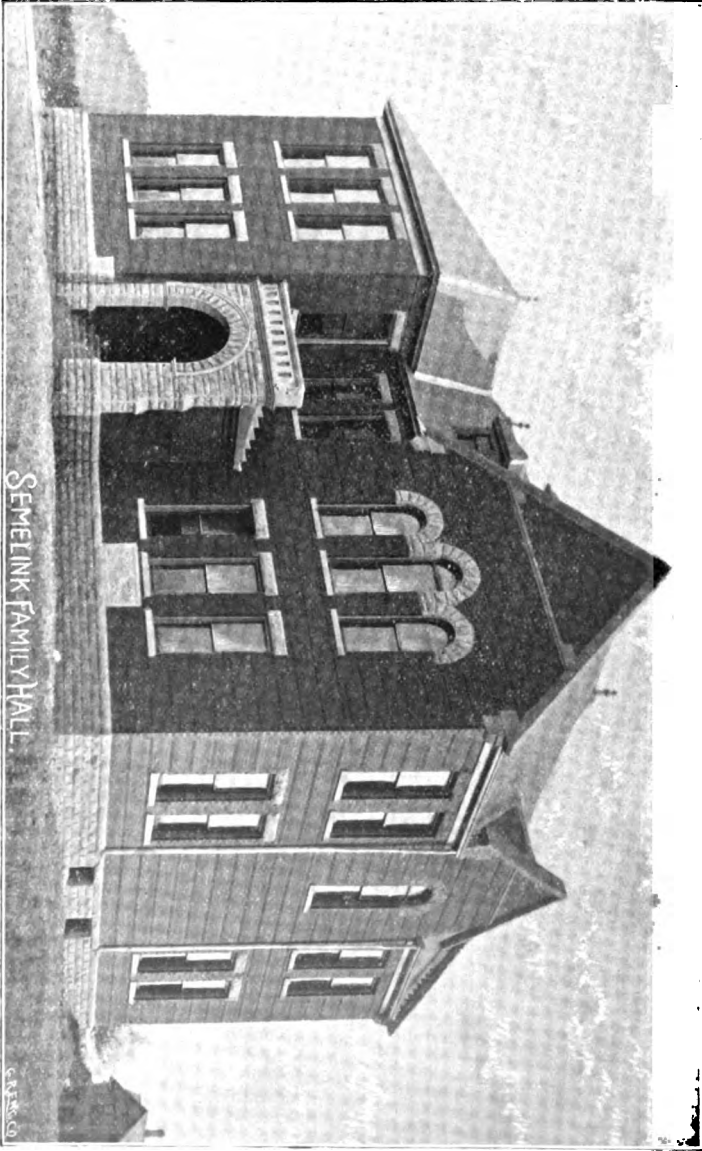
## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

|                 |     |                          |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------------|
| President,      | -   | REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D. |
| Vice President, | -   | REV. D. J. DE BEY.       |
| Secretary,      | - - | PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL. |
| Treasurer,      | - - | HON. AREND VISSCHER.     |

## Chronological Memoranda.

|                                                                                                                                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan. Iowa, etc.....                                                            | 1847         |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                                                                 | 1848         |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy.....                                                | 1850         |
| "Pioneer School" opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                                                                        | Oct., 1851   |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod.....                                                                                  | June, 1853   |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                                                                   | Oct., 1853   |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal.....                                                                                               | 1854         |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                                                                              | 1855         |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                                                                        | 1855         |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on "The five acres".....                                                                                  | 1856         |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                                                                            | 1857-1858    |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                                                               | 1859         |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                                                                          | 1859         |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....                                                                                                 | 1859         |
| "Oggel House" erected as a residence.....                                                                                        | 1860         |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                                                                        | 1862         |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class formed, 10 in number.....                                                                                | 1862         |
| A "Board of Superintendents" appointed by General Synod.....                                                                     | 1863         |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods.....                                                                       | 1864         |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an endowment.....                                                                                   | 1865         |
| Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated.....                                                                                      | May, 1866    |
| Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., Pres., July, 1866                                            | 1866         |
| First Commencement; eight became A. B.....                                                                                       | 1866         |
| A weekly newspaper, <i>De Hope</i> , established.....                                                                            | 1866         |
| Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven.....                                                                        | Sept., 1866  |
| Rev. E. C. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel,<br>Beck, and Scott being elected "Lectors"..... | 1867         |
| The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theo-<br>logical Seminary".....                              | 1869         |
| Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of <i>De Hope</i> .....                                                      | Dec., 1869   |
| First Theological Class of seven graduated.....                                                                                  | 1869         |
| First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.....                                                                            | 1871         |
| C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                       | 1872         |
| Brick printing office for <i>De Hope</i> erected.....                                                                            | 1876         |
| Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D.....                                                                                        | Nov. 7, 1876 |
| Suspension of the Theological Department.....                                                                                    | June, 1877   |
| Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns.....                                                                           | June, 1878   |
| Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent;<br>Prof. C. Scott, Vice-President.....                  | 1878         |
| Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors.....                                                          | 1878         |
| Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.....                                                                           | 1880         |

|                                                                                                                                 |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed: Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., Professor of Theology..... | 1884          |
| Rev. P. Moerdyke and Henry E. Dosker elected Lectors.....                                                                       | 1884          |
| H. Boers, A. M.: J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.: J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors.....      | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President.....                                                        | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated.....                                                                                                | 1885          |
| Synod's House for the President erected.....                                                                                    | 1885          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued.....                                                                                   | May, 1887     |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., elected Prof. of Biblical Languages and Exegesis in the Theological Seminary.....                  | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent.....                                                                             | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                             | 1886          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration.....                                                                                             | June 26, 1890 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun: corner stone laid.....                                                                 | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns.....                                                                                                    | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President.....                                                                               | June 29, 1893 |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D.....                                                                                         | Oct 31, 1893  |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated.....                                                                                | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated.....                                                                                               | June 27, 1894 |
| Rev. Henry E. Dosker, D. D., elected Professor of Historical Theology, in the Seminary.....                                     | 1895          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     | 1895          |
| J. T. Bergen, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     | 1895          |
| Rev. E. Winter, D. D., elected Professor of Theology in the Seminary, in the place of Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., resigned..... | 1895          |
| Death of Hon. N. F. Graves, LL.D.....                                                                                           | July 21, 1896 |
| Death of Rev. Philip Phelps, D. D., LL.D.....                                                                                   | Sept 4, 1896  |
| Henry Veghte, A. M., elected Professor.....                                                                                     | 1897          |
| Edward D. Dimnent, A. B., elected Instructor.....                                                                               | 1897          |
| Endowment Fund increased by \$100,000.....                                                                                      | 1897          |
| Prof. J. H. Gillespie, D. D., resigned.....                                                                                     | 1898          |
| Prof. E. D. Dimnent, elected Prof. of Greek.....                                                                                | 1898          |
| Prof. A. J. Ladd, appointed Prof. of Pedagogy and Psychology.....                                                               | 1898          |
| Jaa. A. Van Zwaluwenburg, appointed Instructor in Natural Science.....                                                          | 1898          |





**WESTERN**  
**Theological Seminary**  
**OF THE**  
**Reformed Church in America.**

### CALENDAR.

---

1898.

- Sept. 6. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 7. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. 22. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1899.

- Jan. 10. Work Resumed.  
 Jan. 26. Prayer for Colleges.  
 Apr. 25. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 Apr. 24-26. Examinations.  
 Apr. 26. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 5. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 6. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. 22. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

COMMITTEE FOR RECEPTION OF STUDENTS AND FOR SPECIAL  
 AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS.

REVS. J. BROEK, A. BUURSMAN AND A. VAN DEN BERG,  
 PRES. KOLLEN AND PROFS. BEARDSLEE,  
 DOSKER AND WINTER.

---

**BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.**


---

**EX OFFICIO.**

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President of Hope College.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.**

1903. Rev. F. S. Schenck, D.D., - New York City.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.**

1899. Rev. E. A. Collier, D.D., - Kinderhook, N. Y.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.**

1902. Rev. A. Paige Peeke, - East Millstone, N. J.

**FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.**

1899. Rev. P. Moerdyke, D.D., - - Chicago, Ill.

1903. Rev. A. Buursma, - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1902. Rev. J. Lamar, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1898. Elder John H. Nichols, - - Roseland, Ill.

1899. Elder F. J. Cushing, - - Irving Park, Ill.

1900. Elder John Snitzler, - - Grand Rapids, Mich.

**FROM THE CLASSES.**

| CLASSIS.          | NAME.                 | TERM EXPIRES. |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Dakota,           | Rev. S. J. Harmeling. | 1902.         |
| Grand River,      | " D. Broek.           | 1901.         |
| Holland,          | " A. Van den Berg.    | 1903.         |
| Illinois,         | " P. F. Schuelke.     | 1902.         |
| Iowa,             | " J. F. Zwemer.*      | 1899.         |
| Michigan,         | " J. A. De Spelder.*  | 1899.         |
| Pleasant Prairie, | " J. Muller.          | 1903.         |
| Wisconsin,        | " J. Broek.           | 1899.         |

**OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.**

REV. J. BROEK, President.

REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D.D., Stated Clerk.

---

\*Removed from Classes.



---

**FACULTY.**

**REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,**  
President of the Faculty and Professor of Biblical Languages and Literature.

**REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,**  
Secretary of the Faculty and Professor of Historical Theology. In charge of Hermeneutics and Harmony of the Gospels.

**REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,**  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of Practical Theology.

**REV. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN,**  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

**SPECIAL LECTURES.**

“The Somaj Movement and its Bearing on Foreign Missionary Work in India.”

**REV. DR. JESSE W. BROOKS.**

“Jonathan Edwards and his place in American Theology.”

**REV. G. H. DUBBINK.**

“Andover Seminary. Its Past and Present.”

**REV. G. DE JONGE.**

“Savonarola. The Italian Reformer.”

**REV. JOHN VAN DER MEULEN, JR.**

“The Brethren of the Common Life.”

**REV. JAMES F. ZWEMER.**

“John Huss. The Bohemian Reformer.

**REV. E. W. STAPELKAMP.**

“Phillip Schaff and his place in American Theology.

**REV. D. J. DE REY.**

## STUDENTS.

## SENIOR CLASS.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| EDWARD KELDER,                | Grandville.         |
| Hope College, 1896.           |                     |
| J. WILLIAM KOTS,              | Maurice, Ia.        |
| Hope College (special), 1896. |                     |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS,             | Orange City, Ia.    |
| Hope College, 1896.           |                     |
| JOHN G. THEILKEN,             | German Valley, Ill. |
| Hope College (special), 1896. |                     |

## MIDDLE CLASS.

|                                            |                   |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| EERKO AEILTS,                              | Holland, Mich.    |
| Hope College, 1898.                        |                   |
| NICHOLAS BOER,                             | Drenthe.          |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| JACOB BRUMMEL,                             | Overisel.         |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| GEORGE E. COOK,                            | Holland.          |
| Hope College (special), 1897.              |                   |
| B. DE JONGE,                               | Holland.          |
| National Educational Diploma, Netherlands. |                   |
| JOHN DE JONGH,                             | Grand Haven.      |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| B. D. DYKSTRA,                             | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| Hope College, 1896.                        |                   |
| GERRIT J. HUIZINGA,                        | Holland.          |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| GERRIT KOOIKER,                            | Overisel.         |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| TONY ROZENDAL,                             | Chicago, Ill.     |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| HENRY P. SCHUERMANS,                       | Holland, Mich.    |
| Hope College (special), 1897.              |                   |
| JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,                      | Graafschap, Mich. |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |
| HENRY L. JONKER,                           | Vriësland.        |
| Hope College, 1897.                        |                   |

---

| JUNIOR CLASS.         |                                    |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| JOHN J. BANNINGA,     | Hope College, 1896.                | Chicago, Ill.    |
| ABRAHAM KLERK,        | Hope College, 1896.                | Holland, Neb.    |
| CORNELIUS KUYPER,     | Hope College, 1896.                | Orange City, Ia. |
| ANTHONY VAN DER WEEP, | Christian Reformed Seminary, 1896. | Holland.         |
| JURRY E. WINTER,      | Hope College, 1896.                | Holland.         |

---

## SUMMARY.

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| SENIOR CLASS..... | 4         |
| MIDDLE CLASS..... | 13        |
| JUNIOR CLASS..... | 5         |
| Total.....        | <u>22</u> |

---

**COURSE OF STUDY.**


---



---

**Junior Year.**


---

**PROF. BEARDSLEE.****EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.**

Elements of Hebrew. Grammatical Forms, Inductive Study, based on reading of the text. Selections from the Pentateuch.

In Greek.—Acts of the Apostles.

**PROF. DOSKER.**

Greek Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels. Archeology. Sacred Geography, Hermeneutics (Terry's). Organic unity of the Sacred Scriptures. Biblical Symbolism.

**HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

Sacred History (Kurtz). General Scope of Revelation. Contrast between Judæism and Paganism. Rise and Development of the Kingdom of God. Comparative Data of Sacred and Profane History.

**PROF. WINTER.****SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Introduction, embracing general Theological Encyclopedia, Apologetics, Comparative Religion, Revelation and Inspiration. Dogmatic Encyclopedia, Methodology, and Symbolics.

**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**

Introduction to Practical Theology—Homiletics, Analysis of Sermons and other Homiletical exercises.

**MIDDLE YEAR.****PROF. BEARDSLEE.****EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.**

Hebrew Etymology and Syntax. Old Testament Introduction. Messianic Prophecy. Readings from Historical Books.

In Greek.—Exegetical Study of the Epistles to the Hebrews, and Corinthians. Sight Reading. Book of Revelation and Paul's Minor Epistles.

**PROF. DOSKER.****HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

Primitive History of the Church. Christ and His Apostles. Ancient and Mediaeval Church History. Struggle between the Roman Empire and the Church. Victory of the latter. Contact between Philosophy and Theology. Life and Morals of the Church. Sects, Schools and Heresies. Asceticism and Fanaticism. The Dawn of the Reformation.

**PROF. WINTER.****SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Theology Proper. Doctrine of God, Attributes, Trinity, Decrees and Divine Economy, Creation, Providence, Anthropology, Angelology, Hamartiology, Christology, Soteriology and Objective Soteriology. Lectures in connection with text-book.

**ETHICS AND PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**

Homiletics, Liturgics, Church Government, Constitution of Reformed Church, Pastoral Theology, Catechetics and Halientics.

N. B.—These branches are distributed for a two years' course. Middles and Seniors recite together.

---

**SENIOR YEAR.**

---

**PROF. BEARDSLEE.**

Hebrew Prophetical and Poetical Books. Selections from Historical Books. Aramaic.

In Greek.—Introduction to New Testament. Exegetical Study of Romans and Writings of John. Sight Reading from Pastoral and Catholic Epistles.

**PROF. DOSKER.****HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

The Reformation. The Age of Symbols. Doctrinal Struggle in the Protestant Church. Catholic Reaction. Deformation and Protestant Scholasticism. Rise and Development of Rationalism. Deism and Atheism. Sectarianism. Missions. The Church of Christ and Christian Society in the 19th Century.

**PROF. WINTER.****SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Subjective Soteriology, Ecclesiology, Sacramentology and Eschatology. Review of whole system. Lectures.

**ETHICS AND PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.**

On these Seniors and Middles recite together. See Middle Year's course. Besides, Seniors have Homiletical exercises throughout the year.

---

**GENERAL INFORMATION.**

---

**ADMISSION.**

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the School.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows:

"Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the School as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classes to which he belongs."—*Constitution, Art. 17. Sec. 2.*

**THE YEAR.**

The Seminary opens on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.

**PREACHING.**

The Middle and Senior Classes preach regularly three times each year before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in

the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty. The Junior Class preach in turn before the Professor of Homiletics.

#### MISSION WORK.

The Students are organized as a Mission Band and hold themselves in readiness to attend any calls to address meetings, where they can advocate the cause of Missions.

Mr. Peter Semelink has established a Scholarship of \$2,000, the income of which is to be paid to a student in the Seminary, preference being given to one looking forward to the Foreign Missionary Work.

#### LIBRARY.

The Chambers Library, in the Semelink Family Hall is now an efficient working Theological Library, of about 6,000 volumes. For general literature the students have free use of the Graves Library of Hope College.

#### ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the practical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

#### COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

#### BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall, and board can be obtained in the city or at the Students' Clubs at from \$1.75 to \$2.50 per week.



**SEMELINK FAMILY HALL.**

This building erected by Mr. Peter Semelink, contains Recitation Rooms, Library and Chapel; is located on one of the most desirable lots in the city, just south of the College Campus; and contains every convenience for Seminary work.

**EXAMINATIONS.**

At the close of the year a written examination of all the Classes, and on all the branches of study, is held before a Committee of the Board of Superintendents, beginning Monday, April 25, at 11 o'clock A. M., and this is followed by an oral examination before the full Board on the Tuesday and Wednesday of the same week. Special written examinations are held during the year as the work requires.

**LOCATION.**

Holland is situated at the head of Macatawa Bay, which opens into Lake Michigan, giving it all the attraction of boating, with daily steamers for Chicago and other points. It has good railroad facilities, and offers many attractions as a place of residence.

# 1899.

## JANUARY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| 1    | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7    |
| 8    | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14   |
| 15   | 16   | 17    | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21   |
| 22   | 23   | 24    | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28   |
| 29   | 30   | 31    |      |       |      |      |

## FEBRUARY.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 |    |    |    |    |

## MARCH.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |

## APRIL.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## MAY.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |

## JUNE.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |    |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |

## JULY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
|      |      |       |      |       |      | 1    |
| 2    | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8    |
| 9    | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15   |
| 16   | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22   |
| 23   | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29   |
| 30   | 31   |       |      |       |      |      |

## AUGUST.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5 |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |   |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |   |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |   |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |   |

## SEPTEMBER.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2 |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |   |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |   |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |   |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |   |

## OCTOBER.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |    |

## NOVEMBER.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  |
| 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |

## DECEMBER.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2 |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |   |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |   |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |   |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |   |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |

# 1900.

## JANUARY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
|      | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6    |
| 7    | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13   |
| 14   | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20   |
| 21   | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27   |
| 28   | 29   | 30    | 31   |       |      |      |

## FEBRUARY.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3 |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |   |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |   |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |   |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |    |    |    |   |

## MARCH.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3 |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |   |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |   |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |   |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |   |

## APRIL.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |

## MAY.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5 |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |   |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |   |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |   |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |   |

## JUNE.

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2 |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |   |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |   |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |   |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |   |



78.73  
H79

JUN 5 1900

1525

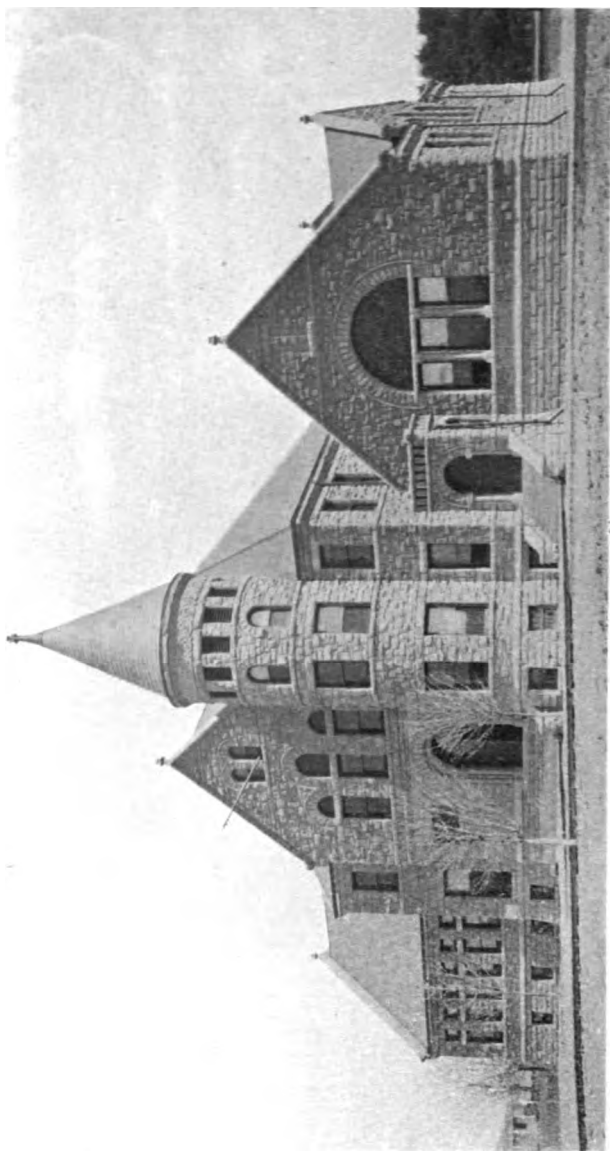
HOPE COLLEGE

HOLLAND, MICH.

1899-1900.







GRAVES LIBRARY AND WINANTS CHAPEL.

**CATALOGUE**  
**OF THE**  
**OFFICERS AND STUDENTS**  
**OF**  
**HOPE COLLEGE,**  
**HOLLAND, MICHIGAN.**  
**1899-1900.**

**AN INSTITUTION OF THE REFORMED CHURCH  
IN AMERICA.**

---

*Pioneer School, 1851.*  
*Holland Academy, 1857.*  
*Incorporated as Hope College, 1866.*

---

**HOLLAND, MICH.**  
**HOLLAND CITY NEWS PRESSES.**  
**1900.**





## Calendar—1899–1900.

---

1900. APRIL 9. Spring Term begins.  
" 25. Meeting of Council.  
JUNE 7–8. Examinations of Senior and "A"  
classes.  
" 14–15. Undergraduate Examinations.  
" 17. Baccalaureate Sermon.  
" 18. Closing Exercises of the Grammar  
School in Winants Chapel, 2 P. M.  
" 19. Meeting of Council, 10 A. M.  
" 19. Public Meeting of Alumni in Winants  
Chapel, 7:30 P. M.  
" 20. Commencement Exercises in Winants  
Chapel, 7:30 P. M.

### VACATION.

- SEPT. 18. Examinations for Admission, begin-  
ning at 9 A. M., in Graves Hall.  
" 19. Fall Term begins at 9 A. M.  
NOV. 29. Thanksgiving Recess.  
DEC. 21. Fall Term ends.

### VACATION.

1901. JAN. 7. Winter Term begins.  
" 31. Day of Prayer for Colleges.  
MARCH 29. Winter Term ends.

### VACATION.

## The Council.

### EX-OFFICIO.

PROF. G. J. KOLLEN, LL. D., - President of the College.

### ELECTED MEMBERS.

#### FROM GENERAL SYNOD.

| NAMES.                              | RESIDENCES.         | TERMS EXPIRE. |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, DD.,          | Jersey City, N. J.  | 1900          |
| MR. A. A. RAVEN,                    | Brooklyn, N. Y.     | 1900          |
| REV. G. H. MANDEVILLE, D.D., LL.D., | New York City,      | 1901          |
| REV. JAS. F. ZWEMER,                | Grand Rapids, Mich. | 1902          |
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,                   | Milwaukee, Wis.     | 1902          |
| HON. ISAAC CAPPON,                  | Holland, Mich.      | 1903          |
| HON. A. VISSCHER,                   | Holland, Mich.      | 1904          |
| HON. GERRIT J. DIEKEMA,             | Holland, Mich.      | 1905          |

#### FROM CLASSIS OF WISCONSIN.

\*REV. B. VAN ESS.

REV. JOHN BROEK, South Holland, Ill. 1905

#### FROM CLASSIS OF MICHIGAN.

C. VAN ZWALUWENBURG, M. D., 1900

†REV. H. GOUGH BIRCHBY, 1900

#### FROM CLASSIS OF PLEASANT PRAIRIE.

REV. D. SCHAEFER, Parkersburgh, Ia. 1900

REV. A. F. BEYER, German Valley, Ill. 1900

#### FROM CLASSIS OF GRAND RIVER.

REV. D. J. DE BEY, Grand Rapids, Mich. 1901

REV. DIRK BROEK, Grandville, Mich. 1901

\*Deceased. †Removed from Classis.

FROM CLASSIS OF HOLLAND.

|                       |                  |      |
|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| REV. G. DE JONGE,     | Vriesland, Mich. | 1902 |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER, | Zeeland, Mich.   | 1902 |

FROM CLASSIS OF DAKOTA.

|                       |                     |      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|
| PROF. PHIL. SOULEN,   | Orange City, Ia.    | 1902 |
| REV. S. J. HARMELING, | Marion, So. Dakota. | 1902 |

FROM CLASSIS OF IOWA.

|                     |                   |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|------|
| REV. P. LEPELTAK,   | Alton, Ia.        | 1903 |
| REV. JAMES DE PREE, | Sioux Centre, Ia. | 1903 |

FROM CLASSIS OF ILLINOIS.

|                               |               |      |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|
| REV. PETER MOERDYKE, D. D.,   | Chicago, Ill. | 1904 |
| REV. JESSE W. BROOKS, PH. D., | Chicago, Ill. | 1904 |

OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.

|                     |         |                 |
|---------------------|---------|-----------------|
| REV. WM. MOERDYK,   | - - - - | President.      |
| REV. G. DE JONGE,   | - - - - | Vice President. |
| HON. G. J. DIEKEMA, | - - - - | Secretary.      |
| PROF. C. DOESBURG,  | - - - - | Treasurer.      |

COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| PRES. G. J. KOLLEN, Chairman.   |                     |
| HON. AREND VISSCHER, Secretary. |                     |
| HON. JAC. DEN HERDER.           | HON. G. J. DIEKEMA. |
| REV. GERHARD DE JONGE.          |                     |

## INVESTMENT COMMITTEE.

(In charge of the funds of the Council.)

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. G. J. DIEKEMA.

## HOPE FARM COMMITTEE.

PRES. G. J. KOLLEN.

HON. ISAAC CAPPON.

HON. AREND VISSCHER.

*"DE HOPE."*

PROF. C. DOESBURG,

REV. H. E. DOSKER, D. D.,

REV. D. BROEK,

R. KANTERS Estate,

}

- Editorial Committee.

- - - - - Publisher.

## College Department.

---

### Faculty,

GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL. D., President.  
In charge of Political Economy.

CORNELIUS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Secretary and Registrar.

HENRY BOERS, A. M.  
Professor of History.

JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Professor of Mathematics.

JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
RODMAN Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
Professor of the English Language and Literature.  
In charge of Vocal Music.

DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.  
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

REV. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
ROBERT SCHELL Professor of Ethics and Evidences of  
Christianity.  
In charge of Logic.

HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,  
Professor of the French and German Languages, and  
Literatures.

EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. M.,  
RALPH VOORHEES Professor of the Greek Language and  
Literature.

---

ADONIRAM J. LADD, A. B.,  
Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy.

SAMUEL O MAST, B. S.,  
Instructor in Natural Sciences.

REV. PETER SIEGERS,  
Professor of the Dutch Language and Literature.  
Instructor in Latin.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

---

### Standing Committees of the Faculty.

#### COURSES OF STUDY.

PROFS. KLEINHEKSEL, LADD, YNTEMA, NYKERK, SUTPHEN.

---

#### CONTESTS AND PRIZES.

PROFS. BERGEN, DIMNENT, NYKERK, SIEGERS.

---

#### LIBRARY.

PROFS. DOESBURG, VEGHTE, SUTPHEN, BOERS.

---

#### CATALOGUE AND COMMENCEMENT.

PROFS. BOERS, DOESBURG, DIMNENT, MAST.

---

#### ADVERTISING.

PROFS. NYKERK, YNTEMA, KLEINHEKSEL.

## STUDENTS.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

| Names.                        | Residences.           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HATTIE A. ZWEMER.....         | Grand Rapids.         |
| HARRY BOOT.....               | Fulton, Ill.          |
| HENRY D. BRINK.....           | Hamilton.             |
| A. T. BROEK.....              | Grandville.           |
| ABRAHAM DE YOUNG.....         | Chicago, Ill.         |
| GERHARD J. DINKELOO.....      | City.                 |
| ALMON T. GODFREY.....         | City.                 |
| GERRIT HONDELINK.....         | Grand Rapids.         |
| HENRY HUENEMANN.....          | Lester Prairie, Minn. |
| LEONARD L. LEGTERS.....       | Clymer, N. Y.         |
| SIEBE C. NETTINGA.....        | LeMars, Ia.           |
| SIERT F. RIEPMA.....          | Benton Harbor.        |
| WILLIAM RINCK.....            | City.                 |
| JOHN H. STRAKS.....           | Orange City, Ia.      |
| JOHN D. TANIS.....            | Vriesland.            |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEULEN..... | City.                 |
| AART B. VAN ZANTE.....        | Pella, Ia.            |

### JUNIOR CLASS. ✓

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| HENRY ARENDS, JR.....  | Chancellor, S. Dak. |
| WILLIAM J. DAMSON..... | City.               |
| WOLBERT DENEKAS.....   | German Valley, Ill. |



---

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| ALBERT HOEKSEMA.....       | City.             |
| JOHN H. HOSPERS.....       | Orange City, Ia.  |
| GEORGE H. KORTELING.....   | Chicago, Ill.     |
| MARTIN I. KOSTER.....      | Kalamazoo.        |
| BENJAMIN J. LUGERS.....    | City.             |
| JOHN J. NYWENING.....      | Wichert, Ill.     |
| JOHN S. RAUM.....          | City.             |
| JOHN STEUNENBERG.....      | Grand Rapids.     |
| MARTIN J. STORMZAND.....   | Grand Rapids.     |
| HENRY TELMAN.....          | Overisel.         |
| JAS. VAN DER HEIDE.....    | City.             |
| OSWALD W. VISSCHER.....    | City.             |
| JACOBUS WAYER.....         | Muskegon.         |
| JACOB J. WEERSING, JR..... | East Holland.     |
| JOHN WESSELINK.....        | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| EGBERT WINTER.....         | City.             |
| JOHN E. WINTER.....        | City.             |
| JOHN G. WINTER.....        | City.             |

### SOPHOMORE CLASS. ✓

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| MINNIE DE FEYTER.....      | City.            |
| LENA M. KEPPEL.....        | Zeeland.         |
| ANNA RIEMENS.....          | City.            |
| MINNIE VAN DER PLOEG.....  | City.            |
| JACOB G. BLOEMERS.....     | City.            |
| JOHN Y. BROEK.....         | Grandville.      |
| BERNARD BRUINS.....        | Boyden, Ia.      |
| WILLIAM H. DE KLEINE.....  | Forest Grove.    |
| HENRY DE PREE.....         | Zeeland.         |
| JAMES J. HOFFMAN.....      | Cleveland, O.    |
| BEREND KLEINHESSELINK..... | Oostburg, Wis.   |
| JOHN SCHAAP.....           | Parkersburg, Ia. |
| HENRY J. STEKETEE.....     | Muskegon.        |

---

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| DON C. TAYLOR.....      | City.         |
| JOHN VAN DER BEEK.....  | Pella, Neb.   |
| JOHN VAN PEURSEM.....   | Maurice, Ia.  |
| JOHN A. VAN ZOEREN..... | City.         |
| PETER VERBURG.....      | City.         |
| HESSEL S. YNTEMA.....   | Forest Grove. |

## FRESHMAN CLASS.

|                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| ANNE E. FLOYD.....         | Saugatuck.         |
| EVELYN VISHER.....         | Forestburg, S. D.  |
| AMY M. YATES.....          | City.              |
| CORNELIUS K. BAARMAN.....  | Zeeland.           |
| HENRY K. BOER.....         | Drenthe.           |
| LUCAS BOEVE.....           | Prairie View, Kan. |
| JACOB G. BROUWER.....      | City.              |
| WM. H. COOPER.....         | Muskegon.          |
| JOHN A. DE HOLLANDER.....  | Rochester, N. Y.   |
| JNO. J. DE YOUNG.....      | Chicago, Ill.      |
| PETER GROOTERS.....        | Boyden, Ia.        |
| CHARLES HEEMSTRA.....      | Boyden, Ia.        |
| NED E. HESSENIUS.....      | Parkersburg, Ia.   |
| ANTHONY KARREMAN.....      | City.              |
| HENRY G. PELGRIM.....      | City.              |
| EDWARD C. STANTON.....     | Forest Grove.      |
| JACOB J. STEFFENS.....     | City.              |
| EDWARD J. STRICK.....      | Forest Grove.      |
| GERHARDUS J. STUART.....   | Orange City, Ia.   |
| NICHOLAS E. VAN DAM.....   | Drenthe.           |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER MEL..... | Grand Rapids.      |
| HENRY VAN DER NAALD.....   | New Kirk, Ia.      |
| JACOB E. VAN HOUTE.....    | City.              |
| SIDNEY ZANDSTRA.....       | Chicago, Ill.      |

---

**SUMMARY.**

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Seniors.....    | 17 |
| Juniors.....    | 21 |
| Sophomores..... | 19 |
| Freshman.....   | 24 |
|                 | —  |
| Total.....      | 81 |

## Course of Study.

---

### FRESHMAN YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Newcomer's Elements of Rhetoric; Essays.

*Greek*—Historical Literature; Xenophon; Thucydides; Herodotus; Prose Composition.

*French*—Edgren's Grammar, complete; Edgren's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; French Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's Grammar; Joynes-Meissner's Reader; Heath's New Dictionary; German Literature; Onkel und Nichte; Immensee.

*Dutch*—Ten Bruggencate's Dictionary; Grammar; Translations; Essays; Readings.

**HISTORY**—Montgomery's History of England.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—

**CHEMISTRY**—Williams' Chemical Science, revised edition; Williams' Laboratory Manual.

**ELOCUTION**—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Robinson's Harmony of the New Testament.

### SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Surveying and Navigation, and Hardy's Analytical Geometry, and Calculus.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Pancoast's Introduction to English Literature; English Masterpieces; Essays and Reports.

*Latin*—De Senectute; Livy; Tacitus; Horace; Elegiac Poets; Selections.

*Greek*—Orators—Lysias; Demosthenes; Composition.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

HISTORY—Myer's Mediaeval History.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Chemistry; Biology; Botany.

ELOCUTION—Fulton and Trueblood's Practical Elocution finished; Orations and Forensics.

BIBLE STUDY—

### JUNIOR YEAR.

MATHEMATICS APPLIED—Olmsted's College Philosophy, Fourth Revision, Sheldon.

LANGUAGE—

*English*—American Literature; American Classics; Reports.

*Latin*—Cicero; Lucretius; Seneca.

*Greek*—Poetic Literature—Homer; Tragedy; Comedy.

*Dutch*—History of Dutch Literature; Essays, and Translations.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

HISTORY—Myer's Modern History; History of French Revolution.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Biology.

LOGIC—McCosh.

ETHICS—Porter's Elements of Moral Science.

PSYCHOLOGY—Descriptive and Explanatory.

PEDAGOGICS—History of Education.

RHETORIC—Essays, Discussions, and Orations; Two terms in Elocution.

BIBLE STUDY.

---

 SENIOR YEAR.

**MATHEMATICS**—Young's General Astronomy, Revised Edition.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Old English.

*Greek*—Philosophical Literature; History of Greek Philosophy.

*German*—German Literature, Popular, Classical, and Scientific; German Composition and Discourse.

*Dutch*—History of Dutch Literature. De Groot, Leopold and Rykens.

**ETHICS**—Porter's Elements and Moral Science completed.

**HISTORY**—Judson's History of Europe in the Nineteenth Century.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**—Bullock's Introduction to the study of Economics.

**RHETORIC**—Orations and Essays continued.

**PEDAGOGICS**—Practical Pedagogy; Educational Psychology; School Management.

**SACRED LITERATURE**—Fisher's Evidences of Christianity.

Three parallel courses have been introduced in the College: the Classical, the Philosophical, and the Teachers' Course. The last course is pursued with a view to securing a State Certificate.

## COLLEGE DEPARTMENT

| Yr.                                   | Term.           | CLASSICAL.                                                         | PHILOSOPHICAL.                                        | TEACHERS'.                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FRESHMAN.</b>                      | THIRD. FIRST.   | Greek.<br>Latin.<br>Mathematics.                                   | German.<br>Latin.<br>Mathematics.                     | <i>For Teachers' Course either the<br/>Classical or Philosophical may be se-<br/>lected, except where otherwise indicated<br/>in the Junior or Senior years.</i> |
|                                       | SECOND. FIRST.  | Greek.<br>Latin.<br>Mathematics.                                   | German.<br>Latin.<br>Mathematics.                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                       | THIRD.          | Chemistry.<br>English History.<br>Mathematics.                     | Chemistry.<br>Latin.<br>Mathematics.                  |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Physical training three times a week. |                 |                                                                    |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>SOPHOMORE.</b>                     | THIRD. FIRST.   | Chemistry.<br>Latin.<br>Rhetoric.                                  | Chemistry.<br>Latin.<br>Rhetoric.                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                       | SECOND. FIRST.  | Greek.<br>Latin.<br>Eng. Literature.                               | Mathematics.<br>Latin.<br>Eng. Literature.            |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                       | THIRD.          | Greek.<br>Latin.<br>Eng. Literature.                               | Mathematics.<br>Latin.<br>Eng. Literature.            |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>JUNIOR.</b>                        | THIRD. FIRST.   | Psychology.<br>History (Middle Ages).<br>Greek.                    | Psychology.<br>History (Middle Ages).<br>Physics.     | History of Education.                                                                                                                                            |
|                                       | SECOND. SECOND. | Am. Literature.<br>Hist. 19th Cent. or<br>French Rev.              | Am. Literature.<br>Hist. 19th Cent. or<br>French Rev. |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                       | THIRD.          | Greek.<br>Logic.<br>Biology (Botany).<br>Greek or Dutch.           | Physics.<br>Logic.<br>Biology (Botany).<br>Physics.   |                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>SENIOR.</b>                        | THIRD. FIRST.   | Ethics.<br>Biology (Zoology).<br>German or Dutch.                  | Ethics.<br>Biology (Zoology).<br>French.              | Pedagogy.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                       | SECOND. SECOND. | Political Economy.<br>Biology (Zoology).<br>German or Dutch.       | Political Economy.<br>Biology (Zoology).<br>French.   | Educational Psychology                                                                                                                                           |
|                                       | THIRD.          | Evidences.<br>Eng. Literature--4.<br>German or Dutch.<br>Greek--4. | Evidences.<br>Eng. Literature.<br>French.             | School Economy.                                                                                                                                                  |

Five recitations in the above branches every week, unless otherwise indicated. In addition, Bible Study and Rhetorical work, weekly throughout the course. Lady Principal will meet the lady students once a week.

## The Preparatory Department.

---

Three parallel courses have been introduced in the Preparatory Department, any one of which the student may select under the supervision of the Faculty. For those who desire a selected course provision will be made so as to give the most satisfactory results. In general in its four years work in any of the above three courses the Department aims at the full preparation of its students for entrance into the Freshman class of any college or university.

In particular the Normal-Scientific Course is planned especially for those young people who wish to fit themselves for teaching either in the country districts or in the grades of village and city schools. Thorough instruction and late reviews will be given in all those subjects required for first grade certificates as well as in the purely professional lines—elementary psychology, pedagogy, school law and general school management. It is the aim of the faculty to make this course strong, practical and helpful—equivalent to corresponding courses offered in our best Normal Colleges.

The Normal-Scientific Course does not lead to any corresponding course in the College department, it being arranged especially for those who do not plan at once to enter College.

The different lines of work receive the same careful attention as in the College Department being under the immediate care of the College Faculty.

In general educational value, it is believed that these three years' courses of study are worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into the College, or for a professional training, or for a business life.



**Faculty.**

**PROF. GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D., President.**

**PROF. CORNELIUS DOESBURG, A. M.,  
Registrar and Librarian.**

**PROF. HENRY BOERS, A. M.,  
History, and Civil Government.**

**PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL, A. M., Vice President.  
Mathematics.**

**PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN, A. M.,  
Latin.**

**PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK, A. M.,  
English, and Music.**

**PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA, A. M.,  
Physics.**

**PROF. JOHN TALLMADGE BERGEN, A. M.,  
Bible Study.**

**PROF. HENRY VEGHTE, A. M.,  
Modern Languages.**

---

PROF. EDWARD D. DIMNENT, A. M.,  
Greek.

PROF. ADONIRAM J. LADD, A. B., Secretary.  
Psychology, and Pedagogy.

PROF. PETER SIEGERS,  
Dutch Language and Literature.  
Instructor in Latin.

SAMUEL O. MAST, B. S.,  
Instructor in Natural Sciences.

MRS. C. VAN RAALTE GILMORE,  
Lady Principal.

Ass't Librarians { PETER BRAAK,  
HARRY BOOT,  
ED. J. STRICK.

JOHN E. WINTER, Chorister.    HATTIE ZWEMER, Organist.  
BERNARD BLOEMENDAL, Janitor.

## STUDENTS.

---

### "A" CLASS.

ALICE KOLLEN.....Overisel.  
LILLA THURBER.....City.  
BERTHA VENEKLASEN.....Zeeland.  
MAY VENEKLASEN.....Zeeland.  
JAMES DE PREE.....Zeeland.  
WILLIAM H. GIEBEL.....Williamson, N. Y.  
WILLIAM G. HOEKJE.....Fremont.  
HENRY W. HYINK.....Sioux Center, Ia.  
EDWARD KRUIZINGA.....Ferrysburg.  
JOHN VAN ZOMEREN.....Fremont.  
ALBERT WUBBENA.....Harper, Ill.

### "B" CLASS.

ETTA ESKES.....City.  
HATTIE FREE.....Hudsonville.  
LOTTIE HOYT.....City.  
MARGIE KEPPEL.....Zeeland.  
COBA VAN FAROWE.....Beaverdam.  
ANNA WEURDING.....City.  
BANIEL S. BEKIUS.....Beaverdam.  
SIMON BLOCKER.....Chicago, Ill.  
HERMAN DE WITT.....Ferrysburg.  
JOHN W. DOUMA.....Fillmore Center.  
BERNARD J. HYINK.....Sioux Center, Ia.

---

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| JOHN KELDER.....              | Grandville.       |
| HENRY A. NABERHUIS.....       | Sioux Center, Ia. |
| JACOB PELGRIM.....            | City.             |
| MARTIN RUISAARD.....          | De Motte, Ind.    |
| CHAS. B. STILLMAN.....        | City.             |
| WILLARD VAN DER LAAN.....     | Muskegon.         |
| CORNELIUS VAN DER SCHOOR..... | Grand Rapids.     |
| HIJLTJE VAN DYK.....          | New Groningen.    |
| DANIEL VER WEY.....           | Rochester, N. Y.  |

## "C" CLASS.

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| BESSIE BOTTUME.....       | City.         |
| AMY DOSKER.....           | City.         |
| MARY HILARIDES.....       | Holland.      |
| MAMIE VERWEY.....         | City.         |
| ANNA WIGGERS.....         | Drenthe.      |
| AVIS YATES.....           | City.         |
| GEORGE ALBERS.....        | Overisel.     |
| ANDREW BONTHUIS.....      | Chicago, Ill. |
| BENJ. J. BUSH.....        | Grandville.   |
| WILLIAM DE BRUYN.....     | City.         |
| ANNO C. DYKEMA.....       | Chicago, Ill. |
| REINDERT LEESTMA.....     | Vriesland.    |
| RAY MABBS.....            | City.         |
| ABRAHAM MUSTE.....        | Grand Rapids. |
| TONY NIENHUIS.....        | New Holland.  |
| ADOLPH RIEDEL.....        | City.         |
| ADOLF SCHAEFER.....       | Fern, Ia.     |
| GERRIT SLAG.....          | City.         |
| ANDREW STEGINGA.....      | New Holland.  |
| JAMES VAN DER MEULEN..... | Graafschap.   |
| JOHN VAN HOUTE.....       | City.         |
| JOHN A. VAN ZEE.....      | Kalamazoo.    |

---

RAYMOND VISSCHER..... City.  
 CORNELIUS WABEKE..... New Holland.  
 OLIVER WILMS..... City.  
 JOHN A. ZWEMER..... City.

“D” CLASS.

LEONARD APPELDOORN ..... Kalamazoo.  
 GEO. HANKAMP..... Grand Rapids.  
 GEO. F. HUIZINGA..... Zeeland.  
 PAUL E. KLEINHEKSEL..... City.  
 EDWARD LANGELAND..... Muskegon.  
 ARNOLD MULDER..... Zeeland.  
 RUDOLPH H. NICHOLS..... Chicago, Ill.  
 MARTIN NIENHUIS..... City.  
 DICK N. NIES..... East Holland.  
 RALPH T. POOL..... Atwood.  
 EVERT RITSEMA..... City.  
 EDWARD SCHILLEMANN..... Noordeloos.  
 JOHN M. SLAGH..... New Holland.  
 MANNES STEGEMAN..... City.  
 JOHN VAN DYK..... New Groningen.  
 HARRY VIS..... Forest Grove.  
 MARTIN WEERSING..... East Holland.  
 WILLIAM ZONNEBELT..... New Holland.

UNCLASSIFIED.

CHESTER BEACH..... City.  
 BENJAMIN MASSELINK..... Overisel.  
 FRED. T. MILES..... City.  
 HENRY MOLLEMA..... Platte, S. Dak.  
 JOHN H. L. SCHOUTEN..... City.  
 EDWARD VAN LANDEGEND..... City.

---

**SUMMARY.**

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>"A" Class.....</b>    | <b>11</b> |
| <b>"B" Class.....</b>    | <b>20</b> |
| <b>"C" Class.....</b>    | <b>26</b> |
| <b>"D" Class.....</b>    | <b>18</b> |
| <b>Unclassified.....</b> | <b>6</b>  |
|                          | <b>—</b>  |
| <b>Total.....</b>        | <b>81</b> |

## Course of Study.

---

### FIRST YEAR. "D" CLASS.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's advanced Arithmetic, and New School Algebra.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Lyte's Advanced Grammar and Composition; Repplier's Book of Famous Verse; Coleridge's The Ancient Mariner; Scott's Ivanhoe; Essays.

*Latin*—Bennett's Foundations; Gradatim; Bennett's Latin Grammar.

*Dutch*—Reading; Spelling; Grammar.

**HISTORY**—Myer's General History.

**PENMANSHIP**—Spencerian System.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Old Testament.

### SECOND YEAR. "C" CLASS.

**DRAWING**—Free hand and Perspective.

**NATURAL SCIENCE**—Eclectic Physical Geography.

**MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's New School Algebra completed.

**HISTORY**—Smith's Greek History; Allen's Roman History.

**PHYSIOLOGY**—Brand's Physiology and Hygiene.

**LANGUAGE**—

*English*—Macauley's Essay on Addison; Addison's The Sir Roger De Coverley Papers; Coleridge's The An-

cient Mariner; Goldsmith's *The Vicar of Wakefield*; Tennyson's *The Princess*; Lowell's *The Vision of Sir Launfal*; Scott and Denney's *Composition*; Rhetoric begun; Essays.

*Latin*—Viri Romae; Nepos; Grammar and Composition.

*Dutch*—Grammar; Translations.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

### THIRD YEAR. "B" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*, revised.

LANGUAGE—

*English*—Scott and Denney's *Composition*—Rhetoric completed; Burke's *Speech on Conciliation*; George Eliot's *Silas Marner*; Essays.

*Latin*—Caesar, Book II; Cicero; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*—White's *Beginner's Greek Book*; Goodwin's *Grammar*.

*German*—Joynes-Meissner's *Grammar and Reader*; Heath's *New Dictionary*; *German Literature*.

HISTORY—Montgomery's *American History*.

PSYCHOLOGY—Elementary.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Young's *Government Class Book*.

BIBLE STUDY—Old Testament.

### FOURTH YEAR. "A" CLASS.

MATHEMATICS—Plane and Solid Geometry finished; Review of Arithmetic and Algebra.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Carhart and Chute's *Elements of Physics*; Gage's *Physical Lab. Manual and Note Book*.



**LANGUAGE—**

*English*—Gummere's Handbook of Poetics; Shakespeare's Macbeth and The Merchant of Venice; Milton's Minor Poems; Pope's Iliad, Books I., VI., XXII., and XXIV.; Essays.

*Latin*—Virgil; Grammar and Composition.

*Greek*—Xenophon's Anabasis; Thucydides; Pearson's Greek Prose Composition.

*German*—Continuation of above; German Literature; German Composition, and Discourse.

**PEDAGOGICS**—Practical Pedagogy; School Management; School Economy.

**BIBLE STUDY**—Old Testament.

**MUSIC**—In all the Classes.

It will be noticed that the Council has introduced in the Preparatory Department three parallel courses. The student may select any one of them when he enters.

Special attention is given, during the whole of the Preparatory Course, to the grammars of the languages studied. For those who pursue English studies only, or who intend to discontinue at the end of the "A" year, the Faculty provides such additional branches as seem most expedient and profitable. To do the best work, it is necessary that the student's time be fully occupied in the work of the school.

In general educational value, it is believed that the above four years' Course of Study is worthy of full recommendation, whether for entrance into College or for a professional training or for a business life.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

| Yr.        | Term.   | CLASSICAL.                                                             | LATIN.                                                       | NORMAL-SCIENTIFIC.                                                            |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>"D"</b> | FIRST.  | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>English.<br>Penmanship & Drawing             | <b>Same as Classical.</b>                                    | <b>Same as Classical.</b>                                                     |
|            | SECOND. | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>Eng Grammar.<br>General History.             |                                                              |                                                                               |
|            | THIRD.  | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>Eng. Grammar.<br>General History.            |                                                              |                                                                               |
| <b>"C"</b> | FIRST.  | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>Physiol. and Hygiene.<br>English—Dutch Elec. | <b>Same as Classical.</b>                                    | Geography.<br>Mathematics.<br>Physiol. and Hygiene.<br>English—Dutch Elec.    |
|            | SECOND. | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>Greek History.<br>English—Dutch Elec.        |                                                              | Phys. & Hyg.—Botany.<br>Mathematics.<br>Greek History.<br>English—Dutch Elec. |
|            | THIRD.  | Latin.<br>Mathematics.<br>Roman History.<br>English—Dutch Elec.        |                                                              | Botany.<br>Mathematics.<br>Roman History.<br>English—Dutch Elec.              |
| <b>"B"</b> | FIRST.  | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>English.                | Latin.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>English.     | Chemistry.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>English.                  |
|            | SECOND. | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics.            | Latin.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics. | Chemistry.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics.              |
|            | THIRD.  | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics.            | Latin.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics. | El. Psychology.<br>German.<br>U. S. Hist. and Civics.<br>Mathematics.         |
| <b>"A"</b> | FIRST.  | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>Physics.<br>Mathematics.                           | Latin.<br>German.<br>Physics.<br>Mathematics.                | Pedagogy<br>English Review.<br>Physics.<br>Mathematics.                       |
|            | SECOND. | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>Physics.<br>English.                               | Latin.<br>German.<br>Physics.<br>English.                    | School Economy.<br>Mathematical Review.<br>Physics.<br>English.               |
|            | THIRD.  | Latin.<br>Greek.<br>Physics.<br>English.                               | Latin.<br>German.<br>Physics.<br>English.                    | School Management.<br>Gen. Reviews.<br>Physics.<br>English.                   |

Bible study once a week in all classes.

Elocution and Rhetoricals in connection with English.

Lady Principal will meet the lady students on Monday of each week from 1:00 to 3:00 P. M.

# The Work in Detail.

---

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JOHN B. NYKERK.

In the Preparatory Department the course in English conforms to the recommendations of "The English Conference of the Eastern and Middle States." A thorough course is furnished in the prescribed Classics, in which the aim is, first, to arouse the esthetic faculty and inculcate in the student a love for beauty and truth; secondly, to help him, through the study of ideal forms of expression, to give utterance to his insight and appreciation with idiomatic force and fluency. In connection with this critical study much manuscript work is required, which receives the careful criticism of the instructors. Also, the memorizing of choice selections of literature is deemed of the utmost importance.

While Formal Grammar is thoroughly reviewed during a part of the first year, further linguistic study is only incidental. Practical Rhetoric and the art of Composition are taught early in the course, to the accompaniment of daily paragraph-work and incessant theme-writing. This course is supplemented by a short study of Poetics.

In the College, the Freshman Class takes up the advanced study of Rhetoric, the chief aim still being practical—to teach the student the various methods of developing

thought, and how to acquire the art of expressing himself with graceful facility and logical cogency.

In the Sophomore year, the study of the history and development of English Literature is begun. In the Junior year a course in American Literature is provided which is followed, in the Senior year, by further work in English Literature. In these courses considerable independent research is required of the student, the end being to gain insight and power. In the study of Poetry, substance and form each receives due attention, on the one hand, by an inquiry into the poet's theory and interpretation of life; on the other, by the study of artistic expression in its various forms. It is further the aim of this department to help the student to discriminate between the different schools of Poetry and Fiction, and to assist him in tracing the various influences that have combined to form classic English Prose.

## MATHEMATICS.

PROF. JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL.

The Preparatory Course in Mathematics embraces Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. For admission to the "D" Class an examination in Arithmetic is required equivalent to that which entitles to a Third Grade Teacher's Certificate in this state; after which the first term is devoted to a review of the whole subject and the introduction to such advanced work as shall find direct practical application in the different courses of this institution.

Algebra is commenced the second term of the "D" year, continued for five consecutive terms concluding with an extended general review of the subject at the end of the "C" year.

Geometry is begun the last term of the "B" and completed the first term of the "A" year.

In all these both facility in computation, and thoroughness and breadth of information are made the aim of the instruction, so as to lay an adequate foundation for future study in Mathematics.

The Freshman Class takes up Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, and College Algebra.

In the Sophomore year follows the application of the principles of Trigonometry to Surveying, Navigation and Astronomy, after which Analytical Geometry and Calculus finish the course of pure Mathematics.

## HISTORY.

PROF. HENRY BOERS.

The work of this department begins in the "D" year with the study of General History. Two terms are given to this branch of the study. This is followed in the "C" year by a course in Greek History, and Roman History, to each of which one full term is given. The whole "B" year is devoted to U. S. History and Civics.

In the college classes the study of history is pursued throughout the four years. The History of England, Mediaeval History, Modern History, and the study of European History during the Nineteenth Century are taken up in the order named.

In addition to the required reading, and the daily recitation work, the members of each class use the library authorities in special study of topics embraced in the period under consideration.

---

## LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. JAMES G. SUTPHEN.

In the Grammar School, Latin is begun with the "C" Class, and continues in the "B" and "A" years. The Roman method of pronunciation is used. The student is, as soon as practicable, introduced to the simple stories in "Viri Romae" and carefully drilled in the rudiments of the Grammar. In Cæsar and Cicero much attention is given to the Sequence of Tenses, Conditional Sentences, Oratio Obliqua, and the Subjunctive Mood. Throughout the course, exercises are given in rendering English into Latin, based upon the texts read.

In the College, Latin is studied during parts of the first three years. The study of Grammar, by analyzing sentences, is not neglected in the effort to present the authors in their literary character.

## GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. EDWARD D. DIMNENT.

Studies in Homer are not attempted in the time given to Greek in the Preparatory Department, as it is believed that a thorough knowledge of the language of the Anabasis will lay a better foundation for future work than a superficial acquaintance with both poetry and prose.

Until the end of the "A" year exercises in Prose Composition, oral or written, are required daily as essential to fluency and accuracy, and simple conversations are frequently carried on as a useful auxiliary. The aim throughout is to make the course thorough and, as far as possible, interesting. Where classes are prepared for it, important portions of the author with which they have become fa-

miliar are read to them, and the development of the literature of Greece is traced. The courses pursued are noted under "Course of Study" in this catalogue; the authors studied and the works read are varied from year to year.

### MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

PROF. HENRY VEGHTE.

German is studied in the Preparatory Department by special students of the "A" and "B" classes. In the College, French is studied during the greater part of the Freshman year; German a part of each of the four years of the college course. The aim of the course in Modern Languages is to give such an acquaintance and familiarity with these Languages and their Literature as belongs to the highest culture; and enables one to use them for the practical affairs of life as easily and as naturally as the vernacular.

### DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROF. PETER SIEGERS.

The study of the Dutch language and literature, highly important and remunerative in itself, is especially valuable to many students of Hope College who are of Dutch stock.

Dutch is still spoken in many of their homes and will, for many years to come, continue in use in the pulpits and religious meetings of nearly all the Reformed churches of the particular Synod of Chicago and in many of our churches East.

Instruction in the Dutch language and literature is therefore given in the "C" class of the Preparatory and the Freshman and the Senior classes of the College Department.

---

## PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

PROF. DOUWE B. YNTEMA.

In connection with preparatory Physics two hours laboratory work is required each week.

A course in Trigonometry should precede the course in College Physics.

The Courses in Chemistry consist of daily recitations and four hours' laboratory work each week. Each student is required to make an accurate record of all the experiments performed by him in the Laboratory, giving all the reactions involved, and conclusions reached from personal observation.

## SCIENCE AND ART OF TEACHING.

PROF. A. J. LADD.

In 1893 the Legislature of Michigan enacted a law providing that graduates from Michigan Colleges who have done an amount of work in the Science and Art of Teaching equivalent to five and one-half hour's recitation work per week for one college year may, upon recommendation of the College Faculty, receive a State Teacher's Certificate good for four years. If a holder of such certificate shall teach with success during three of the four years, he shall receive a Life Certificate.

Hope College has not heretofore been in a position to offer to its students pedagogical instruction of sufficient amount to enable them to secure the benefits of this law. But with the establishment of the Pedagogical Department and the organization of the Teachers' Course, the College is now ready to enter the new field.

The object of the department, then, is to provide in-



struction for those students who are looking forward to teaching as a profession and wish to take advantage of the above provision, and, as well, for those who, not purposing to become professional teachers, are yet unwilling to remain in ignorance upon a subject of such vital interest and great importance.

The courses of instruction as outlined include history of Education, Pedagogy, educational Psychology and general School Management.

### ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY.

PROF. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN.

The text-book of Ethics is Porter's "Elements of Moral Science." This is continued during two terms of the Senior year.

The Bible is studied as the inspired book of the Kingdom of God. This is begun in the Preparatory Department with the "D" Class, and the Old Testament is covered during the four years of the course. The only text-book used is the English translation. (Students are advised to purchase the "Parallel Bible," the Authorized and Revised Versions, or the Oxford Combination Bible.) Lectures are given to introduce each book, and the Scriptures of the Old Testament are taught in their relation to the Kingdom of God and Redemption.

The New Testament is begun in the Freshman year. The history of the English versions is given by a course of lectures; and the entire Freshman year is devoted to the life of Jesus Christ from the Gospels, with short studies in their introduction from "The New Testament and Its Writers" by the Rev. J. A. M'Clymont. The introductions to the Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, and studies in their

text continue throughout the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years. With this foundation the Seniors study Evidences of Christianity, using "Fisher's Manual." The purpose of this course is not only a scientific knowledge of Scripture and Christianity, but also effort is made to lay them upon the heart and make them the rule of life.

Logic in the Junior year is also taught in this department.

### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

PROF. SAMUEL O. MAST.

The work in this department is not yet fully organized, the chair of Biological Science having been established in the Fall of 1899. The amount and sequence of work can be learned by consulting the outline of courses.

The work in Biology consists largely of laboratory work. Beginning with the lowest forms both among the animals and plants, the student proceeds to the higher, *thoroughly* studying a limited number of typical species, best adapted to represent large classes, rather than a large number superficially. The student thus gets a broad knowledge of the various phases of life as manifested in living matter.

Aside from the botanic work connected with Biology, a half year course in Botany is given in the Prep. Dept. as indicated in the outline of courses. This course consists largely of the study of the general structure of plants and their manner of growth as influenced by various physical conditions. Very little time is devoted to the study of systematic Botany.

The work in Human Physiology consists of class work and laboratory work. In the class work the text-book used is largely supplemented by illustrations and demonstrations.

In the laboratory work aside from the human skeleton, the student studies such organs of the higher animals, representing those found in the human body, as can be obtained. He also performs experiments demonstrating digestion, respiration, etc.

The laboratory is well equipped with dissecting and compound microscopes, chemical reagents, and physical apparatus.

### ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.

PROFS. NYKERK AND BERGEN.

Attention is given in all the classes to voice, gesture, and effective rendering. The aim is to teach the student to speak with ease and grace, with comfort to himself and with pleasure to the hearer.

---

From this "Work in Detail," as well as from the "Courses of Study," it will be seen that Hope College is, first of all, offering a liberal classical course, which will serve as an adequate foundation upon which to build professional courses, which, in turn, prepare for the more active and practical duties of life.

The time is fast coming, and we shall hail the day, when such a foundation of a liberal classical course will be generally required as a preparation for all professional work.

# Admission.

---

## COLLEGE.

Admission into the Freshman Class may be obtained in any one of the following ways:

1. By presenting a certificate of full graduation from the Latin or Classical course of our own preparatory department or from other institutions of like character and grade;
2. By presenting a diploma from any high school, accredited by the University of Michigan;
3. By passing a satisfactory examination upon the usual preparatory studies leading to the course desired.

Students may enter an advanced class either at the beginning of the College year or at other times, provided they sustain a satisfactory examination both on the preparatory studies and on those already passed over by the class which they propose to enter. If received on condition, students may in certain cases be permitted to recite with the class, but all conditions must be removed before *regular* admission.

---

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Pupils holding a so-called "Eighth Grade Diploma" will be admitted to the "D" class without examination, provided that the general average stand at 85 or over, and

the standing in any one branch be not under 75; while applicants, not holding such certificate, will be subjected to a strict examination in the common school branches, including Arithmetic, English Grammar and Composition, United States History, Geography, (not including Physical), Reading and Orthography. The examination will be graded according to the requirements of the aforesaid diploma.

In order to enter any advanced class, it will be necessary for the applicant to pass an examination in the studies previously pursued by the class. If the applicant be received on conditions, these conditions must be removed before regular admission.

Applicants for admission will not find it convenient to enter a class, if they have not studied all the branches which the class has pursued. For instance, if one has met all the conditions for entering the Freshman Class with the exception of Greek, then he will find it very difficult to make up this deficiency. It would have been better for the applicant to have come two years earlier, and entered the "B" Class, where Greek is begun.

## Brief Historical Sketch.

---

Like so many of the colleges in our country, Hope College is the product of emigration and the child of the Church.

As early as 1836 the Reformed Church in America, one of the oldest church organizations in this country, discussed the desirability of planting higher institutions of learning out upon the western frontier.

In 1847 and in subsequent years a goodly number of colonists from the Netherlands settled in Western Michigan and in other localities of some of the Western States. They were a devout people, and sought this country to secure a higher degree of material prosperity and religious liberty than their own country afforded.

In 1850 these colonists united themselves with the Reformed Church and in this union was to be found the realization of what the Church had long hoped for and desired, viz., the establishment of a Christian institution of higher education in the West.

The Hollanders who settled in those western wilds were a religious people. and their leader, the Rev. Dr. Van Raalte, himself a man of culture and learning, had a passion for higher Christian education. He realized that if his people were to be a success in this country, and to be more than hewers of wood and drawers of water, they

must have the advantages of intellectual and moral training.

Already in 1851, when life was but little more to them than a struggle for existence, they heroically laid the foundation for higher education. And in 1857, when they were yet comparative strangers to the customs and the language of the country, they organized Holland Academy, which in turn became Hope College in 1866, an institution regularly chartered under the law of the state. Three years later the Western Theological Seminary was established.

The persistent efforts and the self-denying spirit displayed by these pioneers gave abundant proof that they were worthy descendants of the vigorous stock of Leiden's defenders.

The history of the founding and organization of Hope College is but a repetition of the history of not a few of the leading institutions of our country. The beginning was, indeed, feeble; but the founders baptised it with a spirit of devotion and self-sacrifice that defied all difficulties and triumphed over every obstacle, and gave it a vital energy which has shown itself in a rich harvest of blessed results.

In the very nature of things, the growth of the institution could not be rapid, but it has been steady and wholesome. In its development and growth the trustees have always strictly adhered to the object declared by the leading originators of the pioneer school when they used the following words:

“ Believing that the school proposed to be established among the Holland Colonists in Ottawa county and vicinity, Michigan, for the purposes, and after the manner, named in the following plan, is greatly needed in order to supply them and their children in time to come with a

preached gospel and with well-qualified teachers for their common and higher schools and that such schools will have a most important and beneficial effect upon the intellectual, moral, and religious state of said colonists, and that it will tend greatly to promote the growth and usefulness of our institutions and to enlarge and strengthen our influence for good as a church of Jesus Christ, and that the means contributed for the support of said school as proposed will be spent upon an enterprise that promises great and extensive benefit, we the undersigned do therefore hereby most cordially, and with confidence, recommend this object to the benevolence and liberality of those to whom it may be presented. "

Signed by these pillars in the Reformed Church:

JAMES I. CANNON,  
THEO. FRELINGHUYSEN,  
WM. H. CAMPBELL,  
THOMAS DE WITT,  
SAMUEL A. VAN VRANKEN,  
I. PROUDFIT.

To prove to the world that these men spoke as with prophetic vision, it is but necessary to state that about 270 have graduated from this College, and that sixty per cent of them entered the Gospel ministry, and that a large number of others who received their training here, are engaged in teaching, and others are making their influence for good felt in other professions.

It may be truthfully said that the results have been larger than even the most sanguine of the pioneer projectors had dared to hope, and that the influence of these institutions is today felt around the globe. Fifteen of our graduates have devoted themselves to the work of foreign missions, and, as our beloved and honored representatives, are most successfully unfurling the banner of Christ among the people of idolatry and darkness.

The kind and generous support of the Reformed



Church given the immigrants of '47 and those who came later, made the organizations of these institutions a possibility; and these institutions in turn have supplied with pastors most of the churches belonging to the Particular Synod of Chicago, which comprises 186 organizations.

Such in brief is the history of the College and Seminary. Nearly two hundred young people are now connected with them as students. The College has a large field. Its constituency covers a territory from New York State in the East to the Dakotas in the West.

The outlook, as far as the student material is concerned, is hopeful, and the field is wide and inviting. Our future will largely depend upon the prayers and liberality of the Church and the friends of Christian education.

## Chronological Memoranda.

---

|                                                                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Beginning of the Netherland Immigration into Michigan, Iowa, etc.....             | 1847       |
| Village of Holland laid out.....                                                  | 1848       |
| Five acres donated by Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D., as a site for an Academy..... | 1850       |
| “Pioneer School” opened, Mr. W. T. Taylor, Principal.....                         | Oct., 1851 |
| Placed under the care of the General Synod....                                    | June, 1853 |
| Mr. W. T. Taylor resigned.....                                                    | Oct., 1853 |
| Rev. F. B. Beidler, Principal.....                                                | 1854       |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, Principal.....                                               | 1855       |
| The school named the Holland Academy.....                                         | 1855       |
| Van Vleck Hall erected on “The five acres”.....                                   | 1856       |
| The Academy more fully organized.....                                             | 1857-1858  |
| Rev. John Van Vleck, resigned.....                                                | 1859       |
| Rev. Philip Phelps, Jr., Principal.....                                           | 1859       |
| Campus enlarged to 16 acres.....                                                  | 1859       |
| “Oggel House” erected as a residence.....                                         | 1860       |
| Gymnasium built, largely by students.....                                         | 1862       |
| A <i>Freshman</i> Class formed, 10 in number.....                                 | 1862       |
| A “Board of Superintendents” appointed by General Synod.....                      | 1863       |
| A <i>College</i> proposed, and approved by the Synods....                         | 1864       |
| Over \$40,000 contributed as an Endowment.....                                    | 1865       |
| Hope College begun, 1865; incorporated.....                                       | May, 1866  |

- Faculty of six appointed and organized; Rev. P. Phelps, Jr., D. D., President..... July, 1866
- First Commencement; eight became A. B. .... 1866
- A weekly newspaper, *De Hope*, established..... 1866
- Theological instruction begun, with a class of seven..... Sept., 1866
- Rev. E. C. Crispell, D. D., elected Professor of Theology; Profs. Phelps, Oggel, Beck, and Scott being elected "Lectors"..... 1867
- The Theological Department adopted by General Synod as its "Western Theological Seminary".... 1869
- Death of Rev. Peter J. Oggel, Professor, and Editor of *De Hope*..... Dec., 1869
- First Theological Class of seven graduated..... 1869
- First Formal Constitution of the College adopted.... 1871
- C. Doesburg, A. M., elected Professor..... 1872
- Brick printing office for *De Hope* erected..... 1876
- Death of Rev. A. C. Van Raalte, D. D..... Nov. 7, 1876
- Suspension of the Theological Department..... June, 1877
- Reorganization of the College; Dr. Phelps resigns..... June, 1878
- Rev. G. H. Mandeville, D. D., Provisional President and Financial Agent; Prof. C. Scott, Vice-President..... 1878
- Wm. A. Shields, A. M., and G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected Professors..... 1878
- Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., Provisional President.... 1880
- Theological Instruction restored; a Professorship of \$30,000 completed; Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., elected Professor of Theology..... 1884
- Revs. P. Moerdyke and Henry E. Dosker, elected Lectors..... 1884

---

|                                                                                                                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| H. Boers, A. M.; J. H. Kleinheksel, A. M.; J. G. Sutphen, A. M., and Rev. John J. Anderson, A. M., elected Professors. . . . .      | 1885          |
| Election of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D., as Constitutional President. . . . .                                                        | 1885          |
| President Scott inaugurated. . . . .                                                                                                | 1886          |
| Synod's House for the President erected. . . . .                                                                                    | 1886          |
| First number of <i>The Anchor</i> issued. . . . .                                                                                   | May, 1887     |
| Mrs. C. Van Raalte Gilmore elected Lady Principal. . . . .                                                                          | 1887          |
| Rev. J. W. Beardslee, D. D., elected Prof. of Biblical Languages and Exegesis in the Theological Seminary. . . . .                  | 1888          |
| Rev. James F. Zwemer appointed Financial Agent. . . . .                                                                             | 1888          |
| Rev. J. H. Gillespie, A. M., elected Professor. . . . .                                                                             | 1888          |
| Quarter Centennial Celebration. . . . .                                                                                             | June 26, 1890 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel begun; cornerstone laid. . . . .                                                                  | Oct. 12, 1892 |
| President Scott resigns. . . . .                                                                                                    | 1893          |
| Prof. G. J. Kollen, A. M., elected President, June 29, 1893                                                                         |               |
| D. B. Yntema, A. M., elected Professor. . . . .                                                                                     | 1893          |
| Death of Prof. Charles Scott, D. D. . . . .                                                                                         | Oct. 31, 1893 |
| Graves Library and Winants Chapel dedicated. . . . .                                                                                | June 26, 1894 |
| President Kollen inaugurated. . . . .                                                                                               | June 27, 1894 |
| Rev. Henry E. Dosker, D. D., elected Professor of Historical Theology, in the Seminary. . . . .                                     | 1895          |
| J. B. Nykerk, A. M., elected Professor. . . . .                                                                                     | 1895          |
| Rev. J. T. Bergen, A. M., elected Professor. . . . .                                                                                | 1895          |
| Rev. E. Winter, D. D., elected Professor of Theology in the Seminary, in the place of Rev. N. M. Steffens, D. D., resigned. . . . . | 1895          |
| Death of Hon. N. F. Graves, LL.D. . . . .                                                                                           | July 21, 1896 |

---

|                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Death of Rev. Philip Phelps, D. D., LL.D., Sept. 4, 1896             |      |
| Henry Veghte, A. M., elected Professor.....                          | 1897 |
| Edward D. Dimnent, A. M., elected Instructor.....                    | 1897 |
| Endowment Fund increased by \$100,000.....                           | 1897 |
| Prof. J. H. Gillespie, D. D., resigned.....                          | 1898 |
| E. D. Dimnent, elected Professor.....                                | 1898 |
| A. J. Ladd, elected Professor.....                                   | 1898 |
| Rev. Peter Siegers, elected Professor.....                           | 1899 |
| Samuel O. Mast, elected Instructor in Natural<br>Sciences.....,..... | 1899 |

## Miscellaneous Information.

---

### LOCATION.

Holland is a city of nearly 10,000 inhabitants, and is centrally located on the Pere Marquette railway. A number of daily trains afford direct connection with the leading cities East, and as many with Chicago and other points West. It is on a straight line from Grand Rapids to Chicago, distant from the former city 25 miles, and from the latter 110 miles. When navigation is open, it also has connection with Chicago by a daily line of steamboats. It is therefore most desirably located, having both land and water communications, being near the shore of Lake Michigan, with which it is connected by a beautiful sheet of water, called Macatawa Bay, and on which are the popular summer resorts, Macatawa Park and Ottawa Beach.

---

### GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.

The College Campus lies between Tenth and Twelfth streets, in the centre of the city, and contains sixteen acres. It presents a finely varied surface, well shaded with native trees, and is annually improving in beauty and attractiveness.

The College buildings are eight in number. Van Vleck hall is mainly devoted to dormitory purposes.

The Graves Library and Winants Chapel building, in which are also found a President's room, a reading room, a Y. M. C. A. hall, and four lecture rooms, affords suitable and improved accommodations.

---

### SCHOOL YEAR.

The scholastic year of forty weeks begins on the third Wednesday in September. and ends with the general Commencement on the third Wednesday in June.

The winter and spring vacations are fixed by the General Faculty. (See Calendar).

---

### ADVANTAGES OFFERED.

Besides the advantages of location, easy communication, and inexpensive living, it is believed Hope College may justly call attention to equally important advantages of a very different nature.

It is true, the Institution is growing, but the classes are not so large as to preclude that personal acquaintance, and contract, and influence of each member of the Faculty with every student coming under his instruction, which parents are apt to consider in making choice of an institution. This personal element, made possible in a smaller institution, is a factor of great educational value both morally and intellectually.

Hope College is not a local institution. Its students represent an extensive territory, extending East as far as the state of New York, and West as far as the Dakotas. The students are, in the main, the best pupils from many public schools and in general possess a high order of abili-

---

ty and a laudable ambition to make their way in the world. This makes them desirable companions, inviting their fellows to friendly competition and industrious study.

By a division of the work peculiar to Hope College, the same experienced instructors teach in both Preparatory Department and College; thus giving the students in the lower classes advantages seldom enjoyed in preparatory schools.

It is a *chartered* Institution, incorporated under the laws of the state and legally entitled to grant certificates and diplomas, and to confer degrees.

It will be seen, therefore, that Hope College offers and secures a regular liberal course of training as complete as can be found in most of our Western colleges.

---

### COURSE OF STUDY.

Most of the students seek a "liberal education," leading to the degree of A. B.—A "partial" or "elective" course is offered to all who so desire, and facilities are furnished through the regular instructors; but a partial course entitles only to a certificate, and not to a diploma.

Since 1878 the Institution has been open to women. They enter the regular classes, and attend the same lectures and recitations as the young men.

Instruction in vocal music is provided without charge.

It will be noticed that a regular chair of pedagogy has now been established, so that students, availing themselves of this course, may secure a State Certificate.

---

### EXAMINATIONS.

In both departments, written examinations are held at the close of each term, or whenever a subject is completed.



When practicable, the examinations at the close of the year, or whenever a branch of study is finished, cover the entire text-book. The next examination for admission will be held the day before the new school year opens, viz.: on Tuesday, September 18, 1900, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

### CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

Members of the "A" Class, upon graduation in full course, are entitled to a regular certificate, signed by the Council, and the Faculty; but said certificate will be marked "First," "Second," or "Third Grade," as follows: When the average standing of the graduate is from 90 to 100, this will indicate the "First Grade;" when from 80 to 90, the "Second;" and from 70 to 80, the "Third;" reference being made to both recitations and examinations.

Such students as are admitted in partial course, or who fall below an average standing of 70, are entitled to a statement, from the Faculty, naming the studies in which they have sustained examinations.

Graduates from the College, when recommended by the Faculty, receive a diploma, with the degree of A. B., being a testimonial of general scholarship. The course leading thereto includes such branches as are usually taught in similar institutions. A partial course is sometimes chosen and is entitled to a certificate as adjudged by the Faculty.

---

### RELIGIOUS SERVICES AND WORK.

The exercises of each day begin with prayer in Winants Chapel, at 8 o'clock, A. M.

---

On the Sabbath every student is expected to worship regularly with one of the churches in the city or vicinity unless excused by the President.

Religious instruction is given in all the classes regularly, and like all the other studies, is in charge of the Faculty.

Although Hope College is denominational, and is under the patronage and support of the Reformed Church in America, yet, by the law of its incorporation, it can have no "religious test." The doors are open, and welcome is given to all who submit to its scholastic regulations. As a Christian school, however, it inculcates gospel truths, and demands a consistent moral character and deportment.

The Young Men's Christian Association is in a flourishing condition, and continues to be a great blessing to the students. It offers a splendid opportunity to secure Christian growth and to do personal religious work.

Under the auspices of the Association, several Sunday Schools are conducted in the surrounding country, numbering hundreds of scholars.

The students also support a weekly prayermeeting, from which the Institution continues to reap much spiritual fruit.

The young women meet for prayer once a week, and derive much spiritual help from it.

A strong religious spirit is found among the students, and God has so blessed the religious work, that from year to year many hopeful conversions have been witnessed.

This condition has naturally developed a deep interest in Christian Missions. A Mission Class, conducted by Prof. Dimment, meets every Sunday morning, at 8 o'clock, to study the history and methods of missions, and mis-

sionary biographies, relating more particularly to the mission fields of our own Church.

---

### LIBRARY, READINGROOM, ETC.

The Library which numbers fully 15,000 volumes is open every day and is free for the use of the students. Books and pamphlets, as well as magazines and papers, are constantly added. The friends of Hope College may be assured that their gifts of valuable books to the library will be taken care of, and appreciated, and made useful by giving them a place upon the ample shelves of the magnificent fire proof Library building.

In connection with the Library is a Readingroom, in which are found many books of reference and which, by the liberality of Mr. Wm. L. Brower, of New York City, is supplied with many valuable periodicals and leading journals on politics, religion, science and literature. These may be consulted on any day when the college is in session, but may not be withdrawn from the room.

Laboratory and Philosophical Apparatus for lecture room use is growing in value and completeness. Donations, by the graduates and friends of the Institution, of maps, charts, instruments, and specimens of Natural History, are solicited, with the assurance that all such will materially add to the efficiency of the work which Hope College is doing.

---

### MUSIC.

The Glee Club, under the direction of Prof. J. B. Nykerk, meets once a week, and receives drill in Voice Culture and Choral Singing. Those who desire instruction on

---

piano and organ can engage private instructors at a reasonable expense.

---

### SOCIETIES.

Five Literary Societies are found in the Institution: the *Meliphon*, the *Cosmopolitan*, and the *Fraternal* have been maintained for years, and offer decided advantages to their respective members, and materially aid in the attainment of that culture, which it is the object of this school to promote. The *German Society* affords its members an opportunity to speak the German, and thus acquire greater fluency in language. And the *L. L. L. Society* has been organized by the young ladies, for the purpose of enjoying free discussion and obtaining experience in conducting public meetings.

We have no Greek letter fraternities, which often are very expensive to the students, and are apt to divide them into classes.

As the student life is largely the formative period of the professional man's character; and as a man's influence and usefulness depend much upon his sympathy with men, irrespective of classes, it is therefore desirable that a democratic spirit should characterize the Christian College. Moreover, plain, economical living is encouraged, in order that the young, not favored with an abundance of this world's goods, may yet be able to acquire a liberal education.

---

### PUBLICATIONS.

Connected with the Institution, a religious weekly is published, called *De Hope*. It was established in 1866, and

is under the direction of the Council, through its Editorial Committee. The paper has a circulation of 3,000 copies.

A monthly, called *The Anchor*, is conducted by the students with gratifying success. It has reached its twelfth year, and is well calculated to awaken an *esprit de corps* among the Alumni. No alumnus who wishes to keep himself informed in regard to his Alma Mater, and who desires to keep in touch with her, can afford to be without this paper.

---

### PRIZES.

The Class Day Exercises of the Preparatory Department, on the final Monday of the College year, constitute the Commencement of that Department, and mark the graduation of the "A" Class.

In 1887 were established the two "George Birkhoff, Jr., Prizes," each of twenty-five dollars; one for the Sophomore Class, in English Literature, and the other for the Freshman Class, in Dutch Literature. At the last Commencement ('99) they were awarded by the Committees, as follows: for the best Essay in English to John Steunen-berg and for that in Dutch to B. Bruins.

In 1894 two new prizes were added to the list of annual awards, one of \$15.00 for the best and the other of \$10.00 for the second best examination in English Grammar and Orthography, open to all the members of the "C" Class. At the last Commencement ('99) the first prize was awarded to Simon Blocker, and the second to Miss Coba Van Farowe. These were established by Mr. Henry Bosch, of Chicago, Ill.

A Foreign Mission Prize of twenty-five dollars is awar-

ded to the one writing the best Essay on Foreign Missions. This prize is open to the whole College, and at the last Commencement ('99) was awarded to G. Te Kolste.

The subject for 1900 is: *David Livingstone—His Career and Influence.*

And for 1901 it will be: *Missions among the American Indians in the Eighteenth Century.*

The topic for the examination in English Literature for the "Geo. Birkhoff, Jr., Prize," in the Sophomore class, 1900, is: *Wordsworth, the Poet of Nature*; that for the examination in Dutch Literature, in the Freshman class, 1900, is: *Life and Writings of Joost Van Vondel.*

For 1901 the subject of the English Essay for the "Geo. Birkhoff, Jr., Prize," will be: *English Prose of the Restoration*; and for the Dutch Essay: *The Dutch Literature from 1550 to 1600.*

We trust that additional prizes will follow. Here is an excellent opportunity to give a stimulus to labor in other branches of study.

---

### EXPENSES.

The city is surrounded by a rich agricultural region, and the cost of living in Holland is not expensive. Good board and rooms may be had in families of the city for from two to three dollars per week; in clubs, and without furnished rooms, at lower rates.

There are twenty rooms in Van Vleck Hall, in the selection of which students for the ministry have the preference. These are furnished in part, and bear a moderate charge.

As yet no TUITION fees have been charged, but every

student must pay to the Treasurer, *in advance*, an incidental fee of six dollars per term.

The graduation fee is five dollars in the College, and two and one-half dollars in the Preparatory Department. No other charges are made.

Young people of noble aspirations but of limited means need not be discouraged. At Hope College they will find many like themselves, some of whom have come a great distance seeking an education. Such as these are in earnest, content with plain living, and, by practicing the economies that are possible in this place, succeed in reducing their expenses within marvelously narrow limits.

Here is an estimate of the necessary expenditure, exclusive of clothing and travel, which each can determine for himself, for one year in the Preparatory Course:

|                                      |         |          |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Board (at the Club),                 | - - - - | \$ 60.00 |
| Room rent (two rooming together),    | - - - - | 20.00    |
| Books \$10, Washing \$10, Light \$3, | - - - - | 23.00    |
| Fuel \$7, Fees \$18,                 | - - - - | 25.00    |
|                                      |         | <hr/>    |
| Total,                               | - - - - | \$128.00 |

The above estimate is an answer to those who want to know how much money is absolutely needed, and is intended as a reply to that oft-repeated question. Of course, the expense of most of the students exceeds this amount.

Many parents, having children to educate, find it to their advantage to come to this city to live. To such it may be truthfully said, that Holland is a growing, enterprising city—one of the most prosperous and beautiful in Michigan. With its broad and shady streets, its water works, and its electric illumination, Holland is equally well adapted to the life of quiet retirement, and to that of the active business man.

---

## DISCIPLINE.

It is gratifying to observe that the moral and spiritual tone of the students is such that the matter of discipline is reduced to a minimum. General opinion is on the side of right and reasonableness, and lends its powerful support to the interest of good order and efficient work. To develop this high moral culture and character of the student, it is the aim of Hope College to cultivate no less than to advance his intellectual development.

In general, however, if it appears that students do not improve their time and opportunities, or do not conduct themselves in a respectful and orderly manner, their connection with the Institution is suspended, or if it should be found, after due probation and inquiry, that the influence of a student is bad and injurious to others, the right is exercised of requiring the withdrawal of such student. It is proper to add that within recent date no such case has occurred.

The students are required to be present, *promptly*, on the first day of each and every term. The recitations will begin the next morning, at the usual hour, 8 o'clock.

A record is kept of the scholastic standing of each student, and a copy of the same is sent to the parent or guardian, at the close of each term. If the average standing does not exceed 70, on a basis of 100, he is to be dropped from his class.

Term fees and room rent are to be paid strictly in advance, and if not so paid, or within one month, the student neglecting, forfeits his right to continue in the Institution.

Boarding houses and boarding clubs in the city are to be approved by the Faculty, and to be subject to such regulations as are usual in similar institutions. Ladies and



gentlemen are not expected to occupy rooms opening into the same hall or otherwise connected.

Dancing and card-playing is prohibited, and also the use of tobacco on the College Campus.

Parents are requested not to ask or expect their children to come home during term time. It seriously interferes with proper habits of study, and by our rules none are to be absent from the Institution without permission of the President.

---

#### TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.

Hope College is grateful to the Reformed Church in America, whose she is, and whom she so loyally serves by the men she is furnishing both for the Domestic and the Foreign Field.

Hope College is grateful to her Alumni and to all who were at any time connected with the College as students, for the faithful work they are doing; wherever they are practicing their professions, they show that they are "Workmen that need not be ashamed;" grateful for the growing interest they manifest by making known the merits of their Alma Mater, and by inspiring deserving young men to seek the same educational advantages.

Hope College is grateful to royal and liberal friends who here invest their money, not in dead and fleeting things, but in brain and character and souls of men. Be assured, nowhere else will your well-earned money yield larger returns, in no other way can you render better service for your Church and for your Country.

With such encouragements as these Hope College feels hopeful for the future. She will try still to deserve

---

your favor and your liberality. You have young friends,—continue to send us their names, if they are studious and deserving; *especially the names of such as are not likely otherwise ever to receive a liberal education.*

---

### GYMNASIUM.

Classes in dumb-bells, Indian clubs, chest-weights, etc., are held daily at such hours as best to accommodate the students. The gymnasium proves very helpful to the physical development of the students. By a proper use of the advantages offered in this direction, they acquire the physical strength needed to endure the mental strain incident to student life. Under the direction of Prof. S. O. Mast the Freshman Class is required to take a regular course in physical training.

While physical culture is valued highly, it is not encouraged at the expense of education and morality. Believing that *intercollegiate* athletics have a strong tendency to interfere with the regular college work, and that they are generally not helpful to the development of moral Christian character, it is held that a denominational college like ours can not afford to support them.

---

### MUSEUM.

Valuable gifts are, from time to time, received from Alumni and friends of the Institution. Others, desiring to enrich this department, are only waiting till the College shall have a suitable building for the safekeeping of such collections.

Here is a grand opportunity for some lover of natural

history, and a friend of Christian education, to immortalize his name by erecting such a building.

---

### CONTRIBUTIONS.

Generous and noble-hearted friends have, from time to time, by their liberality, increased the endowment fund. Hope College owes its existence and prosperity to the kind help of such friends of Christian education. It believes that the number of those who propose to give to meet its necessities is ever increasing. It is far better for these also to carry out their intention while living, as then they are sure that their gifts reach the desired object.

The College is still in need of endowments of professorships and scholarships, a laboratory building, and a dormitory for young women. Here is an opportunity for philanthropists who have an honorable ambition to connect their names permanently with an Institution that has long ceased to be an experiment, and which promises to become increasingly a power for good in Church and State.

A professorship may be endowed by the donation of \$20,000; and a scholarship, by the donation of \$2,000.

---

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

The corporate title of the College is: "The Council of Hope College."

I give and bequeath to the Council of Hope College, located at Holland, Michigan, the sum of \$—— to be applied in such manner as the Council may deem most useful to the College.

Those making specific bequests may vary the above form by inserting the special object desired.

## Degrees Conferred in 1899.

---

### HONORARY DEGREES.

MASTER OF ARTS.

REV. HENRY STRAKS, Orange City, Ia.

---

### DEGREES IN COURSE.

MASTER OF ARTS.

|                        |   |   |                |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| HENRY J. ALBERS,       | - | - | Class of 1896. |
| EDWARD D. DIMNENT,     | - | - | “ “            |
| BERT DYKSTRA,          | - | - | - “ “          |
| EDWARD KELDER          | - | - | “ “            |
| FREDERIC LUBBERS,      | - | - | - “ “          |
| D. CORNELIUS RUIGH,    | - | - | “ “            |
| SHELDON VAN DE BURG,   | - | - | - “ “          |
| JOHN N. VAN DER VRIES, | - | - | “ “            |
| HARRY J. WIERSUM,      | - | - | - “ “          |
| JOHN F. HEEMSTRA.      |   |   |                |
| JOHN VAN DE ERVE.      |   |   |                |
| JOHN VAN DER MEULEN.   |   |   |                |

---

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Class of 1899.

HAL. G. BIRCHBY,  
PETER BRAAK,  
J. JAMES DE PREE,

WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY,  
ARTHUR C. V. DANGREMOND,  
SEINE B. DE PREE,

---

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| ANDREW GANZEVOORT,    | JOHN E. KUIZINGA,  |
| FOLKERT MANSENS,      | PETER J. MARSILJE, |
| CORNELIUS D. MULDER,  | FRED. REEVERTS,    |
| HENRY SCHIPPER,       | HENRY SLUYTER,     |
| CORNELIUS SPAAN,      | JOHN H. TER AVEST, |
| GERRIT TE KOLSTE,     | JOHN VAN ESS,      |
| BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN, | FEDDE WIERSMA.     |

---

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

|                 |     |                          |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------------|
| President,      | -   | REV. D. J. DE BEY.       |
| Vice President, | -   | REV. J. J. VAN ZANTEN.   |
| Secretary,      | -   | PROF. J. H. KLEINHEKSEL. |
| Treasurer,      | - - | HON. AREND VISSCHER.     |











**WESTERN**  
**THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**  
**OF THE**  
**REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.**

## CALENDAR.

---

1899.

- Sept. 5. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 7. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. 22. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

1900.

- Jan. 10. Work Resumed.  
 Jan. 25. Prayer for Colleges.  
 April 19-20. Written Examinations.  
 April 23. Meeting of Board of Superintendents.  
 April 23-24. Oral Examinations.  
 April 25. Commencement Exercises in Evening.

### VACATION.

- Sept. 4. Entrance Examinations.  
 Sept. 5. Term Begins.  
 Nov. 28. Thanksgiving Recess.  
 Dec. 22. Beginning of Christmas Recess.

**Committee for Reception of Students and for Special  
and Written Examinations.**

**REVS. D. BROEK, A. BURSMA, A. VAN DEN BERG AND  
G. Z. COLLIER; PRES. KOLLEN AND PROFS. BEARDSLEE,  
DOSKER AND WINTER.**

## Board of Superintendents.

### EX-OFFICIO.

**GERRIT J. KOLLEN, LL.D.,** President of Hope College.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW YORK.

1903. **Rev. Edward B. Coe, D.D., LL.D.,** New York City.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF ALBANY.

1904. **Rev. Philip H. Cole,** - - - Syracuse, N. Y.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

1902. **Rev. A. Paige Peeke,** - East Millstone, N. J.

#### FROM THE SYNOD OF CHICAGO.

1904. **Rev. P. Moerdyke, D. D.,** - - - Chicago, Ill.

1903. **Rev. A. Bursma,** - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1902. **Rev. J. F. Zwemer,** - Grand Rapids, Mich.

1903. **Elder John H. Nichols,** - - - Roseland, Ill.

1904. **Elder W. H. Van Leeuwen,** Grand Rapids, Mich.

1900. **Elder John Snitzler,** - Grand Rapids, Mich.

#### FROM THE CLASSES.

| CLASSES.          | NAME.                        | TERM EXPIRES. |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Dakota,           | <b>Rev. S. J. Harmeling.</b> | 1902.         |
| Grand River,      | “ <b>D. Broek.</b>           | 1901.         |
| Holland,          | “ <b>A. Van den Berg.</b>    | 1903.         |
| Illinois,         | “ <b>P. F. Schuelke.</b>     | 1902.         |
| Iowa,             | “ <b>Mathew Kolyn.</b>       | 1904.         |
| Michigan,         |                              | 1904.         |
| Pleasant Prairie, | “ <b>J. Muller.</b>          | 1903.         |
| Wisconsin,        | “ <b>G. J. Hekhuis,</b>      | 1904.         |

#### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

**REV. A. BURSMA,** President.

**REV. P. MOERDYKE, D. D.,** Stated Clerk.

## Faculty.

---

REV. JOHN W. BEARDSLEE, D. D.,  
President of the Faculty and Professor of Biblical Lan-  
guages and Literature.

REV. HENRY E. DOSKER, D. D.,  
Secretary of the Faculty and Professor of Historical Theo-  
logy. In charge of Hermeneutics and Har-  
mony of the Gospels.

REV. EGBERT WINTER, D. D.,  
Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. In charge of  
Practical Theology.

REV. J. TALLMADGE BERGEN,  
Instructor in Elocution.

---

### SPECIAL LECTURERS.

REV. D. J. DE BEY,       -       -       Grand Rapids, Mich.  
Dr. Philip Schaff and his Influence on American Theology.

REV. E. W. STAPLEKAMP,   -       -       Kalamazoo, Mich.  
John Huss, the Reformer.

REV. G. J. HEKHUIS,       -       -       -       Chicago, Ill.  
Some Methods of Bible Study.

REV. J. POPPEN, PH. D.,   -       -       Jamestown, Mich.  
The Relation between Philosophy and Theology.

## Students.

---

### SENIOR CLASS.

|                              |                                            |                   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>EERKO AEILTS,</b>         | Hope College, 1898.                        | Holland, Mich.    |
| <b>NICHOLAS BOER,</b>        | Hope College, 1897.                        | Drenthe.          |
| <b>JACOB BRUMMEL,</b>        | Hope College, 1897.                        | Overisel.         |
| <b>GEORGE E. COOK,</b>       | Hope College, (special), 1897.             | Holland.          |
| <b>B. DE JONGE,</b>          | National Educational Diploma, Netherlands. | Holland.          |
| <b>JOHN DE JONGH,</b>        | Hope College, 1897.                        | Grand Haven.      |
| <b>B. D. DYKSTRA,</b>        | Hope College, 1896.                        | Sioux Centre, Ia. |
| <b>GERRIT KOOIKER,</b>       | Hope College, 1897.                        | Overisel.         |
| <b>HENRY P. SCHUURMANS,</b>  | Hope College (special), 1897.              | Holland, Mich.    |
| <b>JACOB VAN DER MEULEN,</b> | Hope College, 1897.                        | Graafschap, Mich. |

### MIDDLE CLASS.

|                          |                     |                  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>JOHN J. BANNINGA,</b> | Hope College, 1898. | Holland, Mich.   |
| <b>ABRAHAM KLERK,</b>    | Hope College, 1898. | Holland, Neb.    |
| <b>CORNELIUS KUYPER,</b> | Hope College, 1898. | Orange City, Ia. |

---

|                              |                                           |                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>ANTHONY VAN DER WERF,</b> |                                           | <b>Holland.</b>             |
|                              | <b>Christian Reformed Seminary, 1895.</b> |                             |
| <b>JURRY E. WINTER,</b>      |                                           | <b>Holland.</b>             |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
|                              | <b>JUNIOR CLASS.</b>                      |                             |
| <b>PETER BBAAK,</b>          |                                           | <b>Grand Rapids.</b>        |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>JOHN E. KUIZENGA,</b>     |                                           | <b>Muskegon.</b>            |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>FOLKERT B. MANSENS,</b>   |                                           | <b>Holland.</b>             |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>PETER J. MARSILJE,</b>    |                                           | <b>Holland.</b>             |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>FRED. REEVERTS,</b>       |                                           | <b>Stilman Valley, Ill.</b> |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>HENRY SCHIPPER,</b>       |                                           | <b>Grand Rapids.</b>        |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>HENRY SLUYTER,</b>        |                                           | <b>Grand Rapids.</b>        |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>GARRET TE KOLSTE,</b>     |                                           | <b>Holland, Neb.</b>        |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>BERNARD VAN HEUVELEN,</b> |                                           | <b>Holland.</b>             |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |
| <b>FEDDE WIERSMA,</b>        |                                           | <b>Chicago, Ill.</b>        |
|                              | <b>Hope College, 1899.</b>                |                             |

---

### SPECIAL STUDENTS.

WITH SENIOR CLASS.

|                            |                            |                 |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>GERRIT J. HUIZINGA,</b> |                            | <b>Holland.</b> |
|                            | <b>Hope College, 1897.</b> |                 |

---

WITH JUNIOR CLASS.

|                             |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| JOHN VERWEY,                | Holland. |
| Hope College, (special).    |          |
| MARINUS VAN SWEDEN,         | Holland. |
| Free University, Amsterdam. |          |

---

SUMMARY.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Senior Class..... | 10 |
| Middle Class..... | 5  |
| Junior Class..... | 10 |
| Special.....      | 3  |
|                   | —  |
| Total.....        | 28 |



---

## COURSE OF STUDY.

---

### Junior Year.

---

PROF. BEARDSLEE.

EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.

Elements of Hebrew. Grammatical Forms, Inductive Study, based on reading of the text. Selections from the Pentateuch.

In Greek.—Acts of the Apostles. Philippians, Colossians and I-II Thessalonians.

PROF. DOSKER.

Greek Harmony and Exegesis of the Gospels. Archæology. Sacred Geography, Hermeneutics (Terry's). Organic unity of the Sacred Scriptures. Biblical Symbolism.

HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

Sacred History (Kurtz). General Scope of Revelation. Contrast between Judæism and Paganism. Rise and Development of the Kingdom of God. Comparative Data of Sacred and Profane History.

PROF. WINTER.

Introduction, embracing general Theological Encyclopedia, Apologetics—Theistic Religious and Bibliographical, Revelation and Inspiration, Dogmatic Principles and Encyclopedia, Methodology, its Principles, erroneous and true method.

---

**Middle Year.**

---

**PROF. BEARDSLEE.****EXEGETICAL THEOLOGY.**

Hebrew Etymology and Syntax. Old Testament Introduction. Messianic Prophecy. Readings from Historical Books.

In Greek.—Exegetical Study of the Epistles to the Hebrews, and Galatians. Pastoral and Catholic Epistles—Revelation.

**PROF. DOSKER.****HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.**

Primitive History of the Church. Christ and His Apostles. Ancient and Mediaeval Church History. Struggle between the Roman Empire and the Church. Victory of the latter. Contact between Philosophy and Theology. Life and Morals of the Church. Sects, Schools and Heresies. Asceticism and Fanaticism. The Dawn of the Reformation.

**PROF. WINTER.****SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.**

Theology Proper. Doctrine of God, Attributes, Trinity, Decrees and Divine Economy, Creation, Providence, Anthropology, Angelology, Hamartialogy, Christology, Soteriology and Objective Soteriology. Lectures in connection with text-book.

**ETHICS.**

Christian Ethics, Text-book and Lectures.

---

Practical Theology embracing Homiletics, Liturgics, Church Government, Constitution of our Church, Pastoral Theology, Catechetics and Homiletics.

N. B.—These branches are distributed for a two year's course. Middles and Seniors recite together.

---

### Senior Year.

---

#### PROF. BEARDSLEE.

In Hebrew.—Prophetical and Poetical Books. Selections from Historical Books. Aramaic.

In Greek.—Introduction to New Testament. Exegetical Study of Romans. Ephesians, I and II Corinthians.

#### PROF. DOSKER.

##### HISTORICAL THEOLOGY.

The Reformation. The Age of Symbols. Doctrinal Struggle in the Protestant Church. Catholic Reaction. Deformation and Protestant Scholasticism. Rise and Development of Rationalism. Deism and Atheism. Sectarianism. Missions: The Church of Christ and Christian Society in the 19th Century.

#### PROF. WINTER.

##### SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

Subjective Soteriology, Ecclesiology, Sacramentology and Eschatology. Review of whole system. Lectures.

In Ethics and Practical Theology Seniors recite with Middles. See previous page. Besides this the Seniors have Homiletical exercises throughout the year.

---

## General Information.

---

### ADMISSION.

The Seminary is open for the admission of students from every denomination of Christians.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the reception of students, meets on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Every applicant is required to present a certificate of church membership and one of literary qualifications. One who has not pursued a regular Collegiate course must give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to enter upon the course of studies in the School.

The requirement of the Constitution in regard to students preparing for the ministry in the Reformed Church, is as follows:

“Every person contemplating the work of the ministry, before he commences his course of Theological studies, shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his being a member in full communion and good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church; of his piety, ability, and literary attainments; and thereupon shall be admitted into one of the Theological Schools; and during the prosecution of his studies there, shall be subject to the rules and regulations thereof; and when he shall have completed the prescribed course and term of Theological studies, shall be admitted to an examination according to the regulations of the School as established by the General Synod; and if found qualified, shall receive a professorial certificate to that effect, which shall entitle him to an examination for licensure before the Classis to which he belongs.”—*Constitution, Art. 11. Sec. 2.*

## THE YEAR.

The Seminary opens on the Tuesday before the first Wednesday in September, when the Committee meets for the reception of students, and closes on the last Wednesday in April, with the annual Commencement.

## PREACHING.

The Middle and Senior Classes preach regularly twice each year before the Faculty and Students, subject to such criticism as may be appropriate. They also preach in the churches, especially such as are vacant, under the direction of the Faculty. The Junior Class preach in turn before the Professor of Homiletics.

## MISSION WORK.

A Mission Band of six members holds itself ready to address meetings, to organize mission study classes, and to supply C. E. Societies with mission literature. The students and Faculty together support a native worker in India. A monthly prayer meeting does much to stimulate a deep interest in missions.

Mr. Peter Semelink has established a Scholarship of \$2,000, the income of which is to be paid to a student in the Seminary, preference being given to one looking forward to the Foreign Missionary Work.

## LIBRARY.

The Chambers Library, in the Semelink Family Hall, is now an efficient working Theological Library, of about 6,000 volumes. For general literature the students have free use of the Graves Library of Hope College.

## ADELPHIC SOCIETY.

This is a weekly gathering of the Professors and Students for the discussion of questions relating to the prac-

---

tical work of the ministry. The exercises embrace debates, essays, and general discussions.

#### COMMENCEMENT.

The Theological Commencement exercises take place on Wednesday evening, at the close of the year. Addresses are delivered by the Seniors, in English and Dutch, and by some member of the Board of Superintendents appointed for the purpose.

#### BENEFICIARY AID.

Instruction is entirely gratuitous. Young men are aided by the Board of Education as their circumstances require and the funds admit, not only while in the Seminary, but in the studies preparatory to entering it. Rooms are provided in Van Vleck Hall, and board can be obtained in the city or at the Students' Clubs at from \$1.75 to \$2.50 per week.

#### SEMELINK FAMILY HALL.

This building, erected by Mr. Peter Semelink, contains Recitation Rooms, Library and Chapel; is located on one of the most desirable lots in the city, just south of the College Campus, and contains every convenience for Seminary work.

#### EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of the year a written examination of all the Classes, and on all the branches of study, is held before a Committee of the Board of Superintendents, beginning Monday, April 19, at 9 o'clock, A. M., and this is followed by an oral examination before the full Board on the Monday and Tuesday of Commencement week. Special writ-

ten examinations are held during the year as the work requires.

LOCATION.

Holland is situated at the head of Macatawa Bay, which opens into Lake Michigan, giving it all the attraction of boating, with daily steamers for Chicago and other points. It has good railroad facilities, and offers many attractions as a place of residence.

ENDOWMENT.

An endowment of \$50,000 is already secured. The balance of salaries is provided for by our Western churches and friends East and West. General Synod has appointed an agent, Rev. James F. Zwemer, to complete the endowment.

**Form of Bequest.**

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.....Dollars, for the maintenance and support of the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich., and they are to invest the principal and apply the income to said purpose.*

OR

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.....Dollars, for the establishment of a Professorship in the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich., to be named.....*

OR

*I give unto the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.....Dollars for..... in, or in connection with the Theological Seminary of said Church, located at Holland, Mich.*

## Theological Alumni.

1869.

| NAMES.                   | RESIDENCES.      |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| ALE BURSMA.....          | Grand Rapids.    |
| GERRIT DANGERMOND.....   | Newark, N. J.    |
| WILLIAM B. GILLMORE..... | *April 24, 1884. |
| PETER MOERDYKE.....      | Chicago, Ill.    |
| WILLIAM MOERDYK.....     | Milwaukee, Wis.  |
| JOHN W. TE WINKEL.....   | Muscatine, Iowa. |
| HARM WOLTMAN.....        | *April 30, 1870. |

1870.

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| JAMES DE PREE.....   | Sioux Centre, Iowa. |
| ENNE J. HEEREN.....  | *Oct. 15, 1878.     |
| JOHN HUIZINGA.....   | Rock Valley, Iowa.  |
| BALSTER VAN ESS..... | *Jan. 14, 1900.     |

1871.

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| JOHN BROEK.....           | South Holland, Ill. |
| GERRIT VAN DE KREEKE..... | Kalamazoo.          |
| WILLIAM VISSCHER.....     | *Feb. 11, 1872.     |

1872.

|                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| HARM BORGERS.....       | Hamilton, Minn.  |
| EVERT VAN DER HART..... | *April 29, 1889. |

1873.

|                         |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| HENRY K. BOER.....      | Hamilton, Mich. |
| PETER DE BRUYN.....     | *May 18, 1897.  |
| JOHN A. DE SPELDER..... | Tecumseh.       |
| JAMES F. ZWEMER.....    | Grand Rapids.   |

1874.

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| JOHN HOFFMAN.....    | Cleveland, Ohio. |
| NICHOLAS NEEKEN..... | *Jan. 3, 1887.   |

\*Deceased.



1875.

WILLIAM P. HAZENBERG . . . . . Johannesburg, Transvaal.

ANDREW WORMSER . . . . . Wormser City, Mon.

1876.

FREDERICK P. BAKER . . . . . Irving Park, Ill.

JOSIAS MEULENDYK . . . . . Waupun, Wis.

HELENUS E. NIES . . . . . Patterson, N. J.

1877.

HARM VAN DER PLOEG . . . . . \*Jan. 13, 1893.

CORNELIUS WABEKE . . . . . \*Feb. 22, 1880.

---

*Suspended till 1884.*


---

1886.

DIRK SCHOLTEN . . . . . South Blendon.

1887.

GERHARD DE JONGE . . . . . Vriesland.

SIMON HOGEBOOM . . . . . Ontario, N. Y.

GERRIT H. HOSPERS . . . . . Cleveland, Ohio.

PETER IHRMAN . . . . . Maurice, Ia.

1888.

GERRIT J. HEKHUIS . . . . . Chicago, Ill.

ALBERT VAN DEN BERG . . . . . Overisel.

PETER WAYENBERG . . . . . \*Aug. 5, 1893.

1889.

RALPH BLOEMENDAAL . . . . . Muskegon.

ALBERT H. STRABBING . . . . . North Holland.

1890.

PETER G. A. BOUMA . . . . . Chicago, Ill.

JOHN M. LUMKES . . . . . Newkirk, Iowa.

JACOB J. VAN ZANTEN . . . . . Cedar Grove, Wis.

---

 \*Deceased.

1891.

FOPPE KLOOSTER.....Galesburg, Iowa.  
 JOHN LAMAR.....Rochester, N. Y.  
 ALBERTUS PIETERS.....Nagasaki, Japan.  
 HENRY STRAKS.....Orange City, Iowa.

1892.

ANTHONY M. VAN DUINE.....Holland, Neb.

1893.

SIENE J. MENNING.....Holland, Minn.  
 HENRY J. PIETENPOL.....Leota, Minn.  
 PETER SIEGERS.....Holland.

1894.

JOHN SIETSEMA.....Sheboygan Falls, Wis.  
 JERRY P. WINTER.....Orange City, Iowa.

1895.

GERRIT H. DUBBINK.....Holland.  
 JOHN LUXEN.....Muskegon.  
 ALBERT OOSTERHOF.....Greenleafston, Minn.  
 ANDREW J. REEVERTS.....Palsville, Iowa.  
 ELBERT S. SCHILSTRA.....Netherlands.  
 CORNELIUS M. STEFFENS.....Little Falls, N. J.  
 HERMAN VAN DER PLOEG.....New Era.  
 SIETSE VAN DER WERF.....Gibbsville, Wis.  
 HENRY J. VELDMAN.....Pella, Iowa.

1896.

HENRY HUIZINGA.....Ongole, India.  
 WIRTJE T. JANSEN.....German Valley, Iowa.  
 WILLIAM MIEDEMA.....Bushnell, Ill.  
 JOHN SCHAEFER.....Kings, Ill.  
 JOHN W. TE PASKE.....Maple Lake, Minn.  
 WILLIAM WOLVIUS.....Boyden, Iowa.

1897.

MARTINUS E. BROEKSTRA.....Hull, Iowa.  
 DOUWE DE GROOT.....Roseland, Minn.  
 CORNELIUS A. JONGEWAARD.....Macon.  
 PETER SWART.....Lansing, Ill.  
 JOHN W. TE STELLE.....Carmel, Iowa.  
 AART VAN ARENDONK.....Luctor, Kan.

1898.

ALBERT W. DE JONGE .....Holland.  
 HARM DYKHUIZEN.....Le Mars, Iowa.  
 JOHN ENGELSMAN.....Randolph Centre, Wis.  
 HARKE FRIELING.....Grand Rapids.  
 J. H. E. TE GROOTENHUIS.....Morrison, Iowa.  
 WILLIAM GRUYS.....Sully, Iowa.  
 BENJAMIN HOFFMAN.....Spring Lake.

1899.

EDWARD KELDER.....Constantine.  
 J. WILLIAM KOTS.....Vriesland, Minn.  
 FREDERIC LUBBERS.....Lafayette, Ind.  
 JOHN G. THEILKEN.....Wellsburg, Iowa.

# CONTENTS.

---

|                                           | PAGE. |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| COLLEGE CALENDAR.....                     | 5     |
| THE COUNCIL.....                          | 6-7   |
| OFFICERS OF COUNCIL.....                  | 7     |
| COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.....                | 7-8   |
| FACULTY OF COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.....        | 9-10  |
| STANDING COMMITTEES OF FACULTY.....       | 10    |
| STUDENTS OF COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.....       | 11-13 |
| SUMMARY OF COLLEGE CLASSES.....           | 14    |
| COLLEGIATE COURSES OF STUDY.....          | 15-17 |
| SCHEDULE—COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.....          | 18    |
| PREPARATORY DEP'T.—STATEMENT.....         | 19    |
| FACULTY OF PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.....    | 20-21 |
| STUDENTS OF PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.....   | 22-24 |
| SUMMARY OF PREPARATORY CLASSES.....       | 25    |
| PREPARATORY COURSES OF STUDY.....         | 26-28 |
| SCHEDULE—PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.....      | 29    |
| THE WORK IN DETAIL.....                   | 30    |
| ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.....      | 30-31 |
| MATHEMATICS.....                          | 31-32 |
| HISTORY.....                              | 32    |
| LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.....        | 33    |
| GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.....        | 33-34 |
| MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.....      | 34    |
| DUTCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.....        | 34    |
| PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.....                | 35    |
| SCIENCE AND ART OF TEACHING.....          | 35-36 |
| ETHICS AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY..... | 36-37 |
| BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.....                  | 37-38 |
| ELOCUTION AND ORATORY.....                | 38    |
| ADMISSION.....                            | 39-40 |

|                                               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| BRIEF HISTORICAL SKETCH.....                  | 41-44 |
| CHRONOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.....                  | 45-48 |
| LOCATION.....                                 | 49    |
| GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS.....                    | 49-50 |
| SCHOOL YEAR.....                              | 50    |
| ADVANTAGES OFFERED.....                       | 50-51 |
| COURSE OF STUDY.....                          | 51    |
| EXAMINATIONS.....                             | 51-52 |
| CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.....                | 52    |
| RELIGIOUS SERVICES AND WORK.....              | 52-54 |
| LIBRARY, READINGROOM, ETC.....                | 54    |
| MUSIC.....                                    | 54-55 |
| SOCIETIES.....                                | 55    |
| PUBLICATIONS.....                             | 55-56 |
| PRIZES.....                                   | 56-57 |
| EXPENSES.....                                 | 57-58 |
| DISCIPLINE.....                               | 59    |
| A WORD TO ALUMNI AND FRIENDS.....             | 60-61 |
| GYMNASIUM.....                                | 61    |
| MUSEUM.....                                   | 61-62 |
| CONTRIBUTIONS.....                            | 62    |
| FORM OF BEQUEST.....                          | 62    |
| DEGREES CONFERRED.....                        | 63-64 |
| OFFICERS OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.....           | 64    |
| CATALOGUE OF WESTERN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.... | 69    |

1900.

1901.

JANUARY. JULY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6    | 1    | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7    |
| 7    | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13   | 8    | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14   |
| 14   | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20   | 15   | 16   | 17    | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21   |
| 21   | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27   | 22   | 23   | 24    | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28   |
| 28   | 29   | 30    | 31   | ..    | ..   | ..   | 29   | 30   | 31    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

JANUARY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | 1     | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5    |
| 6    | 7    | 8     | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12   |
| 13   | 14   | 15    | 16   | 17    | 18   | 19   |
| 20   | 21   | 22    | 23   | 24    | 25   | 26   |
| 27   | 28   | 29    | 30   | 31    | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

FEBRUARY. AUGUST.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1     | 2    | 3    | ..   | ..   | ..    | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4    |
| 4    | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8     | 9    | 10   | 5    | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11   |
| 11   | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15    | 16   | 17   | 12   | 13   | 14    | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18   |
| 18   | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22    | 23   | 24   | 19   | 20   | 21    | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25   |
| 25   | 26   | 27    | 28   | ..    | ..   | ..   | 26   | 27   | 28    | 29   | 30    | 31   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

FEBRUARY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 1    | 2    |
| 3    | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9    |
| 10   | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14    | 15   | 16   |
| 17   | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21    | 22   | 23   |
| 24   | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28    | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

MARCH. SEPTEMBER.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1     | 2    | 3    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1    |
| 4    | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8     | 9    | 10   | 2    | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8    |
| 11   | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15    | 16   | 17   | 9    | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15   |
| 18   | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22    | 23   | 24   | 16   | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22   |
| 25   | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29    | 30   | 31   | 23   | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | 30   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

MARCH.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 1    | 2    |
| 3    | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9    |
| 10   | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14    | 15   | 16   |
| 17   | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21    | 22   | 23   |
| 24   | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28    | 29   | 30   |
| 31   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

APRIL. OCTOBER.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| 1    | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7    | ..   | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6    |
| 8    | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14   | 7    | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13   |
| 15   | 16   | 17    | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21   | 14   | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20   |
| 22   | 23   | 24    | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28   | 21   | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27   |
| 29   | 30   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | 28   | 29   | 30    | 31   | ..    | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

APRIL.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6    |
| 7    | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13   |
| 14   | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20   |
| 21   | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27   |
| 28   | 29   | 30    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

MAY. NOVEMBER.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | 1     | 2    | 3     | 4    | 5    | ..   | ..   | ..    | 1    | 2     | 3    |      |
| 6    | 7    | 8     | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12   | 4    | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8     | 9    | 10   |
| 13   | 14   | 15    | 16   | 17    | 18   | 19   | 11   | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15    | 16   | 17   |
| 20   | 21   | 22    | 23   | 24    | 25   | 26   | 18   | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22    | 23   | 24   |
| 27   | 28   | 29    | 30   | 31    | ..   | ..   | 25   | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29    | 30   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

MAY.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | 1    | 2     | 3    | 4    |
| 5    | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11   |
| 12   | 13   | 14    | 15   | 16    | 17   | 18   |
| 19   | 20   | 21    | 22   | 23    | 24   | 25   |
| 26   | 27   | 28    | 29   | 30    | 31   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

JUNE. DECEMBER.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. | SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1     | 2    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1    |
| 3    | 4    | 5     | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9    | 2    | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8    |
| 10   | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14    | 15   | 16   | 9    | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15   |
| 17   | 18   | 19    | 20   | 21    | 22   | 23   | 16   | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22   |
| 24   | 25   | 26    | 27   | 28    | 29   | 30   | 23   | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29   |
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | 30   | 31   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |

JUNE.

| SUN. | MON. | TUES. | WED. | THUR. | FRI. | SAT. |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1    |
| 2    | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6     | 7    | 8    |
| 9    | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13    | 14   | 15   |
| 16   | 17   | 18    | 19   | 20    | 21   | 22   |
| 23   | 24   | 25    | 26   | 27    | 28   | 29   |
| 30   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   |











